A

DICTIONARY

OF THE

HINDOSTAN LANGUAGE:

IN TWO PARTS

I. ENGLISH AND HINDOSTAN,

II. HINDOSTAN AND ENGLISH.

The Latter containing a great Variety of Phrafes, to point out the Idiom, and facilitate the Acquifition of the Language.

TO WHICH IS PREFIXED

A GRAMMAR OF THE HINDOSTAN LANGUAGE.

By JOHN FERGUSSON, A. M.

Captain in the Service of the HONOURABLE EAST INDIA COMPANY.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR THE AUTHOR;

AND SOLD BY T. CADELL, IN THE STRAND.

MDCCLXXIII.

[Price TWO GUINEAS bound.]

TO

THE KING.

SIR,

I HUMBLY beg leave to present to your Majesty a Dictionary of the English and Hindostan Languages, intended to facilitate the intercourse of nations, who, though remote from each other, have the happiness of being united under your Majesty's most auspicious Government.

The

DEDICATION.

The ſituation of the Aſiatick powers, the naval force of Britain, ſuperior to that of any European ſtate, ſecure the permanence of this fortunate union.

The difficulty in governing thoſe diſtant, and extenſive territories (which ariſes from various cauſes) the wiſdom of the Britiſh legiſlature will by degrees ſurmount. One undoubted cauſe is the difference of language, and whoever contributes to remove that, has reaſon to hope for your Majeſty's royal protection.

That Heaven may long preſerve your Majeſty to protect and to bleſs mankind, is the earneſt prayer of,

May it pleaſe your Majeſty,
Your Majeſty's
Moſt humble
Moſt affectionate
And moſt faithful
Subject and Servant,

JOHN FERGUSSON.

PREFACE.

THE advantages which Great Britain derives from its commerce with Hindoſtan are great and important. Any attempt therefore, to facilitate and promote their intercourſe, deſerves a favourable reception from the public. To render the language of Hindoſtan familiar to the inhabitants of this country is the moſt natural and effectual means of obtaining this end. This is the object of the author in the following work, and, whatever opinion may be entertained of the execution, he flatters himſelf that the intention will meet with the public approbation.

Hindoſtan extends from Cape Comorin to Uſbeck Tartary, and from the bay of Bengal to the confines of Perſia, being nearly 2000 miles every way. Its inhabitants may be reduced to three general claſſes, 1ſt. Hindoos, 2d. Mahomedans, 3d. Strangers.——1ſt. The Hindoos are the original inhabitants of the country. They are by far the moſt numerous, being reckoned an hundred millions. They are divided into tribes, diſtinguiſhed by their deſcent and profeſſion: and theſe tribes are ſubdivided into houſes or families, diſtinguiſhed by a greater or leſs degree of ſtrictneſs in the ceremonial of their religion.——2d. The ſecond claſs is that of the Mahomedans, who have eſtabliſhed themſelves by force. They are ſuppoſed to amount to about ten millions. They conſiſt of four diſtinct tribes, Seyds, Shekhs, Patans, Moguls. The firſt two tribes are of Arabian extraction: fired with the enthuſiaſtick rage of making Proſelytes, they entered Hindoſtan, and finding a rich and fertile country in the hands of an unwarlike race, they ſettled maſters of it. They

 were

were overpowered in their turn by the Patan tribe of Tartars, who maintained their authority until vanquiſhed by *Timur*, and his hardy Munguls, whoſe ſucceſſors now ſway the ſceptre over this extenſive empire.——3d. The Strangers conſiſt chiefly of the different nations of Europe, who have ſettlements in Hindoſtan.

In this extenſive continent there are three principal languages, the Shanſcrit, the Perſick, and the Hindoſtan. The Shanſcrit is the language of the Brahmins, preſerved by them, as ſacred from the unhallowed lips of ſtrangers, as the moſt ſecret myſteries of their religion. The Perſick is confined to the court, to public treaties and negotiations, and to the learned. The Hindoſtan is the general language of the country, equally underſtood by all ranks and profeſſions of men, by the learned and ignorant, by the courtier and peaſant, and by the Hindoo and Mahomedan: it is therefore the language moſt uſeful to a ſtranger. Beſides theſe three principal languages there are ſeveral provincial ones, ſuch as the Bengala, the Urriah, the Telinga, the Malabar, &c. but while each of theſe is confined within the limits of a particular province, the Hindoſtan has a much wider range, being underſtood from the one end of this extenſive empire to the other.

A natural turn for languages, improved in the courſe of his education, rendered the acquiſition of the Hindoſtan leſs difficult to the author: but the progreſs which he made in it he owes to the advice of Mr. John Graham, then reſident at Midnapore. This gentleman early recommended the ſtudy of the language to the author, but afterwards laid him under a neceſſity of acquiring it, by employing him on ſervice in the interior parts of the province, where, for fifteen months, he was totally precluded from any converſation except that of the natives. The author cannot omit this opportunity of doing juſtice to the character

of

of that much esteemed friend, who is distinguished for uncommon ability and integrity in the public service, and warmth and sincerity in his private friendships; but above all, for his extraordinary humanity and benevolence towards the natives.

The idea of rendering the author's knowledge of this language of service to the public was originally suggested by a very worthy friend* of uncommon learning and ingenuity, who, surprised at the facility with which he spoke the language, represented to him that he could not employ his time in a manner more honourable for himself, more beneficial to that company which he served, or more useful to his country in general than in compiling a dictionary of the language of Hindostan. The author, convinced at once of the importance and utility of such a work, resolved to attempt it, and finding his success exceed his expectations, he determined to persevere in the design: with this view, in the month of June 1770, he presented to the court of directors of the honourable East-India company proposals for undertaking a work of this kind, and at the same time a specimen of the work. Both being approved of by that honourable board, the author prosecuted the work with all the industry and application in his power, and has now brought it the length of laying it before the public, concerning whose reception of it he must acknowledge himself to have no small degree of solicitude and anxiety. The readiness with which Sir George Colebrooke, at that time chairman, entered into his plan, deserves the acknowledgements of the author, and discovers in that gentleman a liberality of sentiment, and an inclination to promote any design which may tend to the advantage of the company.

---

* John Davidson, Esq; of Edinburgh, his majesty's attorney general for Scotland: a gentleman, no less distinguished, by the acuteness of his genius, and by the elegance of his taste, than by his eminence in his own profession,

Since the author began the following work two different Vocabularies of the Hindoſtan language have been publiſhed, but theſe are not upon a plan ſufficiently large or extenſive. If the author had formed to himſelf, while in India, the moſt diſtant idea of attempting a work of this kind, the following performance would certainly have been much larger and fuller, and in every reſpect more compleat and perfect. But such as it is, he flatters himſelf it may be of the greateſt utility to gentlemen in India deſirous of acquiring a knowledge of the Hindoſtan language; and that it may afford entertainment, and even ſatisfaction to such of the curious in this country as amuſe themſelves with the ſtudy of foreign languages.

The Court of Directors, when they encouraged the author to undertake the following work, recommended to him to write and ſpell the words in ſuch manner, in the Roman character, as to enable an Engliſhman, by following the ſound of the letters, to pronounce them intelligibly to a native. He has accordingly adopted this method, and has followed the ſound without imitating the orthography of the natives: for example, the word for Foot, as the natives would ſpell it, is Panu, but it is pronounced Pauw. In this way a ſtranger may not only learn to read but to pronounce without a maſter.

In executing the work, however, according to this plan, the author has met with conſiderable difficulty. It is no eaſy matter to retain an uniform manner of ſpelling where the ear is the only guide. The powers alſo of the vowels in Engliſh are ſo various that it is very difficult to avoid ambiguity in the uſe of them: to obviate this difficulty, he has been obliged in expreſſing ſome ſounds to have recourſe to dipthongs and double vowels. To vowels, dipthongs, and double vowels, he has given one fixed and invariable ſound throughout the work, of which an explication is ſubjoined.

Of

OF THE VOWELS, &c.

A, this letter has uniformly the ſound of the broad Engliſh and German A, as in the words All, Fall, Wall. Aa lengthens the ſound as Aam, Aar, Baab. Ae conveys the ſound of A in the Engliſh words, ending in Ation, as Precipitation, Donation: It is meant to give exactly the ſound of the Greek long E (ῆ): this dipthong frequently occurs, as in the words Faeſeel, Tſhae, &c.

Ai is adopted to give the ſound of I long, as in the Engliſh Word, Fine, Ivory, Dine: thus Aia, Naia, Kaia, are wrote inſtead of (after the Engliſh manner) Iā, Niā, Kiā.

Ao, both vowels have their diſtinct ſound.

Au runs more upon the latter vowel than the Engliſh, as Auna, Jauna.

Aw ſounds exactly as in Engliſh, as Awwel.

Ay is uſed in the end of words inſtead of Aee: thus Baadſhay inſtead of Baadſhaee, to avoid the concourſe of too many vowels.

E has always the ſound of long Engliſh E, as Dena: If it divides H from a conſonant, eſpecially in the end of a word, it is mute: thus Rengeh, Haateh, &c. ſounds Rengh, Haath, the H likewiſe having a very faint ſound.

Ea is to expreſs a very long E, as in Engliſh: thus, in Dermean, and ſuch words you dwell on the E.

Ee as in Engliſh. Ei has the ſound as if ſpelt ēee: thus Teinat ſounds Tēeenat, an orthography not eligible.

Eo

Eo, both vowels have their diſtinct ſound, as Heo, Heoko, Heome. Eu has the ſame ſound it has in Greek and in Engliſh, as Ieur.

Ey has the ſame ſound with ei, being moſt commonly uſed in the end of words, as Barey, Baley, inſtead of Baree, &c.

I is uſed to convey the ſound in the Engliſh words, Thin, Fin, Fit. Ia, here both vowels have their reſpective ſounds independent of one another.

Ie ſounds ee. Iu, both vowels ſound diſtinct.

O ſounds like the ſhort Engliſh O, as Kongie: we have endeavoured to give the ſound of long O by ſubjoining A, as in Noaw, Boa, or E to the conſonant immediately following it, as Bolena. Oe is not uſed. Oi, both vowels have their full and diſtinct ſound, as in Moil, Boil, Moīedan. Oo ſounds the ſame as in Engliſh. Ou, both vowels ſound diſtinct.

U has the ſame ſound which it has in the Engliſh word Uſe, except when a double conſonant follows, when it has the ſame ſound as in the word But.

U coaleſces with A and E, having, as in the Engliſh, rather the force of a conſonant, thus Dua ſounds almoſt Duwa, Hua Huwa, Guala, Jua: in the ſame manner Dhuena, Guena, Dhuwena, Guwena, &c.

Y before or after a vowel ſounds ee, between two conſonants very ſhort, and like the ſhort Engliſh Y. In the begining of words it has almoſt the ſound of hard G, with a gutteral aſpiration like gh in the Celtick language or Scotch pronunciation of the words Tough, Enough. If it is pronounced like Y in the Engliſh word Your, it will be ſufficiently near to be underſtood.

GENERAL RULES.

A vowel immediately followed by a double consonant is always short.

We may observe of the consonants that they are no where mute.

OF THE CONSONANTS.

B has in the Hindostan an invariable sound in common with the English and other languages: it is used before H, the H having scarce any sound, and before R as Brabar.

C is excluded in this work, S being used for it, before E and I and K before A, O, and U: ch, as in the word *Church* is of course rejected, and tsh used to supply its place.

D has the same sound as in English: it is used before H in the same manner as B, and before Z, DZ, having nearly the sound of Ja.

F has the same sound as in the English words Fag, Fade.

G has invariably the sound of the hard English G, as in Gag, Gallop. We express the sound which soft G conveys by Ja: it is used before H, the H being almost without sound, as Ghaak, Ghazie, Ghootee. There is one exception, however, the word Moghroor, where the gh is sounded with a strong aspiration. H is always sounded in the begining of words the same as in English, but in the middle and end of words it is almost mute.

J, consonant, conveys the sound of the English soft G. Jh is used in the same manner as dh, &c.

K

K has the ſound of the Engliſh K and hard C, as in the words Caſh, Coin. K is uſed before H, Kh having the ſound of the Greek letter (χ) having excluded C. K doubles like other conſonants. We are aware that our Engliſh readers will be apt to confound the ſound of Kh with ſimple K, yet it occurs ſo frequently in this language, that we could not with propriety diſpenſe with a diſtinction. K alſo is uſed before R as Krees.

L ſounds the ſame as in the Engliſh language: words of one ſyllable begining with N and ending with L ſound nearly as if they begun and ended with L: thus Naal has a ſound nearly Laal.

M has the ſame ſound as in Engliſh.

N has the ſame ſound as in Engliſh, and in the end of the word Tſhain, is almoſt mute.

P has the ſound of the Engliſh letter. Ph ſounds almoſt H, it is uſed before R, S, and T, having a faint ſound in both laſt Caſes as, Prees, Pſiel, Ptaza.

Q ſounds harder and nearer K than the Engliſh letter.

R as in Engliſh.

S has not only the ſound of the Engliſh S but alſo that of the ſoft C. Sh has the ſound it has in the Engliſh word Huſh.

T ſounds like the Engliſh T in the begining of words. In Th the H is almoſt mute, as in Dh, &c. Tſh has the ſound of Ch in the word Chin. T has a faint ſound before Z, as Tzana almoſt Zana.

V has the ſound which it bears in the Engliſh word Vain, as Vakeel.

W ſounds as it does in the Engliſh word Well.

Z ſounds as in the Engliſh word Zeal.

A

GRAMMAR

OF THE

HINDOSTAN LANGUAGE.

GRAMMAR teaches us to communicate our thoughts in proper expreſſions.

Grammar is either univerſal or particular; univerſal Grammar treats of the principles common to all languages.

Particular Grammar, which is the object of our attention, treats of the prineiples of a particular language.

The HINDOSTAN has been repreſented as an irregular and anomalous language, incapable of being reduced to any ſyſtem of grammar; but the author flatters himſelf, that, in the courſe of the following work it will appear, this opinion has proceeded from a ſuperficial knowledge of the language. He at the ſame time begs leave to acquaint his readers, that he is very ſenſible, that the following treatiſe is defective and much inferior to ſuch a ſyſtem of grammar as the language is capable of, and which even he himſelf, with better opportunities, might have given.

LETTERS.

A LETTER is the leaſt and ſimpleſt part of a word.

In the Hindoſtan language there are fifty-ſix letters or ſounds, for every ſound has a particular mark: twenty of theſe letters are vowels;

and thirty-ſix conſonants. It would be vain to attempt to give an idea of the different ſounds of the vowels and conſonants by Roman letters. It may be obſerved in general, that the Hindoos have not only different characters for the different ſounds, but alſo for the different lengths of time, in which the ſounds are pronounced; thus, the long *a* and the ſhort *a*, the long *e* and the ſhort *e*, are marked by different characters. From this variety of characters every letter is confined to an uniform and invariable ſound in all words, which makes it more eaſy for a foreigner to acquire the pronunciation, nothing more being requiſite than to make himſelf maſter of the ſounds of the different letters. Hence it appears that the Indians have carried the art of expreſſing ſounds by proper characters to greater perfection than the Europeans have ever attained.

The *Nagaree* is the proper character of the *Hindoſtan* language. It is written from left to right in the ſame manner with the European. But the *Perſick* is the character moſt commonly uſed in this language. It is matter of vanity in India to write and ſpeak *Perſick*; hence even thoſe who write in the Hindoſtan language make uſe of the *Perſick* character.

WORDS.

A Word conſiſts of one or more letters, and is ſignificant by itſelf.

There are in the Hindoſtan language, as in many others, nine ſorts of words.

1. *Article*, 2. *Noun*, 3. *Pronoun*, 4. *Adjective*, 5. *Verb*. 6. *Adverb*, 7. *Prepoſition*, 8. *Conjunction*, 9. *Interjection*. *

ARTICLE.

The Article is a word, which joined to a ſubſtantive points out the extent of its ſignification. By means of it a common name is made to ſignify an individual object. Thus *the* ſoldier, as directly conveys the idea of an individual, as the calling him by his proper name.

Articles are of two kinds, either thoſe properly ſo called, which are never uſed but in conjunction with ſome ſubſtantive, as *a* and *the*, *un* and *le*; or the *pronominal articles*, as *this*, *that*, &c.

* In this work we will follow the arrangement of the elegant and ingenious grammarian Dr. Lowth.

The

The Hindoſtan language is poſſeſſed only of the latter kind of articles, in this reſpect correſponding with the Latin; *ehe* and *ooweh* in the former are exactly of the ſame import with *hic* and *ille*; in the latter thus, *ehe gurr* ſignifies *this houſe*, *ooweh gurr* ſignifies *that houſe*.

Both theſe articles determine or limit the ſignification of the ſubſtantives to which they are joined; *ehe* determines it to be an individual thing at hand; *ooweh* determines it to be an individual thing at ſome diſtance.

As articles theſe words are indeclinable; as pronouns they are declinable, as we ſhall ſee when we come to treat of pronouns.

SUBSTANTIVE.

A SUBSTANTIVE is the name of a thing. The natural accidents of ſubſtantives are *number* and *gender*. *Number* is a natural accident of ſubſtantives, becauſe all ſubſtantives, except proper names, expreſs common things, which contain a number of individuals. *Gender* is a natural accident of ſubſtantives, becauſe ſubſtances are diſtinguiſhed by that quality.

NUMBER.

The Hindoſtan reſembles the generality of languages in having only two numbers, the ſingular and the plural; theſe two numbers are ſufficient to anſwer all the purpoſes of ſpeech, as whatever is ſpoken of muſt be repreſented either as one or as more than one.

The manner of forming the plural in the Hindoſtan differs according to the termination of the ſingular.

All nouns of the maſculine gender ending in *a* form their plural by changing *a* into *e* in the nominative and vocative, and by changing *a* into *on* in the other caſes, as *Dada*, grandfather, N. P. *Dade*, G. *Dadonka*, &c.

Nouns of the feminine gender in *a* form their plural in changing *a* into *en* in the nominative and vocative, and into *on* in the other caſes, as *Boodiea*, an old woman, Nom. Pl. *Boodieen*, Gen. *Boodionka*, &c.

Nouns of the maſculine gender in *i* (*ee*) form their plural by adding *on* in all the caſes, as *Dandi* (*ee*) a boatman, Nom. Pl. *Dandion*, Gen. *Dandionka*.

Nouns of the feminine gender in *i* (*ee*) form their plural by adding *a* in all the caſes, as *Bhanji* (*ee*) a niece, Nom. Pl. *Bhanjia*, Gen. *Bhanjiaka*. Nouns ending in *u* (*oo*) form their Plural by adding *on* in all the caſes, as *Balu* (*oo*) Sand, Nom. Pl. *Baluon*, G. *Baluonka*, &c. All nouns ending with a conſonant form their Plural by adding *e* to the Singular, as *Ang*, body, Nom. Pl. *Angé*, &c.

In vulgar language, a plural is formed for nouns relating to the human ſpecies, by the addition of the word *logg* (folk) to the ſingular, as *Adami-logg*, men-folk, inſtead of *adamion*, men. *Awret-logg*, women-folk, inſtead of *awreté*, woman. *Lirka-logg*, children-folk, inſtead of *lirké*, children. *Sepoy-logg*, ſoldier-folk, inſtead of *ſepoyon*, ſoldier. *Reyat-logg*, tenant-folk, inſtead of *reyaté*, tenants. *Kooli-logg*, labourer-folk, inſtead of *koolion*, labourers. *Saudager-logg*, merchant-folk, inſtead of *ſaudagré*, merchants.

GENDER.

The Hindoſtan reſembles the Engliſh, in acknowledging no diſtinction of *Gender*, except where nature has made it. It applies the diſtinction of maſculine and feminine only to the names of animals, all other ſubſtantives it conſiders as neuter.

The difference of *Gender* is generally marked in the Hindoſtan, by a difference of termination. When the maſculine ends in *a*, the correſponding feminine commonly ends in *i* (*ee*) as *Dada*, grandfather, *Dadi* (*ee*) grandmother; *Betha* ſon, *Bethi* (*ee*) daughter. When the maſculine ends in *i* (*ee*) the correſponding feminine ends in *in*, as *Dhobi* (*ee*) a waſher-man, *Dhobin* (*een*) a waſher-woman, *Mali* (*ee*) gardner, *Malin* (*een*) a female gardener; the *n* having a very ſoft and almoſt imperceptible ſound. The feminines of nouns ending in conſonants, have not ſo regular a variation from the maſculine. From *Matr* a ſcavenger, we have *Matrani* (*ee*) a female ſcavenger: from *Herrin*, a buck, we have *Herrin*, a doe: from *Dhaayn*, a ſorcerer, we have *Dhaayen*, a ſorcereſs: The neuter gender comprehends all inanimate ſubſtances: in termination and inflection, it agrees with the maſculine gender.

INFLECTION.

In the ancient languages, the connexions and relations of things were expreſſed by *caſes*, or a variation of the termination of the ſubſtantive. In the Engliſh and moſt modern European languages, they are expreſſed by prepoſitions; in the Hindoſtan, they are expreſſed by particles, in every reſpect agreeing with our prepoſitions, except in ſituation. Inſtead of being prefixed to the word, they are ſubjoined to it, and therefore ought in propriety to be called poſtpoſitions. Thus to form the genitive, they add the poſtpoſition *ka* to the nominative, and to form the dative and accuſative *ko*, and to form the ablative *ſe*.

Nouns in the Hindoſtan may be ranged under four declenſions, diſtinguiſhed by a difference in the termination of the nominative ſingular, and in the manner of forming the plural.

The firſt declenſion comprehends nouns ending in *a*; the ſecond, nouns ending in *i* (*ee*); the third, nouns in *u* (*oo*); the fourth, nouns ending in any conſonant.

I. DECLENSION.

Nouns of the firſt declenſion end in *a*, and are inflected in the following manner.

Examples

Of the Maſculine Gender.

Bhanja, *a Nephew*. Dada, *A Grandfather*.

Singular.		Plural.	
N. Bhanja,	*A Nephew.*	*N.* Bhanje,	*Nephews.*
G. Bhanjaka,	*Of a Nephew.*	*G.* Bhanjonka,	*Of Nephews.*
D. Bhanjako,	*To a Nephew.*	*D.* Bhanjonko,	*To Nephews.*
A. { Bhanja, Bhanjako,	*A Nephew.*	*A.* Bhanjonko,	*Nephews.*
V. O Bhanja,	*O Nephew.*	*V.* Bhanje,	*O Nephews.*
A. Bhanjaſe,	*With, &c. a Nephew.*	*A.* Bhanjonſe,	*With, &c. Nephews.*

Singular.

	Singular.			Plural.	
N.	Dada,	*A Grandfather.*	*N.*	Dade,	*Grandfathers.*
G.	Dadaka,	*Of a Grandfather.*	*G.*	Dadonka,	*Of Grandfathers.*
D.	Dadako,	*To a Grandfather.*	*D.*	Dadonko,	*To Grandfathers.*
A.	Dada, Dadako,	*A Grandfather.*	*A.*	Dadonko,	*Grandfathers.*
V.	O Dada.	*O Grandfather.*	*V.*	O Dade,	*O Grandfathers.*
A.	Dadaſe.	*With, &c. a Grandfather.*	*A.*	Dadonſe,	*With, &c. Grandfathers.*

EXAMPLES

Of the Feminine Gender.

	Singular.			Plural.	
N.	Aia,	*A Drynurſe.*	*N.*	Aien,	*Drynurſes.*
G.	Aiaka,	*Of a Drynurſe.*	*G.*	Aionka,	*Of Drynurſes.*
D.	Aiako,	*To a Drynurſe.*	*D.*	Aionko,	*To Drynurſes.*
A.	Aia, Aiako,	*A Drynurſe.*	*A.*	Aionko,	*Drynurſes.*
V.	O Aia,	*O Drynurſe.*	*V.*	O Aien,	*O Drynurſes.*
A.	Aiaſe,	*With, &c. a Drynurſe.*	*A.*	Aionſe,	*With, &c. Drynurſes.*

	Singular.			Plural.	
N.	Boodiea,	*An Old Woman.*	*N.*	Boodieen,	*Old Women.*
G.	Boodieaka,	*Of an Old Woman.*	*G.*	Boodieonka,	*Of Old Women.*
D.	Boodieako,	*To an Old Woman.*	*D.*	Boodieonko,	*To Old Women.*
A.	Boodiea, Boodieako,	*An Old Woman.*	*A.*	Boodieonko,	*Old Women.*
V.	O Boodiea,	*O Old Woman.*	*V.*	O Boodieen,	*O Old Women.*
A.	Boodieaſe,	*With, &c. an Old Woman.*	*A.*	Boodieonſe,	*With, &c. Old Women.*

EXAMPLES

Of the Neuter Gender, *Sahana*, a Pipe, *Jagga*, a Place.

Singular.		Plural.	
N. Sahana,	*A Pipe.*	*N.* Sahane,	*Pipes.*
G. Sahanaka,	*Of a Pipe.*	*G.* Sahanonka,	*Of Pipes.*
D. Sahanako,	*To a Pipe.*	*D.* Sahanonko,	*To Pipes.*
A. { Sahana, Sahanako,	*A Pipe.*	*A.* Sahanonko,	*Pipes.*
V. O Sahana,	*O Pipe.*	*V.* O Sahane,	*O Pipes.*
A. Sahanafe.	*With, &c. a Pipe.*	*A.* Sahanonfe,	*With, &c. Pipes.*

Singular.		Plural.	
N. Jagga,	*A Place.*	*N.* Jagge,	*Places.*
G. Jaggaka,	*Of a Place.*	*G.* Jaggonka,	*Of Places.*
D. Jaggako	*To a Place.*	*D.* Jaggonko,	*To Places.*
A. { Jagga, Jaggako,	*Place.*	*A.* Jaggonko,	*Places.*
V. O Jagga,	*O Place.*	*V.* O Jagge,	*O Places.*
A. Jaggafe,	*With, &c. a Place.*	*A.* Jaggonfe,	*With, &c. Places.*

In like manner, all words of the firft Declenfion are inflected. Some words ending in *h*, where the *h* has no found, come under this Declenfion, as Allah, *God.*

II. DECLENSION.

Nouns of the Second Declenfion end in *i* (*ee*) and are inflected as follows.

EXAMPLES

Of the Mafculine Gender.

Hatti (*ee*) An Elephant, *Dhooli* (*ee*) *A Bridegroom.*

Singular.			Plural.		
N.	Hatti,	*An Elephant.*	*N.*	Hattion,	*Elephants.*
G.	Hattika,	*Of an Elephant.*	*G.*	Hattionka,	*Of Elephants.*
D.	Hattiko,	*To an Elephant.*	*D.*	Hattionko,	*To Elephants.*
A.	Hatti, Hattiko,	*An Elephant.*	*A.*	Hattionko,	*Elephants.*
V.	O Hatti,	*O Elephant.*	*V.*	O Hattion,	*O Elephants.*
A.	Hattiſe,	*With, &c. an Elephant.*	*A.*	Hattionſe,	*With, &c. Elephants.*

Singular.			Plural.		
N.	Dhooli,	*A Bridegroom.*	*N.*	Dhoolion,	*Bridegrooms.*
G.	Dhoolika,	*Of a Bridegroom.*	*G.*	Dhoolionka,	*Of Bridegrooms.*
D.	Dhooliko,	*To a Bridegroom.*	*D.*	Dhoolionko,	*To Bridegrooms.*
A.	Dhooli, Dhooliko,	*A Bridegroom.*	*A.*	Dhoolionko,	*Bridegrooms.*
V.	O Dhooli,	*O Bridegroom.*	*V.*	O Dhoolion,	*O Bridegrooms.*
A.	Dhooliſe,	*With, &c. a Bridegroom.*	*A.*	Dhoolionſe,	*With, &c. Bridegrooms.*

Examples

Of the Feminine Gender.

Beebi (*ee*) A Woman, *Nani* (*ee*) A Grandmother.

Singular.			Plural.		
N.	Beebi,	*A Woman.*	*N.*	Beebia,	*Women.*
G.	Beebika,	*Of a Woman.*	*G.*	Beebiaka,	*Of Women.*
D.	Beebiko,	*To a Woman.*	*D.*	Beebiako,	*To Women.*
A.	Beebi, Beebiko,	*A Woman.*	*A.*	Beebiako,	*Women.*
V.	Beebi,	*O Woman.*	*V.*	O Beebia,	*O Women.*
A.	Beebiſe,	*With, &c. a Woman.*	*A.*	Beebiaſe,	*With, &c. Women.*

Singular.			Plural.		
N.	Nani,	*A Grandmother.*	*N.*	Nania,	*Grandmothers.*
G.	Nanika,	*Of a Grandmother.*	*G.*	Naniaka,	*Of Grandmothers.*
D.	Naniko,	*To a Grandmother.*	*D.*	Naniako,	*To Grandmothers.*
A.	Nani, / Naniko,	*A Grandmother.*	*A.*	Naniako,	*Grandmothers.*
V.	O Nani,	*O Grandmother.*	*V.*	O Nania,	*O Grandmothers.*
A.	Naniſe,	*With, &c. a Grandmother.*	*A.*	Naniaſe,	*With, &c. Grandmothers.*

Examples
Of the Neuter Gender.

Seeti (ee) A Whiſtle, *Shadi (ee) Marriage.*

Singular.			Plural.		
N.	Seeti,	*A Whiſtle.*	*N.*	Seetion,	*Whiſtles.*
G.	Seetika,	*Of a Whiſtle.*	*G.*	Seetionka,	*Of Whiſtles.*
D.	Seetiko,	*To a Whiſtle.*	*D.*	Seetionko,	*To Whiſtles.*
A.	Seeti, / Seetiko,	*A Whiſtle.*	*A.*	Seetionko,	*Whiſtles.*
V.	O Seeti,	*O Whiſtle.*	*V.*	O Seetion,	*O Whiſtles.*
A.	Seetiſe,	*With, &c. a Whiſtle.*	*A.*	Seetionſe,	*With, &c. Whiſtles.*

Singular.			Plural.		
N.	Shadi,	*Marriage.*	*N.*	Shadion,	*Marriages.*
G.	Shadika,	*Of Mariage.*	*G.*	Shadionka,	*Of Marriages.*
D.	Shadiko,	*To Marriage.*	*D.*	Shadionko,	*To Marriages.*
A.	Shadi, / Shadiko,	*Marriage.*	*A.*	Shadionko,	*Marriages.*
V.	O Shadi,	*O Marriage.*	*V.*	O Shadion,	*O Marriages.*
A.	Shadiſe,	*With, &c. Marriage.*	*A.*	Shadionſe,	*With, &c. Marriages.*

Nouns ending in *y* come under this Declenſion, and are inflected in the ſame manner with thoſe ending in *i (ee)* as *Sepoy*, A Soldier.

Singular.		Plural.	
N. Sepoy,	*A Soldier.*	*N.* Sepoyon,	*Soldiers.*
G. Sepoyka,	*Of a Soldier.*	*G.* Sepoyonka,	*Of Soldiers.*
D. Sepoyko,	*To a Soldier.*	*D.* Sepoyonko,	*To Soldiers.*
A. { Sepoy, Sepoyko,	*A Soldier.*	*A.* Sepoyonko,	*Soldiers.*
V. O Sepoy,	*O Soldier.*	*V.* Sepoyon,	*O Soldiers.*
A. Sepoyſe,	*With, &c. a Soldier.*	*A.* Sepoyonſe,	*With, &c. Soldiers.*

In like manner nouns ending in *ie* belong to this declenſion, as *Batthie*, a candle, *Bankie*, a trumpet, and many others, which ought rather to be ſpelt without the *e*.

III. DECLENSION.

Nouns of the third declenſion end in *u* (*oo*) and the manner of their inflection will be ſeen from the following examples.

Example

Of the Maſculine Gender, *Dakku* (*oo*) a Robber.

Singular.		Plural.	
N. Dakku,	*A Robber.*	*N.* Dakkuon,	*Robbers.*
G. Dakkuka,	*Of a Robber.*	*G.* Dakkuonka,	*Of Robbers.*
D. Dakkuko,	*To a Robber.*	*D.* Dakkuonko,	*To Robbers.*
A. { Dakku, Dakkuko,	*A Robber.*	*A.* Dakkuonko,	*Robbers.*
V. O Dakku,	*O Robber.*	*V.* Dakkuon,	*O Robbers.*
A. Dakkuſe,	*With, &c. a Robber.*	*A.* Dakkuonſe,	*With, &c. Robbers.*

Example

Of the Feminine Gender, *Jooru* (*oo*) a Wife.

Singular.

Singular.		Plural.	
N. Jooru,	*A Wife.*	*N.* Jooruon,	*Wives.*
G. Jooruka,	*Of a Wife.*	*G.* Jooruonka,	*Of Wives.*
D. Jooruko,	*To a Wife.*	*D.* Jooruonko,	*To Wives.*
A. { Jooru, Jooruko,	*A Wife.*	*A.* Jooruonko,	*Wives.*
V. O Jooru,	*O Wife.*	*V.* O Jooruon,	*O Wives.*
A. Joorufe,	*With, &c. a Wife.*	*A.* Jooruonfe,	*With, &c. Wives.*

EXAMPLE

Of the Neuter Gender, *Abru* (*oo*) Honour.

Singular.		Plural.	
N. Abru,	*Honour.*	*N.* Abruon,	*Honours.*
G. Abruka,	*Of Honour.*	*G.* Abruonka,	*Of Honours.*
D. Abruko,	*To Honour.*	*D.* Abruonko,	*To Honours.*
A. { Abru, Abruko,	*Honour,*	*A.* Abruonko,	*Honours.*
V. O Abru,	*O Honour,*	*V.* O Abruon,	*O Honours.*
A. Abrufe,	*With, &c. Honour.*	*A.* Abruonfe,	*With, &c. Honours.*

IV. DECLENSION.

Under the fourth declenfion are comprehended all nouns ending with any confonant. It is evident that a declenfion fo comprehenfive muft confift of a very great number of words; but as they are all declined in the fame manner, a few words of each gender will be fufficient for examples.

EXAMPLES

Of the Mafculine Gender, *Khuffeem,* a Hufband.

Singular.

Singular.		Plural.	
N. Khusseem,	*A Husband.*	*N.* Khusseeme,	*Husbands.*
G. Khusseemka,	*Of a Husband.*	G. Khusseemeka,	*Of Husbands.*
D. Khusseemko,	*To a Husband.*	*D.* Khusseemeko,	*To Husbands.*
A. { Khusseem, Khusseemko,	*A Husband.*	*A.* Khusseemeko,	*Husbands.*
V. O Khusseem,	*O Husband.*	*V.* Khusseeme,	*O Husbands.*
A. Khusseemse,	*With, &c. Husband.*	*A.* Khusseemese,	*With, &c. Husbands.*

Sand, *a Bull.*

Singular.		Plural.	
N. Sand,	*A Bull.*	*N.* Sande,	*Bulls.*
G. Sandka,	*Of a Bull.*	*G.* Sandeka,	*Of Bulls.*
D. Sandko,	*To a Bull.*	*D.* Sandeko,	*To Bulls.*
A. { Sand, Sandko,	*A Bull.*	*A.* Sandeko,	*Bulls.*
V. O Sand,	*O Bull.*	*V.* O Sande,	*O Bulls.*
A. Sandse	*With, &c. a Bull.*	*A.* Sandese,	*With, &c. Bulls.*

EXAMPLES

Of the Feminine Gender, *Dhoolen,* a Bride.

Singular.		Plural.	
N. Dhoolin,	*A Bride,*	*N.* Dhooline,	*Brides.*
G. Dhoolinka,	*Of a Bride.*	*G.* Dhoolineka,	*Of Brides.*
D. Dhoolinko,	*To a Bride.*	*D.* Dhoolineko,	*To Brides.*
A. { Dhoolin, Dhoolinko,	*A Bride.*	*A.* Dhoolineko,	*Brides.*
V. O Dhoolin,	*O Bride.*	*V.* O Dhooline,	*O Brides.*
A. Dhoolinse,	*With, &c. a Bride.*	*A.* Dhoolinese,	*With, &c. Brides.*

Begum, *a Princess.*

Singular.		Plural.	
N. Begum,	*A Princeſs.*	*N.* Begume,	*Princeſſes.*
G. Begumka,	*Of a Princeſs.*	*G.* Begumeka,	*Of Princeſſes,*
D. Begumko,	*To a Princeſs.*	*D.* Begumeko,	*To Princeſſes.*
A. { Begum, Begumko,	*A Princeſs.*	*A.* Begumeko,	*Princeſſes.*
V. O Begum,	*O Princeſs.*	*V.* O Begume,	*O Princeſſes.*
A. Begumſe,	*With, &c. a Princeſs.*	*A.* Begumeſe,	*With, &c. Princeſſes.*

EXAMPLES

Of the Neuter Gender, *Beloor*, Cryſtal.

Singular.		Plural.	
N. Beloor,	*Cryſtal.*	*N.* Beloore,	*Cryſtals.*
G. Beloorka,	*Of Cryſtal.*	*G.* Belooreka,	*Of Cryſtals.*
D. Beloorko,	*To Cryſtal.*	*D.* Belooreko,	*To Cryſtals.*
A. { Beloor, Beloorko,	*Cryſtal.*	*A.* Belooreko,	*Cryſtals.*
V. O Beloor,	*O Cryſtal.*	*V.* O Beloore,	*O Cryſtals,*
A. Beloorſe,	*With, &c. Cryſtal.*	*A.* Belooreſe,	*With, &c. Cryſtals.*

Jung, War.

Singular.		Plural.	
N. Jung,	*War.*	*N.* Junge,	*Wars.*
G. Jungka,	*Of War.*	*G.* Jungeka,	*Of Wars.*
D. Jungko,	*To War.*	*D.* Jungeko,	*To Wars.*
A. { Jung, Junko,	*War.*	*A.* Jungeko,	*Wars.*
V. O Jung,	*O War.*	*V.* O Jung,	*O Wars.*
A. Jungſe,	*With, &c. War.*	*A.* Jungeſe,	*With, &c. Wars.*

PRONOUN.

PRONOUN.

A Pronoun is a word which ſupplies the place of a noun, as the name imports. By means of pronouns, two individuals quite unacquainted with one another, can carry on a converſation; which purpoſe could not be anſwered by ſubſtantive nouns.

Pronouns are of three perſons, correſponding to the three ſubjects of converſation, the ſpeaker, the party addreſſed, or ſome third object. As the ſpeaker is always the principal in reference to his own diſcourſe, and the party addreſſed the next in dignity, the pronouns denoting them are called reſpectively the pronouns of the firſt and ſecond perſons. That which denotes any third object that may happen to be the ſubject of converſation, is called the pronoun of the third perſon, to diſtinguiſh it from both the former*.

Theſe pronouns in the Hindoſtan language are *My*, *Too*, *Ooweh*, *I*, *Thou*, *He*. As the ſpeakers, the ſpoken to, and the ſpoken of may be many, theſe pronouns have plurality or number.

As different relations of theſe perſons may be talked of, they have alſo caſes, and it is curious to obſerve that in all languages, as far as I know, the perſonal pronouns are irregularly declined.

The pronouns of the firſt and ſecond Perſon do not admit of Gender, becauſe the perſons denoted by them being preſent to one another, have an opportunity of knowing each other's ſex from dreſs and other circumſtances. As the Pronoun of the third Perſon refers to an abſent object, whoſe ſex may be unknown, it admits of Gender, thus, *Ooweh jatta*, he goes, *Oowehee jatta*, ſhe goes, *Ooweh jatta*, it goes.

* Harris's Hermes.

PRONOUN

PRONOUN

Of the first Person.

My, *I.*

Singular.		Plural.	
N. My,	*I.*	*N.* Humm,	*We.*
G. {Myka, Merra,	*Of Me.*	*G.* {Hummka, Hummara,	*Of Us.*
D. Myko,	*To Me.*	*D.* Hummko,	*To Us.*
A. Mysko,	*Me.*	*A.* {Hummaré, Hummko,	*Us.*
V. O My,	*O Me.*	*V.* O Humm,	
A. Myse,	*With, &c. Me.*	*A.* Hummse,	*From Us.*

PRONOUN

Of the Second Person.

Too, *Thou.*

Singular.		Plural.	
N. Too,	*Thou.*	*N.* Toom,	*You, or Ye.*
G. Tearra,	*Of Thee.*	*G.* Toomarra,	*Of You.*
D. Tooko,	*To Thee.*	*D.* Tooko,	*To You.*
A. Toosko,	*Thee.*	*A.* {Toomarre, Toomko,	*You.*
V. O Too,	*O Thou.*	*V.* O Toom,	*O Ye.*
A. Toose,	*With, &c. Thee.*	*A.* Toomse,	*With, &c. You.*

PRONOUNS

Of the Third Person.

Ooweh, as an Article, is indeclinable; but, as a Personal Pronoun, it is declined in the following manner.

Ooweh, Oowehee, He, She.

Singular.

Singular.

N.	Oo weh, Oowehee,	*He, She.*
G.	Iſſeeka, Ooſka,	*Of Him, Of Her.*
D.	Iſſeeko, Ooſko,	*To Him, To Her.*
A.	Iſſeeko, Ooſko,	*Him, Her.*
V.		
A.	Iſſeeſe, Ooſeeſe,	*From Him, From Her.*

N.	Ooweh,	*It.*
G.	Oowehka,	*Of It.*
D.	Oowehko,	*To It.*
A.	Ooweh,	*It.*
V.		
A.	Oowehſe,	*From, &c. It.*

The Plural of all Genders.

N.	Inne,	*They.*
G.	Inneka,	*Of Them.*
D.	Inneko,	*To Them.*
A.	Inne,	*Them.*
V.		
A.	Inneſe,	*With, &c. Them.*

Beſides theſe Perſonal Pronouns which have the nature of Subſtantives, there are ſeveral others which have the nature of Adjectives.

The Poſſeſſive Pronouns denote poſſeſſion, and are formed from the poſſeſſive caſe of the Perſonal Pronouns. Thus, *Merra*, my, *Tearra*, thy, *Ooſka*, his, *Ooſkee*, hers.

Merra, My.

Singular.

Sing.		Plural.	
N. Merra,	*My.*	*N.* Hummarra,	*Our.*
G. Merraka,	*Of My.*	*G.* Hummarraka,	*Of Our.*
D. Merrako,	*To My.*	*D.* Hummarrako,	*To Our.*
A. { Merra, Merrako,	*My.*	*A.* Hummarra,	*Our.*
V. O Merra,	*O My.*	*V.* O Hummarra,	*O Our.*
A. Merrase,	*With, &c. My.*	*A.* Hummarrase,	*With, &c. Our.*

Tearra, *Thy.*

Sing.		Plural.	
N. Tearra,	*Thy.*	*N.* Toommarra,	*Your.*
G. Tearraka,	*Of Thy.*	*G.* Toommarraka,	*Of Your.*
D. Tearrako,	*To Thy.*	*D.* Toommarrako,	*To Your.*
A. { Tearra, Tearrako,	*Thy.*	*A.* Toommarrako,	*Your.*
V. O Tearra,	*O Thy.*	*V.* O Toommarra,	*O Your.*
A. Tearrase,	*From, &c. Thy.*	*A.* Toommarrase,	*From, &c. Your.*

Ooska, his, admits of no variation of case.

The three possessive pronouns are declined, with respect to gender, in the same manner with adjectives. Thus, *Merra baab*, my father, *Merree maa*, my mother, *Merra tshees*, my thing; *Tearra baab*, thy father, *Tearra maa*, thy mother, *Tearra tshees*, thy thing; *Ooska baab*, his father, *Ooskee maa*, his mother, *Ooska tshees*, his thing.

The other pronouns are *ehe*, this, *ooweh*, that, *dusera*, other, *quoy*, some, *quoyney*, none, *kutsh* *, any, *wejo*, who, *koun* †, who, which, *keha*, what, *jieuquoy*, whosoever, *jieukutsh*, whatsoever, *sukkel*, every.

Of these pronouns, *ehe*, *ooweh*, *dusera*, *quoy*, *quoyney*, *wejo*, *koun*, *keha*, are declinable; the rest are indeclinable.

Ehe, *This*

N. Ehe,	*This.*
G. Eeska,	*Of This.*
D. Eesko,	*To This.*
A. Eesko,	*This.*
V. Caret.	
A. Eesse,	*From, &c. This.*

* It may be observed that *quoy* signifies any, in relation to persons, *kutsh*, any, in relation to things.

† *Wejo* signifies who, in a relative sense, *koun*, who, in an interrogative sense.

Ooweh, that. Vid. *Ooweh*, it.

Dusera, other, is declined like adjectives, of which we will treat in their proper order.

Quoy, *Any*.

N.	Quoy,	*Any.*
G.	Kisseeka,	*Of Any.*
D.	Kisseeko,	*To Any.*
A.	Kisseeko,	*Any.*
V.	Caret.	
A.	Kisseese,	*From Any.*

Quoney, none, is inflected by adding *ney* to the different inflections of *quoy*.

Wejo, *Who*, Relative.

N.	Wejo,	*Who.*
G.	Wejoka,	*Of Whom.*
D.	Wejoko,	*To Whom.*
A.	Wejoko,	*Whom.*
V.	Caret.	
A.	Wajose,	*From, &c. Whom*

Koun, *Who, Which*, Interrogative.

N.	Koun,	*Who, Which.*
G.	Kiska,	*Of Whom, of Which.*
D.	Kisko,	*To Whom, to Which.*
A.	Kisko,	*Whom, Which.*
V.	Caret.	
A.	Kisse,	*From, &c. Whom, from, &c Which.*

Keha, *What*.

N.	Keha,	*What.*	Also
G.	Kehaka,	*Of What.*	Kaika.
D.	Kehako,	*To What.*	Kaiko.
A.	Kehako,	*What.*	Kaiko.
V.	Caret.		
A.	Kehase,	*From What.*	Kaise.

In

In the Hindoſtan *aap* and *aapna* are two words, correſponding exactly with *ſelf* and *own* in the Engliſh. *Aap*, ſelf, coaleſces with the perſonal pronouns, *my*, *too*, and *ooweh*; *apna*, own, coaleſces with the poſſeſſive pronouns *merra*, *tearra*, *ooſka*, or *iſſecka*.

My-aap gurr me rega, *I myſelf will remain at home*; Too-aap jau, *Go you yourſelf*; Ooweh-aap leekhta khutt, *He himſelf writes the letter*.

Merra-appna gorra hey, *It is my own horſe*; Tearra-apna kaam hey, *It is your own buſineſs*; Ooſka-apna lirrka beſdeha, *He ſent his own child*.

It will appear from theſe examples, that the uſe of theſe words is to give a peculiar force to the perſonals and poſſeſſives to which they are ſubjoined.

Aap and *aapna* are regularly declined like ſubſtantives and adjectives of the ſame termination.

ADJECTIVE.

An ADJECTIVE is a word joined to a ſubſtantive to expreſs its quality. It agrees with a verb in expreſſing an attribute, it differs from it in not containing any aſſertion, and in not having any reference to time.

All Adjectives in the Hindoſtan language are indeclinable in reſpect to caſe. Thus, it is,

Bala adami (*ee*) a good man, *Bala adamika*, of a good man; *Bali* (*ee*) *beebi* (*ee*) a good woman, *Bali beebika*, of a good woman; *Bala tſhees*, a good thing, *Bala tſheeſka*, of a good thing.

Adjectives are declinable in reſpect to number, and form their plural in the ſame manner with ſubſtantives of the ſame termination. Thus, *Bala*, in the ſingular, has *Bale* in the plural; *Bari* (*ee*) heavy, in the ſingular, has *Barion* in the plural.

Adjectives ending in *a* admit of a variation to mark the gender, as *Bala betha*, a good ſon, *Bali* (*ee*) *aia*, a good dry nurſe; *Atſha adami* (*ee*) a good man; *Atſhi* (*ee*) *beebi* (*ee*) a good woman. The variation of gender does not extend to Adjectives of any other termination.

Qualities admit of different degrees; Adjectives therefore are ſuſceptible of compariſon to expreſs theſe different degrees. When a quality is mentioned without any reference to its degree, it is then,

 though

though improperly, ſaid to be in the Poſitive degree. When the relation of ſimple exceſs or defect is expreſſed it is called the Comparative degree. The relation of the greateſt exceſs or defect is called the Superlative degree. Perhaps the moſt natural way of expreſſing theſe degrees of compariſon is by the aſſiſtance of comparative adverbs; but in many languages they are expreſſed by an alteration in the form of the Poſitive; thus, ορθος, ορθοτερος, ορθοτατος, *rectus, rectior, rectiſſimus*, right, righter, righteſt. In the Hindoſtan, they are expreſſed by particles prefixed to the Adjectives, which are in fact, I am apt to think, comparative adverbs; theſe are *iſſoo* and *ſubbſoo*. The comparative of all Adjectives is formed by prefixing *iſſoo* to the poſitive, and the ſuperlative by prefixing *ſubbſoo* to it. Thus, *Burra*, great, *Iſſooburra*, greater, *Subbſooburra*, greateſt.

VERB.

If we analize a VERB we will find it to contain an ATTRIBUTE, an ASSERTION, and TIME. Thus in the expreſſion, *Ulyſſes loved Penelope*, is contained an *aſſertion* with regard to an *attribute* referred to paſt *time*; ſo on in every complete ſentence.

Adjectives are expreſſive of the *attributes* of ſubſtantives as well as verbs; but they contain no *aſſertion* and have no reference to *time*.

Participles alſo are expreſſive of *attributes*, and farther imply *time*, but do not contain an *aſſertion*. The difference then between theſe three parts of ſpeech conſiſts in this, that a VERB implies an *attribute*, *aſſertion*, and *time*; that a PARTICIPLE implies an *attribute* and *time*, without an *aſſertion*; and that an ADJECTIVE implies an *attribute*, without *time* or an *aſſertion* *.

All Verbs neceſſarily imply an agent and an object acted upon. When the agent takes the lead in the ſentence and is followed by the object then the Verb is ACTIVE; when the object takes the lead and is followed by the agent, then the Verb is PASSIVE; when the agent and object coincide, then the Verb is NEUTER; as, *My peiarta dooſhtko*, I love a friend, *Myſe dooſht peiarra hey*, a friend is loved by me, *My ſooeta*, I ſleep. The paſſive voice is formed as in Engliſh by joining the perfect participle with the various tenſes of the ſubſtantive Verb *Huna*, to be; as, from the perfect participle, *Soona* heard, is

* Harris's Hermes.

formed

formed the paſſive voice, *My ſoona hey*, I am heard, *My ſoona hua*, I was heard, *and ſo on*.

In Verbs are to be obſerved the number, the perſon, the tenſe, and the mode. The Hindoſtan Verbs have two numbers and three perſons. The different perſons of the ſame number are not diſtinguiſhed by any variation of the Verb in this language; for it is, *My auta*, I come, *Too auta*, thou comeſt, *Ooweh auta*, he comes. *My hey*, I am, *Too hey*, thou art, *Ooweh hey*, he is. Verbs and tenſes ending in *a* are changed into *e* in the plural number; but thoſe of any other termination do not admit of any change with the number. Thus it is, *Humm aute*, we come, but *Humm hey*, we are.

All tenſes muſt refer to time, either paſt, preſent, or future. But as theſe times may be conſidered in different views, there may be a variety of tenſes to mark their different points. Thus we may conceive preſent time either as beginning to be preſent (as, *I am going to ride*) or as continuing to be preſent (*I am riding*) or as ending to be preſent (*as I have ridden*) in the ſame manner we may conſider paſt and future time, as beginning, as continuing, or as ending.

Accordingly we find that in all languages there are different tenſes to mark the different points of time, though ſome are much more perfect in this reſpect than others, and none at all have attained to the perfection of marking all theſe different points of time by diſtinct tenſes.

In Engliſh Verbs there are only two tenſes inflected in their terminations, the reſt are formed by the help of auxiliary Verbs. In this reſpect the Hindoſtan is more perfect than the Engliſh, having ſix tenſes diſtinguiſhed by a difference of termination. Theſe tenſes are the preſent, the imperfect, the perfect, the pluperfect, and two futures. The preſent denotes preſent time indefinitely; the imperfect denotes the continued, preſent, or paſt; the perfect denotes paſt time indefinitely; the pluperfect denotes time juſt paſt; the firſt future is applied to events that will probably happen; the ſecond future to events that will neceſſarily happen.

As the meaning of a verb may be repreſented in different ways, there muſt be a variety of moods to mark theſe. The moods in the Hindoſtan are four; the indicative, the potential, the imperative and the infinitive.

By the indicative mood ſomething is ſimply declared either to be or not to be. By the potential mood ſomething is aſſerted not as certain

certain, but as possible, or within our power. By the imperative mood something is ordered. By the infinitive mood something is barely expressed without limitation of person, number, or any circumstances. There is no variation in the Hindostan to mark the potential mood; it is formed by the infinitive, and the auxiliary verb *sikkna*, to can, or to be able.

The auxiliary verb is inflected to form the different tenses; thus, *my leekhnasikkta*, I can read; *my leekhna sikktata*, I could read.

The infinitive of all Hindostan verbs ends in *na*.

The Hindostan resembles the English in joining the preposition *ko* (to) to the infinitive mood; but with the difference that it is placed after, not before that mood. Thus, *feerna ko*, to walk; *hussna ko*, to laugh; but this preposition in the Hindostan, though a common, is not a necessary attendant of the infinitive.

The infinitive may be made to have the sense either of a participle or a noun by adding the prepositions *se* from, with; *me*, in; *kawasteh*, on account of, for, as. *My purna se aia*, I am come from reading. *My feerna se heyran hey*, I am weary with walking. *My leerna me zukhmee paia*, I received a wound in battle. *Ooweh notshna me girrpurra*, He fell in the dance. *My mulook me soudagree kurrna kawasteh aia*, I am come into the country on account of trading.

Hindostan verbs may be reduced to two conjugations, distinguished by the manner of forming the perfect and pluperfect tenses. The first conjugation consists of the verbs ending in *auna*. The second comprehends the verbs of all other terminations.

We will first inflect the auxiliary verb *sikkna*, to be able, as other verbs cannot be inflected without it, and the verb *huna*, to be; and then give an example or two of each conjugation.

سکنا

Sikkna, *To be able*.

INDICATIVE MOOD.

Present Tense.

Singular.

	Urdu		
Person. 1	مین سکتا ہون	My sikkta,	*I am able,*
2	تون سکتا ہی	Too sikkta,	*Thou art able,*
3	اُن سکتا ہی	Ooweh sikkta,	*He is able.*

Plural.

	Urdu		
Person. 1	ہم سکتی ہاین	Humm sikkte,	*We* } *are able.*
2	تم سکتی ہین	Toom sikkte,	*Ye* } *are able.*
3	انو سکتی ہاین	Inne sikkte,	*They* } *are able.*

4 Imperfect

Imperfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.
1 My ſikktatha, *I was able,*
2 Too ſikktatha, *Thou waſt able,*
3 Ooweh ſikktatha, *He was able.*

Plural.

Perſon.
1 Humm ſikktathe, *We*
2 Toom ſikktathe, *Ye*
3 Inne ſikktathe, *They* } *were able.*

Perfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.
1 My ſikka, *I have been able,*
2 Too ſikka, *Thou haſt been able,*
3 Ooweh ſikka, *He has been able.*

Plural.

Perſon.
1 Humm ſikke, *We*
2 Toom ſikke, *Ye*
3 Inne ſikke, *They* } *have been able.*

Pluperfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.
1 My ſikkatha, *I had been able,*
2 Too ſikkatha, *Thou hadſt been able,*
3 Ooweh ſikkatha, *He had been able.*

Plural.

Perſon.
1 Humm ſikkathe, *We*
2 Toom ſikkathe, *Ye*
3 Inne ſikkathe, *They* } *had been able.*

Firſt Future.

Singular.

Perſon.
1 My ſikkunga, *I ſhall be able,*
2 Too ſikkunga, *Thou ſhalt be able,*
3 Ooweh ſikkunga, *He ſhall be able.*

Plural.

Perſon.
1 Humm ſikkunge, *We*
2 Toom ſikkunge, *Ye*
3 Inne ſikkunge, *They* } *ſhall be able.*

Second

Second Future.

Singular.

مین سکون
تون سکی
ان سکی

Perſon.	1 My ſikkega,	*I ſhall be able,*
	2 Too ſikkega,	*Thou ſhalt be able,*
	3 Ooweh ſikkega,	*He ſhall be able.*

Plural.

ہمین سکین
تمین سکین
انو سکین

Perſon.	1 Humm ſikkege,	*We*	*ſhall be able.*
	2 Toom ſikkege,	*Ye*	
	3 Inne ſikkege,	*They*	

POTENTIAL MOOD.

Preſent Tenſe.

Singular.

مین سکنی سکتا
تون سکنی سکتا
ان سکنی سکتا

Perſon.	1 My,	ſikkna ſikkta,	*I may be able,*
	2 Too,		*Thou mayſt be able,*
	3 Ooweh,		*He may be able.*

Plural.

ہمین سکنی سکتی
تمین سکنی سکتی
انو سکنی سکتی

Perſon.	1 Humm,	ſikkna ſikkte,	*We*	*may be able.*
	2 Toom,		*Ye*	
	3 Inne,		*They*	

Imperfect Tenſe.

Singular.

مین سکنی سکتا تہا
تون
ان

Perſon.	1 My,	ſikkna ſikktatha,	*I might be able,*
	2 Too,		*Thou mighteſt be able,*
	3 Ooweh,		*He might be able.*

Plural.

ہمین سکنی سکتی تہی

Perſon.	1 Humm,	ſikkna ſikktathe,	*We*	*might be able.*
	2 Toom		*Ye*	
	3 Inne,		*They*	

Perfect Tenſe.

Singular.

مین سکنی سکیا

Perſon.	1 My,	ſikkna ſikka,	*I may have been able,*
	2 Too,		*Thou mayeſt have been able,*
	3 Ooweh,		*He may have been able.*

Plural.

ہمین سکنی سکی

Perſon.	1 Humm,	ſikkna ſikke,	*We*	*may have been able.*
	2 Toom,		*Ye*	
	3 Inne,		*They*	

Pluperfect

Pluperfect Tense.

Singular.

مین سکنی سکیا تہا

Person.			
1 My,	sikkkna sikkatha,	*I might have been able,*	
2 Too,		*Thou mightest have been able,*	
3 Ooweh,		*He might have been able.*	

Plural.

ہم سکنی سکی تہی

Person.			
1 Humm,	sikkna sikkathe,	*We*	*might have been able.*
2 Toom,		*Ye*	
3 Inne,		*They*	

First Future.

Singular.

مین سکنی سکونگا

Person.		
1 My,	sikkna sikkunga,	*I shall have been able,*
2 Too,		*Thou shalt have been able,*
3 Ooweh,		*He shall have been able.*

Plural.

ہمین سکنی سکینگی

Person.			
1 Humm,	sikkna sikkunge,	*We*	*shall have been able.*
2 Toom,		*Ye*	
3 Inne,		*They*	

Second Future.

Singular.

مین سکنی سکون

Person.		
1 My,	sikkna sikkega,	*I shall have been able,*
2 Too,		*Thou shalt have been able,*
3 Ooweh,		*He shall have been able.*

Plural.

ہمین سکنی سکین

Person.			
1 Humm,	sikkna sikkege,	*We*	*shall have been able.*
2 Toom,		*Ye*	
3 Innne		*They*	

This Verb has no IMPERATIVE MOOD.

INFINITIVE MOOD.

Present Tense.

سکنا

Sikkna, *To can, To be able.*

Huna, *To be.*

Singular.

Person.	
1 My hey,	*I am,*
2 Too hey,	*Thou art,*
3 Ooweh, hey,	*He is.*

Plural.

Person. 1 Humm hey, *We are,*
2 Toom hey, *Ye are,*
3 Inne hey, *They are.*

Imperfect Tense.

Singular.

Person. 1 My hua, *I was.*
2 Too hua, *Thou wast.*
3 Ooweh hua, *He was.*

Plural.

Person. 1 Humm hue, *We were.*
2 Toom hue, *Ye were.*
3 Inne hue, *They were.*

Perfect Tense.

Singular.

Person. 1 My huatha, *I have been.*
2 Too huatha, *Thou hast been.*
3 Ooweh huatha, *He has been.*

Plural.

Person. 1 Humm huathe. *We have been.*
2 Toom huathe, *Ye have been.*
3 Inne huathe, *They have been.*

Pluperfect Tense.

Singular.

Person. 1 My hugeha *I had been.*
2 Too hugeha, *Thou hadst been.*
3 Ooweh hugeha, *He had been.*

Plural.

Person. 1 Humm hugehe, *We had been.*
2 Toom hugehe, *Ye had been.*
3 Inne hugehe, *They had been.*

I. Future Tense.

Singular.

Person. 1 My hunga, *I shall be.*
2 Too hunga, *Thou shalt be.*
3 Ooweh hunga, *He shall be.*

Plural.

Person.	1 Humm hunge,	*We shall be.*
	2 Toom hunge,	*Ye shall be.*
	3 Inne hunge,	*They shall be.*

II. Future.

Singular.

Person.	1 My hooga,	*I will be.*
	2 Too Hooga,	*Thou wilt be.*
	3 Ooweh hooga,	*He will be.*

Plural.

Person.	1 Humm hooge,	*We will be.*
	2 Toom hooge,	*Ye will be.*
	3 Inne hooge,	*They will be.*

POTENTIAL MOOD.

Present Tense.

Singular.

Person.	1 My,	Huna sikkta,	*I can be.*
	2 Too,		*Thou canst be.*
	3 Ooweh,		*He can be.*

Plural.

Person.	1 Humm,	huna sikkte,	*We*	*Can be.*
	2 Toom,		*Ye*	
	3 Inne,		*They*	

Imperfect Tense.

Singular.

Person.	1 My,	huna sikktatha,	*I could be.*
	2 Too,		*Thou couldst be.*
	3 Ooweh,		*He could be.*

Plural.

Person.	1 Humm,	huna sikktathe,	*We*	*Could be.*
	2 Toom,		*Ye*	
	3 Inne,		*They*	

Perfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.			
1	My,	huna ſikka,	*I could have been.*
2	Too,		*Thou couldſt have been.*
3	Ooweh,		*He could have been.*

Plural.

Perſon.				
1	Humm,	huna ſikke,	*We*	*could have been.*
2	Toom,		*Ye*	
3	Inne,		*They*	

Pluperfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.			
1	My,	huna ſikkata,	*I could have been.*
2	Too,		*Thou couldſt have been.*
3	Ooweh,		*He could have been.*

Plural.

Perſon.				
1	Humm,	huna ſikkate,	*We*	*could have been.*
2	Toom,		*Ye*	
3	Inne,		*They*	

Firſt Future.

Singular.

Perſon.			
1	My,	huna ſikkunga,	*I ſhall have been.*
2	Too,		*Thou ſhalt have been.*
3	Ooweh,		*He ſhall have been.*

Plural.

Perſon.				
1	Humm,	huna ſikkunge,	*We*	*ſhall have been.*
2	Toom,		*Ye*	
3	Inne,		*They*	

Second Future.

Singular.

Perſon.			
1	My,	huna ſikkega,	*I ſhall have been.*
2	Too,		*Thou ſhalt have been.*
3	Ooweh,		*He ſhall have been.*

Plural.

Perſon.				
1	Humm,	huna ſikkege,	*We*	*ſhall have been.*
2	Toom,		*Ye*	
3	Inne,		*They*	

IMPERATIVE

IMPERATIVE MOOD.

Singular.

Perſon.	2	Hu,	*Be thou.*
	3	Huna de,	*Let him be.*

Plural.

Perſon.	2	Hue,	*Be ye.*
	3	Huna de,	*Let them be.*

INFINITIVE MOOD.

Huna *, *To be.*

CONJUGATION I.

The firſt conjugation conſiſts of verbs ending in *auna*, as *Launa*, to bring.

The principal tenſes of Hindoſtan verbs may be deduced from the preſent imperative, from which in this conjugation they are formed in the following manner.

The infinitive is formed from the imperative, by adding *na*, as *Lau Launa*. The preſent of the indicative, by changing *u* into *ta* as *Lau Lauta*. The perfect, by changing *u* into *ia* as *Lau Laia*. The firſt future, by adding *nga*, as *Lau, Launga*: and the ſecond future by adding *ega*, as Lau *Lauega*. The imperfect is formed from the preſent, by adding *tha*, as *Lauta*, *Lautatha*: and the pluperfect from the perfect, by adding *tha*, as *Laia*, *Laiatha*.

We have already explained the manner of forming the potential mood.

The preſent participle is the ſame with the preſent of the indicative: as *My lauta hey*, I am bringing; and the perfect participle is the ſame with the perfect of the indicative, as *My laia hey*, I am brought.

* The verb *Huna*, to grow, is regularly declined like verbs of the ſecond conjugation, vid. infra.

Launa, *To bring.*

INDICATIVE MOOD.

Present Tense.

Singular.

Person.		
1	My lauta,	*I bring.*
2	Too lauta,	*Thou bringest.*
3	Ooweh lauta,	*He brings.*

Plural.

Person.		
1	Humm laute,	*We bring.*
2	Toom laute,	*Ye bring.*
3	Inne laute,	*They bring.*

Imperfect Tense.

Singular.

Person.		
1	My lautatha,	*I did bring.*
2	Too lautatha,	*Thou didst bring.*
3	Ooweh lautatha,	*He did bring.*

Plural.

Person.		
1	Humm lautathe,	*We did bring.*
2	Toom lautathe,	*Ye did bring.*
3	Inne lautathe,	*They did bring.*

Perfect Tense.

Singular.

Person.		
1	My laia,	*I brought.*
2	Too laia,	*Thou broughtest.*
3	Ooweh laia,	*He brought.*

Plural.

Person.		
1	Humm laie,	*We brought.*
2	Toom laie,	*Ye brought.*
3	Inne laie,	*They brought.*

Pluperfect

Pluperfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon. 1	My laiatha,	*I had brought.*
2	Too laiatha,	*Thou hadſt brought.*
3	Ooweh laiatha,	*He had brought.*

Plural.

Perſon. 1	Humm laiathe,	*We had brought.*
2	Toom laiathe,	*Ye had brought.*
3	Inne laiathe,	*They had brought.*

Firſt Future.

Singular.

Perſon. 1	My launga	*I ſhall bring.*
2	Too launga,	*Thou ſhalt bring.*
3	Ooweh launga,	*He ſhall bring.*

Plural.

Perſon. 1	Humm launge,	*We ſhall bring.*
2	Toom launge,	*Ye ſhall bring.*
3	Inne launge,	*They ſhall bring.*

Second Future.

Singular.

Perſon. 1	My lauega,	*I ſhall bring.*
2	Too lauega,	*Thou ſhalt bring.*
3	Ooweh lauega,	*He ſhall bring.*

Plural.

Perſon. 1	Humm lauege,	*We ſhall bring.*
2	Toom lauege,	*Ye ſhall bring.*
3	Inne lauege,	*They ſhall bring.*

POTENTIAL MOOD.

Preſent Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon. 1	My launa ſikkta,	*I may*, or *can bring.*
2	Too launa ſikkta,	*Thou may'ſt*, or *can'ſt bring.*
3	Ooweh launa ſikkta,	*He may*, or *can bring.*

Plural.

Perſon. 1	Humm launa ſikkte,	*We may*, or *can bring.*
2	Toom launa ſikkte,	*Ye may*, or *can bring.*
3	Inne launa ſikkte,	*They may*, or *can bring.*

Imperfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.
1 My launa ſikktatha, *I could bring.*
2 Too launa ſikktatha, *Thou could'ſt bring.*
3 Ooweh launa ſikkatha, *He could bring.*

Plural.

Perſon.
1 Humm launa ſikktathe, *We could bring.*
2 Toom launa ſikktathe, *Ye could bring.*
3 Inne launa ſikktathe, *They could bring.*

Perfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.
1 My launa ſikka, *I could have brought.*
2 Too launa ſikka, *Thou could'ſt have brought.*
3 Ooweh launa ſikka *He could have brought.*

Plural.

Perſon.
1 Humm launa ſikke, *We could have brought.*
2 Toom launa ſikke, *Ye could have brought.*
3 Inne launa ſikke, *They could have brought.*

Pluperfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.
1 My launa ſikkatha, *I would have brought.*
2 Too launa ſikkatha, *Thou would'ſt have brought.*
3 Ooweh launa ſikkatha, *He would have brought.*

Plural.

Perſon.
1 Humm launa ſikkathe, *We would have brought.*
2 Toom launa ſikkathe, *Ye would have brought.*
3 Inne launa ſikkathe, *They would have brought.*

Firſt Future,

Singular.

Perſon.
1 My launa ſikkunga, *I ſhall have brought.*
2 Too launa ſikkunga, *Thou ſhalt have brought.*
3 Ooweh launa ſikkunga, *He ſhall have brought.*

Plural.

Perſon.
1 Humm launa ſikkunge, *We ſhall have brought.*
2 Toom launa ſikkunge, *Ye ſhall have brought.*
3 Inne launa ſikkunge, *They ſhall have brought.*

Second Future.

Singular.

Perſon.	1	My launa ſikkega,	*I ſhall have brought.*
	2	Too launa ſikkega,	*Thou ſhalt have brought.*
	3	Ooweh launa ſikkega,	*He ſhall have brought.*

Plural.

Perſon.	1	Humm launa ſikkege,	*We ſhall have brought.*
	2	Toom launa ſikkege,	*Ye ſhall have brought.*
	3	Inne launa ſikkege,	*They ſhall have brought.*

IMPERATIVE MOOD.

Singular.

Perſ.	2	Lau,	*Bring you.*
	3	Launade,	*Let him bring.*

Plural.

Perſ.	2	Laue,	*Bring ye.*
	3	Launade,	*Let them bring.*

INFINITIVE MOOD.

Launa, *To Bring.*

Participle Preſent. Lauta, *bringing.*

Participle Paſt. Laia, *brought.*

Paſſive Voice.

Laia huna, *to be brought.*

INDICATIVE MOOD.

Preſent Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.	1	My laia hey,	*I am brought.*
	2	Too laia hey,	*Thou art brought.*
	3	Ooweh laia hey,	*He is brought.*

Plural.

Perſon.	1	Humm laie hey,	*We are brought.*
	2	Toom laie hey,	*Ye are brought.*
	3	Inne laie hey,	*They are brought.*

Imperfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Person.		
1	My laia hua,	*I was brought.*
2	Too laia hua,	*Thou waſt brought.*
3	Ooweh laia hua,	*He was brought.*

Plural.

Person.		
1	Humm laie hue,	*We were brought.*
2	Toom laie hue,	*Ye were brought.*
3	Inne laie hue,	*They were brought.*

Perfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Person.		
1	My laia huatha,	*I have been brought.*
2	Too laia huatha,	*Thou haſt been brought.*
3	Ooweh laia huatha,	*He has been brought.*

Plural.

Person.		
1	Humm laie huathe,	*We have been brought.*
2	Toom laie huathe,	*Ye have been brought.*
3	Inne laie huathe,	*They have been brought.*

Pluperfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Person.		
1	My laia hugeha,	*I had been brought.*
2	Too laia hugeha,	*Thou had'ſt been brought.*
3	Ooweh laia hugeha,	*He had been brought.*

Plural.

Person.		
1	Humm laie hugehe,	*We had been brought.*
2	Toom laie hugehe,	*Ye had been brought.*
3	Inne laie hugehe,	*They had been brought.*

Firſt Future.

Singular.

Person.		
1	My laia hunga,	*I ſhall be brought.*
2	Too laia hunga,	*Thou ſhalt be brought.*
3	Ooweh laia hunga,	*He ſhall be brought.*

Plural.

Person.		
1	Humm laie hunge,	*We ſhall be brought.*
2	Toom laie hunge,	*Ye ſhall be brought.*
3	Inne laie hunge,	*They ſhall be brought.*

Second Future.

Singular.

Perſon.	1	My laia hooga,	*I will be brought,*
	2	Too laia hooga,	*Thou wilt be brought,*
	3	Ooweh laia hooga,	*He will be brought.*

Plural.

Perſon.	1	Humm laie hooge,	*We will be brought.*
	2	Toom laie hooge,	*Ye will be brought.*
	3	Inne laie hooge,	*They will be brought.*

POTENTIAL MOOD.

Preſent Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.	1	My laia huna ſikkta,	*I can be brought.*
	2	Too laia huna ſikkta,	*Thou canſt be brought.*
	3	Ooweh laia huna ſikkta,	*He can be brought.*

Plural.

Perſon.	1	Humm laie huna ſikkte,	*We can be brought,*
	2	Toom laie huna ſikkte,	*Ye can be brought,*
	3	Inne laie huna ſikkte,	*They can be brought.*

Imperfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.	1	My laia huna ſikktatha,	*I could be brought,*
	2	Too laia huna ſikktatha,	*Thou couldſt be brought,*
	3	Ooweh laia huna ſikktatha,	*He could be brought.*

Plural.

Perſon.	1	Humm laie huna ſikktathe,	*We could be brought,*
	2	Toom laie huna ſikktathe,	*Ye could be brought,*
	3	Inne laie huna ſikktathe,	*They could be brought.*

Perfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.	1	My laia huna ſikka,	*I could have been brought,*
	2	Too laia huna fikka,	*Thou couldſt have been brought,*
	3	Ooweh laia huna ſikka,	*He could have been brought.*

Plural.

Perſon.	1	Humm laie huna ſikke,	*We could have been brought,*
	2	Toom laie huna ſikke,	*Ye could have been brought,*
	3	Inne laie huna ſikke,	*They could have been brought.*

Pluperfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.	1	My laia huna ſikkatha,	*I could have been brought,*
	2	Too laia huna ſikkatha,	*Thou couldſt have been brought,*
	3	Oowch laia huna ſikkatha,	*He could have been brought.*

Plural.

Perſon.	1	Humm laie huna ſikkathe,	*We could have been brought,*
	2	Toom laie huna ſikkathe,	*Ye could have been brought,*
	3	Inne laie huna ſikkathe,	*They could have been brought.*

Firſt Future.

Singular.

Perſon.	1	My laia huna ſikkunga,	*I ſhall have been brought,*
	2	Too laia huna ſikkunga,	*Thou ſhalt have been brought,*
	3	Ooweh laia huna ſikkunga,	*He ſhall have been brought.*

Plural.

1	Humm laie huna ſikkunge,	*We ſhall have been brought,*
2	Toom laie huna ſikkunge,	*Ye ſhall have been brought,*
3	Inne laie huna ſikkunge,	*They ſhall have been brought.*

Second Future.

Singular.

Perſon.	1	My laia huna ſikkega,	*I ſhall have been brought,*
	2	Too laia huna ſikkega,	*Thou ſhalt have been brought,*
	3	Ooweh laia huna ſikkega	*He ſhall have been brought.*

Plural.

Perſon.	1	Humm laie huna ſikkege,	*We ſhall have been brought,*
	2	Toom laie huna ſikkege,	*Ye ſhall have been brought,*
	3	Inne laie huna ſikkege,	*They ſhall have been brought.*

IMPERATIVE MOOD.

Singular.

Perſ.	2	Laia hu,	*Be thou brought,*
	3	Laia huna de,	*Let him be brought.*

Plural.

Perſ.	2	Laie hue,	*Be ye brought,*
	3	Laie huna-de	*Let them be brought,*

INFINITIVE MOOD.

* Laia huna, *To be brought.*

* It may be obſerved that *guena*, to ſing, belongs to this conjugation: according to the orthography of the language, it ſhould be ſpelt *gauna*, but the ſound is beſt expreſſed by that ſpelling which we have followed.

Jauna,

Jauna, *To go,* is an irregular verb of this conjugation, and is conjugated as follows.

INDICATIVE MOOD.

Present Tense.

Singular.

Person. 1 My jauta, *I go,*
2 Too jauta, *Thou goest,*
3 Ooweh jaute, *He goes.*

Plural.

Person. 1 Hum jaute, *We go,*
2 Toom jaute, *Ye go,*
3 Inne jauta, *They go.*

Imperfect Tense.

Singular.

1 My jautatha, *I did go,*
2 Too jautatha *Thou didst go,*
3 Ooweh jautatha, *He did go.*

Plural.

1 Humm jautathe, *We did go,*
2 Toom jautathe, *Ye did go,*
3 Inne jautathe, *They did go.*

Perfect Tense.

Singular.

1 My gea (geha), *I went,*
2 Too gea, *Thou went,*
3 Ooweh gea, *He went.*

Plural.

1 Humm ge'e, *We went,*
2 Toom ge'e, *Ye went,*
3 Inne ge'e, *They went.*

Pluperfect Tense.

Singular.

1 My geatha (gehatha), *I had gone,*
2 Too geatha, *Thou hadst gone,*
3 Ooweh geatha, *He had gone.*

Plural.

Person. 1 Humm geathe, *We had gone,*
2 Toom geathe, *Ye had gone,*
3 Inne geathe, *They had gone,*

First Future.

Singular.

Perſon.	1	My jaunga,	*I ſhall go,*
	2	Too jaunga,	*Thou ſhalt go,*
	3	Ooweh jaunga,	*He ſhall go.*

Plural.

Perſon.	1	Humm jaunge,	*We ſhall go,*
	2	Toom jaunge,	*Ye ſhall go,*
	3	Inne jaunge,	*They ſhall go.*

Second Future.

Singular.

Perſon.	1	My jauega,	*I will go,*
	2	Too jauega,	*Thou wilt go,*
	3	Ooweh jauega,	*He will go.*

Plural.

Perſon.	1	Humm jauege,	*We will go,*
	2	Toom jauege,	*Ye will go,*
	3	Inne jauege,	*They will go.*

IMPERATIVE MOOD.

Singular.

2	Jau,	*Go thou,*
3	Jauna de,	*Let him go.*

Plural.

2	Jaue,	*Go ye,*
3	Jauna de,	*Let them go.*

INFINITIVE MOOD.

Jauna, *To go.*

Participle Preſent.	Participle Perfect.
Jauta, *Going*	Gea, *Gone.*

As, in the potential mood and paſſive voice, this verb is declined in the ſame manner with the regular verbs of this conjugation, it is unneceſſary to go through them.

CONJUGATION II.

The ſecond conjugation of verbs in the Hindoſtan is very extenſive. In it as in the firſt, the principal tenſes may be deduced from the preſent imperative, in the following uniform manner.

The infinitive is formed by adding *na* to the imperative, as *fenk*, *fenkna*; the present of the indicative, by adding *ta*, as *fenk*, *fenkta*; the first future, by adding *unga*, as *fenk*, *fenkunga*; the second future by adding *ega*, as *fenk*, *fenkega*; the imperfect is formed by adding *tha* to the present, as *fenkta*, *fenktatha*, and the pluperfect by adding *tha* to the perfect, as *fenka*, *fenkatha*.

EXAMPLE.

Fenkna, *To throw*.

INDICATIVE MOOD.

Present Tense.

Singular.

Person.		
1	My fenkta,	*I throw,*
2	Too fenkta,	*Thou throwest,*
3	Ooweh fenkta,	*He throws.*

Plural.

Person.		
1	Humm fenkte,	*We throw,*
2	Toom fenkte,	*Ye throw,*
3	Inne fenkte,	*They throw.*

Imperfect Tense.

Singular.

Person.		
1	My fenktatha,	*I did throw,*
2	Too fenktatha,	*Thou didst throw,*
3	Ooweh fenktatha,	*He did throw.*

Plural.

Person.		
1	Humm fenktathe,	*We did throw,*
2	Toom fenktathe,	*Ye did throw,*
3	Inne fenktathe,	*They did throw.*

Perfect Tense.

Singular.

Person.		
1	My fenka,	*I threw,*
2	Too fenka,	*Thou threwest,*
3	Ooweh fenka,	*He threw.*

Plural.

Person.		
1	Humm fenke,	*We threw,*
2	Toom fenke,	*Ye threw,*
3	Inne fenke,	*They threw.*

Plural.

Pluperfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.	1 My fenkatha,	*I had thrown,*
	2 Too fenkatha,	*Thou hadſt thrown,*
	3 Ooweh fenkatha,	*He had thrown.*

Plural.

Perſon.	1 Humm fenkathe,	*We had thrown,*
	2 Toom fenkathe,	*Ye had thrown,*
	3 Inne fenkathe,	*They had thrown.*

Firſt Future.

Singular.

Perſon.	1 My fenkunga,	*I ſhall throw,*
	2 Too fenkunga,	*Thou ſhalt throw,*
	3 Ooweh fenkunga,	*He ſhall throw.*

Plural.

Perſon.	1 Humm fenkunge,	*We ſhall throw,*
	2 Toom fenkunge,	*Ye ſhall throw,*
	3 Inne fenkunge,	*They ſhall throw,*

Second Future.

Singular.

Perſon.	1 My fenkega,	*I will throw,*
	2 Too fenkega,	*Thou wilt throw,*
	3 Inne fenkega.	*He will throw.*

Plural.

Perſon.	1 Humm fenkege,	*We will throw,*
	2 Toom fenkege,	*Ye will throw,*
	3 Inne fenkege,	*They will throw,*

POTENTIAL MOOD.

Preſent Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.	1 My fenkna ſikkta,	*I may or can throw,*
	2 Too fenkna ſikkta,	*Thou mayſt or canſt throw,*
	3 Ooweh fenkna ſikkta,	*He may or can throw.*

Plural.

Perſon.	1 Humm fenkna ſikkte,	*We may or can throw,*
	2 Toom fenkna ſikkte,	*Ye may or can throw,*
	3 Inne fenkna ſikkte,	*They may or can throw.*

Imperfect

Imperfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.
1 My ſenkna ſikkatha, *I could throw.*
2 Too ſenkna ſikkatha, *Thou couldſt throw.*
3 Ooweh ſenkna ſikkatha, *He could throw.*

Plural.

Perſon.
1 Humm ſenkna ſikktathe, *We could throw.*
2 Toom ſenkna ſikktathe, *Ye could throw.*
3 Inne ſenkna ſikktathe, *They could throw.*

Perfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.
1 My ſenkna ſikka, *I could have thrown.*
2 Too ſenkna ſikka, *Thou couldſt have thrown.*
3 Ooweh ſenkna ſikka, *He could have thrown.*

Plural.

Perſon.
1 Humm ſenkna ſikke, *We could have thrown.*
2 Toom ſenkna ſikke, *Ye could have thrown.*
3 Inne ſenkna ſikke, *They could have thrown.*

Pluperfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.
1 My ſenkna ſikkatha, *I could have thrown.*
2 Too ſenkna ſikkatha, *Thou couldſt have thrown.*
3 Ooweh ſenkna ſikkatha, *He could have thrown.*

Plural.

Perſon.
1 Humm ſenkna ſikkathe, *We could have thrown.*
2 Toom ſenkna ſikkathe, *Ye could have thrown.*
3 Inne ſenkna ſikkathe, *They could have thrown.*

Firſt Future.

Singular.

Perſon.
1 My ſenkna ſikkunga, *I ſhall have thrown.*
2 Too ſenkna ſikkunga, *Thou ſhalt have thrown.*
3 Ooweh ſenkna ſikkunga, *He ſhall have thrown.*

Plural.

Person.	1 Humm fenkna ſikkunge,	*We ſhall have thrown.*
	2 Toom fenkna ſikkunge,	*Ye ſhall have thrown.*
	3 Inne fenkna ſikkunge,	*They ſhall have thrown.*

Second Future.

Singular.

Perſon.	1 My fenkna ſikkega,	*I will have thrown.*
	2 Too fenkna ſikkega,	*Thou wilt have thrown.*
	3 Ooweh fenkna ſikkega,	*He will have thrown.*

Plural.

Perſon.	1 Humm fenkna ſikkege,	*We will have thrown.*
	2 Toom fenkna ſikkege,	*Ye will have thrown.*
	3 Inne fenkna ſikkege,	*They will have thrown.*

IMPERATIVE MOOD.

Singular.

Perſon.	2 Fenk,	*Throw you.*
	3 Fenkna de,	*Let him throw.*

Plural.

Perſon.	2 Fenke,	*Throw ye.*
	3 Fenkna de,	*Let them throw.*

INFINITIVE MOOD.

Fenkna, *To Throw.*

Singular.

Participle Preſent.	Participle Paſt.
Fenkta, *Throwing.*	Fenka, *Thrown.*

PASSIVE VOICE.

INDICATIVE MOOD.

Preſent Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.
1 My ſenka hey, *I am thrown.*
2 Too ſenka hey, *Thou art thrown.*
3 Ooweh ſenka hey, *He is thrown.*

Plural.

Perſon.
1 Humm ſenke hey, *We are thrown.*
2 Toom ſenke hey, *Ye are thrown.*
3 Inne ſenke hey, *They are thrown.*

Imperfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.
1 My ſenka hua, *I was thrown.*
2 Too ſenka hua, *Thou waſt thrown.*
3 Ooweh ſenka hua, *He was thrown.*

Plural.

Perſon.
1 Humm ſenke hue, *We were thrown.*
2 Toom ſenke hue, *Ye were thrown*
3 Inne ſenke hue, *They were thrown.*

Perfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.
1 My ſenka huatha, *I have been thrown.*
2 Too ſenka huatha, *Thou haſt been thrown.*
3 Ooweh ſenka huatha, *He has been thrown.*

Plural.

Perſon.
1 Humm ſenke huathe, *We have been thrown.*
2 Toom ſenke huathe *Ye have been thrown.*
3 Inne ſenke huathe, *They have been thrown.*

Pluperfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.
1 My ſenka hugeha, *I had been thrown.*
2 Too ſenka hugeha, *Thou hadſt been thrown.*
3 Ooweh ſenka hugeha, *He had been thrown.*

Plural.

Perſon.	1	Humm ſenke hugehe,	*We had been thrown.*
	2	Toom ſenke hugehe,	*Ye had been thrown.*
	3	Inne ſenke hugehe,	*They had been thrown.*

First Future.

Singular.

Perſon.	1	My ſenka hunga,	*I ſhall be thrown.*
	2	Toom ſenka hunga,	*Thou ſhalt be thrown.*
	3	Ooweh ſenka hunga,	*He ſhall be thrown.*

Plural.

Perſon.	1	Humm ſenke hunge,	*We ſhall be thrown.*
	2	Toom ſenke hunge,	*Ye ſhall be thrown.*
	3	Inne ſenke hunge,	*They ſhall be thrown.*

Second Future.

Singular.

Perſon.	1	My ſenka hooga,	*I will be thrown.*
	2	Too ſenka hooga,	*Thou wilt be thrown.*
	3	Ooweh ſenka hooga,	*He will be thrown.*

Plural.

Perſon.	1	Humm ſenke hooge,	*We will be thrown.*
	2	Toom ſenke hooge,	*Ye will be thrown.*
	3	Inne ſenke hooge,	*They will be thrown.*

POTENTIAL MOOD.

Preſent Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.	1	My ſenka huna ſikkta,	*I can be thrown.*
	2	Too ſenka huna ſikkta,	*Thou canſt be thrown.*
	3	Ooweh ſenka huna ſikkta,	*He can be thrown.*

Plural.

Perſon.	1	Humm ſenke huna ſikkte,	*We can be thrown.*
	2	Toom ſenke huna ſikkte,	*Ye can be thrown.*
	3	Inne ſenke huna ſikkte,	*They can be thrown.*

Imperfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Person.		
1	My ſenka huna ſikktatha,	*I could be thrown.*
2	Too ſenka huna ſikktatha,	*Thou couldſt be thrown.*
3	Ooweh ſenka huna ſikktatha,	*He could be thrown.*

Plural.

Perſon.		
1	Humm ſenke huna ſikktathe,	*We could be thrown.*
2	Toom ſenke huna ſikktathe,	*Ye could be thrown.*
3	Inne ſenke huna ſikktathe,	*They could be thrown.*

Perfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.		
1	My ſenka huna ſikka,	*I could have been thrown.*
2	Too ſenka huna ſikka,	*Thou couldſt have been thrown.*
3	Ooweh ſenka huna ſikka,	*He could have been thrown.*

Plural.

Perſon.		
1	Humm ſenke huna ſikke,	*We could have been thrown.*
2	Toom ſenke huna ſikke,	*Ye could have been thoown.*
3	Inne ſenke huna ſikke,	*They could have been thrown.*

Pluperfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.		
1	My ſenka huna ſikkatha,	*I could have been thrown.*
2	Too ſenka huna ſikkatha,	*Thou couldſt have been thrown.*
3	Ooweh ſenka huna ſikkatha,	*He could have been thrown.*

Plural.

Perſon.		
1	Humm ſenke huna ſikkathe,	*We could have been thrown.*
2	Toom ſenke huna ſikkathe,	*Ye could have been thrown.*
3	Inne ſenke huna ſikkathe,	*They could have been thrown.*

Firſt Future.

Singular.

Perſon.		
1	My ſenka huna ſikkunga,	*I ſhall have been thrown.*
2	Too ſenka huna ſikkunga,	*Thou ſhalt have been thrown.*
3	Ooweh ſenka huna ſikkunga,	*He ſhall have been thrown.*

Plural.

Perſon.		
1	Humm ſenke huna ſikkunge,	*We ſhall have been thrown.*
2	Toom ſenke huna ſikkunge,	*Ye ſhall have been thrown.*
3	Inne ſenke huna ſikkunge,	*They ſhall have been thrown.*

Second Future.

Singular.

Perſon.	1	My fenka huna ſikkega,	*I ſhall have been thrown.*
	2	Too fenka huna ſikkega,	*Thou ſhalt have been thrown.*
	3	Ooweh fenka huna ſikkega,	*He ſhall have been thrown.*

Plural.

Perſon.	1	Humm fenke huna ſikkege,	*We ſhall have been thrown.*
	2	Toom fenke huna ſikkege,	*Ye ſhall have been thrown.*
	2	Inne fenke huna ſikkege,	*They ſhall have been thrown.*

IMPERATIVE MOOD.

Singular.

2	Fenka hu,	*Be thou thrown.*
3	Fenka hunade,	*Let him be thrown.*

Plural.

2	Fenke hue,	*Be ye thrown.*
3	Fenke hunade,	*Let them be thrown.*

INFINITIVE MOOD.

Fenka huna, *To be thrown.*

We may add an example of a verb whoſe Imperative ends in a vowel, as

Lena, *To take.*

INDICATIVE MOOD.

Preſent Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.	1	My leta,	*I take.*
	2	Too leta,	*Thou takeſt.*
	3	Ooweh leta,	*He takes.*

Plural.

Perſon.	1	Humm lete,	*We take.*
	2	Toom lete,	*Ye take.*
	3	Inne lete,	*They take.*

Imperfect

Imperfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon. 1	My letatha,	*I did take.*
2	Too letatha,	*Thou did'ſt take.*
3	Ooweh letatha,	*He did take.*

Plural.

Perſon. 1	Humm letathe,	*We did take.*
2	Toom letathe,	*Ye did take.*
3	Inne letathe,	*They did take.*

Perfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon. 1	My lea,	*I took.*
2	Too lea,	*Thou took.*
3	Ooweh lea,	*He took.*

[The ſound is beſt aſcertained by reading, Leha.]

Plural.

Perſon. 1	Humm le'e,	*We took.*
2	Toom le'e,	*Ye took.*
3	Inne le'e,	*They took.*

Pluperfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon. 1	My leatha,	*I had taken.*
2	Too leatha,	*Thou had'ſt taken.*
3	Ooweh leatha,	*He had taken.*

Plural.

Perſon. 1	Humm leathe,	*We had taken.*
2	Toom leathe,	*Ye had taken.*
3	Inne leathe,	*They had taken.*

Firſt Future.

Singular.

Perſon. 1	My leunga,	*I ſhall take.*
2	Too leunga,	*Thou ſhalt take.*
3	Ooweh leunga,	*He ſhall take.*

Plural.

Perſon. 1	Humm leunge,	*We ſhall take.*
2	Toom leunge,	*Ye ſhall take.*
3	Inne leunge,	*They ſhall take.*

Second Future.

Singular.

Person.		
1	My le'ega (lega)	*I will take.*
2	Too le'ega,	*Thou wilt take.*
3	Ooweh le'ega,	*He will take.*

Plural.

Perſon.		
1	Humm le'ege,	*We will take.*
2	Toom le'ege,	*Ye will take.*
3	Inne le'ege,	*They will take.*

We think it unneceſſary to run through the Potential Mood or Paſſive Voice of this verb, as they correſpond exactly with thoſe of the foregoing example.

Kurrna, *to make*, is an irregular verb of this conjugation, and is inflected, as follows.

Kurrna, *To make.*

INDICATIVE MOOD.

Preſent Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.		
1	My kurrta,	*I make.*
2	Too kurrta,	*Thou makeſt.*
3	Ooweh kurrta,	*He makes.*

Plural.

Perſon.		
1	Humm kurrte,	*We make.*
2	Toom kurrte,	*Ye make.*
3	Inne kurrte,	*They make.*

Imperfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.		
1	My Kurrtatha,	*I did make.*
2	Too kurrtatha,	*Thou did'ſt make.*
3	Ooweh kurrtatha,	*He did make.*

Plural.

Perſon.		
1	Humm kurrtathe,	*We did make.*
2	Toom kurrtathe,	*Ye did make.*
3	Inne kurrtathe,	*They did make.*

Firſt Perfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.	1	My kurra,	*I made.*
	2	Too kurra,	*Thou madeſt.*
	3	Ooweh kurrna,	*He made.*

Plural.

Perſon.	1	Humm kurre,	*We made.*
	2	Toom kurre,	*Ye made.*
	3	Inne kurre,	*They made.*

Second Perfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.	1	My kea (keha)	*I made*
	2	Too kea	*Thou madeſt.*
	3	Ooweh kea,	*He made.*

Plural.

Perſon.	1	Humm ke'e (kehe)	*We made.*
	2	Toom ke'e,	*Ye made.*
	3	Inne ke'e,	*They made.*

Firſt Pluperfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.	1	My kurratha,	*I had made.*
	2	Too kurratha,	*Thou had'ſt made.*
	3	Ooweh kurratha,	*He had made.*

Plural.

Perſon.	1	Humm kurrathe,	*We had made.*
	2	Toom kurrathe,	*Ye had.*
	3	Inne kurrathe,	*They had made.*

Second Pluperfect Tenſe.

Singular.

Perſon.	1	My keatha,	*I had made.*
	2	Too keatha,	*Thou had'ſt made.*
	3	Ooweh keatha,	*He had made.*

Plural.

Perſon.	1	Humm keathe,	*We had made.*
	2	Toom keathe,	*Ye had made.*
	3	Inne keathe,	*They had made.*

First Future Tense.

Singular.

Person.	1 My kurrunga,	*I shall make.*
	2 Too kurrunga,	*Thou shalt make.*
	3 Ooweh kurrunga,	*He shall make.*

Plural.

Person.	1 Humm kurrunge,	*We shall make.*
	2 Toom kurrunge,	*Ye shall make.*
	3 Inne kurrunge,	*They shall make.*

Second Future.

Singular.

Person.	1 My kurrega,	*I will make.*
	2 Too kurrega,	*Thou wilt make.*
	3 Ooweh kurrega,	*He will make.*

Plural.

Person.	1 Humm kurrege,	*We will make.*
	2 Toom kurrege,	*Ye will make.*
	3 Inne kurrege,	*They will make.*

IMPERATIVE MOOD.

Singular.

Pers.	2 Kurr,	*Make thou.*
	3 Kurrna de,	*Let him make.*

Plural.

Pers.	Kurre,	*Make ye.*
	Kurrna de,	*Let them make.*

INFINITIVE MOOD.

Kurrna, *To make.*

Participle Present.
Kurrta, *making.*

Participle Past.
Kurra }
Kea, } *made.*

In the Potential Mood and Passive Voice, this verb is regularly inflected.

ADVERB

ADVERB.

An Adverb is a word joined to a verb or an adjective, to modify its signification. Verbs and adjectives are susceptible of various modifications, viz. of degree, of quality, of relation, of quantity, of time, and of place, and so on. There must therefore be a great number of adverbs to mark these different modifications. The Hindostan is abundantly supplied with adverbs of time, of place, of interrogation, of affirmation, and of negation: but to answer the purpose of those which are expressive of degree *, of quality †, of relation §, of number ‡, it either makes use of the corresponding adjective in an adverbial sense; or turns the phrase so as to render the use of an adjective the proper manner of expressing it. Thus, instead of saying *he is greatly distressed*, they say, *he suffers great distress*, or *he is in great distress*: and this form of expression may be looked upon as a general idiom of the language.

Adverbs of Place.

Kaha, *where*; Kahaney, *no where*; Heo, *here*; Huo, *there*; Beeterme, Unnderme, *within*; Baar, *without*; Kidder, *whither*; Idder, *thither*; Oodder, *hither*; &c.

Adverbs of Time.

Abee, *now*; Aje, *to day*; Tubb, Tudd, *then*; Agoo, *heretofore*; Eteever, *presently*; Baad, *by and by*; Ago abbtukk, *not yet*; Tilluk, *until*; Kubb, Kudd, *when*; Kubbee, Kuddee, *some times, ever*; Kuddyney, *never*; Beetshme, *in the mean time*; Feer, *again*; Hemeesha, *always*.

---

* As *exceedingly, tolerably, vastly, greatly, &c.* † As *honestly, bravely, boldly, elegantly, speedily, &c.* § *Less, equally, &c.* ‡ *Once, twice, &c.*

Adverbs of Affirmation, Negation, and Interrogation.

Albettah, *absolutely, certainly*; Hirrgees, *assuredly*; Ney, *no*; Na, *no*; Mutt *, *not*; Keuw, Kisswasteh, *wherefore, why*; Kehawasteh, *for what*; Kissitreh, *how*. Se, *than* is added to the word with which it is connected, and answers to the comparative degree: thus, Adamee gorrase atsha hey, *a man is better than a horse*, instead of Adamee gorra se issoo atsha hey.

PREPOSITION.

A Preposition is a part of speech which serves to connect words with one another, and to show the relation between them. Though the name preposition, implies that it is placed before the word to which it refers, yet as this name is received and understood in our language, we have thought it improper to alter it, though in the Hindostan language it stands after not before the word with which it is connected.

The principal use of prepositions is to connect substantives together which refuse to unite of themselves. A substantive readily unites with a verb or an adjective, but not with another substantive. Prepositions make them unite, though naturally repugnant, by expressing relations in which they stand to one another. This purpose was in part served in the Greek and Latin languages, and still is in some modern languages, by cases: but in the Hindostan as in English, prepositions supply the place of cases. Most prepositions seem to have originally expressed the relation of place, and their transition from these to their figurative sense, is in many cases founded on a natural analogy †.

The prepositions most commonly used in the Hindostan, are

Ka, *of*.
Ko, *to*.
Me, *in, into*.
Se, *from, with*.
Kawasteh, *for*.
Agoo, *before*.

* Mutt is never used but in conjunction with the imperative mood.

† Harris's Hermes 266, Lowth's Grammar 85.

Pass,

Paſs, *at, near.*
Eeſteriff, *on this ſide.*
Baar, *without.*
Beeter, *within.*
Unnder, *within.*
Neetſhee, *beneath, below.*
Uper, *above.*
Per, *upon.*
Petſhee, *after, behind.*
Baad, *after.*
Saut, *along with.*
Juddſe, *ſince, after.*
Mokudduma, *concerning.*

CONJUNCTION.

A CONJUNCTION is a part of ſpeech which connects two or more ſentences into one. Prepoſitions connect words. Conjunctions connect ſentences, as, *My aur too Calcuttame Jawunge*, you and I will go to Calcutta; *Soees ea ghariewaan bullau*, call the groom or coachman; which contains two ſentences, *Call the groom, Call the coachman.*

In theſe examples, one may obſerve two different kinds of conjunctions, the one copulative and the other disjunctive.

The copulative conjunctions connect both the ſentences and the meanings. The disjunctive conjunctions, while they connect the ſentences, mark an oppoſition in the meaning.

The principal copulative conjunctions in the Hindoſtan are, Aur, *and*; Jieu, *if*; Eeſwaſteh, *becauſe*; Waſteh, *for*; Juſſa, *as*. The principal disjunctive conjunctions are, Ea, *or*; Ugger, *but*; Leckhen, *although*.

INTERJECTION.

INTERJECTIONS are parts of ſpeech, thrown in, without affecting the conſtruction or ſenſe of the ſentence, to expreſs the natural ſentiments and emotions of the ſpeaker. As interjections are natural ſounds, there is commonly a greater reſemblance between theſe parts of ſpeech in all languages than between any others.

There are generally different interjections to expreſs the different emotions. Thus in Hindoſtan, we have waah, to expreſs *joy*; oh, to expreſs *ſorrow*; aareh, to expreſs *wonder*; balareh, to expreſs *admiration*; baabreh, to expreſs *fear*; tſhee, to expreſs *diſguſt*; tſhoobreh, to command *ſilence*; and aureh, *to call upon a Perſon.*

OF

OF DERIVATION.

It is an essential part of grammar to point out the general rules, by which a language proceeds in the formation of its derivative and compounded words. Nothing can contribute more to facilitate the acquiring of a language than this; and nothing can tend more to give an insight into the genius and spirit of the language. On this account, it appears surprising, that this part of grammar should be entirely overlooked by some of the best grammarians.

Substantives are derived from adjectives.

Abstract substantives are formed by a natural analogy from their respective adjectives:

1 By adding *ee:* thus from Khoob, *good*; is derived Khoobee, *goodness*; Khraab, *pernicious*; Khraabee, *perniciousness*; Sukht, *strong*; Sukhtee, *strength*; Surd, *cold*; Surdee, *coldness*, and so on.

2 By changing *a* into *ey*, as Bala. *beneficial*; Baley, *benefit*; Surra, *rotten*; Surrey, *rottenness*; Pittla, *thin*; Pittley, *thinness*; Yussa, *angry*; Yussey, *anger*, &c.

3 By adding *kee*, as Zehada, *abundant*; Zehadakee, *abundance*; Mandha, *debile*; Mandhakee, *debility*, &c.

Substantives are derived from Substantives.

Abstract Substantives are often derived from the natural, by adding *ee*, as Allah, *God*; Allahee, *deity*; Doosht, *friend*; Dooshtee, *friendship*; Dushmeen, *enemy*; Dushmeenee, *enmity*; Noker, *servant*; Nokeree, *service*; Yoolam, *bondman*; Yoolamee, *bondage*; Soudager, *Merchant*; Soudagree, *Merchandize*, &c.

A sort of Personal Substantives are sometimes derived from the Abstract, by adding *ee*, as Aibon, *rebellion*; Aibonee, *rebel*; Bepaar, *trade*; Bepaaree, *trader*, &c.

Personal

Personal Nouns are formed from the natural ſubſtantives, to which they refer in different ways :

1. By adding daar, as Zemeen, *land*; Zemeendaar, *landlord*; Neeſhaan, *ſtandard*; Neeſhaandaar, *ſtandard-bearer*; Beeld, *hoe* beeldaar, *hoer or Digger*, tſhokkee, *ward*, tſhokkee-daar, *warden*, Khirz, *debt*; Khirzdaar, *debtor*.

2. By adding *gaar*, as Goona, *crime*; Goonagaar, *criminal*; Khedmudd, *duty*; Khedmuddgaar, *duty-man* or *ſervant*, &c.

3. By adding *waar*, as Tuxeer, *offence*; Tuxeer-waar, *offender*.

4. By adding *burdaar*, as jahaas, *ſhip*, jahaas-burdaar, *ſhip-maſter*, Neeſhaan, *ſtandard*; Neeſhaan-burdaar, *ſtandard-bearer*; Hooka, *an inſtrument for ſmoaking tobacco*; Hookaburdaar *, *the ſervant who has the charge of that inſtrument*, &c.

5. By adding *perdaar*, as Hookem, *order*; Hookem-perdaar, *orderer*.

6. By adding *aar*, as Soona, *gold*; Soonaar, *goldſmith*; Tamba, *copper*; Tambaar, *copperſmith*; Looha, *iron*; Loohaar, *blackſmith*.

7. By adding *walla*. This is a very frequent formation of theſe derivative ſubſtantives, as Bandookh, *muſket*; Bandookh-walla, *muſketeer*; Bankie, *trumpet*; Bankie-walla, *trumpeter*; Jeur, *oppreſſion*; Jeur-walla, *oppreſſor*; Bieddſee, *ſpear*; Bieddſee-walla, *ſpear-man*; Panee, *water*; Panee-walla, *water-man*; and many others.

8. By adding *jee* and *baas*. This is an uncommon formation, but inſtances of it do occur, as Sahana, *a pipe*; Sahanajee, *piper*; Dagha, *a plot*; Daghabaas, *plotter*, and ſome others.

Personal Subtsantives are derived from verbs, by adding *walla*, as Kurrna, *to make*, Kurrn-walla, *maker*; Jeur-kurrna, *to oppreſs* Jeurkurrn-walla, *oppreſſor*, Lerna, *to fight*; Lern-walla, *fighter*; Kolena, *to open*, Kolen-walla, *opener*.

Substantives, that expreſs *containing*, are formed from their primitives by adding *daan*, as Kollum, *pen*; Kollumdaan, *penner*; Shey, *ink*, Shey-daan, *inkholder*; Tſha, *tea*, Tſha-daan, *teapot*.

Adjectives are derived from ſubſtantives.

Adjectives are often derived from their correſponding ſubſtantives:

1. By adding *ka*, as Aibon, *rebellion*; Aibonka, *rebellious*; Baab, *father*, Baabka, *paternal*; Baadſha, *king*; Baadſhaka, *regal*; Balazatt, *gentility*; Balazatka, *gentle*, &c.

* The termination *burdaar* denotes a perſon having ſomething in cuſtody and charge,

We

2. By adding *mind*, as Doulet, *riches*; Douletminnd, *rich*; Sulat, *bravery*; Sulatminnd, *brave*.

We ſometimes meet with derivative adjectives formed in a different manner; as, Neen, *ſleep*; Neen-lagga, *ſleepy*; Dool, *duſt*; Dool-lagga, *duſty*.

Privation and contrariety are expreſſed in this language:

1. By prefixing the particle *be* to ſubſtantives, adjectives, and verbs, as Abroo, *dignity*; Beabro, *indignity*; Ahebgaar, *fallacious*; Beahebgar *inerrable*; Araam-kurrna, *to accommodate*; Bearaam-kurrna, *to diſcommode*.

2. By prefixing the particle *na* to ſubſtantives, adjectives, and verbs, as Lazemee, *decency*; Na-lazemee, *indecency*; Lahek, *becoming*; Nalahek, *unbecoming*; Paak-kurnna, *to purify*; Na-paak-kurrna, *to pollute*.

3. By prefixing the particle *yire* to ſubſtantives, adjectives, and verbs, as Kubbool, *confeſſion*; Yire-kubbool, *denial*; Akkle, *wiſe*; Yire-Akkle, *fooliſh*; Hazer-huna, *to attend*; Yire-hazer-huna, *to be out of the way*.

4. By prefixing the adjective Budd, *evil* to ſubſtantives, adjectives and verbs, as Boa, *ſmell*; Budd-boa, *ſtink*; Bukht, *lucky*; Budd-bukht, *unlucky*; Khirz-kurrna, *to ſpend*; Budd-khirz-kurrna, *to miſpend*.

The Verbal Termination is *na*. Verbs are derived from ſubſtantives. Many verbs are formed from their correſponding ſubſtantives:

1. By adding *na* as mar, *ſtroke*; marna, *to ſtrike*; tſhel, *peel*, tſheelna, *to peel*; tſheek, *taſte*; tſheekna, *to taſte*, &c.

2. By changing the termination into *na*, as Huſſee, *laugh*; Huſſna, *to laugh*; Pauwee, *acquiſition*; Pauwna, *to acquire*; Gullee, *fuſion*; Gullna, *to fuſe*; Ganta, *knot*; Ganta, *to knot*, &c.

There is a formation of verbs very common in this language, and I believe peculiar to it. It is to convert the ſubſtantive into a verb by the addition of certain auxiliary verbs of general ſignification, as in the following inſtances. Mool, *value*; Mool-kurrna, *to value*; Mokoof, *ceſſation*; Mookoof-huna, *to ceaſe*; Gallee, *reproach*; Gallee-dena, *to reproach*.

Almoſt all Hindoſtan verbs are capable of being thus compounded with a ſubſtantive, but Kurrna, Jauna, Huna, Dena, and Luggauna, are moſt frequently uſed for this purpoſe.

The idiom of the language in theſe compounds, is to ſay, *to give reproach*, inſtead of *to reproach*; *to make warm*, inſtead of *to warm*; and *to commit ſin*, inſtead of *to ſin*; and ſo on. We have a ſimilar idiom in our own language, but it is not ſo general. Thus we ſay, make haſte as often as haſten.

These compound verbs are conjugated exactly in the same manner with the simple verbs of which they are compounded, the addition of the substantive not making the least variation.

Verbs are derived from Verbs.

There is a particular species of verbs in the Hindostan, for which it is difficult to find a proper name, but whose character is to express not an *action*, but the *causing* of an *action*; thus, Dena, *to give* Delauna, *to cause to give*.

It will occur to any person acquainted with the Greek language, that these words answer one purpose of the middle verbs of that language, which is to express the *causing* a thing to be done; thus, Διδασκω, *I teach*, Διδασκομαι, pass. *I am taught*, Διδασκομαι, mid. *I teach myself*, also, *I cause to be taught*. It is no small advantage in the Hindostan to have a particular species of verbs to express this particular meaning. These verbs are all of the first conjugation, and are generally formed from the corresponding verbs:

1. By adding *auna* to the imperative, if it end in a consonant, as *Luggna, lugg, luggauna*; *Kurrna, kurr, kurrauna*.

2. By adding *launa*, if the imperative end in a vowel, as *Dena, de, delauna*; *Piena, pie, pielauna*.

Some others are irregularly formed, as *Kauna, kau, kelauna*; *Lena, le, leauna*.

SYNTAX.

It is unnecessary to enter into any very particular detail in regard to Syntax. In the general rules of it, this language agrees with our own, and the other languages with which we are acquainted.

1. Every verb has its nominative either expressed or understood, with which it agrees in number, as My jatta, *I go*, Humm jatte, *We go*.

2. An active verb takes an accusative after it, as Adamiko besde, *send the man*.

3. A verb takes a dative after it in the same cases as in the English, as Myko khutt de, *give the letter to me* *.

* Nouns in this language have two accusatives, the accusative with the article is used when there is no dative in the sentence, the accusative without the article when there is a dative.

4. A ſubſtantive verb takes a ſubſtantive or adjective in the nominative caſe after it, as Ooweh hey ſepoy, *he is a ſoldier*; Sepoy hey ſorawer, *the ſoldier is valiant*.

5. One verb governs another in the infinitive, as Ooſko jauna hookem kurr, *order him to go*.

6. The relation of poſſeſſion is expreſſed by the genitive, as Sahebka hookem, *maſter's order*.

7. The adjective agrees with the ſubſtantive, as Atſha adamee, *a good man*, atſhee beebee, *a good woman*, bale gurre, *good houſes*.

8. When one ſubſtantive is intended to explain more fully the meaning of another, they agree in caſe, as Timurbeg futteadaar, *Timur the conqueror*.

In regard to arrangement, the Hindoſtan ſomewhat reſembles the Greek and Latin languages. The word governed always goes before the word that governs, and the verb is thrown into the end of the ſentence. The adjective is always placed immediately before its ſubſtantive. The perſonal pronouns commonly begin the ſentence; the relative pronouns come immediately after the ſubſtantives to which they refer. Adverbs go before the verb (ney, *not*, muſt be excepted, as it ſometimes follows the verb). The prepoſition always follows the word with which it is connected.

END OF THE GRAMMAR.

AN

ENGLISH AND HINDOSTAN

DICTIONARY.

A, The letter. In the Hindoſtan we only uſe the broad Engliſh A, as in the Engliſh words All, Wall. Ae is uſed to convey the ſound of the Engliſh A, in the words *Importation*, *Illumination*.

Abaft, adj. *Petſhara.*

To Abandon, v. a. [1] *Tſhoorna*, [2] *Tiffaut-kurrna.*

Abandoned, part. a. *Tſhoota.*

Abandonment, ſ. *Tſhootee.*

To Abaſe, v. a. *Feekre-kurrna.*

Abaſement, ſ. *Feekrey.*

To Abaſh, v. a. *Sherim-kurrauna.*

To Abate, v. a. *Kumm-kurrna.*

To Abate, v. n. *Kumm-huna.*

Abatement, ſ. *Kummie.*

Abater, ſ. *Kumm kurrn-walla.*

To Abbreviate, v. a. *Tſhauta-kurrna.*

Abbreviation, ſ. *Tſhauta-kurrie.*

Abbreviator, ſ. *Tſhauta kurrn-walla.*

To Abdicate, v. a. *Tſhoora-dena.*

Abdication, ſ. [1] *Tſhoorana*, [2] *Utaar.*

Abed, adv. *Katper.*

Aberrance, ſ. *Tiffautie.*

Aberrant, adj. *Tiffaut.*

To Aberuncate, v. a. *Jirrſe-neekaalna.*

To Abet, v. a. *Luggauna.*

Abettor, ſ. *Luggaun-walla.*

To Abhor, v. a. *Dilkienna.*

Abhorrence, ſ. *Dilkien.*

Abhorrent, adj. *Dilkiena.*

Abhorrer, ſ. *Dilkiena-walla.*

To Abide, v. n. *Rena.*

Abider, ſ. [1] *Rehen-walla*, [2] *Gurr-walla.*

To Abject, v. a. *Fenkna.*
Abject, adj. [1] *Pajie,* [2] *Nakama.*
Abjection, f. *Nakamee.*
Ability, f. [1] *Khudrid,* [2] *Soororee.*
To Ablactate, v. a. *Azzurie-kurrna.*
Ablation, f. *Lejauwtie.*
Able, adj. [1] *Sukht,* [2] *Muzboot.*
Ableness, f. [1] *Sukhtee,* [2] *Muzbootee.*
Abnegation, f. *Yirekubbool.*
Aboard, adv. *Jahaafper.*
Abode, f. [1] *Havelee,* [2] *Baffa,* [3] *Renaka-jagga.*
To Abolish, v. a. *Khrabkurrna.*
Abolisher, f. *Khrabkurrn-walla.*
Abolishment, f. *Khrabee, Khrab-kurrie.*
Abolition, f. *Khrabee, Khrab-kurrie.*
Abominable, adj. *Napaag.*
Abomination, f. *Mandootha.*
To Abominate, v. a. *Dilkienna.*
Aborigines, f. *Peyllotee.*
Abortion, f. *Morawu.*
Above, prep. *Uper, Per.*
To Abound, v. n. *Zehada-huna.*
Abreast, adv. *Braubarmé.*
To Abridge, v. a. *Tfhauta-kurrna.*
Abridger, f. *Tfhauta-kurrn-walla.*
Abridgment, *Tfhauta-kurrie.*
Abroad, adv. *Baar.*
To Abscond, v. n. *Tfhuppna.*
Absence, f. *Hafernega.*
Absent, adj. [1] *Yire-roojoo,* [2] *Be-hazer.*
To Absolve, v. a. [1] *Saaf-kurrna,* [2] *Khalafh-kurrna.*
Absolute, adj. *Teek.*
Absolutely, adv. [1] *Nehat,* [2] *Al-bettah.*
Absolution, f. *Maaf.*
To Absorb, v. a. *Pielena.*
To Abstain, v. n. *Burrdaftena.*
Abstemious, adj. [1] *Burrdaft,* [2] *Perhefe.*
Abstemiousness, f. [1] *Burrdaftie,* [2] *Perhefey.*
To Absterge, v. a. *Ponfhiena.*
Abstinence, f. [1] *Burrdaftie,* [2] *Per-hefey.*
Abstinent, adj. [1] *Burrdaft,* [2] *Perhefe.*
To Abstract, v. a. *Judda-kurrna.*
Abstracted, a. part. *Judda.*
Abstraction, f. *Judda-kurrie.*
Abstruse, adj. *Mofkeel.*
Abstrusity, f. *Mofkeelee.*
Absurd, adj. [1] *Behukka,* [2] *Yireakkle.*
Absurdity, f. [1] *Behukk,* [2] *Yire-akkley.*
Abundance, f. [1] *Zehadakee,* [2] *Dol-lothea.*
Abundant, adj. *Zehada.*
To Abuse, v. a. *Khrab-kurrna.*
Abyss, f. *Gerrara, Geheray.*
To Accelerate, v. a. [1] *Dourauna,* [2] *Jilld-kurrauna.*
Acceleration, f. *Jilld-kurrie.*
To Accend, v. a. *Jelauna.*
Accent, f. *Boolee.*
To Accept, v. a. [1] *Lena,* [2] *Pauwna.*
Acceptable, adj. *Atfhalagta.*
Acceptance, f. *Pauwa* or *ee.*
Access, f. *Nafdeegee.*
To Accite, v. a. *Tullep-kurrna.*
To Accommodate, v. a. *Sirrburra-kurrna.*

Accommodation, ſ. *Sirrburra.*
Accompanier, ſ. *Saatjaun-walla.*
To Accompany, v. a. *Saatjauna.*
To Accompliſh, v. a. *Tſhookauna.*
Accompliſhed, part. [1] *Tſhookaia,* [2] *Beſh.*
Accompliſhment, ſ. [1] *Tſhooktie,* [2] *Warah.*
Accompt, ſ. *Hyſap.*
Accomptant, ſ. *Hyſapper-daar.*
To Accord, v. a. *Meelauna.*
To Accord, v. n. *Meelna* or *Meelhuna.*
Accordance, ſ. *Meel.*
To Accoſt, v. a. *Urrizie-kurrna.*
Account-book, ſ. *Hyſap-ka-ketab.*
To Accouple, v. a. *Joora-kurrna.*
To Accourt, v. a. *Fuſlauna.*
To Accoutre, v. a. *Hattiaarpeerauna.*
~~Accoutrement, ſ. *Hattiaar.*~~
To Accumulate, *Jumma-kurrna.*
Accumulation, ſ. *Jumma.*
Accumulator, ſ. *Jummakurrnwalla.*
Accurate, a. *Teek.*
Accuſation, ſ. [1] *Feeriad,* [2] *Noliſh.*
To Accuſe, v. a. *Feeriad-kurrna.*
Accuſer, ſ. *Feeriadee.*
To Accuſtom, v. a. *Duſtoor-kurrna.*
Acerbity, ſ. *Kurruakuttey.*
Ache, ſ. *Dirrd, Dookh.*
To Ache, v. n. *Dookhna.*
To Achieve, v. a. *Kurrna.*
Achiever, ſ. *Kurrn-walla.*
Acid, a. *Kutta.*
Acidity, ſ. *Kuttey.*

To Acidulate, v. a. *Kutta-kurrna.*
To Acknowledge, v. a. *Kubool-kurrna.*
Acknowledgment, ſ. *Kubool.*
To Acquaint, v. a. *Kubber-dena.*
Acquaintance, ſ. *Tſheen.*
Acquainted, a. *Tſheenta.*
To Acquieſce, v. n. *Razee-huna.*
Acquieſcence, ſ. [1] *Razee,* [2] *Mirzee.*
To Acquire, v. a. [1] *Kummauna,* [2] *Paydaſt-kurrna.*
Acquirer, ſ. *Kummaun-walla.*
Acquirement, ſ. } *Paydaſtee,*
Acquiſition, ſ. } *Pauwee.*
To Acquit, v. a. *Khalaſh-kurrna.*
To Act, v. a. [1] *Kurrna,* [2] *Notſhna.*
Act, ſ. [1] *Kaam,* [2] *Kurrnatie.*
Active, a. [1] *Tiar,* [2] *Jilld.*
Actor, ſ. [1] *Kurrn-walla,* [2] *Notſh-walla.*
Actreſs, ſ. [1] *Kurrn-wallee,* [2] *Notſh-wallee.*
To Actuate, v. a. *Kurrauna.*
Acute, a. [1] *Dhaara,* [2] *Akkle.*
Acuteneſs, ſ. [1] *Dhaar,* [2] *Akkley.*
Adamant, ſ. *Heera.*
To Adapt, v. a. *Brobar-kurrna.*
To Add, v. a. [1] *Aardena,* [2] *Teek-kurrna.*
Addition, ſ. *Bhartey.*
To Addreſs, v. a. *Urrizie-kurrna.*
Addreſs, ſ. *Urrizie.*
Adept, a. [1] *Pukka,* [2] *Wakeef.*
Adequate, a. *Moffeek.*
To Adhere, v. n. *Lugga-huna.*
Adherence, ſ. [1] *Luggey,* [2] *Bandia.*
Adieu, *Salaam.*
Adjacent, a. *Naſdeeg.*

To Adjourn, v. a. *Weedah-kurrna.*
Adjournment, ſ. *Weedah.*
To Adjudge, v.a. *Adaaletme-dena.*
Adjument, ſ. [1] *Koomok,* [2] *Elaas,* [3] *Madet.*
To Adjuſt, v. a. *Durooſt-kurrna.*
To Adminiſter, v. a. *Dena.*
Admirable, adj. [1] *Beſh,* [2] *Toffea.*
Admiral, ſ. *Jahaaſburrdaar.*
Admiration, ſ. *Karromaat.*
To Admire, v. a. [1] *Tſhana,* [2] *Peiaar-kurrna.*
To Admit, v. a. *Aunadena.*
Admittance, ſ. *Perwangee-aunaka.*
To Admix, v. a. *Millauna.*
To Admoniſh, v. a. *Teekna.*
Admoniſher, ſ. *Teek-kurrn-walla.*
Admonition, ſ. *Teekee, Neſſiet.*
Ado, ſ. *Hurrburrie.*
Adoleſcence, ſ. *Juanee, Gabroo.*
To Adopt, v. a. *Paalna.*
Adoration, ſ. [1] *Koorniſh,* [2] *Dua-kurrnatie.*
To Adore, v. a. *Koorniſh-kurrna.*
Adorer, ſ. *Koorniſh kurrn-walla.*
To Adorn, v. a. *Zwarah-dena.*
Adread, adv. *Dirrmé.*
Adroit, adj. *Tiar.*
Adroitneſs, ſ. *Tiaree.*
To Advance, v. a. [1] *Agoolena,* [2] *Burrauna,* [3] *Neewaſſna-dena.*
Advancement, ſ. *Neewaſſna.*
Advantage, ſ. [1]*Nuffa,* [2] *Keffautee.*
To Advantage, v. a. *Nuffa-kurrna.*
Advantageous, adj. *Keffaut.*
To Adventure, v. a. *Humlea-kurrna.*
Adverſary, ſ. [1] *Duſhmeen,* [2] *Hereef.*
Adverſity, ſ. *Buddbukhtee.*
To Advert, v. n. *Ehaad-rakna.*
To Advertiſe, v. a. *Kubber-dena.*
Advertiſement, ſ. *Kubber.*
Advice, ſ. *Muſſléhutt, Neſſiet.*
Advice-boat, ſ. *Kubber ka-nau.*
To Adviſe, v. a. *Muſſléhutt-dena,* [2] *Neſſiet-dena.*
Adviſer, ſ. *Muſſléhuttgaar.*
Adulation, ſ. *Khuſamet.*
Adult, adj. *Juan.*
Adultery, ſ. *Zanakaree.*
Aduſt, adj. *Jilla.*
Aduſtion, ſ. *Jillee.*
Aerial, adj. *Aſmaanee.*
Afar, adj. *Tiffaut.*
Affable, adj. *Fameeda.*
Affair, ſ. *Kaam.*
To Affect, v. a. *Peiaarna, Tſhana.*
Affection, ſ. *Peiaaree.*
Affectionate, adj. *Peiaarminnd.*
To Affirm, v. a. *Mokurrur-kurrna.*
To Afflict, v. a. *Tuſdea-dena.*
Affliction, ſ. [1] *Tuſdea,* [2] *Baar-kardee.*
Affluence (wealth) ſ. [1] *Doulet,* [2] *Taleevirrie,* [3] *Matwirree.*
Affluent, adj. [1] *Douletminnd,* [2] *Taleevirr,* [3] *Matwirr.*
To Afford, v. a. *Sirburra-kurrna.*
Affray, ſ. *Jaggra.*
To Affright, v. a. *Dirr-dekklauna.*
To Affront, v. a. *Sherim-kurrauna.*
Affront, ſ. *Sherim.*
Afoot, adv. *Pauwper.*
Afore, prep. *Aghir, Agoo.*
Afraid, part. *Dirra.*
Afront, adv. *Samneemé.*
After, prep. *Petſhar, Petſhee.*

Again, adv. *Feer.*
Age, ſ. *Omer.*
Aged, adj. *Booda, Poorana.*
Agent, ſ. *Gomaſtah.*
To Aggrandize, v.a. *Burra-kurrna.*
Aggregate, v. a. *Jumma-kurrna.*
To Aggreſs, v.n *Tuxeerwaar-huna.*
Aggreſſion, ſ. *Tuxeer.*
Aggreſſor, ſ. *Tuxeerwaar.*
To Aggrieve, v. a. [1] *Dilgieree-dena,* [2] *Diukhe-dena.*
Agile, adj. [1] *Jilld,* [2] *Pulvan.*
Agility, ſ. *Jilldie, Pulvanee.*
To Agitate, v. a. *Heelauna.*
Agitation, ſ. *Heelee.*
Ago, adv. *Baad.*
Agony, ſ. *Murnaka-feekre.*
To Agree, v. a. *Meellauna, Faeſeel-kurrna.*
Agreed, part. *Tſhookaia, Meelhua.*
Agriculture, ſ. *Tſhaſs.*
Ague, ſ. *Bhiepeet.*
To Aid, v. a. *Koomok-dena.*
Aid, ſ. [1] *Koomok,* [2] *Elaas,* [3] *Madet,* [4] *Pooſtee.*
Ailing, part. [1] *Koila,* [2] *Azaar,* [3] *Bearaam.*
Ailment, ſ. [1] *Dukherie,* [2] *Bearamee.*
To Aim, v. a. *Nuzzer-lena.*
Aim, ſ. *Nuzzer.*
Air, ſ. *Howah.*
Alcoran, ſ. *Korawn.*
Alert, adj. *Tiar, Wakeef.*
Alertneſs, ſ. [1] *Wakeefee,* [2] *Tiaree.*
Algid, adj. *Surrd, Tinnda.*
Algidity, ſ. [1] *Tinndey,* [2] *Surrdee,* [3] *Jarra.*
Alien, ſ. [1] *Bewitten,* [2] *Poora.*
To Alight, v. a. *Ootterna.*
Alike, adv. *Ekſooretmé.*
Aliment, ſ. *Konna, Kauwe.*
Alive, adj. *Jeeta.*
All, adj. *Subb, Summaeda.*
All, adv. *Soomutſhmé.*
To Alleviate, v. a. *Rehat-dena.*
Alleviation, ſ. *Rehat.*
Alliance, ſ. [1] *Meel,* [2] *Eteefaak.*
Alligator, ſ. *Koomeer.*
To Allow, v. a. *Rukhſet-dena, Perwangee-dena.*
Allowance, ſ. *Rukhſet, Aluffa, Rehat.*
To allure, v. a. *Jadoo kurrna.*
Almighty, adj. *Subbſukhta.*
Almond, ſ. *Badam.*
Almoner, ſ. *Khyraatburdaar.*
Alms, ſ. *Khyraat, Beeg.*
Alone, adj. *Ekkella.*
Already, adv. *Abee.*
Altar, ſ. *Miſbekhah.*
To Alter, v. a. *Buddlee-kurrna.*
To Alter, v. n. *Buddlee-huna.*
Altercation, ſ. *Tukkraar.*
Although, conj. *Leekhen.*
Altitude, ſ. *Unſhey, Untſhiatee.*
Altogether, adv. *Summaedmé.*
Alum, ſ. *Petkeerie.*
Always, adv. *Hemeeſha.*
To Amaſs, v. a. *Jumma-kurrna.*
To amaze, v. a. *Yumm-dena.*
Amaze, ſ. *Yumm.*
Amazement, ſ. [1] *Yumm,* [2] *Dubdubbie.*
Ambaſſador, ſ. *Vakeel.*
Amber, ſ. *Kerba.*
Ambiguity, ſ. *Shubbeh.*
Ambition, ſ. *Umahed.*

Ambitious, adj. *Umahedgaar.*
To Amble, v. n. *Tshaalna.*
Amble, ſ. *Tshaal.*
Ambulation, ſ. *Tskoltee.*
Ambuſcade, Ambuſh, ſ. *Dagha.*
To Amend, v. a. *Duroost-kurrna, Teek-kurrna.*
To Amend, v. n. *Bala-huna.*
Amender, ſ. *Teek-daar.*
Amiable, adj. *Khuſhdoul.*
Amidſt, prep. *Beetſhmé.*
Amiſſion, ſ. *Nokſaan.*
To Amit, v. a. *Koah-dena.*
Amity, ſ. [1] *Dooſhtee,* [2] *Eteefaak.*
Ammunition, ſ. *Lerhayka-ſerinjam.*
Amorous, adj. *Muſt.*
Amorouſneſs, ſ. *Muſtee.*
Ample, adj. *Burra.*
To Amplify, v. a. *Burrna.*
Amplitude, ſ. *Burrey.*
To Amputate, v. a. *Kat-dalna.*
To Amuſe, v. a. *Bazee-kurrna.*
Anceſtor, ſ. *Bâab-dada.*
Anchor, ſ. *Nangurr.*
Ancient, adj. [1] *Poorana,* [2] *Boat-deenka.*
And, conj. *Aur.*
Anent, prep. *Mokudduma.*
Angel, ſ. *Feereeſhta.*
Anger, ſ. [1] *Yuſſey,* [2] *Booray.*
Angle, ſ. *Koonah.*
Angry, adj. [1] *Yuſſa,* [2] *Boora,* [3] *Bezaar.*
Anguiſh, ſ. [1] *Tuſdea,* [2] *Burradird.*
Anights, adv. *Raatehmé.*
Animadverſion, ſ. [1] *Neſſiet,* [2] *Kore.*
Animal, ſ. *Januwr.*
To Animate, v. a. *Jieuw-dena. Jaan-dena.*

Animoſity, ſ. *Kuzzea.*
To Announce, v. a. *Kubber-dena.*
To Annoy, v. a. [1] *Tuſdea-dena,* [2] *Feekre-kurrna.*
Annual, adj. *Hirrſaal.*
To Annul, v. a. *Feerkurrna.*
To Annumerate, v. a. *Bharrna.*
To Anoint, v. a. *Teal-luggauna.*
Anon, adv. *Eteever.*
Another, adj. *Duſera.*
To Anſwer, v. a. *Jivab-dena.*
Anſwer, ſ. *Jivab.*
Anſwerer, ſ. *Jivabde'enwalla.*
Ant, ſ. *Tskoontee.*
Antelope, ſ. *Kalſoor.*
Antipathy, ſ. *Kien.*
Antiquity, ſ. *Junatee-kona.*
Anxiety, ſ. *Feekrey.*
Anxious, adj. *Feekre.*
Any, adj. *Kutſh.*
Apart, adv. *Juddamé.*
Apartment, ſ. *Kooteree.*
Ape, ſ. *Bander.*
Apert, adj. *Kola.*
Apology, ſ. *Taadzaar.*
Apparel, ſ. [1] *Angka-koppra,* [2] *Zamah.*
To Apparel, v. a. *Zamah-peerauna.*
To Appear, v. a. *Nuzzerauna.*
Appearance, ſ. *Hazeree.*
To Appeaſe, v. a. *Faeſeel-kurrna.*
To Appertain, v. n. *Kiſſeeka-huna.*
Appetite, ſ. *Book.*
To Applaud, v. a. *Tareef-dena.*
Apple, ſ. *Sieuw.*
Application (as in ſtudy) *Mainet.*
To Apply, v. a. [1] *Millauna,* [2] *Mainet-kurrna.*

To

To Appoint, v. a. *Mokurrur-kurrna.*
To Apprehend, v. a. [1] *Pukkerna,* [2] *Boojena.*
Apprehenſion, ſ. [1] *Ehaad,* [2] *Bojee,* [3] *Oteul.*
To Approach, v. n. *Naſdeeg-auna.*
Approach, ſ. *Karbat.*
Approbation, ſ. *Razeenamah.*
To Approve, v. a. *Tſhana.*
April, ſ. *Byſak.*
Arbiter, ſ. *Saluſs.*
Arbitrary, adj. *Zooleemka.*
Archer, ſ. [1] *Komaandaar,* [2] *Tierendaas.*
Architect, ſ. *Memaar.*
Ardent, adj. *Gorm.*
Ardour, ſ. *Gormee.*
Arduous, adj. *Moſkeel.*
To Argue, v. a. *Jivab-ſowal-kurrna.*
Argument, ſ. *Jivab-ſowal.*
Arid, adj. [1] *Sukka,* [2] *Tſhoſok.*
Aridity, ſ. [1] *Sukkey,* [2] *Tſhoſokee.*
Aright, adv. *Duroostmé.*
To Ariſe, v. n. *Oottna.*
Arm, ſ. [1] *Bhaan,* [2] *Haateh.*
To Arm, v. n. [1] *Kummer-bandna,* [2] *Hattiar-peerna.*
Armour, ſ. *Hattiaar.*
Armpit, ſ. *Baſu.*
Army, ſ. [1] *Foujeh,* [2] *Laſkaree.*
Aromaticks, ſ. *Karraga.*
To Arouſe, v. a. *Oota-dena.*
To Arreſt, v. a. *Attakk-kurrna.*
To Arrive, v. n. *Pontſhna.*
Arrival, ſ. *Auwtee.*
Arrogance, ſ. *Moghrooree.*
Arrow, ſ. *Teer.*

Arſe, ſ. *Tſhootter.*
Art, ſ. *Eleem.*
Artery, ſ. [1] *Rugg,* [2] *Pey,* [3] *Pattha.*
Artful, adj. *Duara, Pukka.*
Artifice, ſ. *Beeramet, Dagha.*
Artificer, ſ. *Karreegurr.*
Artillery, ſ. *Toap.*
As, conj. *Juſſa.*
To Aſcend, v. a. *Tſhirrna.*
Aſcent, ſ. *Farazee.*
Aſhes, ſ. *Raag, Pawoos.*
Aſhore, adv. *Sukkaper.*
To Aſk, v. a. *Pootſhna.*
Aſleep, adv. *Neenmé.*
Aſpect, ſ. *Sooret.*
Aſperſion, ſ. [1] *Gilley,* [2] *Tſhoonglee.*
Aſs, ſ. *Guddha.*
To Aſſail, v. a. *Jeur-kurrna.*
Aſſaſſin, ſ. *Khoonee.*
To Aſſaſſinate, v. a. *Mardalna, Khoon-kurrna.*
Aſſault, ſ. [1] *Jeur,* [2] *Humlea.*
Aſſay, ſ. *Tuzvees.*
To Aſſemble, v. a. *Jumma-kurrna.*
To Aſſemble, v. n. *Jumma-huna.*
Aſſembly, ſ. [1] *Mujeliſs,* [2] *Zamattee.*
To Aſſent, v. n. *Razzee-huna.*
Aſſent, ſ. *Razzee.*
To Aſſert, v. a. *Kahena.*
Aſſiduity, ſ. *Mainet.*
To Aſſiſt, v. a. *Koomok-dena.*
Aſſiſtance, ſ. [1] *Elaas,* [2] *Madet,* [3] *Tſhara.*
To Aſſociate, v. a. *Eteefaak-kurrna.*
Aſſociation, ſ. *Muſſléhutt.*
To Aſſuage, v. a. *Kumm-kurrna.*
To Aſſuage, v. n. *Araam-huna.*

To

To Aſſume, v. a. *Lena.*
To Aſſure, v. a. *Mokurrur-kurrna.*
Aſſured, part. a. *Mokurrur.*
Aſſuredly, adv. *Albettah.*
To Aſtoniſh, v. a. *Ladſhop-kurrna.*
Aſtoniſhment, ſ. *Ladſhop.*
Aſtringent, adj. *Tan.*
Athirſt, adv. *Peiaaſmé.*
Atmoſphere, ſ. *Aſmaan.*
To Atone, v. n. *Meel-huna.*
Atrocious, adj. *Boat-boora.*
To Attach, v. a. *Attakk-kurrna.*
To Attack, v. a. *Humleà-kurrna.*
To Attain, v. a. [1] *Pauwna,* [2] *Meel-na.*
To Attempt, v. a. *Humlea-kurrna.*
Attempt, ſ. *Humlea.*
To Attend, v. n. [1] *Mojood-huna,* [2] *Hazer-huna,* [3] *Derry-huna.*
To Attend, v. a. *Nuzzerakna,* [2] *Teynat-kurrna,* [3] *Rena.*
Attendance, ſ. [1] *Teynatee,* [2] *Hazerie,* [3] *Aſwaarie.*
Attendant, adj. [1] *Teynatka,* [2] *Hazer,* [3] *Mojood.*
Attentive, adj. *Kaberdaar.*
To Avail, v. a. *Nuſſa-kurrna.*
Avail, ſ. [1] *Nuſſa,* [2] *Paydaſtee.*
Avant Guards, ſ. *Haroul.*
Avaritious, adj. *Shoomka, Bukkeel.*
Auction, ſ. *Neelaam.*
To Auction, v. a. *Neelaam-kurrna.*
Auctionary, adj. *Neelaamka.*
Auctioneer, ſ. *Neelaamgaar.*
Audience, ſ. *Derriaſt.*
To Avenge, v. a. *Tummbie-kurrna.*
Aventure, ſ. *Aſſutt.*
Averſe, adj. [1] *Buddkhuſh,* [2] *Yire-razza.*
Averſion, ſ. [1] *Bedeel,* [2] *Kien.*
To Augment, v. a. [1] *Burrauna,* [2] *Zehada-kurrna.*
Auguſt, ſ. *Bahadu.*
Aviary, ſ. *Tſhoorea-khonna.*
Aukward, adj. *Budd-doulka.*
Aunt, ſ. *Tſhatſhee, Mammie.*
To Avoid, v. a. *Tiſſaut-jauna.*
To Avoid, v. n. [1] *Judda-huna,* [2] *Khalee-huna.*
Auſpicious, adj. *Birrikutt.*
Authority, ſ. *Khudrid.*
To Await, v. n. [1] *Rena,* [2] *Mojood-huna.*
To Awake, v. n. [1] *Ne[illegible]tſhoorna,* [2] *Jaggahuna.*
Awake, adj. *Jagga.*
To Aware, v. n. *Kaberdaar-huna.*
Awning, ſ. *Tſhandenee.*
Awork, adv. *Kaammé.*
Axe, ſ. *Koolharie.*
Axillar, adj. *Baſuka.*
Ay, adv. *Hah.*
Aye, adv. *Hemeeſha.*
Azure, adj. [1] *Neela,* [2] *Aſmaanee.*

B, The letter, ſounds as in the Engliſh language.
Babble, ſ. *Gafflee-baat.*
To Babble, v. a. *Gafflee-baat-Bolena.*
Babe, ſ. *Baba.*
Baboon, ſ. *Hinnumaan.*
Back, ſ. *Peetch.*
Back, adv. *Feeré.*
To Back, v. a. [1] *Tſhirrna,* [2] *Gorra-ka-peetehper-jauna.*
To Backbite, v. a. *Gilla-kurrna.*
Back-biter, ſ. *Gilla.*
Back-door, ſ. *Petſhara-durr.*
Back-friend, ſ. *Tſhoppa-duſhmeen.*
Back-houſe, ſ. *Petſhara-gurr.*
Back-piece, ſ. *Peetehka-battiaar.*
Backſide, ſ. *Petſhara-terriff.*
Backward, adj. *Beraaz.*
Backwards, adj. *Petſhara.*
Backwardneſs, ſ. *Beraazee, Wezzer.*
Bad, adj. [1] *Budd,* [2] *Khrab,* [3] *Boora.*
Badneſs, ſ. [1] *Buddee,* [2] *Khrabee,* [3] *Booray.*
Bag, ſ. *Tehelee.*
To Bag, v. a. *Tebeleeme-kurrna.*
Baggage, ſ. [1] *Serinjam,* [2] *Jenniſs.*
Bagpipe, ſ. *Sahana.*
Bagpiper, ſ. *Sahanajee.*
Bail, ſ. *Zameen.*
To Bail, v. a. *Zameen-kurrna.*
To Bait, v. a. *Kelauna.*
To Bake, v. a. *Tamboorme-pukkauna.*
Baker, ſ. *Nanbay.*
Balance, ſ. [1] *Wezen,* [2] *Tolu.*
To Balance, v. a. *Wezen-kurrna.*
Balancer, ſ. *Toldaar.*
Bald, adj. *Ghenſa.*
Baldneſs, ſ. *Ghenſia.*
Bale, ſ. *Moot.*
Bale (miſery) ſ. *Garriebah.*
Ball (from bol, Daniſh) ſ. *Goolee.*
Ball (from bal, French) *Notſh.*
Ballad, ſ. *Geet.*
Balſam, ſ. *Maleem.*
Bamboo, ſ. *Bans.*
Baneful, adj. *Moſkeel.*
To Baniſh, v. a. *Shaharbedaar-kurrna.*
Baniſher, ſ. *Shaharbedaar-kurrn-walla.*
Baniſhment, ſ. *Shaharbedaaree.*
Bank, ſ. *Shraaf-khonna.*
Banker, ſ. *Shraaf.*
Banner, ſ. *Neeſhaan.*
Banquet, ſ. *Mujéliſs.*
To Banquet, v. a. *Konna-kelauna.*
Banquet-houſe, ſ. *Mujéliſs-khonna.*
Baptiſm, ſ. *Mamoodee.*
To Bar, v. a. *Bandna.*
Barbarians, ſ. [1] *Paeear,* [2] *Jungeleea,* [3] *Jungel-walla.*
Barber, ſ. *Hazaam.*
To Barber, v. a. *Hazaamet-kurrna.*
Bare, adj. [1] *Woodela,* [2] *Nenga.*
Bargain, ſ. *Kabel, Souda.*
To Bargain, v. a. *Kabel-kurrna.*

Bark, ſ. [1] *Tſheelka*, [2] *Tſhaal.*
Barley, ſ. *Jou.*
Barn, ſ. *Embar.*
Barrack, ſ. *Kooteh.*
Baſe, adj. [1] *Pajee*, [2] *Buddzatka.*
Baſin, ſ. *Tſhillumtſhee.*
Baſket, ſ. [1] *Tookrie*, [2] *Pethie.*
Baſtion, ſ. *Murrtſha.*
Bat, ſ. *Tſheemgedder.*
To Bate, v. a. *Kumm-kurrna.*
Bath, ſ. *Hummum.*
To Bathe, v. a. *Aſſnaan-kurrna.*
Battalion, ſ. *Fulltoon.*
Battery, ſ. *Murrtſha.*
Battle, ſ. *Lerhay.*
Battle-axe, ſ. *Tangee.*
Bawd, ſ. *Burruwah.*
Bawdy-houſe, ſ. *Burruwah-khonnah.*
To Bawl, v. n. *Pukkarena.*
Bay, adj. *Tulliakumahed.*
Bayonet, ſ. *Singen.*
To be, v. n. [1] *Huna*, [2] *Hoona*, [3] *Hoena.*
Beam, ſ. [1] *Berrie*, [2] *Kerrie.*
Bear, ſ. [1] *Bhaal*, [2] *Ries.*
To Bear, v. a. *Peeteperlena.*
To Bear (as a child) v. a. *Jenna.*
Beard, ſ. *Dharree.*
Beaſt, ſ. *Januwr.*
To Beat, v. a. *Marna.*
Beatitude, ſ. *Toobee.*
Beautiful, adj. *Khoobſooret.*
To beautify, v. a. *Khuſhdoul-kurrna.*
Beauty, ſ. *Khoobſooretee.*
Becauſe, conj. *Iſwaſte.*
Bed, ſ. [1] *Kat*, [2] *Tſharpay.*
To Bring to bed, v. a. *Jennauna.*
Bedchamber, ſ. *Sooenaka-kooteree.*
Bedding, ſ. *Beetſhannah.*
Bedſtead, ſ. *Kat.*
Bee, ſ. [1] *Moumukkee*, [2] *Shehetkee.*
Beehive, ſ. *Shehetkee-baſſa.*
Been, part. preſ. of Be, *Hua.*
Beeves, ſ. *Goru.*
To befall, v. n. *Neeſhebe-huna.*
To Befit, v. a. *Atſha-laggna.*
Before, adv. *Agoo.*
To Befoul, v. a. *Moila-kurrna.*
To Befriend, v. a. *Meerwangee-kurrna.*
To Beg, v. a. *Mongna.*
Beggar, ſ. [1] *Fakkeer*, [2] *Mongnee.*
Beggary, ſ. *Fakkeerie.*
To Begin, v. a. *Shuroo-kurrna.*
Beginning, ſ. [1] *Awwel*, [2] *Shuroo.*
To Begird, v. a. *Tung-luggauna.*
To Begreaſe, v. a. *Tſhirbee-luggaunna.*
To Beguile, v. a. *Beeramet-kurrna.*
Behalf, ſ. *Mokudduma.*
To Behead, v. a. *Sear-katna.*
Behind, prep. *Peetſheh.*
To Behold, v. a *Dekkna.*
Behoof, ſ. *Baley.*
Being, ſ. *Jaam.*
Be it ſo, *Huke.*
To Belabour, v. a. *Mar-luggauna.*
Beldam, ſ. *Budee.*
Belief, ſ. [1] *Keyaſs*, [2] *Jmaan.*
To Believe, v.a. [1] *Manna*, [2] *Ituaar-kurrna.*
Bell, ſ. [1] *Gunta*, [2] *Ghittal.*
Bellows, ſ. *Dumkaw.*
Belly, ſ. *Peateh.*

Belly-bound, adj. *Tan.*
Bellyful, ſ. *Peatebburr.*
Benn[illegible], ſ. [1] *Guntawalla,* [2] *Doonderwalla.*
To Belock, v. a. *Koluff-kurrna.*
To belong, v. n. *Kiſſeeka-huna.*
Beloved, adj. *Peiaara.*
Below, adv. *Neetſheemé.*
Belſh, ſ. *Denkurr.*
Belt, ſ. *Bund.*
To Bemad, v. a. *Deewana-kurrna.*
To Bemire, v. a. *Tſhaela-luggauna.*
Bench, ſ. *Tukhta.*
To Bend, v. a. *Tera-kurrna.*
Bending, ſ. *Narmah.*
Benediction, ſ. [1] *Dua,* [2] *Birrikuttee.*
Beneficial, adj. [1] *Bala,* [2] *Keffaut.*
Benefit, ſ. *Keffautee.*
Bent, adj. *Tera.*
To Beſeech, v. a. *Neemaas-kurrna.*
To Beſiege, v. a. [1] *Geerna,* [2] *Geeradena.*
Beſom, ſ. *Jaroo.*
To Beſpit, v. a. *Took-luggauna.*
To Beſpot, v. a. *Daagh-luggauna.*
Beſt, ſuperl. adj. *Subbſoo-khoob.*
To Beſtow, v. a. *Dena.*
To Betray, v. a. *Dagha-dena.*
To Bett, v. a. *Shoort-kurrna.*
Better, comp. adj. *Iſſoo-khoob.*
Between, prep. [1] *Derm[illegible]anmé,* [2] *Beetſhmé.*
To Beware, v. a. *Kaberdaar-kurrna.*
To Bewilder, v. a. *Harauna.*
To Bewitch, v. a. *Dhaaynee-kurrna.*

To Bid, v. a. *Kahena.*
Big, adj. *Burra.*
Bigneſs, ſ. [1] *Burrey,* [2] *Bezarkevarree.*
Bile, ſ. *Peet.*
Bile (from the Sax.) ſ. *Dumbool.*
Billet, ſ. *Khutt.*
Bird, ſ. *Tſhoorea.*
Birdcatcher, ſ. *Tſhooreamaar.*
Birth, ſ. [1] *Gurr,* [2] *Zatt.*
Bit, ſ. *Tookra.*
Bit (of a bridle) ſ. *Legaam.*
Bitch, ſ. *Kootthee.*
To Bite, v. a. *Katna, Hemſah-lena.*
Bite, ſ. *Hemſah.*
Bitter, adj. *Kurrua.*
Black, adj. [1] *Kala,* [2] *Seeah.*
Blackſmith, ſ. *Loohaar.*
Bladder, ſ. *Phookna.*
Blain, ſ. *Daagh.*
Blame, ſ. [1] *Tuxeer,* [2] *Goona.*
Bland, adj. *Nirrem.*
Blank, adj. *Khalia.*
Blanket, ſ. *Kummel.*
To Blaſpheme, v. a. *Khoodakanaommoſtlena.*
Blaſt, ſ. *Jeurhowah.*
To Bleed (let blood) v a *Fuſskolena.*
To Bleed, v. n. *Lohughirrna.*
Blemiſh, ſ. [1] *Aheb,* [2] *Daagh.*
To Bleſs, v. a. [1] *Dua-dena,* [2] *Birrikutt-dena.*
Bleſſing, ſ. [1] *Dua,* [2] *Birrikuttee.*
Blind, adj. *Andela.*
To Blind, v. a. *Andela-kurrna.*
Blindneſs, ſ. *Andelay.*
To Blink, v. n. *Dherra-huna.*
Blinkard, ſ. *Dherra.*

Blithsomeness, s. [1] *Khushee*, [2] *Hussee.*
Blockhead, s. *Bewakeef.*
Blood, s. *Lohu.*
Bloodletter, s. *Jirraz.*
To Bloom, v. n. *Foohlne-huna.*
To Blow, v. a. *Foonkna.*
Blue, adj. *Neela.*
Boar, s. *Soor.*
Board, s. [1] *Meas*, [2] *Tukhta.*
To Boast, v. a. *Barrey-kurrna.*
Boaster, s. *Barrey-kurrn-walla.*
Boasting, s. [1] *Neeknamee*, [2] *Barrey.*
Boat, s. [1] *Nau*, [2] *Kisstee*, [3] *Dingee.*
Boat-man, s. [1] *Dandee*, [2] *Dingee-walla.*
Body, s. [1] *Hal*, [2] *Ang*, [3] *Dhee.*
Bog, s. *Tshaela.*
To Boil, v. n. [1] *Pukkna*, [2] *Footna.*
Bold, adj. *Jawamurde.*
Bolster, s. [1] *Baluss*, [2] *Tekkeea.*
Bond, s. *Tammasook.*
Bondage, s. [1] *Kahedee*, [2] *Yoolamee.*
Bondmaid, s. [1] *Loondee*, [2] *Bandee.*
Bondman, s. *Yoolaam.*
Bondservice, s. [1] *Yoolaamgeeree*, [2] *Yoolaamee.*
Bondsman, s. *Zameendaar.*
Bone, s. [1] *Haar*, [2] *Heddee.*
Bonnet, s. *Ghooghie.*
Book, s. *Ketaab.*
Boon, s. [1] *Nuzzerannah*, [2] *Bukhsha.*
Booty, s. *Loot.*
Border, s. *Keenearee.*
To Bore, v. a. *Tshedna.*
Born, part. pas. *Payda.*
To be Born, v. n. *Payda-huna.*

To Borrow, v. a. [1] *Khirzlena*, [2] *Daarlena.*
Borrower, s. *Khirzdaar.*
Bosom, s. [1] *Tshattee*, [2] *Goodee.*
To Bosom, v. a. *Tshatteemelena.*
Both, adv. *Dunoo.*
Bough, s. *Daal.*
To Bounce, } v. a. *Terippna.*
To Bound, }
Bound, s. *Akbo, Hadd.*
To Bow, v. a. *Tera-kurrna.*
To Bow, v. n. (reverence) *Salaam-kurrna.*
Bow, s. *Komaan.*
Bow, s. (reverence) *Salaam.*
Bowel, s. *Aanteh.*
Bowl, s. *Piala.*
Box, s. *Sandook.*
Boy, s. *Tshokna.*
To Brace, v. a. *Kuss-kurrna.*
To Braid, v. a. *Tshoontsee-kurrna.*
Brain, s. *Mughuz.*
Bran, s. *Bhoosee.*
Branch, s. *Daal.*
To Brandish, v. a. *Tshummkauna.*
Brasier, s. *Tambaar, Tambagurr.*
Brass, s. [1] *Peetal*, [2] *Khaan.*
Brave, adj. [1] *Salawer*, [2] *Sulatmind*, [3] *Jawamurde*, [4] *Delhowar*, [5] *Bahadurr.*
Bravery, s. [1] *Sulat*, [2] *Salaweree.*
Bread, s. *Rootee.*
Breadth, s. *Tshouray.*
Break, s. *Toota.*
To Break, v. n. *Toorna.*
To Break, v. a. *Toorauna.*
Breakfast, s. *Hazaree.*
Breast, s. *Tshattee.*

Breath,

Breath, ſ. *Dumm.*
To Breathe, v. a. *Dummlena.*
To Breed, v. a. [1] *Paalna*, [2] *Benauna.*
Breed, ſ. *Zatt.*
Brevity, ſ. *Tengnay.*
Brick, ſ. *Eet.*
Bricklayer, ſ. *Raaz.*
Bride, ſ. *Dhoolen.*
Bridegroom, ſ. *Dhoolee.*
Bridge, ſ. *Pool.*
Bridle, ſ. *Legaam.*
Bright, adj. [1] *Saaf*, [2] *Tſheekna.*
To Brim, v. a. *Burrna.*
To Bring, v. a. *Launa.*
Brink, ſ. *Keenara.*
Broad, adj. *Tſhaura.*
Broil, ſ. [1] *Jaggra*, [2] *Kooſtie.*
Brook, ſ. [1] *Nulla*, [2] *Kaal.*
Broth, ſ. *Sheruwa.*
Brother, ſ. *Bhaie.*
Brother's ſon, ſ. *Bhanja.*
Brother's daughter, ſ. *Bhanjee.*
Brow, ſ. *Ont.*
To Bruiſe, v. a. *Koothena.*
Bruſhwood, ſ. [1] *Jungle*, [2] *Jahrie.*
Buck, ſ. [1] *Bukkra*, [2] *Boodha.*

Buckler, ſ. *Dhaal.*
Buffalo, ſ. *Bhinſe.*
Bug, ſ. *Kuttmull.*
To Build, v. a. [1] *Havelee-kurrna*, [2] *Gurr-benauna*, [3] *Emarat-benauna.*
Building, ſ. *Havelee, Emarat.*
Bulk, ſ. *Bezarkevarrec.*
Bull, ſ. [1] *Sand*, [2] *Door*, [3] *Andieha.*
Bullet, ſ. *Goolee.*
Bunch, ſ. *Berikhie.*
Bundle, ſ. *Moot.*
Burial, ſ. [1] *Guwr*, [2] *Kybr.*
Burial-place, ſ. *Dergawr.*
To Burn, v. a. *Jelauna.*
To Burn, v. n. *Jelna.*
Burn, ſ. *Jellee.*
To Bury, v. a. [1] *Guwr-kurrna*, [2] *Mitteemedena.*
Buſhes, ſ. *Jahrie.*
Buſineſs, ſ. [1] *Kaam*, [2] *Derkaar.*
Buſtle, ſ. *Shoor.*
But, conj. *Leekhen.*
Butcher, ſ. *Kaſſay.*
Butter, ſ. *Mukken.*
Buttermilk, ſ. *Mittay.*
To Buy, v. a. *Mool-lena.*

C, The letter. In the Hindostan words this letter is not made use of, as K and S supply all its sounds.
Cabbage, s. *Koobie, Karrumkulla.*
Cable, s. *Nangurka-russee.*
Cage, s. *Pinnjera.*
To Cajole, v. a. *Fuslauna.*
Caitiff, s. *Haroon.*
Cake, s. *Kola, Tikeea.*
Calamity, s. [1] *Affutt,* [2] *Budd-bukhtee.*
To Calculate, v. a. [1] *Geenna,* [2] *Boojena,* [3] *Ehaad-kurrna.*
Calculation, s. [1] *Gentee,* [2] *Bojee.*
To Calefy, v. n. *Gorm-huna.*
Calf, s. *Batshera.*
Calid, adj. *Gorm.*
Call, s. *Pukkaar.*
To Call, v. a. [1] *Pukkarena,* [2] *Bullauna.*
To Call to court, v. a. *Tullep-kurrna.*
To Call to mind, v. a. *Ehaad-kurrna.*
Calling, s. *Zatt.*
Calm, adj. *Tshooba.*
To Calm, v. a. [1] *Faeseel-kurrna,* [2] *Tshoob-kurrna.*
Calmness, s. *Tshoobee.*
To Calve, v. a. *Jenna.*
To Calumniate, v. a. *Gillna.*
Calumniator, s. *Gilla.*
Calumny, s. *Gilley.*
Camel, s. *Ooth.*
Camp, s. [1] *Laskaree,* [2] *Batsha.*
Campaign, s. *Moidan.*
Camphire, s. *Kaffor.*
To Can, v. n. *Sikkna.*
Candid, adj. [1] *Firrtsha,* [2] *Saaf.*
Candidness, s. *Firrtshey.*
Candle, s. *Batthee.*
Candlestick, s. *Saamdan.*
Candour, s. [1] *Firrtshey,* [2] *Duroostee.*
Cane, s. *Beat.*
To Cane, v. a. *Beat-marna.*
Canine, adj. *Kootthaka.*
To Canker, v. n. *Surrna.*
Cannon, s. [1] *Toap,* [2] *Komaan.*
Cannon-ball, s. *Toapka-goolee.*
To Cannonade, v. n. *Toap-oorrauna.*
Cannonier, s. *Toap-perdaar.*
Cannot, *Sikktaney.*
Canoe, s. *Hoola.*
Canopy, s. *Tshandenee.*
Cantharides, s. *Jilmukkee.*
Canton, s. *Purrgunnah.*
To Canvass, v. a. *Tuzvees-kurrna.*
Cap, s. *Ghooghie.*
Capable, adj. [1] *Sikkta,* [2] *Wakeef.*
Capacity, s. [1] *Akkley,* [2] *Wakeefee.*
Caparison, s. *Gorraka-oorrnee.*
To Caparison, v. a. *Oorrnee-peerauna.*
To Caper, v. a. [1] *Koodna,* [2] *Terippna.*
Capon, s. *Murgha-akhta.*
Capriole, s. *Koode.*
To Captivate, v. a. [1] *Kahed-kurrna,* [2] *Bund-kurrna.*
Captivity, s. [1] *Kahedee,* [2] *Bundeeakee.*

Captor, ſ. *Kahed-kurrn-walla.*
Capture, ſ. *Kahed-kurrie.*
Car, ſ. *Gharrie.*
Caravanſary, ſ. *Seray.*
Carcaſs, ſ. *Looth.*
Card, ſ. [1] *Taſs,* [2] *Gunnjieſſa.*
To Card, v. n. *Taſskelna.*
Carder, ſ. *Taſskeln-walla.*
Care, ſ. [1] *Feekrey,* [2] *Kaberdaree.*
To Care, v. n. [1] *Feekre-huna,* [2] *Kaberdaar-huna.*
Carefulneſs, ſ. [1] *Feekrey,* [2] *Kaberdaree.*
Careleſs, adj. [1] *Gaffel,* [2] *Bekabardaar.*
Careleſſneſs, ſ. [1] *Gafflee,* [2] *Bekaberdaaree.*
To Careſs, v. a. *Peiaar-kurrna.*
Cargo, ſ. *Bhawery.*
Caries, ſ. *Surrey.*
Carious, adj. *Surra.*
Cark, ſ. *Feekrey.*
To Cark, v. n. *Feekre-huna.*
Carman, ſ. *Ghareewaan.*
Carnage, ſ. *Gahel-zukhmee.*
Carnal, adj. *Maſt.*
Carnality, ſ. *Muſtee.*
Carneous, adj. *Ghoſtka.*
Carnivorous, adj. *Ghoſt-kornaka.*
Carp, ſ. *Roo.*
Carpenter, ſ. [1] *Sulthaar,* [2] *Banhy.*
Carpentry, ſ. *Banhy-karriegurrie.*
Carpet, ſ. [1] *Galeetſha,* [2] *Kaleen,* [3] *Sittringie.*
Carriage, ſ. [1] *Gharrie,* [2] *Binek.*
Carrion, ſ. *Mudaar-ghoſt.*
Carrot, ſ. *Gaujer.*
To Carry, v. a. [1] *Lejauna,* [2] *Lena.*

Cart, ſ. *Gharrie.*
Cart-load, ſ. *Gharrie-ladoo.*
Cart-road, ſ. *Gharrieka-raah.*
Carter, ſ. *Gharriewaan.*
Cartouch, ſ. *Toſdan.*
Cartridge, ſ. *Toota.*
Caſh, ſ. *Peyſſa.*
To Caſhier, v. a. *Burrturriff-kurrna.*
To Caſt, v. a. [1] *Fenkna,* [2] *Dalldena.*
To Caſtigate, v. a. *Tummbie-kurrna.*
Caſtigation, ſ. [1] *Tummbie,* [2] *Kore.*
Caſtle, ſ. *Kooteh.*
To Caſtrate, v. a. [1] *Poota-katna,* [2] *Akhta-kurrna.*
Cat, ſ. *Bielly.*
Catalogue, ſ. *Furrd.*
To Catch, v. a. *Pukkerlauna.*
Catch, ſ. *Pukkeery.*
Catcher, ſ. *Pukkerlaun-walla.*
Cavalier, ſ. *Seapoy.*
Cavalier, adj. *Jawamurde.*
Cavalry, ſ. *Aſwaaree.*
Cave, ſ. *Aknanee.*
Caught, part. *Pukkera.*
To Cavil, v. a. *Tukkraar-kurrna.*
Cavil, ſ. *Tukkraar.*
Cavity, ſ. *Geheray.*
Cauſe, ſ. *Shibbib.*
To Cauſe, v. a. *Kurrauna.*
Cauſeleſs, adj. *Behukka.*
Cauſeleſsly, adv. *Hukknahukk.*
Cauſer, ſ. *Kurraun-walla.*
Cautious, adj. [1] *Kaberdaar,* [2] *Akkle.*
To Ceaſe, v. n. *Mokooff-huna.*

To

To Celebrate, v. a. *Tareef-dena.*
Celebration, ſ. *Tareef.*
Celerity, ſ. *Juledee.*
Celeſtial, adj. *Aſmaanee.*
Celibacy, ſ. *Koorey.*
Cell, ſ. *Tſhaunee.*
Cellar, ſ. *Takhanna.*
Cenſure, ſ. *Tuxeer.*
Centre, ſ. *Beetſh.*
Cerate, ſ. *Moommaleem.*
Certain, adj. *Mokurrur.*
Certainly, adv. [1] *Albettah,* [2] *Nehat.*
Cerulean, } adj. *Neela.*
Ceruleous, }
Ceſs, ſ. *Tuſskees.*
Ceſſation, ſ. *Mokoof.*
Chaff, ſ. *Bhooſee.*
Chafing-diſh, ſ. [1] *Angytee.*
Chagrin, ſ. *Budd-khuſhee.*
To Chagrin, v. a. *Budd-khuſh-kurrna.*
Chain, ſ. [1] *Zinnjeer,* [2] *Tſhanklie.*
Chair, ſ. [1] *Tſhookire,* [2] *Korſie.*
Chaiſe, ſ. *Gharrie.*
Chalk, ſ. *Karamittee.*
Chamber, ſ. *Kooteree.*
Chance, ſ. [1] *Neeſhebe,* [2] *Bukhtee.*
To Change, v. a. *Buddlee-kurrna.*
To Change, v. n. *Buddlee-huna.*
Change, ſ. *Buddlee.*
To Chant, v. a. *Guena.*
Chant, ſ. [1] *Geet,* [2] *Guwe.*
Chapman, ſ. *Khereedgaar.*
Charcoal, ſ. *Koyla.*
To Charge, v. a. [1] *Zumma-kurrna,* [2] *Bharrna.*
Charge, ſ. [1] *Zumma,* [2] *Khirz,* [3] *Bharr.*
Chargeable, adj. [1] *Menga,* [2] *Boat-moolka.*
Charitable, adj. *Khyraatminna.*
Charity, ſ. *Khyraat.*
Charm, ſ. *Jadoo.*
Chart, ſ. *Nokſha.*
Chaſtiſement, ſ. *Tummbie, Kore.*
To Chat, v. a. *Baat-kurrna.*
Cheap, adj. *Siſsta.*
To Cheat, v. a. *Beeramet-kurrna.*
Cheat, ſ. *Beeramet.*
Cheater, ſ. *Haram.*
To Check, v. a. [1] *Hirrekutt-kurrna,* [2] *Attock-kurrna.*
To Check, v. n. *Hirrekutt-huna.*
Check, ſ. [1] *Attokk,* [2] *Hirrekutt.*
Check, ſ. *Gaal.*
Cheer, ſ. *Khuſh-konna.*
Cheerful, adj. *Kuſhminnd.*
Cheerfulneſs, ſ. [1] *Khuſhee,* [2] *Huſſee.*
Cheerleſs, adj. *Nakhuſh.*
Cheeſe, ſ. *Paneer.*
To Cheriſh, v. a. [1] *Paalna,* [2] *Peiaar-kurrna.*
Cheriſhment, ſ. *Hemahea.*
Cheſt, ſ. [1] *Sandook,* [2] *Petara.*
To Cheſt, v. a. *Sandookme-dena.*
Chicken, ſ. *Tſhooſa.*
To Chide, v. a. [1] *Daantna,* [2] *Gallee-dena.*
Chiding, ſ. *Azar.*
Chief, ſ. [1] *Surrdaar,* [2] *Burrdaar.*
Child, ſ. *Lirrka.*
Chill, adj. *Tinnda.*
Chillneſs, ſ. *Tinndey.*
Chin, ſ. *Thonnee.*
Chink, ſ. *Geelah.*

Chip, ſ. *Tookra.*
Choice, ſ. *Kazeena.*
Choice, adj. *Tooſſea.*
To Chooſe, v. a. *Tſhana.*
To Chouſe, v. a. *Beeramet-kurrna.*
To Chriſten, v. a. *Mamoodee-kurrna.*
Church, ſ. [1] *Musjed,* [2] *Zam.*
Church-yard, ſ. *Garsjaihidaan.*
Circle, ſ. *Naala.*
Circuit, ſ. *Geerie.*
Circumſpect, adj. [1] *Kaberdaar,* [2] *Takeetgaar.*
To Circumvent, v. a. [1] *Tſhoottay-kurrna,* [2] *Dagha-kurrna,* [3] *Beeramet-kurrna.*
Circumvention, ſ. [1] *Tſhoottay,* [2] *Dagha,* [3] *Beeramet.*
Citadel, ſ. [1] *Kela,* [2] *Kooteh.*
To Cite, v. a. *Tullep-kurrna.*
Citizen, ſ. *Shear-wala.*
Citron, ſ. *Teronſie.*
City, ſ. [1] *Shear,* [2] *Abad.*
Clamour, ſ. *Shoorkurretie.*
Clandeſtine, adj. *Tſhuppa.*
To Clap, v. a. *Taloo-kurrna.*
Clap, ſ. *Taloo.*
Clarity, ſ. *Tſheekney.*
Claſp, ſ. *Tſhalkah.*
Claw, ſ. *Naal.*
Clay, ſ. *Kietſsh.*
Clean, adj. [1] *Saaf,* [2] *Neke.*
To Clean, v. a. *Manſiena.*
Clear, adj. *Tſheekna.*
Cleaving, ſ. *Rakhna.*
Clerk (writer) ſ. *Kranee.*
Clever, adj. [1] *Tiar,* [2] *Akkuminnd.*

To Climb, v. a. *Tſhirrna.*
To Cling, v. n. *Lugg-rena.*
Cloak, ſ. *Pamerie.*
To Cloſe, v. a. [1] *Bandna,* [2] *Luggauna.*
Cloſe, adj. [1] *Banda,* [2] *Lugga.*
To Clot, v. n. *Jumm-huna.*
Cloth, ſ. [1] *Koppra,* [2] *Bannaut.*
To Clothe, v. n. *Koppra-peerna.*
Cloud, ſ. *Baddel.*
Clown, ſ. [1] *Gemar,* [2] *Kiſſan.*
Coach, ſ. *Gharrie.*
Coaction, ſ. [1] *Jeur,* [2] *Sukhtee,* [3] *Jabbra.*
Coarſe, adj. [1] *Mootta,* [2] *Gyrra.*
Coaſt, ſ. *Derriauw-keenearie.*
Coat, ſ. [1] *Koortee,* [2] *Jamma.*
To Coax, v. a. *Fuſlauna.*
Cock, ſ. *Murgha.*
Cocoas, ſ. *Badam-gatſh.*
Coffee, ſ. *Kouwa.*
Coffer, ſ. *Khuzzannaka-ſandook.*
Cogitation, ſ. [1] *Fakkra,* [2] *Ehaad.*
To Cohere, v. n. *Lugga-huna.*
To Cohibit, v. a. *Manah-kurrna.*
Coin, ſ. *Hun.*
Cold, adj. [1] *Tinnda,* [2] *Surrd.*
Cold, ſ. [1] *Jarra,* [2] *Tinndey,* [3] *Surrdee.*
Collar, ſ. *Gullaband.*
To Collar, v. a. *Gulla-pukkerna.*
To Collect, v. a. [1] *Jumma-kurrna,* [2] *Ekſhamel-kurrna.*
Collection, ſ. [1] *Sumaal,* [2] *Teſſeel,* [3] *Gankarda.*
Collector, ſ. *Teſſeeldaar.*
Colour, ſ. *Rengeh.*
To Colour, v. a. *Rengeh-dena.*

Colourleſs, adj. *Be-rengeha.*
Colt, ſ. *Batſheroo.*
Comb, ſ. *Congey.*
Combat, ſ. [1] *Lerhay,* [2] *Jaggra.*
To Come, v. n. *Auna.*
Comedy, ſ. *Notſh.*
Comelineſs, ſ. *Khoob-ſooretee.*
Comely, adj. *Khoob-ſooret.*
To Comfort, v. a. *Delaſſa-dena.*
Comfort, ſ. *Delaſſa.*
To Command, v. a. *Vermautna,* [2] *Hookem-dena.*
To Command, v. n. *Surrdaar-huna.*
Command, ſ. *Surrdaaree.*
Commander, ſ. [1] *Surrdaar,* [2] *Burr-daar,* [3] *Jammadaar.*
Commandment, ſ. [1] *Hookem,* [2] *Feermaas.*
Commemoration, ſ. *Fikken-kurrie.*
To Commence, v. a. *Shuroo-kurr-na.*
Commencement, ſ. *Shuroo.*
To Commend, v. a. [1] *Tareef-dena,* [2] *Khuſhnaom-dena.*
Commendation, ſ. [1] *Khuſhnaom,* [2] *Tareef.*
Commerce, ſ. [1] *Soudagree,* [2] *Ma-hajenee.*
To Commit, v. a. *Zumma-kurrna.*
Commodious, adj. [1] *Araamka,* [2] *Kaamka.*
Commodity, ſ. [1] *Nuffa,* [2] *Keffau-tee,* [3] *Araamee,* [4] *Mahl,* [5] *Jen-niſs.*
Commotion, ſ. *Zanbanida.*
To Commune, v. n. [1] *Baat-kurrna,* [2] *Jwoabſowal-kurrna.*

To Communicate, v. a. *Kahena.*
Communion, ſ. *Serriſtee.*
To Compact, v. a. *Meel-jauna.*
Compact, adj. [1] *Kahem,* [2] *Meela.*
Companion, ſ. [1] *Joora,* [2] *Hum-ſaia.*
Company, ſ. [1] *Mujeliſs,* [2] *Baar-kaſaheb.*
To Compare, v. n. *Mokabla-kurr-na.*
Compariſon, ſ. *Mokabla.*
To Compaſs, v. a. *Geera-dena.*
Compaſſion, ſ. [1] *Dooray,* [2] *Tobea.*
Compaſſionate, adj. *Doorayka.*
To Compel, v. a. *Jeur-kurrna.*
Compenſation, ſ. *Zazada.*
To Complain, v. a. [1] *Feeriad-kurr-na,* [2] *Noliſh-kurrna.*
Complainer, ſ. *Feeriadee.*
Complaint, ſ. [1] *Feeriad,* [2] *Noliſh.*
Complete, adj. [1] *Teek,* [2] *Tiar.*
To Complete, v. a. *Teek-kurrna.*
Compliance, ſ. [1] *Adeb,* [2] *Razzee.*
Compliant, adj. *Razza.*
To Comply, v. a. *Adeb-kurrna.*
To Compound, v. a. *Tſhookauna*
To Compound, v. n. *Tſhookna.*
To Comprehend, v. a. *Somsjena.*
Comprehenſion, ſ. [1] *Somsje,* [2] *Boo-je.*
Compromiſe, ſ. *Tſhooktee.*
To Compromiſe, v. a. *Tſhookauna.*
Compt, ſ. [1] *Hyſap,* [2] *Geentee.*
Compulſion, ſ. [1] *Jeur,* [2] *Sukhtee.*
To Compute, v. a. *Geenna.*
Comrade, ſ. *Joora,* [2] *Humſaia.*
To Conceal, v. a. *Tſhuppauna.*
Concealment, ſ. *Winhanie.*

Concern, ſ. [1] *Derkaar*, [2] *Deelgieree.*
To Conciliate, v. a. *Faeſeel-kurrna.*
Conciliation, ſ. [1] *Faeſeel*, [2] *Meel.*
To Conclude, v. a. *Hutſhukna.*
Concluſion, ſ. *Hutſhuktee.*
Concord, ſ. [1] *Meel*, [2] *Eteefaak.*
Concourſe, ſ. *Beheer.*
Concubine, ſ. *Rakknee.*
Concupiſcence, ſ. *Mange*, *Muſtee.*
To Concur, v. a. [1] *Meel-kurrna*, [2] *Elaas-dena.*
Concurrence, ſ. [1] *Razzee*, [2] *Elaas.*
Condign, adj. *Lazem.*
Conduct, ſ. *Kurree.*
To Conduct, v. a. *Vermautna.*
Conductor, ſ. *Jammadaar.*
Confection, ſ. *Meethay.*
To Confer, v. n. *Baat-Tſheet-kurrna.*
To Confer, v. a. [1] *Dena*, [2] *Mokabla-kurrna.*
Conference, ſ. *Baat-tſheet.*
To Confeſs, v. a. *Kubool-kurrna.*
Confeſſion, ſ. [1] *Kubool*, [2] *Imarge.*
To Confide, v. n. *Ituaar-kurrna.*
Confidence, ſ. *Khaterdaaree.*
Confident, adj. *Khaterdaar.*
Confine, ſ. *Akbo.*
To Confine, v. a. *Kahed-kurrna.*
Confinement, ſ. *Kahedee.*
To Confirm, v. a. *Kahem-kurrna.*
Conflict, ſ. *Jaggra*, *Kooſtee.*
To Conform, v. a. *Ekdoul-kurrna.*
To Conform, v. n. *Razzee-huna.*
Conformable, adj. [1] *Moffeek*, [2] *Labek.*
Conformity, ſ. [1] *Moffeekee*, [2] *Labekee.*
To Confound, v. a. *Moſkeel-kurrna.*
To Confuſe, v. a. *Hurrburrauna.*
Confuſion, ſ. *Hurrburrie.*
To Congeſt, v. a. *Sumaal-kurrna.*
To Congratulate, v. a. *Mobarak-kurrna.*
Congratulation, ſ. *Mobarak.*
Congregation, ſ. *Zamatee.*
To Conjoin, v. a. *Meelauna.*
Conjuration, ſ. *Jadoo.*
To Conjure, v. n. *Jadoo-kurrna.*
Conjurer, ſ. [1] *Bookuſs*, [2] *Jadoowalla.*
Connaſcence, ſ. *Ek-peatehka.*
To Conquer, v. a. *Futtea-kurrna.*
Conqueror, ſ. *Futteadaar.*
Conqueſt, ſ. [1] *Futtea*, [2] *Galbah.*
Conſciouſneſs, ſ. *Maloom.*
Conſent, ſ. [1] *Mirzee*, [2] *Razzee*, [3] *Kubool.*
To Conſent, v. n. [1] *Mirzee-huna*, [2] *Razzee-huna.*
Conſequence, ſ. *Mooſaka.*
To Conſider, v. a. [1] *Boojena*, [2] *Ebaad-kurrna.*
Conſideration, ſ. [1] *Booje*, [2] *Akkley*, [3] *Ehaad.*
To Conſociate, v. a. *Meeljoul-kurrna.*
Conſolation, ſ. *Delaſſa*, *Araamee.*
To Conſolidate, v. a. [1] *Muzboot-kurrna*, [2] *Kahem-kurrna.*
Conſtant, adj. *Kahem.*
To Conſtitute, v. a. *Kara-kurrna.*
Conſtitution, ſ. *Tabeeteh.*

To Conſtrain, v. a. *Jeur-kurrna.*
To Conſtruct, v. a. *Benauna.*
To Conſult, v. a. *Muſſléhutt-kurrna.*
Conſultation, ſ. [1] *Muſſléhutt,* [2] *Maazmaa.*
To Conſume, v. a. *Khirz-kurrna.*
To Conſume, v. n. *Khirz-huna.*
Conſumer, ſ. *Khirzdaar.*
To Conſummate, v. a. *Teek-kurrna.*
Conſummate, adj. *Teek.*
Conſumption, ſ. *Khirz.*
To Contain, v. a. *Attena.*
Contempt, ſ. *Ahana.*
To Contend, v. a. *Jaggra-kurrna.*
Content, adj. [1] *Razza,* [2] *Khuſh.*
Contention, ſ. [1] *Jaggra,* [2] *Kuzzea.*
Conteſt, ſ. *Zadna.*
Contiguous, adj. *Naſdeeg.*
Continence, ſ. [1] *Burdaſtee,* [2] *Perheſey.*
To Continue, v. n. *Rena.*
To Contract, v. a. *Kahel-kurrna.*
Contract, ſ. [1] *Kahel,* [2] *Karaar.*
To Contradict, v. a. *Rudd-kurrna.*
Contradiction, ſ. *Rudd.*
Contribution, ſ. *Bunderbuſt.*
Contrivance, ſ. *Dagha.*
Controverſy, ſ. *Jvabſowal.*
To Convene, v. a. *Jumma-kurrna.*
Convenience, ſ. [1] *Araamee,* [2] *Baley.*
Convenient, adj. [1] *Lazem,* [2] *Bala.*
Convent, ſ. *Takkar-barrie.*
Converſation, ſ. *Baat-tſheet.*
Converſion, ſ. *Betaja.*
To Convey, v. a. *Lejauna.*

Convoy, ſ. *Raah-tſhokkie.*
Cook, ſ. *Bawberjee.*
Cook-maid, ſ. *Bawberjeen.*
Cook-room, ſ. *Bawberjee-khonna.*
To Cook, v. a. *Konna-pukkauna.*
Cool, adj. *Tinnda.*
To Cool, v. a. *Tinnda-kurrna.*
Coolneſs, ſ. *Tinndey.*
Copious, adj. [1] *Zehada,* [2] *Burra.*
Copiouſneſs, ſ. [1] *Zehadey,* [2] *Zehadakee,* [3] *Burrey.*
Copper, ſ. *Tamba.*
Copper-ſmith, ſ. [1] *Tambaar,* [2] *Tambagurr.*
Copy, ſ. *Nukkel.*
To Copy, v. a. *Nukkel-lena.*
Coral, ſ. *Moonga.*
Cord, ſ. *Ruſſee.*
To Cord, v. a. *Ruſſee-luggauna.*
Cork, ſ. *Saela.*
Corn, ſ. [1] *Dhaan,* [2] *Tſhanta.*
Corner, ſ. *Koonah.*
To Corrode, v. a. *Tſhabbena.*
To Corrupt, v. a. [1] *Surrena,* [2] *Boora-kurrna.*
Corrupt, adj. [1] *Surra,* [2] *Boora.*
Corruption, [1] *Genda,* [2] *Surrey,* [3] *Booray.*
Coſt, ſ. [1] *Mool,* [2] *Khirz,* [3] *Nokſaan.*
Coſtive, adj. *Tan.*
Cottage, ſ. *Tſhaunee.*
Cotton (the down) ſ. *Rooey.*
Cotton (the plant) ſ. *Koppaſs.*
Couch, ſ. *Menienda.*
Covenant, ſ. [1] *Kahel,* [2] *Karaar.*
To Cover, v. a. *Tſhuppauna.*
Cover, ſ. [1] *Magtah,* [2] *Searpoos.*

Covering, f. *Oorrnee.*
To Covet, v. a. *Mangna.*
Covetousness, f. *Mange.*
Cough, f. *Kassee.*
To Cough, v. a. *Kassee-kurrna.*
Council, f. *Madzmaa.*
Counsel, f. *Mussléhutt.*
To Counsel, v. a. *Seeklauna.*
Counsellor, f. *Mussléttea.*
To Count, v. a. *Geenna.*
Countenance, f. [1] *Moo,* [2] *Sooret,* [3] *Hemahed.*
To Countenance, v. a. *Hemahed-kurrna.*
Countenancer, f. *Hemahedgaar.*
Counting-house, f. *Duffdeer-khon-na.*
Countless, adj. *Behysapka.*
Country, f. [1] *Mulook,* [2] *Desh,* [3] *Wot-tan.*
County, f. *Tshukkla.*
Couple, f. *Joora.*
To Couple, v. a. *Joora-kurrna.*
Courage, f. [1] *Sulat,* [2] *Salaweree.*
Courageous, adj. [1] *Jawamurde,* [2] *Dilbowar.*
To Course, v. a. [1] *Shegaar-kurrna,* [2] *Dourauna.*
To Course, v. n. *Dourna.*
Court, f. [1] *Dhurrbaar,* [2] *K[illegible]aeree.*
Courtesan, f. *Kuzbee.*
To Courtesy, v. a. *Salaam-kurrna.*
Cousin, f. *Tshea-tshera-bhaie.*
Cow, f. *Gaee.*
Cow-herd, f. *Guala.*
To Cow, v. a. *Dirr-dekklauna.*
Coward, f. *Namurde.*
Cowardice, f. *Namurdey.*
To Cozen, v. a. *Tshoottay-kurrna.*

Cozenage, f. *Tshoottay.*
Cozener, f. *Tshootta.*
Crack, f. *Phaar.*
Craft, f. [1] *Karrie-gurrie,* [2] *Geeree.*
To Cram, v. n. *Burrna.*
To Crave, v. a. *Mongna.*
To Create, v. a. [1] *Benauna,* [2] *Pa-edda-kurrna.*
Creator, f. *Paedda-kurrn-walla.*
Credit, f. *Keyass.*
Crier, f. *Doonder-walla.*
Crime, f. [1] *Goona,* [2] *Tuxeer.*
Criminal, adj. [1] *Goonagaar,* [2] *Tux-eerwaar.*
Cripple, f. *Lingra-walla.*
To Crook, v. a. *Benka-kurrna.*
Crooked, adj. [1] *Tera,* [2] *Benka.*
Crookedness, f. *Teray.*
Cross, f. *Dzalifa.*
Crow, f. *Kowah.*
Crowd, f. *Beheer.*
To Crowd, v. a. *Beheer-kurrna.*
Crown, f. [1] *Tiara,* [2] *Konora.*
Crucifixion, f. *Masloob.*
To Crucify, v. n. *Masloob-huna.*
To Crucify, v. a. [1] *Masloob-kurrna,* [2] *Tummbee-kurrna.*
Crude, adj. *Kantsha.*
Crudity, f. *Behazeem.*
Cruel, adj. *Sukht.*
Cruelty, f. [1] *Zooleem,* [2] *Jeur,* [3] *Sukhtee.*
To Crumble, v. a. *Tookra-kurrna.*
Crupper, f. *Doomtshee.*
To Cry, v. n. [1] *Pukkarena,* [2] *Rooe-na.*
Crystal, f. *Beloor[illegible]*
Crystal, adj. *Beloo[illegible]ka.*

Cub, ſ. *Batſha.*
Cubit, ſ. *Haateh.*
Cucumber, ſ. *Keerra.*
Cud, ſ. *Pagul.*
Cuff, ſ. *Thoree.*
To Cull, v. a. *Tſhoonna.*
Cummin, ſ. *Kumunah.*
Cunning, adj. *Seeanah.*
Cup, ſ. [1] *Piala,* [2] *Thaſie.*
Cupidity, ſ. *Mange.*
To Curb, v. a. *Atkauna.*
Cure, ſ. [1] *Elaaje,* [2] *Araamee.*
To Cure, v. a. [1] *Araam-kurrna,* [2] *Tſhenga-kurrna.*
Currency, ſ. *Tſhullanee.*
Curtain, ſ. *Muſheree.*
Curvature, ſ. *Teray.*
Cuſhion, ſ. *Baluſs.*
Cuſtody, ſ. [1] *Zumma,* [2] *Zameen-daaree.*
Cuſtom, ſ. [1] *Duſtoor,* [2] *Haſeel.*
Cuſtomary, adj. *Duſtoor-moſſeek.*
To Cut, v. a. *Katna.*
Cut, ſ. *Katanee.*

D.

D.

D, The letter, has an uniform found, as in other languages. It is uſed before *Z*, and *Dz* approaches in found to a *J*.
To Dab, v. a. *Luggauna.*
Dagger, ſ. *Kattarr.*
Daily, adj. *Hirroſe.*
Dam, ſ. *Maa.*
Damage, ſ. *Nokſaan.*
Damp, adj. *Surrd.*
Damp, ſ. [1] *Kohaſſa*, [2] *Oſh*, [3] *Deel*-[illegible].
To Dance, v. n. *Notſhna.*
To Dance, v. a. *Notſh-kurrna.*
Dance, ſ. *Notſh.*
Dancer, ſ. *Notſh-walla.*
Danger, ſ. *Moke*[illegible].
Dangerous, adj. *Mo*[illegible]*keel.*
To Dare, v. a. *Humlea-kurrna.*
Daring, adj. *Sulatminnd, Muzboot.*
Dark, adj. [1] *Andehara*, [2] *Neralla.*
Darkneſs, ſ. [1] *Anddeharay*, [2] *Kohol.*
Darling, adj. *Peiaara.*
Daſtard, ſ. *Namurde.*
Date, ſ. *Tarrikh.*
To Daub, v. a. *Luggauna.*
Daughter, ſ. *Bethee.*
Daughter-in-law, ſ. *Kannah.*
To Dawn, v. n. *Boor-huna.*
Dawn, ſ. [1] *Boor*, [2] *Noor*, [3] *Soobea.*
Day, ſ. [1] *Deen*, [2] *Roſe.*
To-day, adv. *Aje.*
Day-labourer, ſ. *Mootea.*
Day's journey, ſ. *Munnjell.*
Dead, adj. [1] *Mooa*, [2] *Whakka.*
Deaf, adj. *Bhaera.*
To Deafen, v. a. *Bhaera-kurrna.*
Deafneſs, ſ. *Bhaeray.*
To Deal, v. a. *Bant-dena.*
To Dealbate, v. a. *Safead-kurrna.*
Dealer, ſ. *Karbaaree.*
Dear, adj. [1] *Peiaara*, [2] *Toffea*, [3] *Menga*, [4] *Geerah.*
Dear, ſ. *Jieve.*
Death, ſ. [1] *Mordanie*, [2] *Moat.*
To Debar, v. a. *Neekaalna.*
To Debaſe, v. a. *Khrab-kurrna.*
Debate, ſ. [1] *Tukkraar*, [2] *Zadla*, [3] *Jaggra.*
To Debate, v. a. *Tukkraar-kurrna.*
To Debauch, v. a. *Booray-ſeekhlauna.*
Debile, adj. [1] *Manda*, [2] *Kummzeur.*
Debility, ſ. [1] *Sooſtie*, [2] *Mandhakee.*
Debt, ſ. *Khirz.*
Debtor, ſ. *Khirz-daar.*
To Decay, v. a. *Kummjauna.*
Deceit, ſ. [1] *Tſhuttay*, [2] *Beeramet.*
Decency, ſ. *Lazemee.*
Decent, adj. [1] *Lazem*, [2] *Puſſoond.*
To Decide, v. a. *Saluſs-kurrna.*
To Deck, v. a. *Z*[illegible]*h-kurrna.*
To Decreaſe, v. n. *Kumm-*[illegible]

Decree,

Decree, ſ. *Feermaan.*
To Decree, v. a. *Feermandna.*
Deed, ſ. [1] *Karrnatie,* [2] *Kurree.*
To Deem, v. n. *Boojena.*
Deem, ſ. *Booje.*
Deep, adj. *Gebera.*
Deepneſs, ſ. *Geberay.*
Deer, ſ. *Herron.*
To Defame, v. a. *Buddnaom-kurrna.*
Defamation, ſ. *Buddnaom-kurree.*
Default, ſ. [1] *Gaſſee,* [2] *Goona.*
Defeat, ſ. *Futtea-kurrie.*
Defect, ſ. [1] *Abeb,* [2] *Ghaſtaja.*
Defence, ſ. *Weekajet.*
To Defend, v. a. [1] *Weekajet-dena,* [2] *Koomok-dena.*
To Defer, v. a. *Sovoor-kurrna.*
To Defile, v. a. [1] *Napaag-kurrna,* [2] *Moila-kurrna.*
Defilement, ſ. *Napaagee.*
To Define, v. a. *Zaher-kurrna.*
To Deform, v. a. *Buddoul-kurrna.*
Deformity, ſ. [1] *Budd-ſooret,* [2] *Budd-oul.*
To Defraud, v. a. *Beeramet-kurrna.*
To Deject, v. a. *Deelgier-kurrna.*
Deity, ſ. *Allahee.*
Delay, ſ. *Derry.*
To Delay, v. a. *Derry-kurrna.*
To Delay, v. n. *Sooſtena.*
To Delegate, v. a. *Beſdena.*
To Deliberate, v. a. [1] *Ehaad-kurrna,* [2] *Boojena.*
Deliberate, adj. *Wakeef, Kaberdaar.*
Deliberation, ſ. [1] *Booje,* [2] *Ehaad.*

Delicacy, ſ. *Sawaatee.*
Delicious, adj. [1] *Sawaat,* [2] *Beſh.*
Delight, ſ. [1] *Waih,* [2] *Khuſhee.*
To Delight, v. a. *Khuſhee-dena.*
To Deliver, v. a. [1] *Dena,* [2] *Batſhauna.*
Deliverance, ſ. *Tſhoote.*
Deluſion, ſ. *Beeramet.*
To Demand, v. a. [1] *Mangna,* [2] *Tullep-kurrna.*
To Demoliſh, v. a. *Khrab-kurrna.*
To Demur, v. a. [1] *Shubbeb-kurrna,* [2] *Wezzer-kurrna.*
Demur, ſ. [1] *Subbeb,* [2] *Wezzer.*
Den[y], v. a. *Zeefra.*
Deni[al], ſ. [1] *Jootthea,* [2] *[illegible]rekubbool.*
To Denominate, v. a. *Nao[m]-dena.*
Denſe, adj. *Mootta.*
To Denude, v. a. *Nenga-kurrna.*
To Depart, v. n. *R[a]ee-buna.*
Departure, ſ. *Raee,* [illegible]
To Depen[d], v. n. *Littka-buna.*
Dependanc[e], ſ. [illegible]
Dependant, ſ. *Elakadaar.*
Dependent, adj *Littka.*
Deplorable, adj. [1] *Deelgier,* [2] *Beumahedka.*
To Depone, v. a. *Rakkna.*
To Depoſe (bear witneſs) v. n. *Shahed-buna.*
To Depoſe (make oath) v. a. *Kuſſerm-kurrna.*
To Depoſite, v. a. *Rakkna.*
Depoſition, ſ. *Kuſſerm.*
To Deprave, v. a. *Boora-kurrna.*
Depravity, ſ. *Booray.*
To Depredate, v. a. *Loot-kurrna.*
Depredation, ſ. [1] *Loot,* [2] *Talanie.*
Depredator,

Depredator, ſ. [1] *Dakkoo*, [2] *Loot-wall*a.
To Deprive, v. a. *Tſheen-lena.*
Depth, ſ. [1] *Emk*, [2] *Geheray.*
Deputy, ſ. *Naheb.*
To Deſcend, v. a. *Ootterna.*
Deſcent, ſ. [1] *Otter*, [2] *Seib.*
To Deſcribe, v. a. *Zaher-kurrna.*
To Deſcry, v. a. *Maloom-kurrna.*
To Deſert, v. a. [1] *Tſhoorna*, [2] *Baag-jauna.*
Deſert, adj. *Jungelee.*
Deſert, ſ. *Jungel.*
Deſerter, ſ. *Bagora.*
Deſire, ſ. *Mange.*
To Deſire, v. a. [1] *Mangna*, [2] *Tſha-* [illegible]
To Deſiſt, v. n. [1] *Rena*, [2] *Mokoof-huna.*
Deſk, ſ. [1] *Meas-leekhnaka.*
Deſpair, ſ. *Beumahed.*
To Deſpatch, v. a. *Jild-raee-kurr-na.*
Deſpatch, ſ. [1] *Jilldee-kurrie*, [2] *Gi-onderis.*
To Deſpiſe, v. a. *Dilkienna.*
To Deſpite, v. a. *Feekre-kurrna.*
To Deſpoil, v. a. *Loot-lena.*
To Deſpond, v. n. *Beumahed-huna.*
Deſtiny, ſ. [1] *Neeſhebe*, [2] *Bukhtee.*
Deſtitute, adj. *Tſhoota.*
To Deſtroy, v. a. [1] *Daſay-kurrna*, [2] *Khrab-kurrna.*
Deſtruction, ſ. [1] *Daſah*, [2] *Khra-bee.*
Detail, ſ. *Woordee.*
To Detain, v. a. *Atkauna.*
To Determine, v. a. *Teek-kurrna.*
To Deteſt, v. a. *Dilkienna.*
Deteſtation, ſ. *Dilkien.*
To Dethrone, v. a. *Tukhtſe-neek-alna.*
Detriment, ſ. *Nokſaan.*
Detrimental, adj. *Nokſaanka.*
To Deviate, v. n. [1] *Hara-huna*, [2] *Tiffaut-huna.*
Device, ſ. [1] *Dagha*, [2] *Akkley.*
Devil, ſ. [1] *Boot*, [2] *Sheytan.*
Devoid, adj. *Khalla.*
Dew, ſ. [1] *Oſh*, [2] *Kohaſſa.*
Dialogue, ſ. *Jivab-ſowal.*
Diamond, ſ. *Heera.*
To Dice, v. a. *Jua-kelna.*
To Die, v. a. *Rengeh-dena.*
Die, ſ. *Rengeh.*
To Die, v. n. [1] *Mooena*, [2] *Whakka-huna.*
Die (plur. dice) ſ. *Jua.*
Dier, ſ. *Rengehreas.*
Diet, ſ. [1] *Kefaſ*, [2] *Konna.*
To Differ, v. n. [1] *Judda-huna*, [2] *Kuzzea-kurrna.*
Difference, ſ. [1] *Judday*, [2] *Kuz-zea.*
Different, adj. *Judda.*
Difficult, adj. [1] *Moſkeel*, [2] *Booſ-bharree.*
Difficulty, ſ. *Booſbharrey*, [2] *Moſ-keelee.*
To Diffuſe, v. a. *Dall-dena.*
To Diffuſe, v. n. *Dallna.*
To Dig, v. a. *Koddawena.*
To Digeſt, v. a. *Hazeem-kurrna.*
Digeſtion, ſ. *Hazeem.*
Digger, ſ. *Beeldar.*

To Dignify, v. a. *Neewaſſna-kurrna.*
Dignity, ſ. *Neewaſſna.*
To Digreſs, v. a. *Tiſſaut-huna.*
To Dilacerate, v. a. *Phaarna.*
Dilaceration, ſ. *Phaar.*
Dilatation, ſ. *Zebada-kurrie.*
To Dilate, v. a. *Zebada-kurrna.*
Dilator, ſ. *Zebada-kurrn-walla.*
Dilatorineſs, ſ. [1] *Sooſtee,* [2] *Derry.*
Dilatory, adj. *Sooſt.*
Dilection, ſ. *Peiaaree.*
Diligence, ſ. *Mainet.*
Diligent, adj. *Mainetminnd.*
To Dim, v. a. *Andheer-kurrna.*
Dimenſion, ſ. [1] *Maap,* [2] *Burrey.*
Dimenſionleſs, adj. *Be-maapa.*
To Diminiſh, v. a. *Kumm-kurrna.*
Diminution, ſ. *Kummie, Kummkurrie.*
Diminutive, adj. [1] *Tſhauta,* [2] *Kumm.*
To Dine, v. n. *Konna-kauna.*
To Dine, v. a. *Konna-kelauna.*
Dining-room, ſ. *Konna-kauna-kakooteree.*
Dinner, ſ. *Doopaar-konna.*
Dinner-time, ſ. *Konnaka-wakht.*
To Dip, v. a. *Boghulees-kurrna.*
Dipping, ſ. *Boghulees.*
Dire, adj. *Bomnaka.*
Direct, adj. *Seeda.*
To Direct, v. a. [1] *Teek-kurrna,* [2] *Seekhlauna.*
Direction, ſ. [1] *Nuzzer,* [2] *Waſul.*
Director, ſ. *Teek-kurrn-wālla.*
Director, ſ. [1] *Su[illegible]ar,* [2] *Ooſtaad.*
Direful, adj. *Bomnaka.*

Dirt, ſ. *Moil, Tſhaela.*
Dirtineſs, ſ. *Zeeſtie.*
Dirty, adj. [1] *Moila,* [2] *Buddſaaf.*
To Dirty, v. a. [1] *Zeeſtna,* [2] *Moila-kurrna.*
Dis, particle neg. [1] *Bé,* [2] *Yire,* [3] *Na.*
Diſability, ſ. *Kummzeuree.*
Diſaccommodation, ſ. *Béſurrburra.*
Diſacquaintance, ſ. *Bétſheen.*
Diſadvantage, ſ. [1] *Nokſaan,* [2] *Bénuffa.*
To Diſadvantage, v. a. *Nokſaan-kurrna.*
Diſadvantageous, adj. [1] *Békefaut,* [2] *Nokſaanka.*
Diſadvantageouſneſs, ſ. *Béke[illegible]e.*
Diſadventurous, adj. *Budd-ouk[illegible]*
To Diſaffect, v. a. *Budd-razza-kurrna.*
Diſaffected, part. a. *Buddrazza.*
Diſaffection, ſ. [1] *Buddrazzee,* [2] *Bémirzee.*
Diſaffirmance, ſ. *Békubbool.*
To Diſagree, v. n. *Bémeel-huna.*
Diſagreeable, adj. *Békhooſhka.*
Diſagreeableneſs, ſ. *Iliſikah.*
Diſagreement, ſ. *Bémeel.*
To Diſallow, v. a. *Manah-kurrna.*
To Diſallow, v. n. *Bérukhſet-huna.*
Diſallowance, ſ. *Bérukhſet.*
To Diſanimate, v. a. *Béjaan-kurrna.*
To Diſappear, v. n. [1] *Béroojoo-huna,* [2] *Yirebazer-huna.*
To Diſappoint, v. a. *Béumahed-kurrna.*
Diſappointment, ſ. *Béumahed.*

Disapprobation, s. *Béraaznamah.*
To Disapprove, v. a. *Natshana.*
To Disarm, v. a. *Hattiaar-tsheen-lena.*
To Disarray, v. a. *Bézamah-kurr-na.*
Disarray, s. [1] *Hurrburrie,* [2] *Bé-zamah.*
Disaster, s. *Affutt, Budd-bukhtee.*
To Disaster, v. a. *Tusdea-dena.*
Disastrous, adj. *Budd-bukht.*
To Disavow, v. a. *Yirekubbool-kurrna.*
Disavowal, s. *Yirekubbool.*
To Disband, v. a. [1] *Tshoorauna,* [2] *Birrtirref-kurrna.*
To Disband, v. n. *Birrtirref-buna.*
To Disbark, v. a. *Jahaasse-neek-aalna.*
Disbelief, s. *Béimaan.*
To Disbelieve, v. a. *Béimaan-kurr-na.*
To Disburden, v. a. *Béladoo-kurr-na.*
To Disburse, v. a. *Khirz-kurrna.*
Disbursement, s. *Khirz.*
Disburser, s. *Khirzdaar.*
To Discard, v. a. *Neekaalna.*
To Discern, v. a. *Maloom-kurrna.*
Discernment, s. *Maloom, Booje.*
To Discharge, v. a. *Jauna-dena.*
Discharge, s. [1] *Birrtirref,* [2] *Maaf,* [3] *Tshoota.*
Discipline, s. *Seekhlanee.*
To Discipline, v. a. [1] *Seekhlauna,* [2] *Tummbie-kurrna.*
To Disclaim, v. a. *Yirekubbool-kurrna.*
To Disclose, v. a. [1] *Dekklauna,* [2] *Zaher-kurrna.*
To Discomfit, v. a. *Futtea-kurr-na.*
Discomfort, s. [1] *Feekrey,* [2] *Deel-gieree.*
To Discommend, v. a. *Bétareef-kurrna.*
Discommendation, s. *Bétareef.*
To Discommode, v. a. *Béaraam-kurrna.*
Discommodious, adj. *Béaraam.*
To Discompose, v. a. *Bétinnd-kurrna, Béakkle-kurrna.*
To Disconcert, v. a. *Bétinnd-kurr-na, Béakkle-kurrna.*
Discontent, s. *Buddrazzee.*
Discontent, adj. *Buddrazza.*
To Discontent, v. a. *Buddrazza-kurrna.*
To Discontinue, v. a. *Mokoof-kurr-na.*
Discord, s. [1] *Kuzzea,* [2] *Jaggra,* [3] *Atsakie.*
To Discord, v. n. [1] *Buddrazzee-buna,* [2] *Atsakie-buna.*
To Discover, v. a. [1] *Dekklauna,* [2] *Sarwaza-kurrna.*
Discoverer, s. *Dekklaun-walla.*
Discovery, s. *Sarwaza.*
Discourse, s. [1] *Baat,* [2] *Mangeh.*
To Discourse, v. a. *Baat-kurrna.*
Discredit, s. *Sherim.*
To Discredit, v. a. *Sherim-kurrau-na.*
Discreet, adj. [1] *Boojeka,* [2] *Kaber-daar.*

Diſcretion, ſ. [1] *Burdaſtee*, [2] *Somſje*, [3] *Booje*.
To Diſcuſs, v. a. *Tuzvees kurrna*.
Diſcuſſion, ſ. *Tuzvees*.
Diſeaſe, ſ. *Duſukhie*, *Dukhirie*.
To Diſeaſe, v. a. *Duſukh-kurrna*.
To Diſembark, v. a. *Jahaaſſé-le-jauna*
To Diſenchant, v. a. *Jadooſé-tſhoorauna*.
To Diſengage, v. a. *Khalaſh-kurrna*.
Diſengagement, ſ. *Khalaſh-kurrie*.
Diſeſteem, ſ. *Etraas*.
Disfavour, ſ. [1] *Béemeerwanee*, [2] *Buddſooret*.
Diſgrace, ſ. *Raſwahee*.
To Diſgrace, v. a. *Raſwah-kurrna*.
Diſgraceful, adj. [1] *Raſwahka*, [2] *Sherimka*.
Diſgracious, adj. *Bémeerwaan*.
Diſguſt, ſ. *Kien*.
To Diſguſt, v. a. *Kien-dena*.
Diſguſtful, adj. *Kiena*.
Diſh, ſ. *Rekab*.
To Diſh, v. a. *Rekabmé-dena*.
Diſhoneſt, adj. *Béfirrtſha*.
Diſhoneſty, ſ. *Béfirrtſhey*.
Diſhonour, ſ. *Béiſſet*, *Raſwahie*.
To Diſhonour, v. a. [1] *Béiſſet-kurrna*, [2] *Booray-kurrna*.
Diſhonourable, adj. *Béiſſetka*.
To Disjoin, v. a. *Judda-kurrna*.
To Disjoin, v. n. *Toot-huna*.
Diſlike, ſ. *Bémirzee*.
x To Diſlike, v. a. [1] *Natſhana*, [2] *Bémirzee-kurrna*.
Diſmal, adj. *Bemnaka*.

To Diſmay, v. a. *Dirr-dena*.
Diſmay, ſ. *Dubdubba*.
To Diſmiſs, v. a. [1] *Weedah-kurrna*, [2] *Birrtirreſ-kurrna*, [3] *Door-kurrna*.
Diſmiſſion, ſ. [1] *Weedah*, [2] *Door*, [3] *Birrtirreſ*.
To Diſmount, v. a. *Girra-dena*, *Dalna*.
To Diſmount, v. n. *Ootterna*.
To Diſobey, v. a. *Hookemſé-tiſſaut-kurrna*.
To Diſoblige, v. a. *Boora-kurrna*, *Yuſſa-kurrna*.
Diſorder, ſ. *Hurrburrie*.
To Diſorder, v. a. *Hurrburrauna*.
To Diſown, v. a. *Yireku[illegible]ool-kurrna*.
To Diſpand, v. a. *Kolena*.
Diſparity, ſ. *Bélazemee*.
To Diſpart, v. a. *Ada-kurrna*.
Diſpaſſion, ſ. *Tinndey*.
Diſpaſſionate, adj. *Tinndu*.
Diſpenſation, ſ. *Bantee*.
To Diſpenſe, v. a. *Bant-dena*.
To Diſplay, v. a. [1] *Kolena*, [2] *Dekklauna*.
To Diſpleaſure, v. a. *Bédeel-kurrna*.
Diſpleaſure, ſ. *Bédeel*, *Buddrazzee*.
Diſpoſal, ſ. [1] *Zeeb*, [2] *Zumma*.
To Diſpoſe, v. a. [1] *Dena*, [2] *Rakkna*.
Diſpoſer, ſ. *De'en-walla*.
Diſpoſition, ſ. [1] *Doul*, [2] *Meezaaje*.
To Diſpute, v. a. *Zadla-kurrna*.
Diſpute, ſ. *Zadla*.

Diſquiet,

Disquiet, s. [1] *Feekrey*, [2] *Deelgieree.*
Disquiet, adj. [1] *Feekre*, [2] *Deelgier.*
To Disquiet, v. a. *Feekre-kurrna.*
Disrelish, s. *Budd-tsheek.*
To Disrelish, v. a. *Budd-tsheek-dena.*
Disrepute, s. *Buddnaom.*
Dissatisfaction, s. [1] *Nakhush*, [2] *Bé-mirzee.*
To Dissatisfy, v. a. *Nakhush-kurrna.*
Dissension, s. *Kuzzea, Atsakie.*
Disservice, s. *Budd-kaar.*
To Dissipate, v. a. *Ooraunа.*
Dissolution, s. *Danab.*
Distance, s. [1] *Dooree*, [2] *Tiffautee.*
To Distance, v. a. *Tiffaut-kurrna.*
Distant, adj. [1] *Tiffaut*, [2] *Doorka.*
Distaste, s. *Dilkien.*
To Distaste, v. a. *Dilkienna.*
Distasteful, adj. *Dilkiena.*
Distemper, s. *Koiley.*
Distemperate, adj. *Buddperhese.*
To Distend, v. a. *Kentshna.*
Distention, s. *Kentsh.*
Distinct, adj. [1] *Alyde*, [2] *Judda.*
To Distinguish, v. a. *Judda-kurrna*, [2] *Maloom-kurrna.*
Distress, s. *Tusdea, Béaramee.*
To Distress, v. a. [1] *Tusdea-dena*, [2] *Garriebah-dena.*
Distressful, adj. *Tusdeaka.*
To Distribute, v. a. *Bant-dena.*
Distribution, s. *Bantee.*
District, s. *Tanna, Talook.*
To Distrust, v.a. *Shubbeh-kurrna.*
Distrust, s. *Shubbeh, Békhaterdaaree.*
To Distrust, v. a. *Bukkara-kurrna.*
Disturbance, s. *Bukkara, Soor.*
Ditch, s. *Kay.*
Divan, s. *Diwaan.*
Diversion, s. [1] *Tamasha*, [2] *Kele.*
To Divertise, v. a. [1] *Kelna*, [2] *Tamasha-kurrna.*
Divinity, s. *Allahee.*
Division, s. *Farka.*
To Do, v. a. [1] *Kurrna*, [2] *Kurrauna.*
To Do, v. n. *Kurrna, Tshookna.*
To Dock, v. a. *Doom-katna.*
To Doctor, v. a. [1] *Elaaje-dena*, [2] *Darroo-dena.*
Doctrine, s. *Taalima.*
Doe (fem. deer) s. *Herrine.*
Doe (from to do) *Kurrie.*
Doer, s. *Kurrn-walla.*
Does (3d person of do) *Kurrta.*
Dog, s. *Koottha.*
Dog-kennel, s. *Koottha-khonna.*
Doing, s. *Kurrie.*
Doleful, adj. *Deelgier.*
Dolefulness, s. } [1] *Deelgieree*,
Dolour, s. } [2] *Dukheree.*
Dolt, s. *Bewakeef.*
Domain, s. *Bunehaad.*
Dome, s. *Gurr.*
Domestick, adj. *Gurrka.*
Domination, s. *Jeur, Khudrid.*
Dominion, s. *Surrdaaree.*
Donation to Inferiors, s. [1] *Bukhsha*, [2] *Elaam.*
Donation to Superiors, s. *Nuzzerannah.*
Donor, s. *De'en-walla.*
To Doom, v. a. *Hukk-dena.*

Doom,

Doom, ſ. *Hukk.*
Doomſday, ſ. *Roſe akabett.*
Door, ſ. [1] *Durr,* [2] *Durrwaſa.*
Doorkeeper, ſ. *Durrwaan.*
To Dot, v. a. *Nokuſs-kurrna.*
Double, adj. *Dooara.*
To Double, v. a. *Dooara-kurrna.*
To Doubt, v. n. [1] *Remarna,* [2] *Shubbeh-kurrna.*
Doubt, ſ. *Shubbeh.*
Dove, ſ. [1] *Tſheylee,* [2] *Kubbooter.*
Dowery, ſ. *Kabin.*
Down, ſ. *Palukk.*
Down, adv. *Neetſheemé.*
Downright, adj. *Firrtſha.*
To Doze, v. a. *Oonkhna.*
To Drag, v. a. *Kenſhna.*
Dragon, ſ. *Guddee.*
Drake, ſ. *Buttugh.*
To Draw, v. a. *Kenſhna.*
Drawers, ſ. [1] *Peyjamma,* [2] *Hizaar.*
Drawell, ſ. *Kooah.*
Dread, ſ. [1] *Dirr,* [2] *Tekhaſee.*
To Dread, v. a. *Dirrna.*
Dreadful, adj. *Tekhaſa.*
Dream, ſ. *Sippna.*
To Dream, v. n. *Sippna-dekkna.*
Dregs, ſ. *Baſſee.*
To Dreſs, v. a. *Peerna.*
Dreſs, ſ. [1] *Zamah,* [2] *Koppra.*
To Drill, v. a. *Tſhedna.*
To Drink, v. a. *Piena.*
Drink, ſ. *Peena.*
To Drive, v. a. [1] *Tſhullauna,* [2] *Hank-auna.*
To Drive, v. n. [1] *Tſhullna,* [2] *Hankna.*
Droll, ſ. *Khuſh-kurrn-walla.*
Drop, ſ. *Zerra.*
To Drown, v. a. *Dhoob-dena.*
Drowning, ſ. *Duſek.*
To Drowſe, v. a. *Oonkhna.*
To Drub, v. a. [1] *Marna,* [2] *Peetna.*
Drugs, ſ. *Darroo.*
Drum, ſ. *Tumbur.*
To Drum, v. a. *Tumbur-boojauna.*
Drummer, ſ. *Tumbur-walla.*
Drunk, adj. *Neeſha.*
Drunkard, ſ. *Mudd-walla.*
Drunkenneſs, ſ. *Muſta-keſſie.*
Dry, adj. *Sukka.*
To Dry, v. a. *Sukkauna.*
To Dry, v. n. *Sukkna.*
Dry-nurſe, ſ. *Aia.*
Duck, ſ. *Buttugh.*
Due, ſ. [1] *Hukk,* [2] *Denahey.*
To Dulciſy, v. a. *Meetha-kurrna.*
Dumb, adj. *Goonga.*
Dumbneſs, ſ. *Goongay.*
Dunghill, ſ. *Mezbelet.*
Duplicate, ſ. *Nukkel.*
Durable, adj. [1] *Kahem,* [2] *Muz-boot.*
Durity, ſ. *Muzbootee.*
Duſt, ſ. [1] *Gurrd,* [2] *Dool,* [3] *Ghoak.*
To Duſt, v. a. *Dool-tſhoorauna.*
Duſty, adj. *Doolagga.*
Duty, ſ. *Khedmudd.*
Dwarf, ſ. *Nuttha.*
To Dwell, v. n. [1] *Rena,* [2] *Gurr-kurrna.*
Dwelling, ſ. [1] *Gurr,* [2] *Renaka-jagga.*
To Dwindle, v. a. *Dubbla-huna.*
Dyſentery, ſ. *Petſhuſh.*

E, The letter, has in the Hindostan words the sound of the English long E, as in the word *Scene*; except when a double consonant follows it, and then it has the sound of E short, as in *Men*. A immediately after E lengthens it. E before H, in the end of words, only increases the aspiration.

Eagle, s. *Ghido*.

Ear, s. *Kaun*.

To Earn, v. a. *Paydast-kurrna*, [2] *Kummauna*.

Earth, s. *Mittee*.

The Earth, s. [1] *Zemeen*, [2] *Doonea*.

Earthly, adj. [1] *Dooneaka*, [2] *Zemeenka*.

Earth-worm, s. *Kentshua*.

Earthy, adj. *Mittecka*.

Ease, s. *Araamee*.

To Ease, v. a. *Araam-dena*.

Easiness, s. *Araamee*.

East, s. *Pooroob*.

Eastern, adj. *Pooroobka*.

Easy, adj. *Araam*.

To Eat, v. a. *Kauna*.

Ebriety, s. *Neeshay*.

Ebullition, s. *Footee*.

Ecstasy, s. *Boat-khushee*.

Edge, s. *Dhaar*.

To Edge, v. a. *Dhaar-dena*.

Edict, s. *Feermaan*.

Edifice, s. *Emarat*.

To Edify, v. n. [1] *Benauna*, [2] *Seekhlauna*.

To Educate, v. a. *Paalna*.

Education, s. [1] *Paalanee*, [2] *Seekhlanee*.

To Educe, v. a. *Neekaalna*.

To Edulcorate, v. a. *Meetha-kurrna*.

Edulcoration, s. *Meetha-kurrie*.

Eel, s. *Baam*.

To Efface, v. a. *Khrab-kurrna*.

Effect, s. *Moosaka*.

To Effect, v. a. *Kurrauna*.

Effeminate, adj. *Nirrem*.

Effort, s. *Humlea*.

Effulgence, s. *Tsheekney*.

To Effuse, v. a. *Dall-dena*.

To Effuse, v. n. *Dallna*.

Effusion, s. *Natzarie*.

Egg, s. *Unnda*.

To Ejaculate, v. a. *Fenkna*.

To Eject, v. a. *Neekaal-dena*.

Eight, adj. *Aute*.

Eighth, adj. *Autha*.

Eighteen, adj. *Autara*.

Eighteenth, adj. *Autarata*.

Eighty, adj. *Asseh*.

Either, pron. adj. *Dunoo*.

To Eke, v. a. *Zehada-kurrna*.

To Elaborate, v. a. *Mainet-kurrna*.

To Elapse, v. n. *Tshoot-huna*.

Elate, adj. *Moghroor*.

To Elate, v. a. *Moghroor-kurrna*.

Elation, s. *Moghrooree*.

Elbow, s. *Ghes.*
Eld, s. *Omer.*
Elder, (comp. of old) adj. *Issoo-poorana.*
Eldest, adj. *Subsoopoorana.*
To Elect, v. a. *Tshoonna.*
Elected, adj. *Tshoona.*
Election, s. *Kazeena.*
Elegance, s. *Toffey.*
Elegant, adj. [1] *Toffea,* [2] *Besh.*
Elephant, s. *Hattee.*
To Elevate, v. a. *Ootauna.*
Elevation, s. *Tzana.*
Eleven, adj. *Egaroh.*
Eleventh, adj. *Egarota.*
Eligible, adj. *Pussoond.*
Elk, s. *Soombaar.*
To Elongate, v. a. *Lumboo-kurrna.*
Elongation, s. *Lumboo-kurrie.*
To Elope, v. a. *Baag-jauna.*
To Elucidate, v. a. *Zaher-kurrna.*
To Emaciate, v. a. *Dubbla-kurrna.*
Emaciation, s. [1] *Dubbla-kurrie,* [2] *Dubbley.*
Embargo, s. *Attakk.*
To Embark, v. a. *Jahaasper-dena.*
To Embark, v. n. *Jahaasper-jauna.*
To Embarras, v. a. *Tusdea-dena.*
To Embase, v. a. *Khrab-kurrna.*
To Embellish, v. a. *Kush-doul-kurrna.*
Embellishment, s. *Khush-doul-kurrie.*
Embers, s. *Khadzrah.*
Eminence, s. [1] *Unshey,* [2] *Untshiatie.*
Eminent, adj. *Unsha.*
Emissary, s. *Hirrkara.*
To Emit, v. a. *Bes-dena.*
Emmet, s. *Tshoontee.*
Emolument, s. [1] *Nussa,* [2] *Kessautee.*
To Empale, v. a. *Soolee-kurrna.*
Empire, s. *Raaz.*
To Employ, v. a. [1] *Kaam-dena,* [2] *Rosegaar-dena.*
Employ, s. [1] *Kaam,* [2] *Rosegaar.*
Employable, adj. *Kaam-lahek.*
Employment, s. [1] *Kaam,* [2] *Rosegaar,* [3] *Karbaar.*
To Empoison, v. a. *Zeher-kelauna.*
Empoisoner, s. *Zeher-kelaun-walla.*
To Empoverish, v. a. [1] *Yereef-kurrna,* [2] *Kongaal-kurrna.*
Empoverishment, s. *Yereef-kurrie.*
To Empower, v. a. [1] *Hookem-dena,* [2] *Feermaas-dena.*
Empty, adj. *Khalla.*
To Enable, v. a. *Tshara-dena.*
To Enact, v. a. *Feermaas-kurrna.*
To Encamp, v. n. *Tamboo-kara-kurrna.*
Encampment, s. *Tamboo-kara-kurrie.*
To Encave, v. a. *Aknaneemé-dena.*
To Enchaff, v. a. *Boora-kurrna.*
To Enchain, v. a. *Zinnjeer-luggauna.*
To Enchant, v. a. *Jadoo-kurrna.*
Enchanter, s. [1] *Bookuss,* [2] *Jadoo-walla.*

Enchantment, f. *Jadoo.*
Enchantrefs, f. *Jadoo-wallee.*
To Encircle, v. a. *Geerauna.*
Encounter, f. [1] *Lerhay,* [2] *Moolakat.*
To Encounter, v. a. *Lerhay-kurrna.*
To Encourage, v. a. *Neffiet-kurrna.*
Encouragement, f. *Neffiet.*
End, f. *Tfhooktee.*
To End, v. a. *Tfhookna.*
To Endeavour, v. a. *Humlea-kurrna.*
To Endow, v. a. *Kabin-dena.*
Enemy, f. [1] *Dufhmeen,* [2] *Hereef,* [3] *Babarrah.*
To Enervate, v. a. *Nirrem-kurrna, Kummzeur-kurrna.*
To Enforce, v. a. *Jeur-dena.*
Enforcer, f. *Jeur-kurrn-walla.*
To Engage, v. a. *Zameen-dena.*
To Engage, v. n. [1] *Lerrna,* [2] *Koostee-kurrna.*
Engagement, f. [1] *Zameen,* [2] *Kooftee.*
To Engaol, v. a. *Kahed-kurrna.*
To Engird, v. a. *Geerauna.*
To Engrofs, v. a. *Mootta-kurrna.*
To Enhance, v. a. *Bharena.*
Enhancement, f. *Bharettie.*
To Enjoin, v. a. *Hookem-dena.*
To Enjoy, v. a. *Khufh-kurrna.*
To Enjoy, v. n. *Khufhee-kurrna.*
Enjoyer, f. *Khufh-kurrn-walla.*
Enjoyment, f. [1] *Khufhee,* [2] *Huffee.*
To Enkindle, v. a. *Jelauna, Aageh-luggauna.*

To Enlarge, v. n. *Bharena.*
To Enlarge, v. a. [1] *Burra-kurrna,* [2] *Zehada-kurrna.*
Enlargement, f. [1] *Aridza,* [2] *Tfhootee,* [3] *Bharettee.*
Enlarger, f. *Zehada-kurrn-walla.*
To Enlighten, v. a. *Rofhnee-dena.*
To Enliven, v. a. *Jieuw-dena.*
Enmity, f. [1] *Dufhmeenee,* [2] *Kuzzea.*
To Enoble, v. a. *Nakabat-kurrna.*
Enoblement, f. *Nakabat-kurrie.*
Enormity, f. *Boat-booray.*
Enormous, adj. *Boat-boora.*
Enough, f. *Bufs.*
To Enrage, v. a. [1] *Yuffa-kurrna,* [2] *Buddrazza-kurrna.*
To Enrich, v. a. *Taleervirr-kurrna.*
Enrichment, f. *Doulet-zehada-kurrie.*
To Enripen, v. a. *Pukkauna.*
To Enrobe, v. a. *Peerauna.*
To Enround, v. a. *Geerauna.*
Enfign, f. *Neefhaan.*
Enfign-bearer, f. *Neefhaanburrdaar.*
To Enflave, v. a. *Yoolaam-kurrna.*
Enflavement, f. *Yoolaam-kurrie.*
Enflaver, f. *Yoolaam-kurrn-walla.*
To Enter, v. a. *Bheeter-jauna.*
Enterprife, f. *Humlea.*
To Enterprife, v. a. *Humlea-kurrna.*
To Entertain, v. a. [1] *Baat-tfheet-kurrna,* [2] *Mujélifs-kurrna.*
Entertainment, f. [1] *Baat-tfheet,* [2] *Mujélifs,* [3] *Aluffa,* [4] *Tamafha.*

To Enthrone, v. a. *Muznud-per-dena.*
To Entice, v. a. *Emzuress-kurrna.*
Enticement, s. *Emzuress.*
Entire, adj. *Soomutsha.*
To Entitle, v. a. *Naom-dena.*
To Entomb, v. a. *Kybr-kurrna.*
Entrance, s. *Dakhulon.*
To Entreat, v. a. *Neemaas-kurrna.*
Entreaty, s. *Neemaas.*
To Environ, v. a. *Geerna.*
To Enumerate, v. a. *Geenna.*
Enumeration, s. *Geentee.*
To Enunciate, v. a. *Kaber-dena.*
Envoy, s. *Vakeel.*
To Envy, v. a. *Heeas-kurrna.*
Envy, s. *Heeas.*
Equal, adj. *Brabar.*
To Equal, v. a. *Brabar-kurrna.*
To Equip, v. a. *Tiar-kurrna.*
Equipage, s. *Aswaaree.*
Equipment, s. *Tiar-kurrie.*
Equity, s. [1] *Hukk,* [2] *Insaaf.*
To Eradicate, v. a. *Jirrse-neekaalna.*
To Erase, v. a. *Kharatee-kurrna.*
Erasement, s. *Kharatee.*
To Erect, v. a. [1] *Kara-kurrna,* [2] *Oottauna.*
Erect, adj. [1] *Seeda,* [2] *Kara.*
Erection, s. *Kara-kurrie.*
To Err, v. n. [1] *Hara-huna,* [2] *Ahebme-purrna.*
Errour, s. [1] *Aheb,* [2] *Tiffautee.*
To Escape, v. a. [1] *Batshna,* [2] *Paroo̲tterna.*
Espousal, s. [1] *Shadee,* [2] *Behay.*
To Espouse, v. a. [1] *Shadee-kurrna,* [2] *Beha-kurrna.*
To Espy, v. a. *Dekkna, Nuzzer-kurrna.*
To Essay, v. a. *Hamlea-kurrna.*
To Establish, v. a. *Kahem-kurrna.*
Establishment, s. *Mokurruree.*
Estate, s. [1] *Sirrkaar,* [2] *Bunehad.*
To Esteem, v. a. *Tshana.*
Esteem, s. [1] *Tshae,* [2] *Khater.*
To Estimate, v. a. *Mool-kurrna.*
Estimation, s. *Mool-kurrie.*
Eternal, adj. [1] *Netko,* [2] *Keamed.*
To Evacuate, v. a. [1] *Khalla-kurrna,* [2] *Tshoorna.*
Evasion, s. *Wezzer.*
Even, adj. *Bravar.*
To Even, v. a. *Brabar-kurrna.*
Ever, adv. *Kuddeé.*
Every, adj. *Subb.*
To Evestigate, v. a. *Teekana-kurrna.*
Evidence, s. *Shahedee.*
Evil, adj. [1] *Boora,* [2] *Budd,* [3] *Khrab.*
Evil, s. [1] *Booray,* [2] *Buddee,* [3] *Khrabee.*
Evil-affected, adj. *Budd-razza.*
Evil-doer, s. *Boora-kurrn-walla.*
Evil-favoured, adj. *Budd-sooretka.*
Evil-favouredness, s. *Budd-sooret.*
Evil-minded, adj. [1] *Budd-deelka,* [2] *Ossovasska.*
Evil-worker, s. *Krab-kurrn-walla.*
To Evince, v. a. *Dekklauna.*
Eunuch, s. *Kaja.*
Exact, adj. [1] *Teek,* [2] *Duroost.*

To Exact, v.a. [1] *Jeurse-lena*, [2] *Bunderbush-kurrna.*
Exaction, s. *Bunderbust.*
Exactness, s. *Durooftee.*
To Exalt, v. a. *Burrauna.*
Exaltation, s. *Neewassna.*
Examination, s. *Tuzvees.*
To Examine, v. a. *Tuzvees-kurrna.*
Examiner, s. *Tuzvees-kurrn-walla.*
Example, s. *Neemoona.*
To Exasperate, v. a. *Yussa-kurrna.*
To Exceed, v. n. *Zehada-huna.*
To Excel, v. n. *Boat-bala-kuna.*
Excellence, s. [1] *Boat-baley*, [2] *Tof-fey.*
Excellent, adj. [1] *Boat-bala*, [2] *Tof-fea.*
To Except, v. a. *Tukkraar-kurrna.*
Exception, s. *Tukkraar.*
Excess, s. [1] *Zehadey*, [2] *Buddper-hesey.*
Excessive, adj. *Zehada.*
To Exchange, v. a. *Buddlee-kurrna.*
Exchange, s. *Buddlee.*
To Exclaim, v. a. *Shoor-kurrna.*
Exclamation, s. *Shoor-saar.*
To Exclude, v. a. *Neekaalna.*
Exclusion, s. *Neekaalay.*
To Excoriate, v.a. *Tshummna-nee-kaalna.*
Excrement, s. *Ghoo.*
To Exculpate, v. a. *Saaf-kurrna.*
Excursion, s. *Tiffautee.*
To Excuse, v. a. *Rehat-dena.*
Excuser, s. *Rehat-de'enwalla.*

To Execute, v. a. [1] *Kurrna*, [2] *Mar-dalna.*
Executioner, s. *Dzalad.*
Exemption, s. *Maaf.*
Exercise, s. [1] *Mainet*, [2] *Kawaad*, [3] *Estamaad.*
To Exercise, v. a. *Kawaad-kurrna.*
To Exhilarate, v. a. *Khush-kurrauna.*
To Exhort, v. a. *Nessiet-dena.*
Exigence, s. *Derkaar.*
Exile, s. *Shaharbedaaree.*
To Exist, v. n. [1] *Huna*, [2] *Jeena.*
Existence, s. *Wadzudee.*
To Expand, v. a. *Kolena*, *Tshepp-auna.*
To Expect, v. a. *Sestauna.*
To Expect, v. n. [1] *Sovoor-kurrna*, [2] *Rena.*
Expectation, s. *Tathlaanie.*
Expedient, adj. [1] *Lazem*, [2] *La-bek.*
To Expedite, v. a. *Tshullauna.*
Expedite, adj. [1] *Jilld*, [2] *Seetab.*
Expedition, s. [1] *Seetabee*, [2] *Jill-dee.*
To Expel, v. a. *Door-kurrna.*
To Expend, v. a. *Khirz-kurrna.*
Expence, s. *Khirz.*
Expensive, s. *Boat-moolka.*
Experience, s. *Tadzraba.*
Expert, adj. [1] *Teek*, [2] *Pukka.*
To Explain, v. a. *Zaher-kurrna.*
Explainer, s. *Zaher-kurrn-walla.*
Explanation, s. *Zaher.*
To Expose, v. a. *Deeklauna.*

To Expoſtulate, v. a. *Jivabſowal-kurrna.*

Expoſtulation, ſ. *Jivabſowal.*

Expoſtulator, ſ. *Jivabſowal-kurrn-walla.*

To Expound, v. a. *Zaher-kurrna.*

To Expreſs, v. a. *Neetſhoorna.*

Expreſs, ſ. [1] *Dourea*, [2] *Kaſſed.*

Expreſſion, ſ. [1] *Baat*, [2] *Neet-ſhooree.*

Expurgation, ſ. *Saaf-kurrie.*

To Extend, v. a. *Daraza-kurrna.*

Extent, ſ. *Darazee.*

To Extenuate, v. a. *Tſhauta-kurr-na.*

Extenuation, ſ. *Tſhauta-kurrie.*

Extinction, ſ. *Kharatee.*

To Extinguiſh, v. a. [1] *Bujauna*, [2] *Kharatee-kurrna.*

Extirpation, ſ. *Barkhſee.*

To Extol, v. a. [1] *Tareef-lena*, [2] *Khuſhnaom-kurrna.*

To Extort, v. a. *Jeurſe-lena.*

Extortion, ſ. *Jeur-zuleem.*

Extravagance, ſ. *Zomna.*

Extremity, ſ. *Nahaito.*

To Exult, v. a. *Khuſhjaal-kurrna.*

Exultation, ſ. *Khuſhiaal.*

Eye, ſ. *Awkk.*

To Eye, v. n. [1] *Dekkna*, [2] *Nuzzer-rakna.*

Eye-brow, ſ. *Ont.*

Eyeleſs, adj. *Beawka.*

F, The letter, has an invariable ſound in common with other languages.
To Fabricate, v. a. *Benauna.*
Fabrick, ſ. *Emmarat.*
Face, ſ. [1] *Moo,* [2] *Sooret.*
To Face, v. n. *Moo-kurrna.*
Facetious, adj. *Tamaſhaka.*
Facetiouſneſs, ſ. *Tamaſha.*
Facile, adj. [1] *Gereef,* [2] *Nirrem.*
Facinerous, adj. *Boora.*
Facinerouſneſs, ſ. *Booray.*
Fact, ſ. *Karrnatie.*
Faction, ſ. *Kuzzea.*
Factious, adj. *Kuzzeaka.*
Factor, ſ. *Gomaſtah.*
Faculty, ſ. [1] *Khudrid,* [2] *Sukhtee.*
To Fag, v. a. [1] *Tukktikk-jauna,* [2] *Heyran-jauna.*
To Fail, v. n. *Kumm-huna, Khrab-huna.*
Failure, ſ. *Kummee, Khrabee.*
Fain, adj. *Khuſh.*
Fair, adj. [1] *Khuſh-doul,* [2] *Khoob-ſooret.*
Fair-ſpoken, adj. *Bala-baatka.*
Faith, ſ. [1] *Keyaſs,* [2] *Imaan.*
Faithful, adj. *Keyaſſminnd, Dur-rooſt.*
Faithleſs, adj. *Békeyaſſmind.*
Faithleſſneſs, ſ. [1] *Békeyaſs,* [2] *Béi-maan.*
To Fall, v. n. *Girrna.*
Fall, ſ. [1] *Girrie,* [2] *Purree.*

Fallacious, adj. *Abebgar.*
Falſe, adj. *Joota.*
Falſehood, ſ. *Joot.*
Falſifier, ſ. *Joot-walla.*
To Falſify, v. a. *Joot-bolena.*
Fame, ſ. *Naom.*
Familiar, adj. *Eteefaaka.*
Familiarity, ſ. *Eteefaak.*
Family, ſ. *Kabeela.*
To Famiſh, v. n. *Bookſe-mooena.*
Fan, ſ. *Punka.*
To Fan, v. a. *Punka-kurrna.*
Fanner, ſ. *Punka-walla.*
Far, adj. *Door.*
Farce, ſ. *Notſh.*
Farmer, ſ. [1] *Reyata,* [2] *Ghereeſt.*
Farrier, ſ. *Naal-band.*
Fart, ſ. *Podakee.*
To Fart, v. a. *Podakee-kurrna.*
Farther, adj. comp. *Iſſoo-door.*
Farthermoſt, adj. ſuper. *Subbſoo-door.*
To Faſcinate, v. a. *Dhaaynee-kurrna.*
Faſcination, ſ. [1] *Dhaaynee,* [2] *Jadoo.*
Faſhion, ſ. [1] *Doul,* [2] *Duſtoor,* [3] *Terree.*
To Faſhion, v. a. *Doul-kurrna.*
Faſhionable, adj. *Duſtoor-moſſeek.*
Faſt, ſ. [1] *Burrdaſtee,* [2] *Perheſey.*
Faſt, adj. *Kahem, Muzboot.*
To Faſten, v. a. *Kahem-kurrna, Bandna.*
Fat, adj. *Mootta, Tſheekna.*

Fat, s. *Tsheerbee, Tsheekney.*
Fatal, adj. *Budd.*
Fate, s. *Neeshebe, Bukhtee.*
Fated, adj. *Neeshebehua.*
Father, s. *Baab.*
Father-in-law, s. *Sussoor.*
Father's Brother, s. *Tshatsha.*
Father's Father, s. *Dada.*
Father's Mother, s. *Dadee.*
Father's Sister, s. *Tshatshee.*
To Father, v. a. *Paalna.*
Fatigue, s. [1] *Heyranee,* [2] *Pereeshanee,* [3] *Tukktikkee,* [4] *Mandakee.*
To Fatigue, v. a. *Heyran-kurrna, Pereeshan-kurrna,* &c.
To Fatten, v. a. *Mootta-kurrna.*
To Fatten, v. n. *Mootta-huna.*
Fatuous, adj. [1] *Bewakeef,* [2] *Kumzeur.*
Fault, s. [1] *Tuxeer,* [2] *Goona.*
To Fault, v. n. *Tuxeerwaar-huna.*
Faulter, s. [1] *Tuxeerwaar,* [2] *Goonagaar.*
Faulty, adj. [1] *Goonaka,* [2] *Tuxeerka.*
To Favour, v. a. *Meerwangee-kurrna.*
Favour, s. *Meerwangee, Tooba.*
Favourable, adj. *Meerwaan.*
Favourer, s. *Meerwaangaar.*
Favourless, adj. *Nameerwaan.*
Fawn, s. *Herron-batsha.*
To Fawn, v. a. *Pauwpukkerna.*
Fear, s. [1] *Dirr,* [2] *Dirrseat.*
To Fear, v. a. [1] *Dirrna,* [2] *Dirrauna.*
To Fear, v. n. [1] *Dirrna,* [2] *Dirrhuna.*
Fearful, adj. *Dirrka,*
Fearless, adj. *Bé-dirrka.*
Fearlessness, s. *Bé-dirr.*
Feast, s. [1] *Madzmaa,* [2] *Kelanee.*
To Feast, v. a. *Kelauna.*
Feat, s. [1] *Kaar,* [2] *Kurrnetie.*
Feather, s. *Purr.*
Feature, s. *Sooret.*
February, s. *Pagoon.*
Fee, s. *Elaam.*
To Fee, v. a. *Elaam-dena.*
Feeble, adj. *Kummzeur.*
To Feeble, v. a. *Kummzeur-kurrna.*
Feebleness, s. *Kummzeuree.*
To Feed, v. a. *Kelauna.*
To Feed, v. n. [1] *Kauna,* [2] *Tshirrna.*
To Feel, v. n. *Maloom-kurrna.*
To Feel, v. a. *Tshuena.*
Felicity, s. *Toobee.*
To Fell, v. a. *Girrauna.*
Fellow, s. *Joora.*
To Fellow, v. a. *Joora-kurrna.*
Female, s. *Madee.*
To Ferry, v. a. *Paar-kurrna.*
Ferry, s. [1] *Gaat,* [2] *Godarry.*
Fervid, adj. [1] *Gorm,* [2] *Jilla,* [3] *Foota.*
To Fetch, v. a. *Launa.*
Fetid, adj. *Budd-boaka.*
Fever, s. *Top.*
To Fever, v. a. *Top-kurrna.*
Few, adj. *Toro.*
Fewness, s. *Azlyk.*
Fib, s. *Joot.*
Fiddle, s. *Sereenda.*
Fidelity, s. *Durooftee.*
Field, s. *Moidan.*
Fiend, s. *Boot.*

Fierce, adj. [1] *Gorm*, [2] *Yuſſa.*
Fiery, adj. *Aagehterra.*
Fife, ſ. *Bhanſee.*
Fifteen, adj. *Pundara.*
Fifteenth, adj. *Pundarata.*
Fifth, adj. *Panſhta.*
Fiftieth, adj. *Petſhaſſta.*
Fifty, adj. *Petſhaſs.*
Fig, ſ. *Angsier.*
To Fight, v. n. *Lerrna.*
To Fight, v. a. [1] *Lerhay-kurrna*, [2] *Kooſtee-kurrna.*
Fight, ſ. [1] *Lerhay*, [2] *Kooſtee.*
Fighter, ſ. *Lerrn-walla.*
Figure, ſ. *Nuſheem.*
To Fill, v. a. *Bhurrna.*
Fill, ſ. *Bhurr.*
Filler, ſ. *Bhurrn-walla.*
Filly, ſ. *Batſhea.*
Filth, ſ. [1] *Moil*, [2] *Zeeſtie.*
Filthy, adj. [1] *Moila*, [2] *Zeeſt.*
Final, adj. *Petſhara.*
To Find, v. a. *Meelna.*
To Find out, v. a. *Teekana-kurrna.*
Fine, adj. [1] *Meah*, [2] *May.*
Fine, ſ. *Goonagaaree.*
To Fine, v. a. *Meah-kurrna.*
Fineneſs, ſ. [1] *Meahee*, [2] *Mayee.*
Finger, ſ. *Awnglee.*
To Finiſh, v. a. *Anjam-kurrna.*
Finiſher, ſ. *Teekdaar.*
Fire, ſ. *Aageh.*
To Fire, v. a. *Aageh-luggauna.*
To Fire, v. n. *Jillna.*
Firelock, ſ. *Bandookh.*
Firewood, ſ. *Aagehka-lakkrie.*
Firm, adj. *Kahem*, *Sukht.*
To Firm, v. a. *Kahem-kurrna.*
Firmament, ſ. *Aſmaan.*
Firmneſs, ſ. [1] *Kahemee*, [2] *Sukhtee.*
Firſt, adj. *Payla.*
Fiſh, ſ. *Mutſhlee.*
To Fiſh, v. a. *Mutſhlee-pukkerna.*
Fiſher, ſ. *Jeleea*, *Dheemer.*
Fiſh-boat, ſ. *Jeleea-kiſſtee.*
Fiſt, ſ. *Moothee.*
Fit, adj. *Brabar*, [2] *Teek.*
Five, adj. *Panſh.*
To Fix, v. a. *Kahem-kurrna.*
Flag, ſ. *Neeſhaan.*
Flaggon, ſ. *Seſſie.*
Flame, ſ. [1] *eem*, [2] *Loo.*
Flank, ſ. *Buggel.*
Flat, adj. *Brabar.*
To Flat, v. a. *Brabar-kurrna.*
To Flatter, v. a. *Khuſamet-kurrna.*
Flatterer, ſ. *Khuſamet-gaar.*
Flattery, ſ. *Khuſamet.*
Flavour, ſ. [1] *Boa*, [2] *Tſheek.*
Flaw, ſ. *Aheb.*
To Flay, v. a. *Tſhummna-neekaalna.*
Flea, ſ. *Peeſde.*
To Flee, v. n. *Baagna.*
Fleet, adj. *Jilld.*
Fleetneſs, ſ. *Jilldee.*
Fleſh, ſ. *Ghoſt.*
Fleſh-broth, ſ. *Ghoſtka-ſheruwa.*
Fleſh-colour, ſ. *Ghoſtka-rengeh.*
Fleſh-meat, ſ. *Ghoſt-konna.*
Flexure, ſ. *Teray.*
Flier, ſ. *Bagora.*
Flight, ſ. [1] *Baag*, [2] *Farar.*

To Fling, v. a. *Fenkna.*
Flint, s. *Patter.*
To Flit, v. n. *Ootena.*
To Float, v. n. *Binnsena.*
Flock, s. *Kateea.*
Florid, adj. *Ptaza.*
To Flourish, v. n. *Ptaza-huna.*
To Flow, v. n. *Tshullna.*
Flower, s. [1] *Foohl,* [2] *Ata.*
To Flower, v. n. *Foohl-huna.*
Flower-garden, s. *Foohlka-baagh.*
Flux, s. *Petshush.*
To Fly, v. n. *Oorrhena.*
Fly, s. *Mukkee.*
Foam, s. *Kaff.*
Foe, s. *Dushmeen.*
Fog, s. [1] *Kohassa,* [2] *Kohol.*
Fold, s. *Lapett.*
To Fold, v. a. *Lapettna.*
Folk, s. *Logg.*
To Follow, v. a. *Petshee-auna.*
Follower, s. *Elakkadaar.*
Folly, s. [1] *Paglee,* [2] *Bewakeefee.*
Fond, adj. *Boat-khush.*
To Fondle, v. a. *Peiaar-kurrna.*
Fondness, s. *Peiaaree.*
Food, s. [1] *Kanna,* [2] *Daruse.*
Fool, s. *Pagel.*
Foolish, adj. *Pagla.*
Foot, s. [1] *Pauw,* [2] *Paer.*
Footstep, s. *Kuddemka-daagh.*
For, prep. *Wasteh.*
To Forage, v. n. *Loot-kurrna.*
To Forbear, v. a. [1] *Mokoof-kurrna,* [2] *Burrdast-kurrna.*
Forbearance, s. *Burrdastee.*
To Forbid, v. a. *Mannah-kurrna.*
Forbiddance, s. *Mannah.*

Force, s. [1] *Jabbrah,* [2] *Sukhtee,* [3] *Jeur,* [4] *Muzbootee.*
To Force, v. a. *Jabbrah-kurrna.*
Forcer, s. *Jeur-walla.*
Forcible, adj. *Sukht,* [2] *Muzboot.*
To Forego, v. a. *Tshoorna.*
Foreigner, s. [1] *Poora,* [2] *Bewitten.*
Forenoon, s. *Payla-paar.*
Forest, s. *Jungel.*
To Forget, v. a. [1] *Bhoolna,* [2] *Faramoos-kurrna.*
Forgiveness, s. [1] *Maaf,* [2] *Baksneke.*
To Forgive, v. a. *Maaf-kurrna.*
Forgiver, s. *Maaf-kurrn-walla.*
Fork, s. *Kanta.*
Forlorn, adj. *Tshoota.*
Form, s. [1] *Doul,* [2] *Terree.*
To Forsake, v. a. *Tshoorna.*
Fort, s. [1] *Kela,* [2] *Kooteh.*
Fortieth, adj. *Tshaleesta.*
Fortitude, s. *Sulat.*
Fortunate, adj. *Bukhta.*
Fortune, s. [1] *Bukhtee,* [2] *Neeshebe.*
Forty, adj. *Tshalees.*
Forward, adj. [1] *Jilld,* [2] *Tiar.*
Foul, adj. *Moita.*
Foulness, s. *Moil.*
Fountain, s. *Pohara.*
Four, adj. *Tshar.*
Fourteen, adj. *Tshauda.*
Fourteenth, adj. *Tshaudata.*
Fourth, adj. *Tsharta.*
Fowl, s. *Tshoorea.*
To Fowl, v. a. *Ssheergaar-kurrna.*
Fox, s. *Loomnee.*
Fracture, s. *Anksar.*
Fragment, s. *Tookra.*

Fragrance, s. *Khush-boa.*
Fragrant, adj. *Khush-boaka.*
To Frame, v. a. *Benauna.*
Frank, adj. *Firrtsha.*
Frantick, adj. *Deewana.*
Fraternity, s. *Bhayaad.*
Fraud, s. [1] *Beeramet,* [2] *Dagha.*
Fray, s. [1] *Jaggra,* [2] *Koostee.*
Free, adj. *Khalash.*
To Free, v. a. *Khalash-kurrna.*
Freebooter, s. *Dakkoo, Lootwalla.*
Freedom, s. [1] *Khalashee,* [2] *Tshootee.*
Freeholder, s. *Zemeendaar.*
Freight, s. *Bhawery.*
To Freight, v. a. *Bhawery-kurrna.*
Frequent, adj. *Boat-duffeeka.*
Fresh, adj. [1] *Ptaza,* [2] *Kantsha.*
Freshness, s. [1] *Ptazey,* [2] *Kantshey.*
To Fret, v. a. *Feekre-kurrna.*
Friday, s. *Jooma.*
Friend, s. [1] *Doosht,* [2] *Jaar.*
To Friend, v. a. *Dooshthee-kurrna.*
Friendless, adj. *Bédooshtka.*
Friendship, s. [1] *Dooshtee,* [2] *Eteefaak.*
To Fright, v. a. *Dirr-dena.*
Frigid, adj. [1] *Tinnda,* [2] *Surrd.*
Frigidity, s. [1] *Tinndey,* [2] *Surrdee.*
To Frisk, v. a. *Koodena.*
Frock, s. *Jamma.*
Frog, s. [1] *Beng,* [2] *Mendowk.*
From, prep. *Se.*
Front, s. *Samnee.*
To Front, v. n. *Samnee-kara-huna.*
Froth, s. *Kaff.*
Fruit, s. [1] *Pull,* [2] *Meyuwa.*
Fruit-tree, s. *Pull-gatsh.*
To Fuddle, v. a. *Neesha-kurrna.*
Fugitive, s. *Bagora.*
Full, adj. [1] *Bhaarra,* [2] *Poorra.*
Fullness, s. [1] *Amtalah,* [2] *Bhurrtee.*
Fume, s. *Duah.*
Function, s. [1] *Rosegaar,* [2] *Khedmudd.*
Funnel, s. *Kief.*
Furious, adj. *Boat-deewana.*
Furlough, s. *Raza.*
Furniture, s. [1] *Serinjam,* [2] *Mahl.*
To Furnish, v. a. *Tudbeer-kurrna.*
Fury, s. *Boat-dewanee.*
To Fuse, v.n. *Gullna.*
To Fuse, v.a. *Gullauna.*
Fusion, s. *Gullee.*
To Fuzz, v. n. *Gummooree-huna.*

G.

G The letter. We only use hard G, as in the English word *Gag*, in the Hindostan words.

To Gage, v. a. [1] *Basee-luggauna*, [2] *Maapna*.

Gain, s. [1] *Nuffa*, [2] *Keffautee*.

To Gain, v.a. *Keffaut-kurrna*.

Gainful, adj. *Keffaut*.

To Gainsay, v. a. *Rudd-kurrna*.

To Gainstand, v.a. *Attokk-kurrna*.

Gait, s. *Tshaal*.

Gale, s. [1] *Jeur-howah*, [2] *Batass*.

To Gall, v. a. *Tshoot-dena*.

Gallant, adj. *Murdana*.

To Gallop, v. n. [1] *Dourna*, [2] *Koodna*.

Gallows, s. *Jaleefa*.

To Gambol, v. a. *Tamasha-kurrna*.

Game, s. [1] *Basee*, [2] *Kele*.

To Game, v. n. [1] *Basee-luggauna*, [2] *Shurt-luggauna*.

Game-cock, s. *Lerrnaka-murgh*.

Game-keeper, s. *Shegaar-burrdaar*.

Gamester, s. *Basee-walla*.

Gaol, s. [1] *Bundia-khonna*, [2] *Kujaeree*.

To Gape, v. a. *Moo-kolena*.

Garb, s. *Saar*.

Gard, s. [1] *Zumma*, [2] *Zeeb*.

Garden, s. [1] *Baagh*, [2] *Boarie*.

Gardener, s. [1] *Malee*, [2] *Kaatsjee*.

Gardening, s. *Malee-geeree*.

Garden-ware, s. *Turr-kaarie*.

Garlick, s. *Leesoon*.

Garment, s. *Zamah*.

Garner, s. [1] *Embar*, [2] *Gunje*.

To Garner, v. a. *Embarme-dena*.

To Garnish, v. a. *Jouhar-luggauna*.

Garrison, s. *Kelaka-teynat*.

Gash, s. *Gahel*.

Gate, s. [1] *Kewar*, [2] *Derwasa*.

To Gather, v. a. [1] *Zerrouwke-kurrna*, [2] *Jumma-kurrna*.

To Gather, v. n. *Jumma-huna*.

To Gaze, v. n. *Nuzzer-luggna*.

Gaze, s. *Nuzzer-lugga*.

To Geld, v. a. *Akhta-kurrna*.

Gelding, s. *Akhta*.

Gelid, adj. *Neeppa*.

To Gem, v. a. *Joys-dena*.

Gender, s. *Rykem*.

Genealogy, s. *Salselah*.

General, s. [1] *Jammadaar*, [2] *Foojehdaar*.

Generation, s. *Tulad*.

Generosity, s. *Taleevirree*.

Generous, adj. *Taleevirr*.

Genius, s. *Adznaha*.

Genteel, adj. *Balaterra*.

Gentility, s. *Bala-zatt*, [2] *Bala-gurr*.

Gentle, adj. *Bala-zattka*.

Gentlefolk, s. *Bala-logg*.

Gentleman, s. *Bala-adamee*.

Gentlewoman, s. *Balee-beebee*.

Genuine, adj. [1] *Assel*, [2] *Sutsha*.

To

To Get, v. a. [1] *Meelna*, [2] *Pauwna*, [3] *Lena*.
Getting, f. [1] *Pauwee*, [2] *Paydaftee*.
Gibbet, f. *Joleefa*.
Giddinefs, f. *Goomey*.
Gift, f. [1] *Nuzzerannah*, [2] *Elaam*.
To Gild, v. a. *Soona-luggauna*.
Gin, f. *Zala*.
Ginger, f. *Adraak*.
To Gird, v. a. *Bundna*.
Girdle, f. *Kummer-band*.
Girl, f. *Tfhooknee*.
Girth, f. *Tung*.
To Girth, v. a. *Tung-bandna*.
To Give, v. a. *Dena*.
Giver, f. *De'enwalla*.
Glad, adj. *Khufh*.
To Glad, v. a. *Khufh-kurrna*.
Gladnefs, f. *Khufhee*.
Glafs, f. *Beloor*.
To Glean, v. a. *Tfhoonna*.
Gleet, f. *Dhaat*.
To Gleet, v. n. *Dhaat-huna*.
Glew, f. *Ifofkole*.
Gloom, f. *Kohol*.
To Glorify, v. a. *Niknàm-kurrna*.
Glorious, adj. [1] *Niknàm*, [2] *Alemgeer*.
Glory, f. [1] *Niknàmee*, [2] *Alemgeeree*.
To Glow, v. a. *Jillna*.
Glow, f. *Jillee*.
Gnat, f. *Keera*.
To Gnaw, v. a. *Tfhabbena*.
To Go, v. n. *Jauna*.
Goat, f. *Bukkree*.
Goblin, f. *Budd-fereefhta*.
God, f. [1] *Khooda*, [2] *Allah*.
God-head, f. *Allahie*.
Goer, f. *Jaun-walla*.
Gold, f. *Soona*.
Golden, adj. *Soonaka*.
Gold-fmith, f. *Soonaar*.
Gone, part. paff. *Geha*.
Good, adj. [1] *Bala*, [2] *Atfha*, [3] *Bhetter*, [4] *Khoob*.
Good, f. [1] *Baley*, [2] *Bhetteree*, [3] *Khoobee*.
Goods, f. [1] *Mahl*, [2] *Jennis*.
Goofe, f. *Hans*.
Gore, f. *Lohu*.
Gorget, f. *Tfhaand*.
To Govern, v. a. *Vermautna*.
Government, f. [1] *Feermaanadhee*, [2] *Sirrkaar*.
Governour, f. [1] *Burrafaheb*, [2] *Soobadaar*.
Grace, f. *Meerwangee*.
Gracious, adj. *Meerwaanka*.
Gradual, adj. *Dufféduffé*.
Grain, f. *Tfhanta*.
Granary, f. [1] *Gola*, [2] *Embar*.
Grand, adj. *Boat-burra*.
Grandam, f. [1] *Dadee*, [2] *Nanee*.
Grandchild, f. *Nawaffa*, *Nawaffee*.
Grandee, f. *Burra-adamee*.
Grandfather, f. [1] *Dada*, [2] *Nana*.
To Grant, v. a. [1] *Dena*, [2] *Kubbool-kurrna*.
Grape, f. [1] *Angoor*, [2] *Daagh*.
Dried Grapes, f. *Moreka-daagh*.
Grafs, f. *Gaas*.
Grateful, adj. *Atfhalagnaka*.
Gratification, f. *Khufhee*.
Gratuity, f. [1] *Elaam*, [2] *Bukhfha*.
Grave, f. *Gowr*.
Gravel, f. *Baloo*.

Gravity, s. *Barrey.*
Gray, adj. *Pukka.*
To Graze, v. n. *Tshirrna.*
To Graze, v. a. *Tshirrauna.*
Grease, s. *Tshirrbee.*
To Grease, v. a. *Tshirrbee-luggauna.*
Greasy, adj. *Tshirrbeeka.*
Great, adj. *Burra.*
To Greaten, v. a. *Burra-kurrna.*
Greatness, s. *Burrey.*
Green, adj. [1] *Hyra,* [2] *Sabbes.*
To Greet, v. a. *Salaam-kurrna,* [2] *Koornish-kurrna.*
Greyhound, s. *Shegaaree-koottha.*
Gridiron, s. *Ghetterie.*
Grief, s. *Deelgieree.*
To Grieve, v. a. *Deelgeer-kurrna.*
To Grind, v. a. *Peesna.*
To Gripe, v. a. *Pukkerna.*
To Groan, v. a. *Saarassna.*
Groan, s. [1] *Nalaskh,* [2] *Saarass.*
Grocer, s. *Dukaanee.*
Groom, s. [1] *Soees,* [2] *Minakhor.*

Gross, adj. *Mootta.*
Grossness, s. *Moottey.*
Ground, s. *Mittee.*
Groundless, adj. *Behukka.*
Ground-rent, s. *Tusskees.*
To Grow, v. n. [1] *Huna,* [2] *Burrna.*
To Grumble, v. a. *Wezzer-kurrna.*
To Guard, v. n. *Tshokkee-kurrna.*
Guard, s. [1] *Para,* [2] *Tshokkee.*
Guardship, s. *Zumma.*
Guest, s. *Moosaffer.*
To Guide, v. a. [1] *Dekklauna,* [2] *Seekhlauna.*
Guide, s. *Deeklaun-walla.*
Guile, s. [1] *Beeramett,* [2] *Dagha.*
Guilt, s. [1] *Goona,* [2] *Tuxeer.*
Guilty, adj. *Tuxeerka.*
Gun, s. [1] *Toap,* [2] *Bandookh.*
Gunner, s. *Toap-perdaar.*
Gun-powder, s. *Barood.*
Gust, s. *Tsheek.*
To Gut, v. a. *Aanteh-neekaalna.*
Guts, s. *Aanteh.*

H, The letter, has in the Hindostan words scarce any sound, except in the beginning of words, where it is the same as in other languages.
Habit, s. [1] *Tabeeteh*, [2] *Zamah*, [3] *Dustoor*.
To Habit, v. a. *Zamapeerauna*.
Habitation, s. [1] *Havelee*, [2] *Bassa*.
Hail, interj. *Solaam*.
Hair, s. *Baal*.
Hairy, s. *Baalka*.
Hale, adj. *Araam*.
To Hale, v. a. *Kentshna*.
Half, s. *Ada*.
Halfway, s. *Adaraah*.
Hall, s. [1] *Dallaan*, [2] *Kujaeree*.
To Hallow, v. a. *Neke-kurrna*.
To Halt, v. n. *Lingra-huna*.
Halt, s. *Mokaam*.
Halter, s. *Dzala*.
To Halve, v. a. *Ada-kurrna*.
Hamlet, s. *Gauw*.
Hammer, s. *Haathonie*.
To Hammer, v. a. *Peetna*.
Hand, s. *Haateh*.
Handicraft, s. *Karreegurree*.
Handkerchief, s. *Haatehka-roomaal*.
To Handle, v. a. *Tshuena*.
Handmaid, s. *Tshakerain*.
Handsaw, s. *Haatehkarat*.
Handsome, adj. *Khoob-sooret*.
Handsomeness, s. *Khoob-sooretee*.
To Hang, v. a. [1] *Littkauna*, [2] *Phansee-dena*.
To Hang, v. n. *Phansee-huna*.
Hangman, s. *Dzalaad*.
Hap, s. [1] *Neeshebe*, [2] *Bukhtee*.
To Happen, v. n. *Husikkna*, *Huna*.
Happiness, s. [1] *Birrkatee*, [2] *Khushee*.
Happy, adj. [1] *Birrkat*, [2] *Khush*.
Harbour, s. *Gaat*.
To Harbour, v. n. *Rena*.
To Harbour, v. a. *Rena-dena*.
Hard, adj. [1] *Muzboot*, [2] *Moskeel*.
To Harden, v. a. *Muzboot-kurrna*.
Hard-favoured, adj. *Budd-sooretka*.
Hardness, s. *Muzbootie*.
Hardship, s. *Tusdea*.
Hare, s. [1] *Khurrgoas*, [2] *Sassa*, [3] *Limkunna*.
To Hark, v. a. *Derriaft-kurrna*.
Harlot, s. [1] *Kuzzbee*, [2] *Tsheenaal*.
Harlotry, s. *Kuzzbee-geeree*.
Harm, s. *Buddee*.
To Harm, v. a. *Buddee-kurrna*.
Harness, s. *Hattiaar*.
To Harrass, v. a. *Tusdea-dena*.
Haste, s. [1] *Jilldee*, [2] *Seetabee*, [3] *Takeet*.
To Haste, v. a. *Jilld-kurrna*.
Hasty, adj. [1] *Jilld*, [2] *Seetab*.
Hat, s. *Toapee*.
To Hate, v. a. *Tafa-kurrna*.
Hatred, s. *Tafah*.
To Have, v. n. *Zumma-huna*.

Haughty,

Haughty, adj. *Moghroor.*
To Haul, v. a. *Kentſhna.*
Havock, ſ. *Khrabee.*
Hawk, ſ. [1] *Bheyree,* [2] *Pſiel.*
He, pron. [1] *Uwhe,* [2] *Weh.*
Head, ſ. *Sear.*
To Head, v. a. [1] *Vermautna,* [2] *Seekb-launa.*
Headach, ſ. *Searka-dirrd.*
Headpiece, ſ. *Searka-hattiaar.*
To Heal, v. a. [1] *Ptaza-kurrna,* [2] *Tſhenga-kurrna.*
To Heal, v.n. [1] *Ptaza-huna,* [2] *Tſhen-ga-huna.*
Healer, ſ. *Tſhenga-kurrn-walla.*
Healing, ſ. *Sawdurmak.*
Health, ſ. [1] *Araamee,* [2] *Tſhengay.*
Healthful, adj. [1] *Tſhenga,* [2] *Ptaza,* [3] *Araam.*
Heap, ſ. [1] *Moot,* [2] *Beheer.*
To Hear, v. n. *Soonna.*
Hearing, ſ. *Soonnie.*
To Hearken, v. a. *Derriaſt-kurrna.*
Heart, ſ. *Deel.*
Heartach, ſ. *Deelgieree.*
Heat, ſ. *Gormee.*
To Heat, v. a. *Gorm-kurrna.*
To Heave, v. a. *Ootauna.*
Heaven, ſ. [1] *Beheſht,* [2] *Aſmaan.*
Heavenly, adj. *Beheſhtka.*
Heavineſs, ſ. *Barrey.*
Heavy, adj. *Barree.*
To Heed, v. a. *Ehaad-kurrna.*
Heed, ſ. [1] *Ehaad,* [2] *Kaberdaree.*
Heedful, adj. [1] *Ehaadgaar,* [2] *Ka-berdaar.*
Heel, ſ. [1] *Eree,* [2] *Tekhna.*
Heifer, ſ. *Hillwaan.*
Height, ſ. [1] *Unſhey,* [2] *Untſhiatee.*
To Heighten, v. a. *Untſha-kurrna.*
Heinous, adj. *Boora.*
Heinouſneſs, ſ. *Booray.*
Heir, ſ. *Warris.*
Hell, ſ. *Duſukh, Johannum.*
To Help, v. a. [1] *Pooſtee-dena,* [2] *Tſhara-dena.*
Help, ſ. [1] *Koomok,* [2] *Madet,* [3] *Elaas,* [4] *Pooſtee,* [5] *Tſhara.*
Helper, ſ. *Koomok-walla.*
Helpful, adj. [1] *Madetgaar,* [2] *Elaaſ-gaar.*
Helpleſs, adj. *Natſhaar.*
Helpleſſneſs, ſ. *Natſhaaratee.*
Hen, ſ. *Murghee.*
Hence, adv. *Heoſé.*
Henrooſt, ſ. *Murghka-baſſa.*
Herbs (pot) ſ. *Terrkarie.*
Herd, ſ. *Kateea.*
Herdſman, ſ. *Guala.*
Here, adv. *Heo.*
Herein, adv. *Heo-mé.*
Hereon, adv. *Heo-per.*
Hereto, adv. *Heo-ko.*
Heretofore, adv. *Agoo.*
Heritage, ſ. *Bunéhad.*
Hero, ſ. *Boat-murdan-adamee.*
To Heſitate, v. a. *Shubbeh-kurrna.*
Heſitation, ſ. *Shubbeh.*
Hiccough, ſ. *Henſkee.*
To Hiccough, v. a. *Henſkee-kurrna.*
To Hide, v. n. *Tſhuppna.*
To Hide, v. a. *Tſhuppauna.*
High, adj. *Unſha.*
Highland, ſ. *Pahree-mulook.*
Highlander, ſ. *Paeear.*
Highneſs, ſ. *Untſhiatee, Unſhey.*
Hill, ſ. *Pahr.*

To Hinder, v. a. [1] *Atkauna*, [2] *Hirrekutt-kurrna.*
Hinder, adj. comp. *Issoo-petshara.*
Hinderance, f. [1] *Attokk*, [2] *Kirrekutt.*
Hindmost, adj. superl. *Subbsoo-petshara.*
Hint, f. *Isharra.*
Hip, f. *Tshootter.*
To Hire, v. a. *Keraia-kurrna.*
Hire, f. *Keraia, Adjoora.*
Hireling, f. *Noggdeea.*
Hirer, f. *Keraia-walla.*
Hist, interj. *Tshoob.*
History, f. *Nama.*
To Hit, v. a. *Marna.*
Hit, f. [1] *Mar*, [2] *Thorree.*
Hither, adv. *Heoko.*
Hitherto, adv. *Abturruk.*
Hoary, adj. *Pukka.*
Hoe, f. [1] *Kudaal*, [2] *Beeld.*
To Hoe, v. a. *Kudena.*
Hog, f. *Soor.*
To Hold, v. a. [1] *Pukkerna*, [2] *Rakna.*
Hold, interj. *Roo.*
Hole, f. [1] *Geelah*, [2] *Tshed.*
Holiness, f. [1] *Nekey*, [2] *Pakleek.*
To Hollow, v. a. *Dhooena.*
Holy, adj. *Neke, Paak.*
Holy-day, f. *Burra-deen.*
Homage, f. *Koornish.*
Home, f. *Gurr.*
Homicide, f. *Khoonee.*
Honest, adj. [1] *Firrtsha*, [2] *Duroost.*
Honesty, f. [1] *Duroostee*, [2] *Firrtshey.*
Honey, f. *Shahed.*
Honour, f. [1] *Isset*, [2] *Abroo.*
To Honour, v. a. *Isset-rakkna.*
Honourable, adj. [1] *Issetka*, [2] *Nakabat.*
Hoof, f. *Soom.*
Hook, f. *Hassa.*
Hope, f. *Umahed.*
To Hope, v. a. *Umahed-kurrna.*
Hopeful, adj. *Umahedgaar.*
Hopeless, adj. *Béumahedgaar.*
Horn, f. *Seeng.*
Horrid, adj. *Tekhasa.*
Horrour, f. *Tekhasee.*
Horse, f. [1] *Gorra*, [2] *Ghassie.*
To Horse, v. a. *Gorraper-tshirrna.*
Horse-breaker. f. *Tshabukk-swaar.*
Horseman, f. *Seapoy.*
Horse-shoe, f. *Naal.*
Host, f. *Gurrka-saheb.*
Hot, adj. *Gorm.*
Hovel, f. *Tshaunee.*
Hound, f. *Shegaaree-koottha.*
Hour, f. [1] *Saata*, [2] *Gurree.*
House, f. [1] *Gurr*, [2] *Havelee.*
To House, v. a. [1] *Rena*, [2] *Gurrkurrna.*
Housing, f. *Zinnpoos.*
How, adv. *Keestreh.*
Hubub, f. *Shoor-saar.*
Huckster, f. *Pykaan.*
Hue, f. *Rengeh.*
Huff, f. *Kuff.*
To Huff, v. n. *Kuffa-huna.*
Huffish, adj. *Kuffa.*
Huge, adj. *Boat-burra.*
Human, adj. *Adameeka.*
Humane, adj. *Gereef.*
Humanity, f. *Gereefee.*
Humble, adj. *Gereef.*
Humeral, adj. *Kandaka.*

Humid,

Humid, adj. *Beenga.*
Humorous, adj. *Tamaſhaka.*
Humourſome, adj. *Ootawla.*
Hundred, adj. *Souw.*
Hundredth, adj. *Souwta.*
Hunger, ſ. *Book.*
To Hunger, v. n. *Book-lagna.*
Hungry, adj. *Booka.*
To Hunt, v. a. *Shegaar-kurrna.*
Hunt, ſ. [1] *Shegaaree,* [2] *Sidah.*
Hunter, ſ. *Sheggaar.*
To Hurry, v. a. *Jilld-kurrna.*
Hurry, ſ. *Jilldee.*
To Hurt, v. a. *Tſhoot-dena.*
Hurt, ſ. [1] *Tſhoot,* [2] *Dirrd.*
Huſband, ſ. *Khuſſeem.*
To Huſband, v. a. *Khuſſeem-kurrna.*
Huſbandman, ſ. [1] *Reyat,* [2] *Tſhaſſee.*
Huſbandry, ſ. [1] *Reyatgeeree,* [2] *Tſhaſs.*
Huſh, interj. *Tſhoob.*
To Huſh, v. a. *Tſhoob-kurrna.*
Huſk, ſ. *Tſheelka.*
To Huſk, v. a. *Tſheelna.*
Hut, ſ. *Tſhaunee.*

I, The letter, has the same sound as in the English words, *Fin*, *Thin*; prefixed to E it gives the sound of *ee*. AI is adopted to give the sound of the English I long, as in the word *Fine*. J is a consonant, sounds like the English G in the words *Giant*, *Gem*.
I, pron. perf. *My*, gen. *Merra*, Nom. plur. *Humm*.
Jackal, f. *Geeder*.
To Jade, v. a. *Heyran-kurrna*.
Jail, f. [1] *Bundia-khonna*, [2] *Kujaeree*.
Jakes, f. *Jajeer-khonna*.
January, f. *Maag*.
Jar, f. *Matka*.
Idea, f. *Thook*.
Ideal, adj. *Thookka*.
Idiot, f. *Pagel*.
Idiotry, f. *Paglee*.
Idle, adj. *Soost*.
To Idle, v. a. *Soostena*.
Idleness, f. *Soostee*.
Idler, f. *Soost-walla*.
Idol, f. [1] *Mooret*, [2] *Deuw*.
To Idolatrise, v. a. *Mooret-manna*.
Idolatry, f. *Mooretka-monajat*.
Jealousy, f. *Bukkeelee*.
Jejune, adj. [1] *Khalla*, [2] *Booka*.
To Jest, v. a. *Tammasha-kurrna*.
Jest, f. *Tammasha*.
Jewel, f. *Joys*.
If, conj. *Jieu*.
Ignoble, adj. *Benakabat*.
Ignominy, f. *Raswahee*.
Ignorance, f. *Bewakeesie*.
Ignorant, adj. *Bewakeef*.
Ill, adj. [1] *Budd*, [2] *Boora*, [3] *Khrab*.
Ill, f. [1] *Buddee*, [2] *Booray*, [3] *Khrabee*.
Illegal, adj. *Behukka*.
Illness, f. *Bearamee*.
Illumination, f. *Jelanee*.
Illusion, f. *Khurdah*.
To Illustrate, v. a. *Booja-dena*.
Image, f. *Mooret*.
Imbecile, adj. *Kummzeur*.
To Imbecile, v. a. *Kummzeur-kurrna*.
Imbecility, f. *Kummzeuree*.
To Imbibe, v. a. *Pie-lena*.
To Imbitter, v. a. *Kurrna-kurrna*.
To Imbolden, v. a. *Sulat-dena*.
Immature, adj. *Bepukka*.
Immense, adj. *Boat-burra*.
Immersion, f. *Boghulees*.
Immodest, adj. *Besherimka*.
Immodesty, f. *Besherem*.
Immovable, adj. *Kahem*.
To Immure, v. a. *Kahed-rakhna*.
Immutability, f. *Bebuddlee*.
To Impair, v. a. [1] *Kumm-kurrna*, [2] *Khrab-kurrna*.
Impatience, f. *Ootawuley*.
Impatient, adj. *Ootawula*.
To Impede, v. a. *Hirrekutt-kurrna*.

Impediment, s. *Hirrekutt.*
Imperfect, adj. *Béteek.*
Imperious, adj. *Zooleemka.*
Impetuous, adj. *Gorm.*
Impiety, s. *Bénekey.*
To Impoison, v. a. *Zeher-luggauna.*
Importance, s. *Moosaka.*
Important, adj. ¹ *Baree,* ² *Moosakaka.*
To Impose, v. a. *Luggauna.*
To Impose on, v. a. *Beeramet-kurrna.*
Imposition, s. *Beeramet.*
Impost, s. *Hasseel.*
Impotent, adj. *Kummzeur.*
To Imprison, v. a. *Kabed-kurrna.*
Imprisonment, s. *Kabed-kurrie.*
Improbable, adj. *Bélazem.*
Improbity, s. *Béfirrtshey.*
Improper, s. *Na-pussoond.*
Improsperous, adj. *Budd-bukht.*
To Improve, v. a. *Bala-kurrna.*
Improvement, s. *Bala-kurrie.*
Improver, s. *Bala-kurrn-walla.*
Imprudence, s. *Békaberdarie.*
Imprudent, adj. *Békaberdaar.*
Impudence, s. *Buddsherim.*
Impudent, adj. *Buddsherimka.*
Impunity, s. *Bétummbie.*
Impure, adj. *Napaag.*
Impurity, s. *Napaagee.*
In, prep. *Me.*
In, adv. *Beetermé.*
In, having a privative sense, *Bé, Yire, Na.*
Inability, s. *Nakhudrid.*
Inabstinence, s. *Buddperhesey.*

Inaccuracy, s. *Béteekie.*
Inaccurate, adj. *Béteek.*
Inaction, s. *Békaam.*
Inactive, adj. *Bétiar.*
Inactivity, s. ¹ *Bétiaree,* ² *Bémainet.*
Inadequate, adj. *Nabrabar.*
Inadvertence, s. ¹ *Békaberdaree,* ² *Gafflee.*
Inadvertent, adj. ¹ *Békaberdaar,* ² *Gaffel.*
Inane, adj. *Khalla.*
To Inanimate, v. a. *Jaan-dena.*
Inanity, s. *Khallay.*
Inappetency, s. *Bébook.*
Inapplication, s. *Bémainet.*
Inattention, s. *Bé-ehaad.*
Inattentive, adj. *Bé-ehaadgaar.*
To Incage, v. a. *Pinnjera-me-dena.*
Incantation, s. *Jadoo.*
Incapability, s. ¹ *Bésukhtee,* ² *Béakkley.*
Incapable, adj. ¹ *Bésukht,* ² *Béakkle.*
To Incapacitate, v. a. *Bésukht-kurrna.*
Incautious, adj. *Béwakeefgaar.*
Inception, s. *Shuroo.*
Inceptive, adj. *Shurooka.*
Inceration, s. *Moom-ka-lugganee.*
Incertitude, s. *Shubbeh-kurrie.*
Incessant, adj. *Béhirrekuttka.*
Inch, s. *Nouh.*
Incision, s. *Katanie.*
To Incite, v. a. *Luggauna.*
Inclination, s. ¹ *Razzee,* ² *Mirzee,* ³ *Soukh.*

To

To Incline, v.n. [1] *Terahuna*, [2] *Razzee-huna*.
Incoherent, adj. *Bé-lugga*.
Income, f. *Paydaftee*.
To Incommode, v. a. *Béaraam-kurrna*.
Incomparable, adj. *Bémokabla*.
Incompetent, adj. *Napuffoond*.
Incomplete, adj. *Béteek*.
Incompliance, f. *Nakubbool*.
Inconcern, f. *Béfeekrey*.
Inconcoct, adj. *Bépukka*.
Inconcoction, f. *Béhazeem*.
Incongruous, adj. *Nalabek*.
Inconfiderate, adj. *Béboojeka*.
Inconfideratenefs, f. *Bébooje*.
Inconfolable, adj. *Bédelaffa*.
Incontestable, adj. *Bétukhrar*.
Incontiguous, adj. *Benafdieg*.
Incontinence, f. *Béburrdaftee*.
Inconvenience, f. *Bearamee*.
Inconvenient, adj. *Bearaam*.
To Incorporate, v. a. *Meellauna*.
Incorrect, adj. *Béteek*.
Incorrectnefs, f. *Béteekee*.
Incorrupt, adj. *Béfurra*.
To Increafe, v. a. [1] *Burrauna*, [2] *Zebada-kurrna*.
To Increafe, v. n. [1] *Burrna*, [2] *Zehada-huna*.
Increafe, f. [1] *Burrtee*, [2] *Zehadakee*, [3] *Zehadey*.
Incredulity, f. *Béimaan*.
Increment, f. *Zehada-kurrie*.
Increpation, f. *Azar*.
Incurfion, f. *Humlea*.
To Incurvate, v. a. *Tera-kurrna*.
Incurvation, f. *Teray*.
Indecency, f. *Nalazemie*.
Indecent, adj. *Nalazem*.
Indelicacy, f. *Nafawaatie*.
Indelicate, adj. *Nafawaat*.
Independent, adj. *Bé-elaka*.
To Indicate, v. a. *Dekklauna*.
Indication, f. *Delalata*.
Indifference, f. *Béfeekrey*.
Indifferent, adj. *Béfeekre*.
Indigence, f. [1] *Gereefee*, [2] *Kongaalee*.
Indigent, adj. [1] *Gereef*, [2] *Kongaal*.
Indigeftion, f. *Béhazeem*.
Indign, adj. *Nakama*.
Indignity, f. *Béabroo*.
Indirect, adj. *Béfeeda*.
Indifcreet, adj. [1] *Béboojeka*, [2] *Békaberdaar*.
Indifcretion, f. [1] *Bebooje*, [2] *Bekaberdaree*.
To Indifpofe, v. a. [1] *Buddrazza-kurrna*, [2] *Bédoul-kurrna*.
Indifpofition, f. [1] *Bearamee*, [2] *Buddrazzee*.
Indiftinct, adj. *Béhyfapka*.
Indolence, f. *Sooftee*.
Indolent, adj. *Sooft*.
Indulgence, f. *Guffran*.
Indulgent, adj. *Guffranka*.
To Indurate, v. a. *Muzboot-kurrna*.
Induftrious, adj. *Mainetka*.
Induftry, f. *Mainet*.
To Inebriate, v. a. *Neefha-kurrna*.
Inelegance, f. *Budd-doul*.
Inelegant, adj. *Budd-doulka*.
Inerrable, adj. *Bé-aheb-gaar*.
Inerrablenefs, f. *Bé-aheb*.
Inert, adj. *Sooft*.
Inexcufable, adj. *Bérehatka*.

Inexcusableness, s. *Bérehat.*
Inexistence, s. *Béwadzudee.*
Inexpedience, s. [1] *Bélazemee,* [2] *Bélabekee.*
Inexpedient, adj. [1] *Bélazem,* [2] *Bélabek.*
Inexperience, s. *Bé-tadzraba.*
Inexpert, adj. [1] *Béteek,* [2] *Bépukka.*
Infant, s. [1] *Baba,* [2] *Lirrka.*
Infelicity, s. *Budd-bukhtee.*
Inferior, adj. *Kumm.*
Infernal, adj. *Dusukhka.*
To Infest, v. a. *Tusdea-dena.*
Infidel, s. *Käffer.*
Infidelity, s. [1] *Béimaan,* [2] *Dagha.*
Infirm, adj. [1] *Bé-kahem,* [2] *Kambukht.*
To Infirm, v. a. *Békahem-kurrna.*
Infirmity, s. [1] *Dukeerie,* [2] *Kambukhtee.*
To Inflame, v. a. *Jelauna.*
To Inflect, v. a. [1] *Tera-kurrna,* [2] *Banka-kurrna.*
Inflection, s. [1]*Tera-kurrie,* [2]*Banka-kurrie.*
Infliction (of punishment) s. *Tummbee-kurrie.*
To Inform, v. n. *Kubber-dena.*
To Inform, v. a. [1] *Seekhlauna,* [2] *Ferriad-kurrna.*
Informant, s. [1]*Khubber-walla,* [2]*Ferriadee.*
Information, s. [1] *Kubber,* [2] *Ferriad.*
Infortunate, adj. *Budd-bukht.*
To Infrigidate, v.a. *Tinnda-kurrna.*
To Ingeminate, v.a. *Dowara-kurrna.*
Ingenious, adj. *Akkleminnd.*
Ingeniousness, s. *Akkleminndee.*
Ingenuity, s. [1] *Firrtshey,* [2] *Durooftee.*
Ingenuous, adj. [1] *Firrtsha,* [2] *Duroost.*
Inglorious, adj. *Béalemgier.*
Ingrateful, adj. *Neemok-haram.*
Ingratitude, s. *Neemok-haramee.*
Ingress, s. [1] *Aunee,* [2] *Dakhylon.*
Inhabile, adj. *Bétiar.*
To Inhabit, v. n. *Rena.*
Inhabitant, s. *Rehen-walla.*
To Inherit, v. a. *Ammel-kurrna.*
Inheritance, s. *Bunéhad.*
To Inhibit, v. a. *Attkauna.*
To Injoin, v. a. *Hookem-kurrna.*
Iniquitous, adj. [1] *Béinsaafka,* [2] *Goonaka.*
Iniquity, s. [1] *Béinsaaf,* [2] *Goona.*
Injudicious, adj. *Bé-akkle.*
Injunction, s. *Feermaas.*
To Injure, v. a. *Béhukk-kurrna.*
Injury, s. *Béhukk.*
Injustice, s. *Béinsaaf.*
Ink, s. *Shey.*
To Ink, v. a. *Shey-luggauna.*
Ink-horn, s. [1] *Shey-daan,* [2] *Dawaat.*
Inkling, s. *Ishara.*
Inky, adj. *Sheyka.*
Inlet, s. *Aunee.*
Inn, s. [1] *Seray,* [2] *Kham.*
Inner, adj. *Beeterka.*
Innmost, superl. *Subbsoobeeter.*
Innocence, s. *Zakah.*
Innocent, adj. [1] *Betuxeerwaar,* [2] *Zakahka.*
Innumerable, adj. *Bébysapka.*

Inodourous, adj. *Sywa-boaka.*
Inoffensive, adj. *Bégoonegaar.*
Inoffensiveness, s. *Bégoona.*
Inquietude, s. *Feekrey.*
To Inquire, v. n. [1] *Pootshna,* [2] *Tuzvees-kurrna.*
To Inquire, v. a. *Talass-kurrna.*
Inquiry, s. *Pootshanee,* [2] *Tuzvees.*
Insatisfaction, s. *Nakhushee.*
Insect, s. *Keera.*
Insensibility, s. [1] *Bébooje,* [2] *Béakkley.*
Insensible, adj. *Béboojeka, Béakkle.*
Inside, s. *Beeterterree.*
Insignificance, s. *Bémoozaka.*
Insignificant, adj. *Bémoozakaka.*
Insincere, adj. *Béfirrtsha.*
Insipid, adj. *Bétsheeka.*
Insipidity, s. *Bétsheek.*
Insipience, s. *Bésomsje.*
To Insnare, v. a. *Gadrukah-luggauna.*
Insociable, adj. *Bémeelka.*
Insobriety, s. *Buddperhesey.*
To Insolate, v. a. *Doopme-dena.*
Insolence, s. *Moghrooree.*
To Instigate, v. a. *Luggauna.*
To Institute, v. a. *Kurrauna.*
To Instruct, v. a. *Seekhlauna.*
Instruction, s. [1] *Seekhlanee,* [2] *Hookem.*
Instrument, s. [1] *Tamam,* [2] *Skhadah.*
Insular, adj. *Deepka.*
Integrity, s. [1] *Paagleek,* [2] *Firrtshey.*
Intellect, adj. *Firasat.*
Intelligence, s. [1] *Kubber,* [2] *Hukkeekutt,* [3] *Booje.*
Intelligent, adj. [1] *Boojeka,* [2] *Kubberka.*
Intemperament, s. *Budd-tabieth.*
Intemperance, s. [1] *Budd-perhesey,* [2] *Béburrdastee.*
Intemperate, adj. [1] *Budd-perhese,* [2] *Béburrdast.*
To Intend, v. a. *Neeta-kurrna.*
Intention, s. [1] *Umahed,* [2] *Neeta.*
To Inter, v a. [1] *Guwr-kurrna,* [2] *Kybur-kurrna.*
To Intercept, v. a. *Attkauna.*
Interception, s. [1] *Attokk,* [2] *Hirrekutt.*
Intercourse, s. *Karbaar.*
To Interdict, v. a. *Manah-kurrna.*
Interdiction, s. *Manah.*
Interest, s. [1] *Derkaar,* [2] *Keffautee,* [3] *Sood.*
Interment, s. [1] *Guwr,* [2] *Kybur.*
Intermission, s. *Hirrekutt.*
To Interpret, v. a. *Taffeer-kurrna.*
Interpretation, s. *Taffeer.*
Interpreter, s. *Dhoobasseea.*
To Interrogate, v. a. *Istaffer-kurrna.*
To Interrogate, v. n. *Pootshna.*
Interrogation, s. [1] *Istaffar,* [2] *Pootshanee.*
To Interrupt, v. a. *Hirrekutt-kurrna.*
Interruption, s. *Hirrekutt.*
Interview, s. *Moolakat.*
Intestine, adj. *Aanteh.*
To Inthrone, v. a. *Tukhtper-bahetauna.*
Intimacy, s. *Eteefaak.*
Intimate, adj. *Eteefaaka.*

To Intimidate, v. a. *Dirr-dekk-launa.*
Intire, adj. *Somutſhe.*
To Intomb, v. a. *Dergawrme-dena.*
To Intoxicate, v. a. *Muddwalla-kurrna.*
Intrepid, adj. [1] *Bédirrka,* [2] *Sora-wer.*
Intrepidity, ſ. [1] *Bédirr,* [2] *Soraweree.*
Intricacy, ſ. *Moſkeelee.*
Intricate, adj. *Moſkeel.*
To Introduce, v. a. *Auna-dena.*
To Intruſt, v. a. *Zumma-kurrna.*
To Invade, v. a. *Tſhirrauna.*
To Inveigh, v. a. *Gallee-dena.*
To Invert, v. a. *Wooltauna.*
To Inveſt, v. a. *Peerauna.*
Inveſtigation, ſ. *Taftiſkh.*
Inveſtiture, ſ. *Ammel-kurrie.*
To Invigorate, v. a. *Jeur-dena.*
Involuntary, adj. *Béraaz.*
Jocoſe, adj. *Khuſhka.*
Jocoſity, ſ. *Khuſhee.*
To Join, v. a. *Meelauna.*
Jollity, ſ. *Safajee.*
Journey, ſ. [1] *Munnjell,* [2] *Seerah.*
Joy, ſ. [1] *Khuſhjaal.* [2] *Safajee.*
To Joy, v. n. *Khuſhjaal-huna.*
Iron, ſ. *Looha.*
Iron, adj. *Loohaka.*
Irrational, adj. *Béhukka.*
Irrationality, ſ. *Béhukk.*

Irreconcilable, adj. *Béfaeſeella.*
Irreconcilableneſs, ſ. *Béfaeſſel.*
Irregular, adj. *Béduſtoorka, Bé-teek.*
Irregularity, ſ. *Béduſtoor.*
To Irritate, v. a. *Yuſſa-kurrna.*
Irritation, ſ. *Yuſſa-kurrie.*
Is (3d perſ. ſing. of To Be) *Hey.*
Iſland, ſ. *Deep.*
Itch, ſ. *Koojelee.*
To Itch, v. n. *Koojelna.*
Judge, ſ. *Ghazie, Kazee.*
To Judge, v. a. *Inſaaf-kurrna.*
To Judge, v. a. *Adaalet-kurrna.*
Judgment, ſ. [1] *Kafaita,* [2] *Hukko-met,* [3] *Adaalet.*
Judicious, adj. *Akkle.*
Juice, ſ. *Panee.*
July, ſ. *Sawan.*
To Jumble, v. a. *Meelauna.*
To Jump, v. a. [1] *Koodna,* [2] *Ter-rippna.*
Jump, ſ. *Khoode.*
Junction, ſ. *Meel.*
June, ſ. *Aſſar.*
Ivory, ſ. *Hatteekadaant.*
Juſt, adj. [1] *Durooſt,* [2] *Firrtſha,* [3] *Seeda.*
Juſtice, ſ. [1] *Inſaaf,* [2] *Sjeraa.*
To Juſtice, v. a. *Inſaaf-dena.*
Juſtification, ſ. *Saaf-kurrie.*
Juſtifier, ſ. *Saaf-kurrn-walla.*
Juſtneſs, ſ. [1] *Durooſtee,* [2] *Hukkomet.*

K.

K, The letter, has invariably the ſame ſound which it has in the word *Kill*, by which means it comprehends the ſound of the Engliſh K, and the C before the vowels a, o, u. Kh has the ſound of the Greek χ.

Keen, adj. *Dhara.*
To Keen, v. n. *Dhaar-dena.*
Keenneſs, ſ. *Dhaar.*
To Keep, v. a. *Rakna.*
Keep, ſ. *Zumma.*
Keeper, ſ. *Rakna-walla.*
Kennel, ſ. *Koottha-khonna.*
Key, ſ. [1] *Tſhabee,* [2] *Keelie.*
To Kick, v. a. *Laat-marna.*
Kick, ſ. *Laat.*
Kid, ſ. *Bukkree-batſha.*
Kidney, ſ. *Gordhe.*
To Kill, v. a. *Mardalna.*
Killer, ſ. *Mardaln-walla.*
Kin, ſ. *Ekanay.*
Kind, adj. *Rykem, Zatt.*
To Kindle, v. a. *Jelauna.*
To Kindle, v. n. *Jillna.*
Kindler, ſ. *Jelaun-walla.*
Kindred, ſ. *Ekanay.*
King, ſ. *Baadſha.*
To King, v. a. *Baadſha-kurrna.*
Kingdom, ſ. *Baadſhay.*
To Kiſs, v. a. *Tſhoomauna.*
Kiſs, ſ. *Tſhooma.*
Kitchen, ſ. *Bawberjee-khonna.*
Kitchen-maid, ſ. *Bawberjeen.*
Kitten, ſ. *Bielly-batſha.*
Knave, ſ. *Daghabaas.*
Knavery, ſ. *Daghabaaſee.*
Knee, ſ. *Guntha.*
Knife, ſ. *Tſhoorree.*
Knot, ſ. [1] *Geera,* [2] *Ganta.*
To Knot, v. a. *Gantna.*
Knotty, adj. *Geera lagga.*
To Know, v. a. [1] *Tſheenna,* [2] *Pehjanna,* [3] *Maloom-kurrna.*
Knowledge, ſ. [1] *Aleema,* [2] *Wakeefee,* [3] *Pehjannee.*

L.

L, The letter, ſounds as in Engliſh.

Laborious, adj. *Mainetminnd.*

Laboriouſneſs, ſ. *Mainet.*

Labour, ſ. [1] *Kaar,* [2] *Kaam.*

To Labour, v. a. *Kaam-kurrna.*

To Labour, v. n. *Mainet-lena.*

Labourer, ſ. [1] *Mainetjie,* [2] *Kaarbaaree.*

Labourſome, adj. [1] *Kaamka,* [2] *Mainetka.*

Lac, ſ. *Laa.*

Lace, ſ. [1] *Ruſſee,* [2] *Sootlee.*

To Lacerate, v. a. *Phaarna.*

Laceration, ſ. *Phaar.*

Lachrymal, adj. *Aanſooka.*

To Lack, v. n. *Kumm-huna.*

Lack, ſ. *Kummtee.*

Lackey, ſ. *Khedmudd-gaar.*

To Lackey, v. a. *Khedmudd-kurrna.*

Lactary, adj. *Dhood-khonna.*

Lad, ſ. *Tſhokna.*

Ladder, ſ. *Seeree.*

To Lade, v. n. *Ladoo-kurrna.*

Lading, ſ. [1] *Ladoo,* [2] *Bhawery.*

Lady, ſ. *Burree-beebee.*

Lag, adj. [1] *Sooſt,* [2] *Deela,* [3] *Derryka.*

To Lag, v. n. *Derry-kurrna.*

Lake, ſ. *Jeel.*

Lamb, ſ. *Mendhee-batſha.*

Lame, adj. [1] *Lingra,* [2] *Aſtara.*

To Lame, v. a. *Lingra-kurrna.*

Lameneſs, ſ. [1] *Aſtaree,* [2] *Lingray.*

To Lament, v. n. *Deelgier-huna.*

To Lament, v. a. [1] *Deelgier-kurrna,* [2] *Feekre-kurrna.*

Lamentable, adj. *Deelgierka.*

Lamentation, ſ. *Deelgieree.*

Lamp, ſ. *Tſheeragh.*

Lance, ſ. [1] *Birrtſha,* [2] *Biedſee.*

Land, ſ. [1] *Moolook,* [2] *Zemeen,* [3] *Mittie.*

To Land, v. a. *Sukkaper-dena.*

To Land, v. n. *Keenearie-auna.*

Landed, adj. *Bunehadka.*

Landing-place, ſ. *Gaat.*

Landlord, ſ. [1] *Bunehadee,* [2] *Zemeendaar.*

Land-tax, ſ. *Tuſskees.*

Land-waiter, ſ. *Haſeel-piada.*

Landward, adj. *Keenearie-terree.*

Language, ſ. [1] *Baat,* [2] *Juvanee.*

Language-maſter, ſ. *Moonſee.*

Languid, adj. [1] *Sooſt,* [2] *Kummzeur.*

Languidneſs, ſ. [1] *Sooſtie,* [2] *Kummzeuree.*

To Languiſh, v. n. *Kummzeur-huna.*

Languiſhment, ſ. *Nirremee.*

To Laniate, v. a. *Phaarna.*

Lank, adj. *Dubbla.*

Lankneſs, ſ. *Dubbley.*

Lapſe, ſ. *Girrie.*

Larceny, ſ. *Luttkuttee.*

Lard, ſ. *Tſhirrbee.*

Larder, ſ. *Ghoſt-khonna.*

Large, adj. *Burra.*
Largeness, s. *Burrey.*
Largess, s. *Elaam, Bukhsha.*
Lark, s. *Bobbol.*
Lascivious, adj. *Must.*
Lasciviousness, s. *Mustie.*
Lash, s. *Kore.*
To Lash, v. a. *Kore-marna.*
Lass, s. *Tshooknee.*
Lassitude, s. [1] *Heyranee,* [2] *Perishanee.*
Last, adj. superl. *Subbsoopetshara.*
To Last, v. n. *Rena.*
Lasting, adj. *Renaka.*
Late, adj. *Derra.*
Lateness, s. *Derry.*
Latitude, s. *Tshaurey.*
Laud, s. *Tareef.*
To Laud, v. a. *Tareef-dena.*
Laudable, adj. *Tareefka.*
To Lave, v. a. *Dhuena.*
To Lave, v. n. *Nauna.*
To Laugh, v. n. *Hussna.*
Laugh, s. *Hussee.*
Laughable, adj. *Hussnaka.*
Laugher, s. *Hussan-walla.*
Lavish, adj. *Khirzka.*
Launce, s. *Birrtsha, Biedsee.*
Laundress, s. *Dhoobeen.*
Law, s. *Kanuna.*
Lawgiver, s. *Kanunagaar.*
Lax, adj. *Kola, Nirrem.*
To Lay, v. n. *Rakk-dena.*
Lay, s. *Shoort.*
Laziness, s. [1] *Sooстie,* [2] *Deeley.*
Lazy, adj. [1] *Deela,* [2] *Soost.*
Lead, s. *Seesha.*
To Lead, v. a. *Seesha-luggauna.*
To Lead, v. n. *Seekhlauna.*

Leaden, adj. *Seeshaka.*
Leader, s. *Jammadaar.*
Leaf, s. *Paar.*
To Leaf, v. n. *Paat-huna.*
League, s. *Eteefaak.*
To League, v. a. *Eteefaak-kurrna.*
Leak, s. *Tootee.*
Lean, adj. [1] *Pittla,* [2] *Dubbla.*
Leanness, s. [1] *Pittley,* [2] *Dubbley.*
To Leap, v. a. [1] *Koodna,* [2] *Terippna.*
Leap, s. *Koode.*
To Learn, v. a. *Seekhlauna.*
To Learn, v. n. *Seekhna.*
Learned, adj. [1] *Seekha,* [2] *Wakeef.*
Learning, s. *Wakeefee.*
Lease, s. *Perwana.*
Least, adj. sup. *Subbsootshauta.*
Leather, s. *Tshumna.*
Leather-dresser, s. *Tshumnaar.*
Leave, s. *Rukhset, Pervangee.*
To Leave, v. a. *Tshoorna, Rukhset-dena.*
Leaver, s. *Tshoorn-walla.*
Leavings, s. *Bassee.*
Lecher, s. *Kuzzbeebaas.*
To Lecher, v. a. *Kuzzbeegeerie-kurrna.*
Lecherous, adj. *Must.*
Lee, s. *Bassee.*
Leg, s. [1] *Poona,* [2] *Nellia.*
Legate, s. *Naheb, Vakeel.*
Leisure, s. *Araamee.*
Lemon, s. *Jambeer.*
Lemonade, s. *Sharbatt.*
To Lend, v. a. [1] *Khirz-dena,* [2] *Dena.*
Lender, s. [1] *Khirzde'en-walla,* [2] *Sood-walla.*

Length, ſ. *Lumbey.*
To Lengthen, v. a. *Lumbo-kurrna.*
To Lengthen, v. n. *Lumbo-huna.*
Lenient, adj. *Nirrem.*
To Lenify, v. a. *Nirrem-kurrna.*
Lenity, ſ. [1] *Nirremee,* [2] *Tooba.*
Lentil, ſ. *Tel.*
Lentitude, ſ. [1] *Deeley,* [2] *Sooſtee.*
Leopard, ſ. *Linkera.*
Leſs, adj. com. *Iſſootſhauta, Kumm.*
To Leſſen, v. a. *Kumm-kurrna.*
To Leſſen, v. n. *Kumm-huna.*
Leſſon, ſ. [1] *Seekhee,* [2] *Khanadnie.*
To Leſſon, v. a. *Seekhlo[illegible]na.*
To Let, v. a. [1] *Ruk[illegible]et-kurrna,* [2] *Pervangee-kurr[illegible]a.*
To Let-blood, v. a. *Fuſs-kolena.*
Letter, ſ. [1] *Heryff,* [2] *Khutt.*
Levee, ſ. [1] *Dhurrbaar,* [2] *Hazooree.*
Level, adj. *Brabar.*
To Level, v. a. *Brabar-kurrna.*
To Level, v. n. *Nuzzerlena.*
Levity, ſ. [1] *Hillkey,* [2] *Gafflee.*
To Levy, v. a. [1] *Foujeh-kurrna,* [2] *Bunderbuſt-kurrna.*
Liar, ſ. *Joot-walla.*
Liberal, adj. *Taleevirr.*
Liberality, ſ. *Taleevirree.*
Liberty, ſ. *Khalaſhee.*
Libidinous, adj. *Muſt.*
Licence, ſ. [1] *Rukhſet,* [2] *Perwangee.*
To Licenſe, v. a. [1] *Rukhſet-dena,* [2] *Perwangee-dena.*
Licenſer, ſ. *Feermaſdaar.*
Licentious, adj. *Budd-perheſe.*
Licentiouſneſs, ſ. *Budd-perheſey.*
To Lick, v. a. *Tſhatna.*
Lick, ſ. [1] *Mar,* [2] *Thorrie.*

Lid, ſ. [1] *Searpoos,* [2] *Magtah.*
Lie, ſ. [1] *Joot,* [2] *Java,* [3] *Khelaaf.*
To Lie, v. n. [1] *Joot-bolena,* [2] *Khelaaf-bolena.*
To Lie, pret. To Lay, *Soolah-huna.*
Lieutenancy, ſ. *Nahebee.*
Lieutenant, ſ. *Naheb.*
Life, ſ. *Jieuw, Rathbah.*
Life-guard, ſ. *Hazoorka-paara.*
Lifeleſs, adj. *Béjieuwka.*
To Lift, v. a. *Ootauna.*
Lifter, ſ. *Ootaun-walla.*
Ligature, ſ. *Akdah.*
Light, ſ. [1] *Nurah,* [2] *Roſhnee.*
Light, adj. *Hillka.*
To Light, v. a. *Jelauna.*
To Lighten, v. a. *Hillka-kurrna.*
Lightneſs, ſ. *Hillkey.*
Lightning, ſ. *Beejelee.*
Ligneous, adj. *Lakereeka.*
Like, adj. [1] *Moffeek,* [2] *Brabar.*
To Like, v. a. *Tſhana.*
To Like, v. n. *Razzee-huna.*
Likelihood, ſ. *Moffeekee.*
Likely, adj. *Lahek.*
Likeneſs, ſ. *Ekſooretee.*
Likewiſe, adv. *Leekhen.*
Lime (ſpecies of lemon) ſ. *Limboo.*
Lime, ſ. *Tſhoona.*
To Lime, v. a. *Tſhoona-dena.*
Lime-ſtone, ſ. *Tſhoonapytter.*
Limit, ſ. *Akbo.*
To Limit, v. a. *Atkauna.*
To Limp, v. n. *Lingra-huna.*
Limpid, adj. *Saaf.*
Linen, ſ. *Koppra.*
Linen, adj. *Koppraka.*
To Linger, v. a. *Derry-kurrna.*

Lingerer, s. *Derry-kurrn-walla.*
Liniment, s. *Maleem.*
Link-boy, s. *Musaaljie.*
Lion, s. [1] *Seer,* [2] *Seeng.*
Lip, s. *Hooth.*
Liquation, s. *Gullee.*
To Liquefy, v. a. *Gullauna.*
List, s. *Furrd.*
To List, v. n. *Tshana.*
To List, v. a. *Furrd-kurrna.*
To Listen, v. n. *Derriast-kurrna, Soonna.*
Listless, adj. [1] *Bémirza,* [2] *Soost,* [3] *Kummzeur.*
Little, adj. [1] *Kumm,* [2] *Tshauta.*
To Live, v. n. *Jeena.*
Live, adj. *Jeeta.*
Livelihood, s. *Rosegaar.*
Lively, adj. *Tiar.*
Liver, s. *Sjieger.*
Living, s. *Kefaf.*
Lizard, s. *Teegteegie.*
Load, s. *Moot, Ladoo.*
To Load, v. a. *Moot-dena.*
Loaf, s. *Taahn.*
Loan, s. [1] *Daar,* [2] *Khirz.*
Loath, adj. *Bémirza.*
To Loathe, v. a. *Kienna.*
Lock, s. *Koluff.*
To Lock, v. a. *Koluff-kurrna.*
Locust, s. *Tidda.*
To Lodge, v. a. *Rakna.*
To Lodge, v. n. *Rena.*
Lodging, s. [1] *Bassa,* [2] *Jagga.*
Loftiness, s. *Untshiatee.*
Lofty, adj. *Untsha.*
Loin, s. *Kummer.*
To Loiter, v. a. *Deeley-kurrna.*
Lone, adj. *Judda.*
Long, adj. *Lumbo.*
To Look, v. n. *Dekkna.*
To Look-for, v. a. *Talashna.*
Look, s. [1] *Sooret,* [2] *Nuzzer.*
Looker, s. *Dekken-walla.*
Looking-glass, s. *Arzee.*
To Loose, v. a. *Kolena.*
Loose, adj. [1] *Kola,* [2] *Khalash.*
Lord, s. [1] *Hakym,* [2] *Aga.*
Lordship, s. *Hakymee.*
To Lose, v. a. [1] *Haarna,* [2] *Kooh-dena.*
Loser, s. *Harren-walla.*
Loss, s. [1] *Noksaan,* [2] *Harretie.*
Lot, s. *Kurat.*
To Love, v. a. [1] *Peiaarna,* [2] *Tshana.*
Love, s. [1] *Peiaaree,* [2] *Mohabet.*
Lovely, adj. *Peiaarminnd.*
To Lounge, v. n. *Deela-huna.*
Louse, s. *Juee.*
To Louse, v. a. *Juee-tshoorauna.*
Low, adj. *Neetsha.*
To Low, v. a. *Neetsha-kurrna.*
To Lower, v. n. [1] *Kumm-kurrna,* [2] *Sissta-kurrna.*
To Lower, v. n. *Baddel-kurrna.*
Lowliness, s. [1] *Yereefee,* [2] *Tinndey.*
Lowly, adj. [1] *Tinnda,* [2] *Yereef.*
To Lubricate, v. a. *Tsheekna-kurrna.*
Luck, s. *Bukhtee.*
Lucre, s. *Nuffa.*
Lucky, adj. *Bukhta.*
Ludicrous, adj. *Tamashaka.*
Ludicrousness, s. *Tamasha.*
To Lug, v. a. *Kentshna.*

To Lug-out, v. a. *Neekaalna.*
Luggage, ſ. *Serinjam.*
Lukewarm, adj. *Zerragorm.*
To Lull, v. a. *Neen-kurrauna.*
Lungs, ſ. *Tillie.*
To Lurk, v. n. ¹ *Tſhuppa-huna,* ² *Tſhuppna.*
Luſcious, adj. *Meetha.*
Luſt, ſ. *Muſtee.*
Luſtineſs, ſ. *Moottey.*
Luſtleſs, adj. *Kummzeur.*
Luſty, adj. *Mootta.*
Luxuriance, ſ. *Zehadey.*
Luxuriant, adj. *Zehada.*

M, The letter, has an invariable ſound as in Engliſh.
Mace (Lat. Macis) ſ. *Joytrie.*
To Macerate, v. a. *Dubbla-kurrna.*
Machination, ſ. *Dagha.*
To Maculate, v. a. *Daagh-dena.*
Maculation, ſ. *Daagh.*
Mad, adj. *Deewana.*
To Mad, v. a. *Deewana-kurrna.*
To Mad, v. n. *Deewana-huna.*
Madam, ſ. *Beebee-ſaheb.*
To Madefy, v. a. *Beengauna.*
Madman, ſ. *Deewana-adamee.*
Madneſs, ſ. *Dewaney.*
Magazine, ſ. [1] *Gola,* [2] *Gunje.*
Maggot, ſ. *Keera.*
Magick, ſ. *Jadoo.*
Magician, ſ. [1] *Jadoo-walla,* [2] *Dhaayn,* [3] *Booku'ſs.*
Magiſtracy, ſ. *Surrdaaree.*
Magiſtrate, ſ. *Surrdaar.*
Magnificence, ſ. *Dulatah.*
Magnificent, adj. *Dulatminnd.*
To Magnify, v. a. *Burra-kurrna.*
Magnitude, ſ. *Bezarkevarree.*
Magpie, ſ. *Loive.*
Maid, ſ. [1] *Kooree,* [2] *Tſhakerain.*
Main, adj. *Payla.*
To Maintain, v. a. *Rakna.*
Maintenance, ſ. [1] *Kefaf,* [2] *Hemahed.*
To Make, v. a. [1] *Benauna,* [2] *Kurrna.*
Make, ſ. *Bennie.*
Maker, ſ. *Paedda-kurrn-walla.*
Malady, ſ. *Dukherie.*
Male, adj. *Ner.*
Malediction, ſ. *Booray.*
Malefactor, ſ. [1] *Boora-kurrn-walla.*
Mall, ſ. *Martell.*
Man, ſ. *Murd.*
Man of War, ſ. *Lernayka-jahaas.*
To Man, v. a. *Logg-dena.*
To Manacle, v. a. *Haateh-band-kurrna.*
Manacles, ſ. *Haateh-bandia.*
To Manage, v. a. [1] *Teek-kurrna,* [2] *Seekhlauna.*
To Manage, v. n. *Zumma-huna.*
Manage, ſ. *Kaberdaree.*
Management, ſ. [1] *Feermanadhee,* [2] *Zumma.*
Manager, ſ. *Feermaandahr.*
To Mancipate, v. a. *Yoolaam-kurrna.*
Mandamus, ſ. *Feermaan.*
Mandate, ſ. [1] *Hookem.* [2] *Feermaas.*
Mane, ſ. *Gorraka-baal.*
Manful, adj. *Murdana.*
Manfulneſs, ſ. *Murdanee.*
To Mangle, v. a. *Tookra-tookra-kurrna.*
Mango, ſ. *Aam.*
Manhood, ſ. *Murdee.*
Maniac, adj. *Deewana.*
To Manifeſt, v. a. *Dekklauna.*
Manifold, adj. *Bout-duffieka.*
Mankind, ſ. *Adameezatt.*

Manly, adj. *Murdana.*
Manner, f. [1] *Dustoor,* [2] *Moffeekee.*
Manfion, f. [1] *Havelee,* [2] *Renaka-jagga.*
Manflaughter, f. *Mardallee.*
Manflayer, f. *Mardaln-walla.*
Mantle, f. *Oorrnee.*
To Mantle, v. a. *Oorrauna.*
Manufacture, f. *Harrie-gurrie.*
To Manumit, v. a. *Khalafh-kurrna.*
Many, adj. *Boat, Faffa.*
Many-coloured, adj. *Boat-rengekka.*
Many-headed, adj. *Boat-fearka.*
Many-languaged, adj. *Boat-baatka.*
Many-peopled, adj. *Boat-loggka.*
Many-times, adj. *Boat-duffieka.*
Map, f. *Nokfha.*
To Map, v. a. *Nokfha-kurrna.*
To Mar, v. a. *Khrab-kurrna.*
March (month) f. *Tfhahed.*
To March, v. a. *Kootfh-kurrna.*
To March, v. n. *Kootfh-huna.*
March, f. *Kootfh.*
Mare, f. [1] *Gorree,* [2] *Madwaan.*
Margin, f. *Keenearie.*
Marine, adj. *Derriauwka.*
Marifh, adj. *Tfhaela.*
Mark, f. [1] *Nyfha,* [2] *Wafful,* [3] *Nuzzer.*
To Mark, v. a. *Nyfha-kurrna.*
Market, f. *Haatbyzaar.*
To Market, v. a. *Haat-byzaar-kurrna.*
Marketable, adj. *Beekree-lazem.*
Market-day, f. *Haatka-deen.*
Marketfolk, f. *Haatkalogg.*
Market-place, f. *Byzaar.*
Market-price, f. *Byzaarka-mool.*
Markfman, f. *Nuzzerle'en-walla.*
Marriage, f. [1] *Behay,* [2] *Shadee.*
Marrow, f. *Goodha.*
To Marry, v. a. *Beha-kurrna,* [2] *Shadee-kurrna.*
To Mart, v. a. *Souda-kurrna.*
Martial, adj. *Lerhayka.*
Marvel, f. *Yumm.*
Mafculine, adj. *Ner.*
Mafon, f. *Naalie-kennia.*
Maffacre, f. *Khoon.*
Maffinefs, f. *Barey.*
Maft, f. *Mafturr.*
Mafter, f. [1] *Saheb,* [2] *Aga,* [3] *Malek.*
To Mafter, v. a. *Surrdaaree-kurrna.*
Mafterlefs, adj. *Bérofegaara.*
Maftership, f. *Surrdaaree.*
Mat, f. *Tfhattay.*
To Mat, v. a. *Tfhattay-dena.*
Match, f. *Joora.*
To Match, v. a. *Joora-kurrna.*
To Match, v. n. *Beha-huna.*
Mate, f. *Joora.*
Material, adj. [1] *Baree,* [2] *Moofakaka.*
Maternal, adj. *Maaka.*
Matrimony, f. *Behay.*
Matron, f. [1] *Burree-meehee,* [2] *Budee.*
Matter, f. [1] *Tfhees,* [2] *Peeb.*
Mattrefs, f. *Beetfhannah.*
Mature, adj. *Pukka.*
To Mature, v. a. *Pukkna.*
Maturity, f. *Pukkey.*
To Maul, v. a. *Marna.*
Maul, f. *Martell.*

Maund, f. *Tookree.*
May, f. *Jeed.*
Meager, adj. *Dubbla.*
To Meager, v. n. *Dubbla-huna.*
Meal, f. [1] *Ata*, [2] *Moidda.*
Mean, adj. [1] *Buddzattka*, [2] *Neekumma.*
Meaning, f. *Nadzaſat.*
Meanneſs, f. *Buddzatt*, [2] *Neekummey.*
Meaſure, f. [1] *Maap*, [2] *Kejaſa.*
To Meaſure, v. a. *Maap-kurrna.*
Meaſurer, f. *Maapdaar.*
Meat, f. *Konna.*
Mediate, adj. *Beetſhka.*
Medical, adj. [1] *Dawayka*, [2] *Elaajeka.*
Medicaments, f. } [1] *Daway*, [2] *Elaaja*, [3] *Darroo.*
Medicines, f.
To Meditate, v. n. *Ehaad-huna*, [2] *Boojena.*
Meditation, f. [1] *Ehaad*, [2] *Boje.*
To Meddle, v. a. *Meelauna.*
Medullar, adj. *Goodhaka.*
Meek, adj. [1] *Yereef*, [2] *Nirrem.*
To Meeken, v. a. [1] *Yereef-kurrna*, [2] *Nirrem-kurrna.*
Meekneſs, f. [1] *Yereefee*, [2] *Nirremee.*
Meer, adj. *Aſul.*
Meet, adj. [1] *Lazem*, [2] *Lahek.*
To Meet, v. a. *Moolakat-kurrna.*
Meeting, f. [1] *Moolakat*, [2] *Satas*, [3] *Maklyka.*
To Meliorate, v. a. *Aarbala-kurrna.*
Melioration, f. *Aarbaley.*
Mellow, adj. [1] *Pukka*, [2] *Nirrem.*
To Mellow, v. n. *Pukkna.*
Melon, f. *Terboos.*

To Melt, v. a. *Gullauna.*
To Melt, v. n. *Gullna.*
Memory, f. *Ehaad.*
To Menace, v. a. *Daantna.*
To Mend, v. a. *Merrmitt-kurrna.*
Mendacity, f. *Joot.*
Mender, f. *Merrmitt-kurrn-walla.*
Mendicant, f. *Fakkeer.*
To Mendicate, v. a. *Fakkeergeeree-kurrna.*
Mendicity, f. *Fakkeergeeree.*
Mending, f. *Merrmitt.*
Menial, adj. *Aſwaareeka.*
Menſal, adj. *Meaſka.*
Menſural, adj. *Maapka.*
Menſuration, f. *Maap-kurrie.*
Mental, adj. *Jieuwka.*
To Mention, v. a. [1] *Kahena*, [2] *Bolena.*
Mercantile, adj. *Soudagreeka.*
Mercat, f. *Haatbyzaar.*
Mercenary, adj. *Noggdea.*
Mercenary, f. *Noggdee-walla.*
Merchandiſe, f. [1] *Kaarbaar*, [2] *Soudagree.*
Merchandiſer, f. *Karbaaree.*
Merchant, f. [1] *Soudager*, [2] *Mahajen.*
Merchantable, adj. *Beekree-lazem.*
Merchantman, f. *Soudaka-jahaaz.*
Merciful, adj. [1] *Doorayka*, [2] *Salookka.*
Mercifulneſs, f. [1] *Dooray*, [2] *Salook.*
Merciless, adj. *Béſalookka.*
Mercurial, adj. *Parratka.*
Mercury, f. *Parrat.*
Mercy, f. *Rahmata.*
Meridian, f. *Doopahar.*

Merit,

Merit, ſ. *Baley.*
Meritorious, adj. *Bala.*
Merriment, ſ. [1] *Khuſhee,* [2] *Huſſee.*
Merry, adj. *Khuſhminnd.*
Meſſenger, ſ. *Hirrkara.*
Metal, ſ. *Aſdhaad.*
Metalline, adj. *Aſdhaadka.*
Metalliſt, ſ. *Aſdhaad-karriegurr.*
Mettle, ſ. *Jieuw.*
Mettled, adj. [1] *Jieuwka,* [2] *Yuſſa.*
Middle, adj. [1] *Beetſh,* [2] *Dermeaan.*
Mid-day, ſ. *Ada-deen.*
Midnight, ſ. *Ada-raateh.*
Midway, ſ. *Ada-raah.*
Midmoſt, adj. *Subb[illegible]beetſh.*
Might, ſ. [1] *Jeur,* [2] *Sukhtee.*
Mightineſs, ſ. *Khudrid.*
Mild, adj. [1] *Bala,* [2] *Tinnd,* [3] *Yereef,* [4] *Nirrem.*
Mildneſs, ſ. [1] *Baley,* [2] *Tinndey,* [3] *Yereefee,* [4] *Nirremee.*
Mile, ſ. *Koſs.*
Milk, ſ. *Dhood.*
To Milk, v. a. *Dhood-neekaalna.*
Milk-maid, ſ. *Dhood-wallee.*
Milk-man, ſ. *Dhood-walla.*
Milky, adj. *Doodka.*
Mill, ſ. *Tahuna.*
Million, ſ. *Kurrub.*
Mind, ſ. *Jaan.*
To Mind, v. a. [1] *Ehaad-kurrna,* [2] *Nuzzer-rakna.*
Mindful, adj. [1] *Kabberdaar,* [2] *Ehaadgaar.*
Mindfulneſs, ſ. *Kabberdaree.*
Mindleſs, adj. *Békaberdaar.*
To Mingle, v. a. *Meelauna.*
To Miniſter, v. a. *Dena.*
To Miniſter, v. n. *Teynat-huna.*
Miniſterial, adj. *Teynatka.*
Miniſtry, ſ. *Khedmudd.*
Minute, adj. [1] *Jerraka,* [2] *Tſhauta.*
Minuteneſs, ſ. *Tſhautgy.*
Mire, ſ. *Tſhaela.*
Mirror, ſ. *Arzee.*
Mirth, ſ. [1] *Khuſhee,* [2] *Huſſee.*
Miſadventure, ſ. [1] *Buddbukhtee,* [2] *Affutt.*
Miſadventured, adj. *Buddbukht.*
Miſapplication, ſ. *Budd-mainet.*
Miſapprehenſion, ſ. *Budd-booje.*
Miſbelief, ſ. *Budd-keyaſs.*
To Miſcalculate, v. a. *Buddgeentee-kurrna.*
To Miſcal, v. a. *Buddnaom-dena.*
Miſchance, ſ. *Budd-neeſhebe.*
Miſchief, ſ. *Booray.*
To Miſchief, v. a. *Booray-kurrna.*
Miſchievous, adj. *Boorayka.*
Miſdeed, ſ. *Budd-kaam.*
Miſdoubt, ſ. *Budd-khatterdaaree.*
Miſemployment, ſ. *Budd-khedmudd.*
Miſerable, adj. *Kambukht.*
Miſery, ſ. [1] *Gurriebah,* [2] *Kambukhtee.*
To Miſinform, v. a. *Buddhukkie-kutt-dena.*
Miſinformation, ſ. *Buddhukkiekutt.*
Miſlike, ſ. *Buddrazzee.*
To Miſpend, v. a. *Budd-khirz-kurrna.*
To Miſreport, v. a. *Buddwoordee-dena.*
Miſreport, ſ. *Buddwoordee.*
Miſt, ſ. [1] *Kohol,* [2] *Kohaſſa.*
To Miſtake, v. a. *Tiffaut-boojena.*

Miſtake, ſ. [1] *Tiſſautee*, [2] *Aheb.*
Miſtruſt, ſ. *Shubbeh.*
To Mitigate, v. a. *Nirrem-kurrna.*
Mittens, ſ. *Behela.*
To Mix, v. a. *Meelauna.*
Mixture, ſ. *Katiejab.*
To Moan, v. a. *Deelgier-kurrna.*
Mob, ſ. *Beheer.*
To Mob, v. a. *Shoorſaar-kurrna.*
Mockery, ſ. *Khurdah.*
Mode, ſ. *Doul.*
Model, ſ. *Nokſha.*
To Model, v. a. *Nokſha-dena.*
Moderate, adj. [1] *Burrdaſt*, [2] *Perheſe.*
Moderation, ſ. [1] *Burrdaſtee*, [2] *Perheſey.*
Modern, adj. [1] *Naia*, [2] *Torodeenka.*
Modeſt, adj. *Abrooka.*
Modeſty, ſ. *Abroo.*
Moiſt, adj. [1] *Surrd*, [2] *Beenga.*
To Moiſten, v. a. *Beengna.*
Moiſture, ſ. *Surrdee.*
To Moleſt, v. a. *Tuſdea-dena.*
Moleſtation, ſ. *Tuſdea.*
To Mollify, v. a. *Nirrem-kurrna.*
Moloſſes, ſ. *Goor.*
Moment, ſ. *Zerra.*
Momentous, adj. *Baree.*
Monarch, ſ. [1] *Shah*, [2] *Baadſha.*
Monarchy, ſ. *Baadſhay.*
Monday, ſ. [1] *Peer*, [2] *Soombar.*
Money, ſ. *Peyſſa.*
Monk, ſ. *Joghee.*
Monkey, ſ. *Bander.*
Monſoon, ſ. *Tinda-bauw.*
Month, ſ. *Meyna.*
Monthly, adj. *Meynaka.*
Moon, ſ. *Tſhaand.*
Morbid, adj. *Bearaam.*
Morbidneſs, ſ. *Bearaamee.*
More, adj. [1] *Aar*, [2] *Iſſoo.*
Morning, ſ. [1] *Noor*, [2] *Fazzer.*
Morning-ſtar, ſ. *Sooker.*
Moroſe, adj. *Buddmeezaajeka.*
Moroſity, ſ. *Buddmizaaje.*
Morrow, ſ. *Kaalauta.*
Morſel, ſ. [1] *Tookra*, [2] *Zerra.*
Mortar, ſ. *Hemamduſta.*
To Mortify, v. n. *Surrna.*
Moſque, ſ. *Musjed.*
Moſt, adj. [1] *Subbſooburra*, [2] *Subbſooboat.*
Moth, ſ. *Keera.*
Mother, ſ. *M*[illegible]
Mother's Brother, ſ. *Mammoo.*
Mother's Father, ſ. *Nanna.*
Mother's Mother, ſ. *Nannie.*
Mother's Siſter, ſ. *Mammee.*
Motion, ſ. [1] *Heelee*, [2] *Tſhullee.*
To Move, v. a. *Heelauna.*
To Move, v. n. *Heelna.*
Mould (Earth) ſ. *Mittee.*
To Mount, v. n. *Tſhirrna.*
To Mount, v. a. *Tſhirrauna.*
Mountain, ſ. *Pahr.*
Mountain, adj. [1] *Pahrka*, [2] *Pahree.*
Mountaineer, ſ. *Paeear.*
To Mourn, v. n. *Deelgeer-kurrna.*
Mouſe, ſ. *Tſhootiatſhooa.*
To Mouſe, v. a. *Tſhootiatſhooa-pukkerna.*
Mouſe-hole, ſ. *Tſhootiatſhooa-baſſa.*
Mouth, ſ. *Moo.*
Much, adj. *Boat.*
To Muddle, v. a. *Moila-kurrna.*
Muddy, adj. *Moila.*

To Muffle, v. a. *Tſhuppauna.*
Mulct, ſ. *Goonagaaree.*
To Multiply, v. a. [1] *Burrauna,* [2] *Zehada-kurrna.*
Multitude, ſ. *Beheer.*
Mundane, adj. *Dooneaka.*
To Mundify, v. a. *Saaf-kurrna.*
Mural, adj. *Deewaarka.*
Murder, ſ. *Khoon.*
To Murder, v. a. *Khoon-kurrna.*
Murderer, ſ. *Khoonee.*
Murmur, ſ. *Wezzer.*
To Muſe, v. n. *Boojena.*
Muſk, ſ. *Muſook.*
Muſk Cat, ſ. *Muſook-bielly.*
Muſket, ſ. *Bandookh.*
Muſketeer, ſ. *Bandookh-walla.*
Muſtard, ſ. [1] *Surſoo,* [2] *Rabee.*
To Muſter, v. a. *Jumma-kurrna.*
Muſter, ſ. [1] *Jumma,* [2] *Hazeree.*
Muſter-roll, ſ. *Jummafurrd.*
Muſty, adj. *Surra.*
Mutation, ſ. *Buddlee.*
Mute, adj. *Tſhooba.*
To Mutiny, v. n. *Aibon-kurrna.*
Mutiny, ſ. *Aibon.*
Mutton, ſ. *Mendahka-ghoſt.*
My, pron. poſſ. *Merra.*

N.

N, The letter, has the ſame ſound as in Engliſh. It is almoſt mute in the word *Tſhain*, and ſome others of a like termination.

To Nab, v. a. *Pukkerna.*

Nail, ſ. [1] *Nouh*, [2] *Panſia*, [3] *Megh*, [4] *Keel.*

To Nail, v. a. *Megh-dena*, [2] *Keel-dena.*

Nailer, ſ. *Meghbenaun-walla.*

Naked, adj. [1] *Woodela*, [2] *Nenga*, [3] *Arjana.*

Nakedneſs, ſ. *Arjanie*, [2] *Nengay.*

Name, ſ. *Naom.*

To Name, v. a. *Naom-dena.*

Nameſake, ſ. *Eknaom.*

Nap, ſ. *Oonkhey*

Napkin, ſ. *Roomaal.*

Narrow, adj. *Kummtſhaura.*

Narrowneſs, ſ. *Kummtſhaurey.*

Naſtineſs, ſ. *Zeeſtie.*

Naſty, adj. *Zeeſt.*

Nation, ſ. *Logg.*

Native, adj. *Payda.*

Nativity, ſ. *Payday.*

Navel, ſ. *Toondee.*

Naught, adj. *Neekumma.*

Naughtineſs, ſ. *Neekummey.*

To Nauſeate, v. a. *Kienna.*

Near, adj. *Naſdeeg.*

Nearneſs, ſ. *Naſdeegee.*

Neat, adj. [1] *Atſha*, [2] *Khuſh-doulka.*

Neceſſary, adj. *Zerroor.*

Neceſſity, ſ. *Derkaar.*

Neck, ſ. [1] *Gerdhen*, [2] *Gulla.*

Neck-cloth, ſ. *Gulla-band.*

Need, ſ. [1] *Amlah*, [2] *Derkaar.*

To Need, v. a. *Moongauna.*

To Need, v. n. *Derkaar-huna.*

Needle, ſ. *Sooee.*

Needleſſneſs, ſ. *Béamlah.*

Needy, adj. *Kongaal.*

Nefarious, adj. *Nat[illegible]g.*

Negation, ſ. *Yie-[illegible]ool.*

To Neglect, v. a. *Gafflee-kurrna.*

Neglect, ſ. [1] *Gafflee*, [2] *Kuſſoor.*

Neglectful, adj. *Gaffel.*

Negligence, ſ. *Ahmala.*

To Negotiate, v. n. [1] *Mamloot-kurrna*, [2] *Baat-tſheet-kurrna.*

Negotiation, ſ. [1] *Mamloot*, [2] *Baat-tſheet.*

Negotiator, ſ. *Mamlootgaar.*

Neighbour, ſ. [1] *Paroſee*, [2] *Aſnauw.*

Nephew, ſ. [1] *Beynja*, [2] *Bethieja*, [3] *Banja.*

Nerve, ſ. *Patth[illegible].*

Neſcience, ſ. *Najannie.*

Neſt, ſ. *Aſkhianah.*

Net, ſ. *Jaal.*

Nether, adj. *Neetſheeka.*

Nethermoſt, adj. *Subbſooneetſheeka.*

Never, adv. *Kuddieney.*

New, adj. [1] *Naia*, [2] *Ptaza.*

News, ſ. [1] *Kubber*, [2] *Hukkeekutt.*

To Nibble, v. a. *Tſhuena.*

Niece, ſ. [1] *Banjee,* [2] *Bethiejee,* [3] *Bheynjee.*
Nigh, adj. *Naſdeeg.*
Night, ſ. *Raateh.*
To-night, adv. *Ajeraateh.*
Night-watch, ſ. *Raateh-para.*
Nimble, adj. *Jilld.*
Nine, adj. *Noaw.*
Ninefold, adj. *Noaw-lapett.*
Nineteen, adj. *Unies.*
Nineteenth, adj. *Unieſta.*
Ninetieth, adj. *Nubbeta.*
Ninety, adj. *Nubbeh.*
Ninth, adj. *Noawta.*
Nitid, adj. *Tj*[illegible]
Nitre, ſ. *Soor*[illegible]
Nitrous, adj. *Sooraka.*
No, adv. *Ney.*
To Nobilitate, v. a. *Nakabat-kurrna.*
Nobility, ſ. *Nakabatee.*
Noble, adj. *Nakabat.*
Nocturnal, adj. *Raatehka.*
To Nod, v. a. [1] *Saret-kurrna,* [2] *Oonkhna.*
Nod, ſ. [1] *Saret,* [2] *Oonkhey.*
Node, ſ. [1] *Geera,* [2] *Ganta.*
Noiſe, ſ. [1] *Shoor,* [2] *Auwaas.*
Nolition, ſ. *Bu*[illegible]*razzee.*
To Nominate, v. a. *Naom-puk-carna.*
None, adj. *Quoy-ney.*
Nonſenſe, ſ. *Bé*[illegible]*kley.*
Nook, ſ. *Koon*[illegible]*h.*
Noon, ſ. *Doo*[illegible]*aar.*

North, ſ. *Oottber.*
North-eaſt, ſ. *Oottber-pooroob.*
Northern, adj. *Oottberka.*
Northward, adj. *Oottber-terree.*
North-weſt, ſ. *Oottber-puttſhunn.*
North-wind, ſ. *Oottberka-battaſs.*
Noſe, ſ. *Naakk.*
Note, ſ. [1] *Nyſha,* [2] *Daagh.*
To Note, v. a. *Nuzzer-kurrna.*
Nothing, ſ. *Zafra.*
Notice, ſ. [1] *Ehaad,* [2] *Kubber,* [3] *Nuzzer.*
To Notify, v. a. *Kubber-dena.*
Notwithſtanding, conj. *Leekhen.*
November, ſ. *Agn.*
Nought, ſ. *Kutſhney.*
Novice, ſ. *Béwakeef-adamee.*
To Nouriſh, v. a. *Kelauna.*
Nouriſhment, ſ. *Konna.*
Now, adv. *Abeé.*
Noxious, adj. [1] *Budd,* [2] *Khrab.*
Nudation, ſ. *Arjana-kurrie.*
To Number, v. a. *Geenna.*
Number, ſ. *Adadah.*
Numberer, ſ. *Geenn-kurrn-walla.*
Numberleſs, adj. *Bégeennka.*
Numeration, ſ. *Geentee.*
Numerous, adj. *Boat-geennka.*
Nuptial, adj. *Shadeeka.*
Nurſe, ſ. [1] *Daey,* [2] *Kanna.*
To Nurſe, v. a. *Daey-geeree-kurrna.*
Nurſery, ſ. *Baba-khonna.*
Nutmeg, ſ. *Jaffool.*
Nutriment, ſ. [1] *Konna,* [2] *Kauwe.*

O, The letter, has the ſound of the ſhort O in Engliſh. We alſo adopt the Engliſh method of ſubjoining an A to lengthen the ſound.

Oaf, ſ. *Pagel.*
Oafiſh, adj. *Pagla.*
Oafiſhneſs, ſ. *Paglee.*
Oar, ſ. *Dand.*
Oath, ſ. [1] *Kaſmon,* [2] *Kuſſeerm.*
Obedience, ſ. [1] *Taeeta,* [2] *Adeb.*
Obedient, adj. *Adeba.*
Obeiſance, ſ. *Salaam.*
To Obey, v. a. [1] *Manna,* [2] *Adeb-kurrna.*
To Object, v. a. *Tukkraar-kurrna.*
Objection, ſ. *Tukkraar.*
Objector, ſ. *Tukkraaree.*
To Objurgate, v. a. *Neſſiet-dena.*
Objurgation, ſ. *Azar.*
To Obligate, v. a. *Mokurrur-kurrna.*
Obligation, ſ. [1] *Tamaſook,* [2] *Meerwangee.*
To Oblige, v. a. [1] *Jeur-kurrna,* [2] *Meerwangee-kurrna.*
Obſcene, adj. *Beſherrimka.*
Obſcenity, ſ. *Beſherrim.*
Oblique, adj. *Banka.*
Oblivion, ſ. *Neesjanah.*
Obſcure, adj. *Andehara.*
To Obſcure, v. a. *Andehar-kurrna.*
Obſcurity, ſ. *Andeharay.*
Obſervance, ſ. *Hazernamee.*
Obſervant, adj. *Hazernama.*
Obſervation, ſ. [1] *Deekee,* [2] *Nuzzer.*
To Obſerve, v. a. *Dekkna.*
Obſtacle, ſ. *Hirrékutt.*
To Obſtruct, v. a. *Hirrékutt-kurrna.*
Obſtructer, ſ. *Hirrékutt-walla.*
Obſtruction, ſ. *Attokk.*
To Obtain, v. a. *Pauwna, Meellna.*
To Obteſt, v. a. *Neemaas-kurrna.*
To Obviate, v. a. *Attokk-kurrna.*
To Obumbrate, v. a. *[illegible]pain-kurrna.*
Occaſion, ſ. [1] *Derkaar,* [2] *Amlab.*
To Occaſion, v. a. *Kurrauna.*
Occaſioner, ſ. *Kurraun-walla.*
Occiſion, ſ. *Jhlakah.*
Occult, adj. *Tſhuppa.*
Occupation, ſ. *Karbaar.*
Occupier, ſ. *Ammeldaar.*
To Occupy, v. a. *Ammel-kurrna.*
To Occur, v. n. *Ebaad-buna.*
Ocean, ſ. *Summoodroo.*
October, ſ. *Kartek.*
Odious, adj. *T[illegible]ſabka.*
Odorous, adj. *Booka.*
Odour, ſ. *Boa.*
Of, prep. *Ka.*
Offence, ſ. [1] *Biatzatie,* [2] *Tuxeer.*
Offenceful, adj. *Biatzat.*
To Offend, v. a. [1] *Tuxeer-kurrna,* [2] *Yuſſa-kurrna.*
To Offend, v. n. *Yuſſa-buna, Tuxeerwaar-buna.*

Offender, ſ. *Tuxeerwaar.*
To Offer, v. a. [1] *Nuzzerannah-dena,* [2] *Solaamie-dena.*
To Offer, v. n. *Mojood-huna.*
Offer, ſ. *Kubbool.*
Office, ſ. [1] *Karbaar,* [2] *Khedmudd.*
Officer, ſ. *Surrdaar.*
To Officiate, v. n. *Nahebgeeree-kurrna.*
Offspring, ſ. [1] *Tulad,* [2] *Kabeela.*
Oil, ſ. *Teal.*
To Oil, v. a. *Teal-luggauna.*
Oilman, ſ. *Tealie.*
Oil-ſhop, ſ. *Tealie-dukaan.*
Oily, adj. *Tealha.*
Ointment, ſ. [1] *Maleem,* [2] *Jamat.*
Old, adj. [1] *Budda,* [2] *Poorana,* [3] *Boat-deenka.*
Omiſſion, ſ. *Ahmala.*
To Omit, v. a. *Rena-dena.*
Omnipotence, ſ. *Subhſukhtey.*
Omnipotent, adj. *Subhſukhta.*
Omnipreſence, ſ. *Subbhazeree.*
Omnipreſent, adj. *Subbhazer.*
Omniſcience, ſ. *Subbmaloom.*
On, prep. [1] *Uper,* [2] *Per.*
Once, adv. *Beer.*
One, adj. *Ek.*
To Onerate, v. a. *Ladoo-kurrna.*
Oneration, ſ. *Ladoo-kurrie.*
Onion, ſ. *Piaaz.*
Onſet, ſ. *Humlea.*
To Onſet, v. a. *Shuroo-kurrna.*
Opal, ſ. *Khaal.*
To Open, v. a. *Kolena.*
Open, adj. *Kola.*
Opener, ſ. *Kolen-walla.*

Openeyed, adj. *Kaberdaar.*
Openhanded, adj. *Kolahaatehka.*
Openhearted, adj. *Firrtſha.*
Openheartedneſs, ſ. *Firrtſhey.*
Opening, ſ. *Koletee.*
Openneſs, ſ. *Koley.*
To Operate, v. n. *Huna.*
Operation, ſ. *Kurrie.*
Opinion, ſ. *Arzeendah.*
Opium, ſ. *Offeunn.*
Opponent, ſ. [1] *Tukkraar-walla,* [2] *Tukkraaree.*
To Oppoſe, v.a. *Hirrekutt-kurrna.*
Oppoſer, ſ. *Duſhmeen.*
Oppoſition, ſ. *Tabel.*
To Oppreſs, v. a. *Zooleem-kurrna.*
Oppreſſion, ſ. [1] *Zooleem,* [2] *Jeur.*
Oppreſſive, adj. *Zooleemka.*
Oppreſſor, ſ. [1] *Zooleem-kurrn-walla,* [2] *Jeur-kurrn-walla.*
Opprobrious, adj. *Raſwahka.*
To Oppugn, v.a. *Atkauna.*
Option, ſ. *Kazeena.*
Opulence, ſ. *Doulet.*
Opulent, adj. *Douletminnd.*
Or, conj. *Ea.*
Orange, ſ. *Kaula.*
Oration, ſ. *Neemaas.*
To Ordain, v.a. *Mokurrur-kurrna.*
Order, ſ. [1] *Hakmah,* [2] *Hookem,* [3] *Feermaas.*
To Order, v. a. *Hookem-dena.*
Orderer, ſ. *Hookem-perdaar.*
Orifice, ſ. *Moo.*
Origin, ſ. *Shuroo.*
Original, adj. [1] *Payla,* [2] *Aſſul,* [3] *Shurooka.*

To

To Originate, v.a. *Paedda-kurrna.*
Ornament, ſ. *Zwarah.*
Orphan, ſ. *Athiem.*
Other, adj. *Duſera.*
Oven, ſ. *Tamboor.*
To Overabound, v. n. *Boatzehada-huna.*
To Overact, v.a. *Zehada-kurrna.*
To Overbuy, v. a. *Zehada-mool-dena.*
To Overcaſt, v. a. *Baddel-kurrna.*
To Overcharge, v. a. *Zehada-kurrna.*
To Overcomer, v. a. *Futtea-kurr-na.*
Overcome, ſ. *Futtea-kurrn-walla.*
To Overdo, v. a. *Zehada-kurrna.*
To Overdreſs, v. a. *Zehada-zwa-rah-luggauna.*
To Overdrive, v. a. *Zehada-han-kauna.*
To Overempty, v. a. *Zehada-khalla-kurrna.*
To Overfloat, v. n. *Zehadabinnſna.*
To Overfreight, v. a. *Zehada-bhawerey-kurrna.*
To Overgo, v. a. *Zehada-jauna.*
To Overgrow, v. n. *Zehada-huna.*
To Overhale, v. a. *Uperbeetſhauna.*
To Overhang, v. n. *Uperlittka-huna.*
Overhead, adv. *Searper.*
To Overjoy, v. a. *Zehadakhuſh-kurrna.*
Overjoy, ſ. *Zehadakhuſhee.*
To Overlabour, v. a. *Zehadaladoo-dena.*

Overlarge, adj. *Zehadaburra.*
To Overlive, v. n. *Zehadajeena.*
To Overload, v. a. *Zehadmoot-dena.*
Overlong, adj. *Zehada-lumbo.*
To Overlook, v. a. [1] *Zehada-dekk-na,* [2] *Gafflee-kurrna.*
To Overpay, v. a. *Zehada-tullep-dena.*
Overplus, ſ. [1] *Zehadey,* [2] *Zehada-kee,* [3] *Bakkee.*
To Overpriſe, v. a. *Zehada-mool-kurrna.*
To Over-reach, v. a. *Beeramet-kurrna.*
To Over-ripen, v. a. *Zehada-puk-ka-kurrna.*
To Over-roaſt, v. a. *Zehada-kib-bab-kurrna.*
To Overſee, v. a. *Surrdaaree-kurr-na.*
Overſeer, ſ. *Surrdaar.*
To Overſet, v. a. *Girra-dena.*
Overſight, ſ. [1] *Surrdaaree,* [2] *A-heb.*
To Overſleep, v. n. *Zehada-ſooena.*
To Overſpread, v. a. *Tſheppauna.*
To Overtake, v. a. *Pukkerna.*
To Overthrow, v. a. [1] *Wooleauna,* [2] *Futtea-kurrna.*
Overthrow, ſ. [1] *Wooltey,* [2] *Futtea.*
To Overturn, v. a. *Girra-dena.*
Ought, ſ. *Kutſh.*
Our, pron. poſſ. *Hummara.*
Ourſelves, pron. *Humm.*
Out, adv. *Baar.*
Out, prep. *Se.*
To Out, v. a. *Neekaulna.*

To Outbalance, f. *Zebada-wezen-buna.*
Outcry, f. *Shoorfaar.*
Outer, adj. *Baarka.*
Outlandifh, adj. *Béwittenka.*
Outmoft, adj. fuperl. *Subbfoobaar.*
Outrage, f. [1] *Jeur*, [2] *Sukhtee.*
Outfide, f. *Baarterreef.*
Outward, adj. *Baarka.*
To Outwit, v. a. *Tfhootay-kurr[illegible]*
To Own, v. a. *Kubbool-kur[illegible]a.*
Ox, f. *Boil.*

P.

P, The letter, has the ſame ſound as in Engliſh.
Pace, ſ. *Kuddem.*
To Pace, v. a. *Kuddem-lena.*
Pacification, ſ. *Faeſeel, Salook.*
Pacifick, adj. *Faeſeelka, Salooka.*
To Pacify, v. a. *Faeſeel-kurrna.*
Pack, ſ. [1] *Moot,* [2] *Ladoo.*
To Pack, v. a. [1] *Luggauna,* [2] *Seetab-jauna.*
Pain, ſ. [1] *Dirrd,* [2] *Dookh.*
To Pain, v. a. *Dirrd-dena.*
Painful, adj. [1] *Dirrdminnd,* [2] *Dookha.*
Pains-taker, ſ. *Mainetgaar.*
Pains-taking, adj. *Mainetminnd.*
To Paint, v. a. *Tſhitter-kurrna.*
Pair, ſ. *Joora.*
To Pair, v. a. *Joora-kurrna.*
To Pair, v. n. *Joora-huna.*
Palace, ſ. *Dhurrbaar.*
Palanquin, ſ. *Palakee.*
Palatable, adj. *Khuſh-tſheeka.*
Paliſado, ſ. *Murrtſha.*
To Palliate, v. n. *Rehat-dena.*
Palliation, ſ. *Rehat.*
Palliative, adj. *Rehatka*
Palm, ſ. [1] *Haatehhelée,* [2] *Kaſeerjée.*
To Palm, v. a. *Haatehheleeme-rakhna.*
Paltry, adj. [1] *Neekumma,* [2] *Pajée.*
Pan, ſ. *Tſhierie.*
To Pang, v. a. *Tummbie-kurrna.*
Paper, ſ. *Kagoje.*
Parade, ſ. *Kawaad-khonna.*
Parcel, ſ. *Moot,*
To Parcel, v. a. *Tookre-kurrna.*
To Pardon, v. a. *Maaf-kurrna.*
Pardon, ſ. *Maaf.*
Pardonable, adj. *Maafka.*
Pardoner, ſ. *Maaf-kurrn-walla.*
To Pare, v. a. *Katna.*
Parricide, ſ. *Baab-khonnee.*
Parrot, ſ. *Tootha.*
Part, ſ. [1] *Beharah,* [2] *Tookra.*
To Part, v. a. *Judda-kurrna.*
To Part, v. n. *Judda huna.*
To Partake, v. a. *Kutſh-meelna.*
Parter, ſ. *Judda-kurrn-walla.*
Partition, ſ. *Judda-kurrie.*
Partridge, ſ. *Tieter.*
To Paſs, v. a. *Tſhoorna.*
Paſs, ſ. *Gaat.*
Paſſage, ſ. *Raah.*
Paſſport, ſ. *Raah-daaree, Duſſtukk.*
Paſt, prep. *Geduſt.*
Paſtime, ſ. *Tamaſha.*
To Paſture, v. a. *Tſhirrauna.*
To Paſture, v. n. *Tſhirrna.*
Patent, adj. *Kola.*
Paternal, adj. *Baabka.*
Path, ſ. [1] *Raſtah,* [2] *Raah.*
Patience, ſ. *Sekeeb.*
Patient, adj. *Sekeeba.*
Patine, ſ. *Tſheerie.*
Patron, ſ. *Hemabudgaar.*
Patronage, ſ. *Hemahed.*
Pattern, ſ. *Neemoona.*
To Pattern, v. a. *Nukkel-lena.*
Paucity, ſ. *Azlyk.*

Pavilion, ſ. *Tamboo.*
Paunch, ſ. *Peateh.*
Pauſe, ſ. *Shubbeh.*
To Pauſe, v. n. [1] *Rena, Shubbeh-kurrna.*
To Pay, v. a. [1] *Tullep-dena,* [2] *Meyna-dena.*
Pay, ſ. *Tullep.*
Payable, adj. *Denaka.*
Paymaſter, ſ. *Buxee.*
Peace, ſ. [1] *Solla,* [2] *Salook.*
Peaceable, adj. [1] *Sollaka,* [2] *Salooka.*
Peaceableneſs, ſ. *Salook.*
Peacemaker, ſ. *Faeſeel-kurrn-walla.*
Peacock, ſ. *Moor.*
Pearl, ſ. *Mootie.*
Pearly, adj. *Mootieka.*
Peaſe, ſ. *Mytter.*
Pectoral, adj. *Tſhattieka.*
Peculiar, adj. *Judda.*
Pecuniary, adj. *Peyſſaka.*
Pedal, adj. *Pauwka.*
Pedigree, ſ. *Salſelah.*
Pedlar, ſ. *Pykaar.*
To Peel, v. a. *Tſheelna.*
Peel, ſ. *Tſheel.*
To Peep, v. n. *Jankna.*
Peeviſh, adj. *Ootawula.*
Peeviſhneſs, ſ. *Ootawuley.*
Peg, ſ. *Keel.*
To Peg, v. n. *Keel-dena.*
Pen, ſ. *Kollum.*
To Pen, v. a. *Pinjeramé-dena.*
To Penetrate, v. a. *Tſhedna.*
Penetration, ſ. *Akkley.*
Penner, ſ. *Kollumdaan.*
Penſion, ſ. *Baadſhaſe-tullep, Jageer.*
Penſive, adj. *Deelgier.*
Penſiveneſs, ſ. *Deelgieree.*
People, ſ. *Logg.*
Pepper, ſ. *Mirritz.*
To Pepper, v. a. *Mirritz-de[illegible]*
To Perambulate, v. n. [1] *Fee[illegible]*
Perambulation, ſ. *Feertee.*
To Perceive, v. a. [1] *Janna,* [2] *Maloom-kurrna.*
Perception, ſ. *Maloom.*
Percuſſion, ſ. *Thorrie.*
Perdition, ſ. *Dazay.*
To Peregrinate, v. a. *Mooſafferee-kurrna.*
Peregrination, ſ. *Mooſafferee.*
Perennial, adj. *Hirrſaal.*
Perfect, adj. *Teek.*
To Perfect, v. a. *Teek-kurrna.*
Perfecter, ſ. *Teek-kurrn-walla.*
Perfection, ſ. *Teekee.*
Perfidious, adj. *Daghaka.*
Perfidy, ſ. *Daghabaaſie.*
To Perforate, v. a. *Tſhedna.*
To Perform, v. a. *Soukarie-kurrna.*
Performance, ſ. *Soukarie-kurrie.*
Peril, ſ. *Moſkeelee.*
Perilous, adj. *Moſkeel.*
To Periſh, v. n. *Mooena.*
Permanence, ſ. *Kahemee.*
Permanent, adj. *Kahem.*
Permiſſion, ſ. [1] *Perwangee,* [2] *Rukhſet.*
To Permit, v. a. *Rukhſet-dena.*
Permit, ſ. *Perwana, Duſſtukk.*
Permutation, ſ. *Buddlee.*
Pernicious, adj. *Boora, Khrab.*
Perniciouſneſs, ſ. [1] *Booray,* [2] *Daſay.*
To Perplex, v. a. *Feekre-kurrna.*

Perplex,

Perplex, adj. *Feekre.*
Perplexity, s. *Feekrey.*
Perquisite, s. *Dustoor.*
To Persecute, v. a. *Tusdea-kurr-rna.*
Persecution, s. *Tusdea-kurrie.*
Person, s. *Shukhs.*
Pert, adj. *Moghroor.*
To Pertain, v. n. *Kisseeka-huna.*
Perverseness, s. [1] *Khrabee,* [2] *Bémirzee.*
To Pervert, v. a. *Khrab-kurrna.*
Perverter, s. *Khrab-kurrn-walla.*
To Peruse, v. a. [1] *Purrna,* [2] *Dekkna.*
Peruser, s. *Purrn-walla.*
Petition, s. *Urrizie.*
To Petition, v. a. *Urrizie-kurrna.*
Petticoat, s. *Saia.*
Phial, s. *Sessee.*
Phlebotomist, s. *Jirraz.*
Physician, s. *Hakm.*
Physick, s. *Daway.*
To Physick, v. a. *Daway-dena.*
To Pick, v. a. *Tshoonna.*
Pickle, s. *Atshaar.*
To Pickle, v. a. *Atshaarmé-dena.*
Pick-tooth, s. *Kelell.*
Picture, s. *Nokhsa.*
To Picture, v. a. *Nokhsa-kurrna.*
To Piddle, v. a. *Zerra-kauna.*
Pie (Pica, Latin) s. *Loive.*
Piece, s. [1] *Thaan,* [2] *Tookra.*
To Pierce, v. a. *Tshedna.*
Pig, s. *Soorbatsha.*
Pigeon, s. *Kubbooter.*
To Pile, v. a. *Jumma-kurrna.*
To Pilfer, v. a. *Tshootay-kurrna.*
Pillage, s. *Loot.*
To Pillage, v. a. *Loot-kurrna.*
Pillar, s. [1] *Satuna,* [2] *Kham.*
Pillow, s. [1] *Baluss,* [2] *Teekea.*
Pillow-case, s. *Yoolaaf.*
Pimp, s. *Kootna.*
To Pimp, v. a. *Kootnageeree-kurrna.*
Pin, s. *Alfeen.*
To Pin, v. a. *Alfeen-luggauna.*
To Pine, v. n. *Deelgier-huna.*
Pine-apples, s. *Ananass.*
Pinion, s. *Par.*
Pioneer, s. *Beeldaar.*
Pipe, s. *Sahanay.*
Piper, s. *Sahanayjee.*
Pit, s. *Gerrah.*
Pitch, s. *Doona.*
Pitcher, s. [1] *Handee,* [2] *Matka.*
Pitchy, adj. *Doonaka.*
Pity, s. [1] *Dooray,* [2] *Tobea.*
Place, s. *Jagga.*
Placid, adj. [1] *Tinnda,* [2] *Nirrem.*
Plain, adj. [1] *Tsheekna,* [2] *Brabar.*
Plain, s. *Moidan.*
To Plain, v. a. *Brabar-kurrna.*
Plaintiff, s. *Feeriadee.*
To Plait, v. a. *Lapettna, Tshoontshee-kurrna.*
Plan, s. *Neemoona.*
Plank, s. *Tukhta.*
Plant, s. *Skhotlah.*
Plantain, s. *Kelala.*
Plausibility, s. *Lazemee.*
Plausible, adj. *Lazem.*
To Play, v. n. [1] *Kelna,* [2] *Baseekurrna.*
To Play, v. a. *Tamasha-kurrna.*
Play, s. [1] *Kele,* [2] *Notsh.*

Player,

Player, ſ. [1] *Kele-walla*, [2] *Notſh-walla.*
Play-houſe, ſ. *Notſh-gurr.*
Pleaſant, adj. *Khuſhka.*
To Pleaſe, v. a. *Khuſh-kurrna.*
To Pleaſe, v. n. [1] *Khuſhee-huna*, [2] *Razzee-huna.*
Pleaſure, ſ. [1] *Waih*, [2] *Boatkhuſhee.*
To Pleaſure, v. a. *Brooſſa-kurrna.*
Plebeian, ſ. *Kummzatt.*
Plebeian, adj. *Kummzattka.*
Plenitude, ſ. *Amtalah.*
Plenty, ſ. *Zehadey.*
Pliableneſs, ſ. *Nirremee.*
Plot, ſ. *Dagha.*
To Plot, v. a. *Dagha-kurrna.*
Plotter, ſ. *Daghabaas.*
Plough, ſ. *Helle.*
Plump, adj. *Mootta.*
To Plunder, v. a. *Haramee-kurrna.*
Plunder, ſ. *Loot.*
To Plunge, v. a. *Doob-jauna.*
To Ply, v. n. *Lugg-huna.*
Pocket, ſ. *Zeeb.*
To Pocket, v. n. *Zeebme-dena.*
Poet, ſ. *Kabiſter.*
Point, ſ. *Noknee.*
To Point, v. a. *Saret-kurrna.*
Poiſon, ſ. *Zeher.*
To Poiſon, v. a. *Zeherkelauna.*
Poiſoner, ſ. *Zeherkelaun-walla.*
Poiſe, ſ. *Wezen.*
To Poiſe, v. a. *Wezen-kurrna.*
To Poliſh, v. a. *Saaf-kurrna.*

To Pollute, v. a. *Napaak-kurrna.*
Pollution, ſ. *Napaakleek.*
Pomegranate, ſ. *Annaar.*
Pompion, ſ. [1] *Hoolla*, [2] *Kherboos.*
Pond, ſ. *Tallauw.*
Ponderous, adj. *Baree.*
Poniard, ſ. *Krees.*
Poor, adj. [1] *Yereef*, [2] *Kongaal.*
Populace, ſ. [1] *Logg*, [2] *Beheer.*
Porch, ſ. [1] *Tſhadſia*, [2] *Ooſara.*
Pork, ſ. *Soor-ghoſt.*
Port, ſ. *Gaat.*
Porter, ſ. [1] *Durrwaan*, [2] *Mootea*, [3] *Koolie.*
Portion, ſ. *Kabin.*
Poſitive, adj. *Mokurrur.*
To Poſſeſs, v. a. *Ammel-kurrna.*
Poſſeſſion, ſ. *Ammel.*
Poſſeſſor, ſ. *Ammeldaar.*
Poſt, ſ. [1] *Koſſed*, [2] *Neewaſſna.*
To Poſt, v. a. *Jilld-jauna.*
To Poſtpone, v. a. *Derry-kurrna.*
Pot, ſ. [1] *Handee*, [2] *Pathiela.*
Potherbs, ſ. *Teerkaarie.*
Poverty, ſ. [1] *Kongaalee*, [2] *Yereefee.*
Poulterer, ſ. *Murgha-walla.*
Pound (equal to two Engliſh pounds) ſ. *Sere.*
To Pour, v. a. *Dall-dena.*
To Pour, v. n. *Dallna.*
Powder, ſ. *Barood*, *Moida.*
To Powder, v. a. *Moida-luggauna.*
Powder-horn, ſ. *Baroodan.*
Powder-room, ſ. *Barood-khorna.*
Power, ſ. *Soororee*, *Khauſa.*
Powerful, adj. [1] *Sooroer*, [2] *Khauſaka.*
Pox, ſ. *Bauw.*

Practice,

Practice, ſ. *Eſtamaad.*
To Practiſe, v. a. *Eſtamaad-kurr-na.*
Praiſe, ſ. *Tareef.*
To Praiſe, v. a. *Tareef-kurrna.*
Praiſer, ſ. *Tareef-kurrn-walla.*
To Prance, v. n. *Koodna.*
Prawns, ſ. *Tſheengeree-mutſhlee.*
To Pray, v. a. *Monajat-kurrna.*
Prayer, ſ. [1] *Bundakee*, [2] *Neemaas*, [3] *Monajat.*
To Precede, v. a. *Agoo-jauna.*
Precept, ſ. *Feermaas.*
Preceptor, ſ. *Ooſtaad.*
Precious, adj. [1] *Toffea*, [2] *Boat-moolka.*
Precipitance, ſ. *Jilldee.*
To Precipitate, v. a. [1] *Fenkna*, [2] *Jilldna.*
Preciſe, adj. *Teek.*
To Preclude, v. a. *Neekaalna.*
To Prefer, v. a. *Zehadatſhana.*
Preferment, ſ. *Neewaſſna.*
Pregnant, adj. *Peatehme.*
Preparation, ſ. *Tudabeer.*
To Prepare, v. a. *Tuddbeer-kurrna.*
To Prepare, v. n. *Tuddbeer-huna.*
Preparer, ſ. *Tuddbeer-kurrn-walla.*
To Preſcribe, v. a. *Hookem-dena.*
Preſence, ſ. *Hazooree.*
Preſent, adj. [1] *Mojood*, [2] *Hazoor*, [3] *Roojoo*, [4] *Roobroo.*
Preſent, ſ. [1] *Solamie*, [2] *Nuzzeran-nah.*
To Preſent, v. a. [1] *Hazoorme-launa*, [2] *Roojoo-kurrna*, [3] *Dena.*
Preſently, adv. *Eteever.*

To Preſerve, v. a. *Batſhauna.*
To Preſide, v. n. *Surrdaar-huna.*
Preſidency, ſ. *Surrdaarie.*
Preſident, ſ. [1] *Burraſaheb*, [2] *Surrdaar.*
To Preſs, v. a. *Neetſhoorna.*
Pretence, ſ. *Wezzer.*
To Pretend, v. a. *Wezzer-kurrna.*
Pretty, adj. *Balamooka.*
To Prevent, v. a. [1] *Agoojauna*, [2] *Atkauna.*
Price, ſ. *Mool.*
Prick, ſ. *Kanta.*
Pride, ſ. *Moghroorie.*
Prieſt, ſ. *Imam.*
Prime, ſ. *Awwel.*
Prime, adj. *Payla.*
Prince, ſ. *Tſhaſada.*
Princeſs, ſ. *Tſhaſadee-begum.*
Principal, adj. *Surrdaar.*
Priſon, ſ. *Bundia-khonna.*
To Priſon, v. a. *Kahed-kurrna.*
Priſoner, ſ. [1] *Kahed*, [2] *Bunda.*
Privacy, ſ. *Tſhuptee.*
Private, adj. *Tſhuppa.*
Probability, ſ. *Lahekee.*
Probable, adj. *Lahek.*
Probity, ſ. *Duroſtee.*
To Proceed, v. n. *Tſhullna.*
To Procure, v. n. *Kootna-geeree-kurrna.*
To Procure, v. a. *Paydaſt-kurrna.*
Profeſſion, ſ. *Zatt.*
Profit, ſ. *Nuffa, Keſſautee.*
To Profit, v. a. *Nuffa-kurrna, Kun-mauna.*
Profitable, adj. [1] *Keſſaut*, [2] *Nuffaka.*
Profligacy, ſ. *Booray.*

Profligate, adj. [1] *Boora*, [2] *Budd.*
Profound, adj. *Emka.*
Profundity, s. *Emk.*
To Prohibit, v. a. *Manah-kurrna.*
Prohibition, s. *Manah.*
Prohibitory, adj. *Manahka.*
To Project, v. a. *Fenkna.*
To Prolong, v. a. *Lumbo-kurrna.*
Prolongation, s. *Lumbo-kurrie.*
To Promise, v. a. [1] *Koul-kurrna*, [2] *Karaar-kurrna.*
Promise, s. [1] *Koul*, [2] *Karaar.*
Promiser, s. *Karaaree.*
Promissory, adj. *Karaarka.*
To Promote, v. a. *Burrauna.*
Promotion, s. *Neewassna.*
Prompt, adj. *Tiar.*
To Prompt, v. a. [1] *Seekhlauna*, [2] *Luggauna.*
Promptitude, s. *Tiaree.*
To Pronounce, v. a. *Bolena.*
Proof, s. *Sahednama.*
To Prop, v. a. *Koomok-kurrna.*
Proper, adj. *Wajeeb.*
Property, s. [1] *Mahl*, [2] *Bunnehad.*
Prophet, s. *Paegomber.*
Propinquity, s. *Nasdeegee.*
Propitious, adj. *Meerwaan.*
Propitiousness, s. *Meerwangee.*
Propriety, s. *Wajebie.*
Prospect, s. *Nuzzer.*
To Prospect, v. a. *Nuzzer-kurrna.*
To Prosper, v. a. *Bukhta-kurrna.*
To Prosper, v. n. *Bukhta-huna.*
Prosperity, s. *Bukhtee.*
Prosperous, adj. *Bukhta.*
Prostitution, s. *Kuzzbeegeeree.*
Prostrate, adj. *Soolah.*
To Prostrate, v. a. *Soolah-dena.*
To Protect, v. a. *Hemahed-kurrna.*
Protection, s. *Hemahed.*
To Protract, v. a. *Derry-kurrna.*
Proud, adj. *Moghroor.*
To Provide, v. a. *Sirrburra-kurrna.*
Provident, adj. *Kaberdaar.*
Province (division of a kingdom) s. *Soobah.*
Province (department) s. *Talash.*
Provision, s. *Sirrburra-kurrie.*
To Provoke, v. a. *Yussa-kurrna.*
Provoker, s. *Yussa-kurrn-walla.*
Prowess, s. *Sulat.*
Prudence, s. *Ferasat.*
Publick, adj. *Sirrkaarka.*
Publick, s. *Sirrkaar.*
To Puke, v. n. *Koy-kurrna.*
To Pull, v. a. *Kentshna.*
Pull, s. *Kentsh.*
To Pullulate, v. n. *Foohl-huna.*
Pulmonick, adj. *Tillieka.*
To Punish, v. a. *Tummbee-kurrna.*
Punishment, s. *Tummbee-kurrie.*
Punk, s. *Kuzzbee.*
To Purchase, v. a. [1] *Khereed-lena*, [2] *Mool-lena.*
Purchase, s. [1] *Khereed*, [2] *Mool.*
Purchaser, s. [1] *Khereedgaar*, [2] *Mool-le'en-walla.*
Pure, adj. [1] *Saaf*, [2] *Neke.*
Purgation, s. *Jullaab.*
To Purge, v. a. [1] *Saaf-kurrna*, [2] *Jullaab-lena.*
To Purge, v. n. *Jullaab-huna.*
To Purify, v. a. [1] *Paak-kurrna*, [2] *Neke-kurrna.*

Purity,

Purity, ſ. *Paakleek.*
Purpoſe, ſ. *Umahed.*
Purſe, ſ. *Sarra.*
To Purſe, v. a. *Sarrame-dena.*
To Purſue, v. a. *Petſhee-tſhullna.*
Pus, ſ. *Peeb.*
To Put, v. a. *Rakk-dena.*
Putrefaction, ſ. *Surrey.*
To Putrefy, v. a. *Surrauna.*
To Putrefy, v. n. *Surrna.*
Putrid, adj. *Surra.*
To Puzzle, v. a. *Feekre-kurrna.*
Pygmy, ſ. *Nutta.*

Q, The letter, sounds as in the English.
Quail, s. *Goondroo.*
Quaint, adj. *Khushdoulka.*
To Quake, v. n. *Kampna.*
To Qualify, v. a. *Teek-kurrna.*
Quality, s. *Baley.*
Quantity, s. *Burrey.*
Quarrel, s. [1] *Jaggra*, [2] *Kuzzea.*
To Quarrel, v. a. [1] *Kuzzea-kurrna*, [2] *Jaggra-kurrna.*
Quarter, s. [1] *Ada-ada*, [2] *Tshouta.*
To Quarter, v. a. *Tshouta-kurrna.*
Queen, s. *Baadshabegum, Maleekah.*
To Quell, v. a. [1] *Futtea-kurrna*, [2] *Teek-kurrna.*
To Quench, v. a. *Boojauna.*
Querist, s. *Pooishan-walla.*
To Query, v. a. *Pootshna.*
Quest, s. *Talash.*
To Quest, v. a. *Talashna.*
Question, s. *Sowal.*
To Question, v. a. *Sowal-kurrna.*
Quick, adj. [1] *Jeeta*, [2] *Jilld.*
To Quicken, v. a. *Jeeta-kurrna.*
Quickness, s. *Jilldee.*
Quick-silver, s. *Parrat.*
Quiet, adj. *Tshooba.*
To Quiet, v. a. *Tshoob-kurrna.*
Quietness, s. *Tshoobie.*
Quill, s. *Par.*
Quilt, s. [1] *Razay*, [2] *Guddhrie.*
Quince, s. *Ranangie.*
To Quit, v. a. *Tshoorauna.*
Quittance, s. *Tshootee.*
Quotidian, adj. [1] *Roseka*, [2] *Hir-rose.*

R, The letter, has an uniform found, the same as in other languages.
Rabble, s. *Beheer.*
Race, s. *Tulad.*
To Rack, v. a. *Tummbee-kurrna.*
Radish, s. *Moolee.*
Rag, s. *Tookra-koppra.*
Rage, s. *Boat-yussey.*
To Rage, v. n. *Boat-yussa-huna.*
To Rail, v. n. *Gallee-dena.*
Railer, s. *Gallee-de'en-walla.*
To Rain, v. n. *Birrsna.*
Rain, s. *Birrsaat.*
To Raise, v. a. [1] *Ootauna,* [2] *Kara-kurrna.*
Raiser, s. *Ootaun-walla.*
Raisin, s. *Kissmess.*
To Rally, v. a. *Brabar-jauna.*
Ram, s. [1] *Mendha,* [2] *Beera.*
To Ramble, v. n. *Hara-huna.*
Rammer, s. *Guddje.*
To Ramp, v. a. [1] *Koodna,* [2] *Te-rippna.*
Rancid, adj. *Budd-booka.*
Rancour, s. *Tafah.*
To Range, v. n. *Brabar-huna.*
Rank, s. *Syff.*
To Rank, v. a. *Syff-syff-kurrna.*
To Ransack, v. a. [1] *Loot-lena,* [2] *Jhar-dena.*
To Rap, v. n. *Marna.*
Rapacity, s. *Loot-kurrie.*
Rape, s. *Jeur.*
Rapid, adj. [1] *Seetab,* [2] *Jilld.*
Rapidity, s. *Jilldee.*
Rapine, s. *Akyn.*
Rapture, s. *Boat-khushee.*
Rare, adj. *Toffea.*
To Rarefy, v. a. *Pittla-kurrna.*
To Rarefy, v. n. *Pittla-huna.*
Rareness, s. *Toffey.*
Rareness, s. *Azlyk.*
Rascal, s. *Daghabaas.*
Rash, s. *Bekaberdaar.*
To Rasp, v. a. *Tsheelna.*
Rat, s. *Tshooa.*
Ratan, s. *Beat.*
Rate, s. [1] *Mool,* [2] *Alluffa.*
To Rate, v. a. *Mool-kurrna.*
Rather, adv. *Seywa.*
To Ratify, v. a. *Mokurrur-kurrna.*
Rational, adj. *Hukkminnd.*
To Ravage, v. a. *Khrab-kurrna.*
Ravage, s. *Khrabie.*
Ravager, s. *Khrab-kurrn-walla.*
To Rave, v. n. *Dewana-huna.*
To Ravish, v. a. *Jeur-kurrna.*
Raw, adj. *Kantsha.*
Rawness, s. *Kantshay.*
To Raze, v. a. *Khrab-kurrna.*
Razor, s. *Astura.*
Razure, s. *Khrabee.*
To Reach, v. a. [1] *Pontshna,* [2] *Lau-na.*
To Read, v. a. *Purrna.*
Reader, s. *Purrn-walla.*
Readiness, s. [1] *Tiaree,* [2] *Hazeree.*

Ready, adj. [1] *Tiar*, [2] *Hazer*, [3] *Mojood.*
Ready-money, f. *Nogud.*
Real, adj. *Sutfha.*
Reality, f. *Sutfhey.*
Realm, f. [1] *Mulook*, [2] *Baadfhay.*
To Reap, v. a. [1] *Pauwna*, [2] *Dhaankatna.*
Rear, f. *Petfharee.*
To Rear, v. a. [1] *Kara-kurrna*, [2] *Paalna.*
To Reafcend, v. a. *Feer-tfhirrna.*
Reafon, f. [1] *Hokk*, [2] *Shibbib.*
Reafonable, adj. *Hukkminnd.*
Reafonlefs, adj. *Béfhibbiba.*
To Reaffemble, v. a. *Feer-jumma-kurrna.*
To Reaffume, v. n. *Feer-lena.*
To Reaffure, v. a. *Feer-khaterdaar-kurrna.*
Rebaptization, f. *Feer-mamoodee.*
To Rebaptize, v. a. *Feer-mamoodee-kurrna.*
Rebel, f. *Aibonee.*
To Rebel, v. a. *Aibon-kurrna.*
Rebeller, f. *Aibon-kurrn-walla.*
Rebellion, f. *Aibon.*
Rebellious, adj. *Aibonka.*
To Rebuke, v. a. [1] *Daantna*, [2] *Neffiet-dena.*
Rebuke, f. *Neffiet.*
To Recal, v. a. *Feer-bullauna.*
To Recarry, v. a. *Feer-lejauna.*
To Recede, v. n. *Feer-jauna.*
Receipt, f. [1] *Pauwee*, [2] *Dakhylon-kagoje.*
To Receive, v. a. [1] *Pauwna*, [2] *Meelna.*
To Recelebrate, v. a. *Feer-tareef-dena.*
Recency, f. *Ptazey.*
Recent, adj. [1] *Ptaza*, [2] *Naia.*
Reception, f. *Pauwe-kurrie.*
Recefs, f. [1] *Araamee*, [2] *Araam-jagga.*
Receffion, f. *Tfholeja-kurrie.*
To Rechange, v. a. *Feer-buddlie-kurrna.*
To Recharge, v. a. *Feer-humlea-kurrna.*
To Reckon, v. n. [1] *Teekna*, [2] *Geenna.*
To Reclaim, v. a. *Duroofl-kurrna.*
To Recline, v. n. *Sooena.*
To Reclofe, v. a. *Feer-bandna.*
To Recollect, v. a. *Ehaad kurrna.*
Recollection, f. *Ehaad.*
To Recomfort, v. a. *Feer-delaffa-dena.*
To Recommence, v. a. *Feer-fhuroo-kurrna.*
To Recommend, v. a. *Khufh-naom-kurrna.*
Recommendation, f. *Khufh-naom.*
To Reconcile, v. a. *Faefeel-kurrna.*
Reconciler, f. *Faefeel-kurrn-walla.*
Reconciliation, f. *Faefeel.*
To Reconjoin, v. a. *Feer-meelauna.*
To Reconquer, v. a. *Feer-futtea-kurrna.*
To Recover, v. a. *Tfhenga-kurrna.*
To Recover, v. n. *Tfhenga-huna.*
Recovery, f. [1] *Tfhengay*, [2] *Araamie.*
To Recreate, v. a. *Khufh-kurrna.*
Recreation, f. *Khufhee.*

To Recruit, v. a. [1] *Merrmitt-kurrna*, [2] *Burrna.*
Recruit, f. *Kuttsha-sepoy.*
Rectification, f. *Duroost-kurrie.*
To Rectify, v. a. *Duroost-kurrna.*
Rectitude, f. [1] *Duroostee*, [2] *Seedey.*
Red, adj. *Naal.*
To Redden, v. a. *Naal-kurrna.*
To Redden, v. n. *Naal-huna.*
To Redeem, v. a. *Tshoorauna.*
Redemption, f. *Salamtee.*
Redness, f. *Naalee.*
To Redress, v. a. *Teek-kurrna*, [2] *Araamee-dena.*
To Reduce, v. a. *Feer-launa*, [2] *Kumm-kurrna.*
Redundance, f. *Zehaday.*
Redundant, adj. *Zehada.*
To Reduplicate, v. a. *Dooara-kurrna.*
Reek, f. *Dhuah.*
To Reel, v. n. *Girrnaper-huna.*
To Re-enter, v. a. *Feer-bheeter-jauna.*
To Re-establish, v. a. *Feer-kahem-kurrna.*
To Re-examine, v. a. *Feer-tuzvees-kurrna.*
To Refect, v. a. *Araam-kurrna.*
To Reflect, v. a. [1] *Boojena*, [2] *Ehaad-kurrna.*
Reflection, f. *Ehaad-kurrie.*
To Reform, v. a. *Bala-kurrna.*
Reformation, f. *Bala-kurrie.*
To Refrain, v. n. *Burrdast-kurrna.*
To Refresh, v. a. [1] *Ptaza-kurrna*, [2] *Tinnda-kurrna.*
Refreshment, f. *Araamee.*

Refuge, f. *Hemabed.*
To Refuge, v. a. *Hemabed-dena.*
Refulgence, f. *Tsheekney.*
To Refund, v. a. *Feer-dena.*
Refusal, f. *Yirekubbool.*
To Refuse, v. a. *Yire-kubbool-kurrna.*
To Regain, v. a. *Feer-pauwna.*
Regal, adj. *Baadshaka.*
To Regale, v. a. *Kelauna.*
To Regard, v. a. [1] *Tshana*, [2] *Dekkna.*
Regard, f. [1] *Tshae*, [2] *Nuzzer.*
Regiment, f. [1] *Sirrkaar*, [2] *Fulltoon.*
Regimental, adj. *Fulltoonka.*
Region, f. [1] *Mulook*, [2] *Jagga.*
Regret, f. [1] *Deelgieree*, [2] *Feekrey.*
To Regret, v. a. [1] *Deelgier-kurrna*, [2] *Feekre-kurrna.*
Regular, adj. [1] *Brabar*, [2] *Teek.*
To Regulate, v. a. *Duroost-kurrna.*
Regulation, f. *Duroost-kurrie.*
To Reject, v. a. *Door-kurrna.*
To Reign, v. a. *Baadsha-huna.*
Reign, f. *Baadshay.*
Reins, f. *Gordhe.*
To Rejoice, v. n. *Ghossjaal-huna.*
To Rejoice, v. a. *Ghossjaal-kurrna.*
To Rekindle, v. a. *Feer-jelauna.*
To Relate, v. a. *Kahena*, *Zaher-kurrna.*
Relation, f. [1] *Ekanay*, [2] *Zaher-kurrie.*
To Relax, v. a. [1] *Deela-kurrna*, [2] *Rehat-dena.*
To Release, v. a. *Khalash-kurrna.*
Releasement, f. *Kalash-kurrie.*
Reliance, f. *Khaterdaaree.*

Ready, adj. [1] *Tiar*, [2] *Hazer*, [3] *Mojood.*
Ready-money, ſ. *Nogud.*
Real, adj. *Sutſha.*
Reality, ſ. *Sutſhey.*
Realm, ſ. [1] *Mulook*, [2] *Baadſhay.*
To Reap, v. a. [1] *Pauwna*, [2] *Dhaankatna.*
Rear, ſ. *Petſharee.*
To Rear, v. a. [1] *Kara-kurrna*, [2] *Paalna.*
To Reaſcend, v. a. *Feer-tſhirrna.*
Reaſon, ſ. [1] *Hokk*, [2] *Shibbib.*
Reaſonable, adj. *Hukkminnd.*
Reaſonleſs, adj. *Béſhibbiba.*
To Reaſſemble, v. a. *Feer-jummakurrna.*
To Reaſſume, v. n. *Feer-lena.*
To Reaſſure, v. a. *Feer-khaterdaarkurrna.*
Rebaptization, ſ. *Feer-mamoodee.*
To Rebaptize, v. a. *Feer-mamoodeekurrna.*
Rebel, ſ. *Aibonee.*
To Rebel, v. a. *Aibon-kurrna.*
Rebeller, ſ. *Aibon-kurrn-walla.*
Rebellion, ſ. *Aibon.*
Rebellious, adj. *Aibonka.*
To Rebuke, v. a. [1] *Daantna*, [2] *Neſſiet-dena.*
Rebuke, ſ. *Neſſiet.*
To Recal, v. a. *Feer-bullauna.*
To Recarry, v. a. *Feer-lejauna.*
To Recede, v. n. *Feer-jauna.*
Receipt, ſ. [1] *Pauwee*, [2] *Dakhylonkagoje.*
To Receive, v. a. [1] *Pauwna*, [2] *Meelna.*
To Recelebrate, v. a. *Feer-tareefdena.*
Recency, ſ. *Ptazey.*
Recent, adj. [1] *Ptaza*, [2] *Naia.*
Reception, ſ. *Pauwe-kurrie.*
Receſs, ſ. [1] *Araamee*, [2] *Araamjagga.*
Receſſion, ſ. *Tſholeja-kurrie.*
To Rechange, v. a. *Feer-buddliekurrna.*
To Recharge, v. a. *Feer-humleakurrna.*
To Reckon, v. n. [1] *Teekna*, [2] *Geenna.*
To Reclaim, v. a. *Durooſt-kurrna.*
To Recline, v. n. *Sooena.*
To Recloſe, v. a. *Feer-bandna.*
To Recollect, v. a. *Ehaad kurrna.*
Recollection, ſ. *Ehaad.*
To Recomfort, v. a. *Feer-delaſſadena.*
To Recommence, v. a. *Feer-ſhuroo-kurrna.*
To Recommend, v. a. *Khuſh-naomkurrna.*
Recommendation, ſ. *Khuſh-naom.*
To Reconcile, v. a. *Faeſeel-kurrna.*
Reconciler, ſ. *Faeſeel-kurrn-walla.*
Reconciliation, ſ. *Faeſeel.*
To Reconjoin, v. a. *Feer-meelauna.*
To Reconquer, v. a. *Feer-futteakurrna.*
To Recover, v. a. *Tſhenga-kurrna.*
To Recover, v. n. *Tſhenga-huna.*
Recovery, ſ. [1] *Tſhengay*, [2] *Araamie.*
To Recreate, v. a. *Khuſh-kurrna.*
Recreation, ſ. *Khuſhee.*

To Recruit, v. a. [1] *Merrmitt-kurrna*, [2] *Burrna*.
Recruit, s. *Kuttsha-sepoy*.
Rectification, s. *Duroost-kurrie*.
To Rectify, v. a. *Duroost-kurrna*.
Rectitude, s. [1] *Duroostee*, [2] *Seedey*.
Red, adj. *Naal*.
To Redden, v. a. *Naal-kurrna*.
To Redden, v. n. *Naal-huna*.
To Redeem, v. a. *Tshoorauna*.
Redemption, s. *Salamtee*.
Redness, s. *Naalee*.
To Redress, v. a. *Teek-kurrna*, [2] *Araamee-dena*.
To Reduce, v. a. *Feer-launa*, [2] *Kumm-kurrna*.
Redundance, s. *Zehaday*.
Redundant, adj. *Zehada*.
To Reduplicate, v. a. *Dooara-kurrna*.
Reek, s. *Dhuah*.
To Reel, v. n. *Girrnaper-huna*.
To Re-enter, v. a. *Feer-bheeter-jauna*.
To Re-establish, v. a. *Feer-kahem-kurrna*.
To Re-examine, v. a. *Feer-tuzvees-kurrna*.
To Refect, v. a. *Araam-kurrna*.
To Reflect, v. a. [1] *Boojena*, [2] *Ehaad-kurrna*.
Reflection, s. *Ehaad-kurrie*.
To Reform, v. a. *Bala-kurrna*.
Reformation, s. *Bala-kurrie*.
To Refrain, v. n. *Burrdast-kurrna*.
To Refresh, v. a. [1] *Ptaza-kurrna*, [2] *Tinnda-kurrna*.
Refreshment, s. *Araamee*.
Refuge, s. *Hemahed*.
To Refuge, v. a. *Hemahed-dena*.
Refulgence, s. *Tsheekney*.
To Refund, v. a. *Feer-dena*.
Refusal, s. *Yirekubbool*.
To Refuse, v. a. *Yire-kubbool-kurrna*.
To Regain, v. a. *Feer-pauwna*.
Regal, adj. *Baadshaka*.
To Regale, v. a. *Kelauna*.
To Regard, v. a. [1] *Tshana*, [2] *Dekkna*.
Regard, s. [1] *Tshae*, [2] *Nuzzer*.
Regiment, s. [1] *Sirrkaar*, [2] *Fulltoon*.
Regimental, adj. *Fulltoonka*.
Region, s. [1] *Mulook*, [2] *Jagga*.
Regret, s. [1] *Deelgieree*, [2] *Feekrey*.
To Regret, v. a. [1] *Deelgier-kurrna*, [2] *Feekre-kurrna*.
Regular, adj. [1] *Brabar*, [2] *Teek*.
To Regulate, v. a. *Duroost-kurrna*.
Regulation, s. *Duroost-kurrie*.
To Reject, v. a. *Door-kurrna*.
To Reign, v. a. *Baadsha-huna*.
Reign, s. *Baadshay*.
Reins, s. *Gordhe*.
To Rejoice, v. n. *Ghossjaal-huna*.
To Rejoice, v. a. *Ghossjaal-kurrna*.
To Rekindle, v. a. *Feer-jelauna*.
To Relate, v. a. *Kahena*, *Zaher-kurrna*.
Relation, s. [1] *Ekanay*, [2] *Zaher-kurrie*.
To Relax, v. a. [1] *Deela-kurrna*, [2] *Rehat-dena*.
To Release, v. a. *Khalash-kurrna*.
Releasement, s. *Kalash-kurrie*.
Reliance, s. *Khaterdaaree*.

Relief, ſ. *Araamee.*
To Relieve, v. a. *Pooſtee-dena.*
Reliſh, ſ. *Tſheek.*
To Remain, v. n. *Rena.*
Remainder, ſ. *Bakkee.*
Remains, ſ. *Artan.*
To Remedy, v. a. *Tſhenga-kurrna.*
To Remember, v. a. *Ehaad-kurrna.*
Remembrance, ſ. *Ehaad.*
To Remind, v. a. *Ehaad-delauna.*
Remiſs, adj. *Deela, Sooſt.*
Remiſſion, ſ. [1] *Maaf,* [2] *Kummee.*
Remiſſneſs, ſ. [1] *Deelay,* [2] *Sooſtee.*
To Remit, v. a. [1] *Deela-kurrna,* [2] *Maaf-kurrna.*
To Remit, v. n. [1] *Deela-huna,* [2] *Maaf-huna.*
Remitter, ſ. *Maaf-kurrn-walla.*
Remnant, ſ. *Bakkee.*
Remote, adj. [1] *Door,* [2] *Tiffaut.*
Removal, ſ. *Judda-kurrie.*
To Remove, v. a. *Judda-kurrna.*
To Remount, v. n. *Feer-tſhirrna.*
To Rend, v. a. *Phaarna.*
Render, ſ. *Phaarn-walla.*
To Render, v. n. [1] *Dena,* [2] *Feer-dena.*
Rendezvous, adj. *Moolakatkajagga.*
To Renew, v. a. *Ptaza-kurrna.*
To Renounce, v. a. *Tſhoorna.*
Renown, ſ. *Khuſhnaom.*
To Renown, v. a. *Khuſhnaom-dena.*
Rent, ſ. *Phaar.*
To Repair, v. a. *Merrmit-kurrna.*
Repaſt, ſ. *Konna.*
To Repeat, v. a. *Feer-bolena.*
To Repine, v. a. *Feekre-huna.*
To Replace, v. a. *Feer-rakna.*
To Repleniſh, v. a. *Burrna.*
Replete, adj. *Burrta.*
Repletion, ſ. *Burrtee.*
To Reply, v. a. *Jivab-dena.*
To Report, v. a. [1] *Baat-tſhillauna,* [2] *Auwaas-kurrna.*
Report, ſ. [1] *Kubber,* [2] *Woordee,* [3] *Auwaas.*
To Repoſe, v. a. [1] *Araam-kurrauna,* [2] *Khaterdaar-kurrauna.*
To Repoſe, v. n. [1] *Araam-huna,* [2] *Khaterdaar-huna.*
To Repoſite, v. a. *Rakna.*
To Reprehend, v. a. *Neſſiet-dena.*
Reprehenſion, ſ. *Neſſiet.*
To Repreſent, v. a. [1] *Dekklauna,* [2] *Zaher-kurrna.*
Repreſentation, ſ. *Zaher-kurrie.*
To Repreſs, v. a. *Teek-kurrna.*
Reproach, ſ. *Dzahada.*
To Reproach, v. a. *Dzahada-dena.*
Reproof, ſ. *Neſſiet.*
To Reprove, v. a. *Neſſiet-dena.*
Reputation, ſ. *Arzendah.*
Requeſt, ſ. *Urrizie.*
To Requeſt, v. a. *Urrizie-kurrna.*
To Require, v. a. [1] *Mongna,* [2] *Lagna.*
Requiſite, adj. *Lagta.*
To Reſcue, v. a. *Tſhoorauna.*
Reſemblance, ſ. *Ekſooret.*
To Reſemble, v. n. *Ekſooret-huna.*
To Reſerve, v. a. *Rakna.*
To Reſide, v. n. *Rena.*
Reſidence, ſ. *Renaka-jagga.*
Reſident, ſ. *Re'en-walla.*
To Reſign, v. n. *Tſhoorna.*
To Reſiſt, v. a. *Budd-kurrna.*

To

To Reſolve, v. a. *Booja-dena.*
To Reſound, v. a. *Auwaas-kurrna.*
To Reſpect, v. a. *Manna.*
To Reſpond, v. a. *Jivab-dena.*
Reſponſe, ſ. *Jivab.*
Reſt, ſ. [1] *Araamee.* [2] *Neen.*
Reſt, adj. *Duſera.*
To Reſt, v. n. [1] *Sooena,* [2] *Rena,* [3] *Seſtna.*
Reſtleſs, adj. [1] *Béaraam,* [2] *Ootawula.*
Reſtleſſneſs, ſ. [1] *Béaramee,* [2] *Béneen.*
To Reſtore, v. a. *Feer-dena.*
To Reſtrain, v. a. *Attokk-kurrna.*
To Reſume, v. a. *Feer-lena.*
To Retain, v. a. *Rakna.*
To Retard, v. a. *Hirrekutt-kurrna.*
Retardation, ſ. *Hirrekutt-kurrie.*
To Retire, v. n. [1] *Jauna,* [2] *Lejauna.*
To Retreat, v. a. *Baagna.*
To Retrieve, v. a. *Bala-kurrna.*
To Return, v. n. *Feer-auna.*
To Return, v. a. *Feer-dena.*
Return, ſ. [1] *Geerdes,* [2] *Nuffa.*
To Reveal, v. a. *Kubbool-kurrna.*
To Revere, v. a. *Manna.*
To Reverſe, v. a. *Wooltauna.*
To Revile, v. a. *Gallee-dena.*
Revile, ſ. *Gallee.*
To Revive, v. n. *Feer-jeena.*
To Reunite, v. a. *Feer-meelauna.*
To Revolt, v. a. *Aibon-kurrna.*
Revolt, ſ. *Aibon.*
To Reward, v. a. *Maſooree-dena.*
Reward, ſ. [1] *Maſooree,* [2] *Elaam.*
Riband, ſ. *Feetha.*
Rice, ſ. *Tſhawl.*
Rich, adj. [1] *Douletminnd,* [2] *Matwirr,* [3] *Taleevirr.*
Riches, ſ. [1] *Doulet,* [2] *Matwirree.*
To Rid, v. a. *Tſhoorauna.*
Riddance, ſ. *Tſhootee.*
To Ride, v. a. *Aſwaar-kurrna.*
Rider, ſ. *Aſwaar.*
To Rifle, v. a. *Loot-lena.*
To Right, v. a. *Durooſt-kurrna.*
Rigid, adj. *Sukht.*
Rigour, ſ. *Sukhtee.*
Rim, ſ. *Keenearie.*
Ring, ſ. *Angootee.*
To Ring, v. a. [1] *Budd-jauna,* [2] *Angootee-luggauna.*
Ringworm, ſ. *Dauwd.*
To Riot, v. a. *Haramzehadakee-kurrna.*
To Rip, v. a. *Phaarna.*
Ripe, adj. *Pukka.*
To Ripen, v. n. *Pukka-huna.*
To Ripen, v. a. *Pukka-kurrna.*
To Riſe, v. n. *Oottna.*
River, ſ. *Nuddee.*
Road, ſ. *Raah, Raſtah.*
Roar, ſ. *Januwrka-boolee.*
To Roaſt, v. a. *Kibbob-kurrna.*
To Rob, v. a. [1] *Jeurſe-lena,* [2] *Loot-lena,* [3] *Haramee-kurrna.*
Robber, ſ. [1] *Dakkoo,* [2] *Haram.*
Robbery, ſ. *Haramee.*
Robe, ſ. *Jamma.*
To Robe, v. a. *Jamma-peerauna.*
Robuſt, adj. [1] *Sukht,* [2] *Muzboot.*
Rock, ſ. *Kaja, Pytter.*
Rod, ſ. *Bhenſee.*
Rogue, ſ. *Haram-zehada.*
Rook, ſ. *Kowah.*

Room, ſ. *Jagga, Kooteree.*
Root, ſ. [1] *Jir,* [2] *Dol.*
Rope, ſ. *Ruſſee.*
Roſe, ſ. *Goollaab.*
Roſy, adj. *Goolaabka.*
To Rot, v. n. *Surra.*
Rotten, adj. *Surra.*
Rottenneſs, ſ. *Surrey.*
Rough, adj. *Kurrua.*
Round, adj. *Goala.*
To Round, v. n. *Goala-huna.*
To Rouſe, v. a. *Ootauna.*
To Rouſe, v. n. *Oottna.*
Rout, ſ. [1] *Shoor,* [2] *Hurrburrie.*
To Row, v. a. *Dandmarna.*
Royal, adj. *Baadſhaka.*
Royalty, ſ. *Baadſhay.*
To Rub, v. n. *Mullna.*
Rude, adj. *Bewakeef.*
Ruin, ſ. [1] *Booray,* [2] *Natſhaaratee.*
To Ruin, v. a. *Khraab-kurrna.*
To Rule, v. a. *Vermautna.*
Rule, ſ. *Hakmah.*
Ruler, ſ. *Surrdaar.*
To Rummage, v. a. *Jhar-dena.*
To Run, v. n. *Dourna.*
Run, ſ. *Douree.*
Runaway, ſ. *Bagora.*
Runner, ſ. *Dourea.*
Ruſt, ſ. *Zangaar.*
To Ruſt, v. n. *Zangaar-huna.*
Ruſtick, ſ. [1] *Kiſſan,* [2] *Gemar.*
Ruſty, adj. *Zangaara.*

S, The letter, not only includes the ſound of the ſimple Engliſh S, but alſo that of the Engliſh C in the words *Ceſs*, *Ciſtern*.

Sabre, ſ. *Turrwaar.*
Sack, ſ. ¹ *Kiſſa*, ² *Telbee.*
To Sack, v. a. *Kiſſame-kurrna.*
Sacrament, ſ. *Kuſſeerm.*
Sad, adj. *Deelgier*, ² *Feekre.*
To Sadden, v. n. *Deelgier-kurrna.*
Saddle, ſ. *Zinn.*
To Saddle, v. a. *Zinnluggauna.*
Sadneſs, ſ. *Deelgieree.*
Saffron, ſ. *Kiſſer.*
Sagacious, adj. ¹ *Akkle*, ² *Wakeeſ.*
Sail, ſ. *Paal.*
To Sail, v. a. *Derriauwper-jauna.*
Sailor, ſ. *Jahaas-kalaſhee.*
Sake, ſ. *Khatr.*
Sale, ſ. *Beekeree.*
Saline, adj. *Noonea*, ² *Neemok-ka.*
Sally, ſ. *Humlea.*
Salt, ſ. *Neemok*, ² *Noon.*
Salt, adj. *Noonea.*
Saltpetre, ſ. *Soora.*
Salve, ſ. *Maleem.*
To Salve, v. a. *Maleem-luggauna.*
Salutary, adj. *Araamka.*
Salutation, ſ. *Salaam.*
To Salute, v. a. *Salaam-kurrna.*
Same, adj. *Eka.*
Sample, ſ. *Neemoona.*
Sanation, ſ. *Sawdurmak.*
To Sanctify, v. a. *Paak-kurrna.*
Sanctity, ſ. *Paakleek.*
Sand, ſ. *Baloo*, ² *Reeth.*
Sandy, adj. *Balooka.*
Saphire, ſ. *Akhootkehoot.*
Sapience, ſ. ¹ *Akkley*, ² *Booje.*
Saſh, ſ. *Jaal.*
Satan, ſ. *Sheytan.*
Satisfaction, ſ. *Razzee*, ² *Mirzee*, ³ *Khuſhee.*
To Satisfy, v. a. *Razzee-kurrna.*
Savage, adj. *Jungelee.*
Savage, ſ. *Jungeleea*, *Jungel-walla.*
Saucer, ſ. *Pehala.*
To Save, v. a. *Batſhauna.*
Saving, adj. *Kaberdaar.*
Sauſage, ſ. *Lingootſha.*
Saw, ſ. *Karat.*
To Saw, v. a. *Karat-kurrna.*
Sawyer, ſ. *Karatee.*
To Say, v. a. ¹ *Kahena*, ² *Bolena.*
Scabbard, ſ. *Meaan.*
Scale, ſ. ¹ *Tolu*, ² *Wezen.*
Scallions, ſ. *Teſſen.*
Scandal, ſ. *Buddnaom.*
To Scandalize, v. a. *Buddnaom-kurrna.*
Scant, adj. *Kumm.*
Scantineſs, ſ. *Kummee.*
Scar, ſ. *Zukhmeekadaagh.*
Scarcity, ſ. *Azlyk.*
To Scare, v. a. *Dirrdena.*
To Scatter, v. a. *Oorauna.*

Scent, ſ. *Boa.*
To School, v. a. *Seekhlauna.*
Schoolmaſter, ſ. *Ooſtaad.*
Scimitar, ſ. *Turrwaar.*
To Scold, v. n. *Shoor-huna.*
Scorpion, ſ. *Bietſha.*
To Scour, v. a. *Tſheekna-kurrna.*
Scourge, ſ. *Tſhabukk.*
Scout, ſ. *Kubberle'en-walla.*
To Scout, v. n. *Kubber-lena.*
To Scratch, v. a. *Koojelauna.*
Screen, ſ. *Tſhatta.*
To Screen, v. a. *Tſhatta-kurrna.*
Screw, ſ. *Penſh.*
To Screw, v. a. *Penſh-kurrna.*
Scribe, ſ. *Nawiſſenda.*
Scruple, ſ. *Shubbeh.*
To Sculk, v. n. *Tſhuppa-huna, Tſhuppna.*
Sea, ſ. *Derriauw.*
Sea-coaſt, ſ. *Derriauw-keenearie.*
Sea-fight, ſ. *Derriauw-lerhay.*
Sea-water, ſ. *Noonea-panee.*
Seal, ſ. *Mohoor.*
To Seal, v. a. *Mohoor-kurrna.*
Seam, ſ. *Sien.*
To Search, v. a. *Talaſh-kurrna.*
Search, ſ. *Talaſh.*
Seaſon, ſ. *Eham.*
Seat, ſ. [1] *Korſie,* [2] *Tukhta,* [3] *Tſhookire.*
To Seat, v. a. *Bahetauna.*
To Seclude, v. a. *Judda-kurrna.*
Second, adj. *Duſera.*
Secretary, ſ. *Moonſee.*
To Secrete, v. a. *Tſhuppauna.*
Secure, adj. [1] *Khaterdaar,* [2] *Khaterjumma.*
To Secure, *Khaterjumma-kurrna.*
Security, ſ. *Khaterdaaree, Hemahed.*
Sedition, ſ. *Shoor.*
Sedulity, ſ. *Mainet.*
Sedulous, adj. *Mainetminnd.*
To See, v. a. *Dekkna.*
Seed, ſ. *Bihen.*
To Seek, v. a. [1] *Mongna,* [2] *Doontena.*
To Seem, v. n. *Maloom-huna.*
To Seize, v. a. *Pukkerna.*
To Select, v. a. *Tſhoonna.*
Selection, ſ. *Tſhoonnee.*
To Sell, v. a. *Benſhna.*
Seminal, adj. *Bihenka.*
Senate, ſ. *Muſſléhutt.*
Senate-houſe, ſ. *Dhurrbaar.*
Senator, ſ. [1] *Mootaſuddee,* [2] *Muſſléhuttea.*
To Send, v. a. *Beſdena.*
Senſe, ſ. *Akkley.*
Senſeleſs, adj. *Béakle.*
Sentery, ſ. [1] *Para,* [2] *Tſhokkee.*
To Separate, v. a. *Judda-kurrna.*
Separate, adj. *Judda.*
Separation, ſ. *Feerak.*
Septangular, adj. *Saatkoonahka.*
September, ſ. *Auſeen.*
Septennial, adj. *Saatſaalka.*
Septilateral, adj. *Saaiteriſſka.*
Sepulchre, ſ. [1] *Kybr,* [2] *Dergawr.*
Seraglio, ſ. *Zenana.*
Serpent, ſ. *Saamp.*
Servant, ſ. [1] *Noker,* [2] *Tſhaker,* [3] *Khedmuddgaar.*
To Serve, v. a. [1] *Nokeree-kurrna,* [2] *Tſhakeree-kurrna.*

Service,

Service, f. [1] *Nokeree*, [2] *Tſhakerie*, [3] *Khedmudd*.
Serviceable, adj. *Kaamka*.
Servitude, f. *Yoolaamee*.
To Set, v. a. [1] *Rakna*, [2] *Bahetauna*.
To Settle, v. a. [1] *Kahem-kurrna*, [2] *Ammel-kurrauna*.
Settlement, f. *Ammel-kurrie*.
Seven, adj. *Saat*.
Sevennight, f. [1] *Heffta*, [2] *Saat-deen*.
Seventeen, adj. *Saatara*.
Seventeenth, adj. *Saatarata*.
Seventh, adj. *Saata*.
Seventieth, adj. *Syttrta*.
Seventy, adj. *Syttr*.
Several, adj. [1] *Boat*, [2] *Judda*.
Severity, f. *Sukhtee*.
To Sew, v. a. *Siena*.
Shackle, f. *Zinnjeer*.
To Shackle, v. a. *Zinnjeer-lug-gauna*.
Shade, f. *Tſhain*.
To Shake, v. a. *Heelauna*.
To Shake, v. n. *Heelna*.
Shake, f. *Heelee*.
To Sham, v. a. *Tſhoottay-kurrna*.
Shame, f. *Sherim*.
To Shame, v. a. *Sherim-kurrauna*.
To Shame, v. n. *Sherim-huna*.
Shameful, adj. *Sherimka*.
Shank, f. *Tingeree*.
To Shape, v. a. *Doul-kurrna*.
Shape, f. *Doul*.
Share, f. *Beharah*.
Sharp, adj. *Dhaara*.
To Sharpen, v. a. *Dhaar-dena*.
To Shave, v. a. *Hazaamet-kurrna*.

Shaver, f. *Hazaam*.
Sheath, f. *Meaan*.
Sheep, f. [1] *Mendha* or *Mendhee*, [2] *Bheera* or *Bheeree*.
Sheer, adj. *Aſſul*.
Sheet, f. *Tſhador*.
Sheet of Paper, f. *Tukhta-kagoje*.
To Sheet, v. a. *Tſhador-betſhauna*.
Shelf, f. *Tukhta*.
Shell, f. *Seep*.
Shelter, f. *Tſhaunee*.
To Shelter, v. a. *Tſhaunee-dena*.
Shepherd, f. *Ghederria*.
Shield, f. *Dhaal*.
To Shift, v. n. *Buddlena*.
To Shift, v. a. *Buddlee-kurrna*.
Shin, f. *Poona*.
To Shine, v. n. *Doop-huna*.
Ship, f. *Jahaas*.
To Ship, v. a. *Jahaas me-dena*.
Ship-maſter, f. *Jahaas-perdaar*.
To Shipwreck, v. a. *Jahaas-haruna*.
Shipwright, f. *Jahaas-banhy*.
Shire, f. *Tſhukkla*.
Shirt, f. *Komeas*.
To Shirt, v. a. *Komeas-peerna*.
To Shiver, v. n. *Kampna*.
Shoe, f. *Jeutee*.
To Shoe, v. a. *Jeutee-peerauna*.
Shoemaker, f. *Mootſie*.
To Shoot, v. a. *Oorauna*.
Shop, f. *Dukaan*.
Shop-keeper, f. *Dukaanee*.
Shore, f. *Derriauwkinnearee*.
Short, adj. *Tengna*.
To Shorten, v. a. *Tengna-kurrna*.
Shortneſs, f. *Tengney*.

Shoulder, ſ. *Kanda*.
To Shoulder, v. a. *Kandaper-dena*.
To Show, v. a. *Betlauna*.
To Shower, v. n. *Birrſna*.
To Shun, v. a. *Tiſſaut-jauna*.
To Shut, v. a. [1] *Bandna*, [2] *Luggauna*.
Shutter, ſ. *Keewar*.
Sick, adj. [1] *Koila*, [2] *Azaar*.
Sickneſs, ſ. [1] *Koiley*, [2] *Azaaree*.
Side, ſ. *Terriff*.
Sight, ſ. [1] *Nuzzer*, [2] *Gr*
Sign, ſ. [1] *Neeſhaan*, [2] *Dalalata*.
To Sign, v. a. *Neeſhaan-kurrna*.
To Signify, v. a. *Zaherkurrna*.
Silence, ſ. *Tſhoobee*.
To Silence, v. a. *Tſhoob-kurrna*.
Silent, adj. *Tſhoob*.
Silk, ſ. *Reeſſem*.
Silken, adj. *Reeſſemka*.
Silver, adj. *Ruppaka*.
Silver, ſ. *Ruppa*.
Silver Coin, value 2 s. 6 d. *Ruppee*.
Silverſmith, ſ. *Soonaar*.
Similar, adj. *Moffeek*.
Simple, adj. [1] *Ekara*, [2] *Bewakeef*.
Simplicity, ſ. *Bewakeefee*.
Sin, ſ. *Gonnege*.
Since, prep. *Tuddſe*.
Sincere, adj. *Firtſha*.
Sincerity, ſ. *Firtſhey*.
To Sing, v. n. *Guwena*.
Siniſter, adj. *Baina*.
To Sink, v. a. *Dhoobjauna*.
Sir, ſ. *Saheb*.
Sire, ſ. *Baab*.
Siſter, ſ. *Bheyn*.
Siſter's Son, ſ. *Bheynja*.
Siſter's Daughter, ſ. *Bheynjee*.
To Sit, v. n. *Bahetna*.
Six, adj. *Tſhea*.
Sixteen, adj. *Soola*.
Sixteenth, adj. *Soolata*.
Sixth, adj. *Tſkeata*.
Sixtieth, adj. *Sytta*.
Sixty, adj. *Sytt*.
Size, ſ. *Burrey*.
To Size, v. a. *Brabar-kurrna*.
Sketch, ſ. *Nokſha*.
Skilful, adj. [1] *Akkle*, [2] *Wakeef*.
Skin, ſ. *Tſhumna*.
To Skin, v. a. *Tſhumna-neekaalna*.
Skinner, ſ. *Tſhumnaar*.
To Skip, v. n. *Koodna*.
Skirmiſh, ſ. *Jaggra*.
To Skirmiſh, v. a. *Jaggra-kurrna*.
Skreen, ſ. *Tſhatta*.
Sky, ſ. *Aſmaan*.
Skyey, adj. *Aſmaanee*.
Sky-colour, ſ. *Aſmaanie-rengeh*.
To Slabber, v. a. *Took-luggauna*.
Slack, adj. *Deela*.
To Slacken, v. n. [1] *Derry-huna*, [2] *Deela-huna*.
To Slacken, v. a. *Deela-kurrna*.
Slackneſs, ſ. *Deeley*.
Slander, ſ. *Laenet*.
Slap, ſ. *Mar*.
Slave, ſ. *Yoolaam*.
To Slave, v. n. *Yoolaamee-kurrna*.
Slavery, ſ. *Yoolaamee*.
Slaughter, ſ. *Jholakah*.
Slaviſh, adj. *Yoolaamka*.
To Slay, v. a [1] *Marrdalna*, [2] *Khoon-kurrna*.
Slayer, ſ. [1] *Khoonee*, [2] *Marrn-walla*.

To Sleek, v. a. *Tsheekna-kurrna.*
To Sleep, v. n. [1] *Neen-kurrna,* [2] *Sooena.*
Sleep, s. [1] *Neen,* [2] *Khab.*
Sleeper, s. *Neen-walla.*
Sleepy, adj. *Neen-lagga.*
Sleeve, s. *Astier.*
Slender, adj. *Pittla.*
Slight, adj. [1] *Tshauta,* [2] *Hillka.*
Sling, s. *Felakhun.*
To Slip, v. n. *Tshootna.*
Slippers, s. *Nannajeutee.*
Slope, s. *Ootaar.*
To Slope, v. n. *Ootaar-huna.*
Sloth, s. [1] *Deeley,* [2] *Soostie.*
Slothful, adj. [1] *Deela,* [2] *Soost.*
Slowly, adv. *Osteh.*
Slumber, s. *Oonkhey.*
To Slumber, v. n. *Oonkhna.*
To Slur, v. a. *Daagh-luggauna.*
To Smack, v. a. *Tshumauna.*
Smack, s. *Tsheek.*
Small, adj. *Tshauta.*
Smallness, s. *Tshautey.*
Small-pox, s. *Ghootee.*
Smart, s. *Dirrd.*
To Smart, v. n. *Dirrd-huna.*
To Smear, v. a. *Tshirbee-luggauna.*
To Smell, v. a. [1] *Soonkhna,* [2] *Boa-kurrna.*
Smell, s. [1] *Soonkh,* [2] *Boa.*
To Smile, v. n. *Hussee-kurrna.*
To Smite, v. a. *Marna.*
Smith, s. [1] *Loohaar,* [2] *Asdhaad-karregurr.*
Smith-craft, s. *Loohaar-kaar.*
Smithy, adj. *Loohaar-khonna.*
Smoke, s. *Dhuah.*
To Smoke, v. n. *Dhuah-huna.*
Smooth, adj. *Tsheekna.*
To Smooth, v. a. *Tsheekna-kurrna.*
Smoothness, s. *Tsheekney.*
Snare, s. *Gadrukah.*
To Snatch, v. a. *Pukkerna.*
To Sneese, v. n. *Tshee-kurrna.*
Sneese, s. *Tshee.*
To Snub, v. a. *Daantna.*
Snuff, s. *Nass.*
Snuffers, s. [1] *Gooltrass,* [2] *Goolgier.*
So, adv. *Issa.*
To Soak, v. n. *Pielena.*
Soap, s. *Saveen.*
To Sob, v. n. *Saarassna.*
Sob, s. *Saarass.*
Sober, adj. [1] *Perhese,* [2] *Burrdast.*
Sobriety, s. [1] *Perhesey,* [2] *Burr-dastee.*
Sociable, adj. *Eteefaaka.*
Sociableness, s. *Eteefaak.*
Society, s. [1] *Meel,* [2] *Eteefaak.*
Soft, adj. *Nirrem.*
To Soften, v. a. *Nirrem-kurrna.*
Softness, s. *Nirremee.*
To Soil, v. a. *Moila-kurrna.*
To Solace, v. a. *Delassa-dena.*
Solar, adj. *Soorezka.*
Soldier, s. [1] *Gardee,* [2] *Tsholdar.*
Sole, adj. *Khalla.*
To Solicit, v. a. *Urrizie-kurrna.*
Solicitous, adj. *Feekre.*
Solicitude, s. *Feekrey.*
Solid, adj. *Kahem.*
To Solve, v. a. *Maloom-kurrauna.*
Some, adj. [1] *Quoy,* [2] *Kutsh.*
Somehow, adj. *Quoy-terree.*
Something, s. *Kutsh-tshees.*

Son, ſ. *Betha.*
Son-in-law, *Jamway.*
Song, ſ. [1] *Geet,* [2] *Guwe.*
Songſter, ſ. *Geet walla.*
Sonorous, adj. *Auwaaſa.*
To Sooth, v. a. *Khuſhamet-kurrna.*
Sorcerer, ſ. [1] *Bookuſs,* [2] *Dhaayn.*
Sore, ſ. *Gahel.*
Sore, adj. part. *Dirrd-kurrta.*
Sorrow, ſ. *Deelgieree.*
Sort, ſ. [1] *Rykkem,* [2] *Zatt.*
Sot, ſ. *Mudd-walla.*
Sovereign, ſ. [1] *Subbſoo,* [2] *Surdaar.*
Soul, ſ. *Jaan.*
Sound, ſ. *Araam.*
To Sound, v. a. *Auwaas-kurrna.*
Sour, adj. *Kutta.*
To Sour, v. a. *Kutta-kurrna.*
To Sour, v. n. *Kutta-huna.*
South, ſ. *Dukken.*
South, adj. *Dukkenka.*
South-eaſt, ſ. *Dukken-pooroob.*
South-weſt, ſ. *Dukken-puttſhunn.*
Southmoſt, adj. *Subbſoodukken.*
Southward, adv. *Dukken-terreeme.*
To Sow, v. a. *Booena.*
Space, ſ. *Jagga.*
To Spare, v. a. [1] *Kaberdaar-kurrna,* [2] *Rehat-dena.*
Spare, adj. *Kumm.*
To Spatter, v. a. *Luggauna.*
To Speak, v. n. [1] *Kahena,* [2] *Bolena.*
Spear, ſ. [1] *Biedſie,* [2] *Birrtſha.*
Spearman, ſ. *Birrtſha-walla,* [2] *Biedſie-walla.*
Special, adj. *Allyda.*
Specimen, ſ. *Neemoona.*
Spectre, ſ. *Thook.*
To Speculate, v. n. *Boojena.*
Speculation, ſ. *Booje.*
Speech, ſ. [1] *Baat,* [2] *Juvanee.*
Speechleſs, adj. *Juvanee-banda.*
To Speed, v. n. *Jilldna.*
To Speed, v. a. *Jilld-kurrauna.*
Speed, ſ. *Jilldee.*
Spell, ſ. *Jadoo.*
To Spend, v. a. *Khirz-kurrna.*
To Spend, v. n. *Khirz-huna.*
Spender, ſ. *Khirzdaar.*
To Spew, v. a. *Khoy-kurrna.*
To Spew, v. n. *Khoy-huna.*
Spice, ſ. *Mirritz.*
To Spice, v. a. *Mirritz-luggauna.*
Spike, ſ. *Megh.*
To Spike, v. a. *Megh-marna.*
To Spill, v. a. [1] *Khrab-kurrna.* [2] *Dall-dena.*
Spirit, ſ. [1] *Jaan,* [2] *Dumm.*
To Spirit, v. a. *Luggauna.*
Spit, ſ. *Sieg.*
To Spit (meat) v. a. *Siegdena.*
To Spit (throw out) v. a. *Tookdallna.*
Spite, ſ. *Goorgee.*
Spitter, ſ. *Siegdaar.*
Spittle, ſ. *Took.*
Spleen, ſ. *Peepra.*
Splendour, ſ. *Dulattah.*
Splinter, ſ. *Teekra.*
To Split, v. a. *Rakhna-kurrna.*
To Spoil, v. a. [1] *Loot-lena,* [2] *Krab-kurrna.*
Spoil, ſ. [1] *Loot,* [2] *Khrabee.*
Spoon, ſ. *Tſhemtſha.*
Sport, ſ. [1] *Tamaſha,* [2] *Kele.*
To Sport, v. a. *Tamaſha-kurrna.*
To Sport, v. n. *Kelna.*
Sportful, adj. *Tamaſhaka.*
Sportſman, ſ. *Shegaar.*

Spot, ſ. *Daagh.*
Spotted, adj. *Baan.*
To Spread, v. a. *Tſheppauna.*
Spring, ſ. (Well) *Pohara.*
Spume, ſ. *Kaff.*
Spur, ſ. *Kanta.*
To Spur, v. a. *Kanta-luggauna.*
Spurious, adj. *Joota.*
Spy, ſ. *Hirrkara.*
To Spy, v. a. *Dekkna.*
To Squabble, v. a. *Oorauna.*
Square, ſ. *Kela.*
Squint, adj. *Kana.*
Stability, ſ. *Kahemee.*
Stable, adj. *Kahem.*
Stable, ſ. *Tawela.*
To Stabliſh, v. a. *Kahem-kurrna.*
Staff, ſ. [1] *Latee,* [2] *Tſheeree.*
To Stain, v. a. *Daagh-luggauna.*
Stain, ſ. *Daagh.*
Stair, ſ. *Seeree.*
Stale, adj. *Poorana.*
To Stand, v. n. *Kara-huna.*
Standard, ſ. *Neeſhaan.*
Standard-bearer, ſ. *Neeſhaan-burr-daar.*
Star, ſ. *Tara.*
Starch, ſ. *Kanjee.*
To Starch, v. a. *Kanjee-luggauna.*
To Starve, v. n. *Bookſe-mooena.*
Station, ſ. *Tanna.*
To Stay, v. n. *Rena.*
To Stay, v. a. *Atkauna.*
Stay, ſ. *Attakk.*
Steady, adj. *Kahem.*
To Steal, v. a. *Tſhooree-kurrna.*
Stealth, ſ. *Tſhooree.*
Steed, ſ. *Gorra.*
Steel, ſ. *Foulaat.*
To Stench, v. a. *Buddboa-kurrna.*
Stench, ſ. *Buddboa.*
To Step, v. n. *Kuddem-lena.*
Step, ſ. *Kuddem.*
Stew, ſ. *Burruwahgurr.*
Stick, ſ. *Tſheerie.*
To Stick, v. a. *Luggauna.*
To Stick, v. n. *Luggna.*
Stiff, adj. *Sukht.*
Stiffneſs, ſ. *Sukhtee.*
To Still, v. a. *Tſhoob-kurrna.*
To Sting, v. a. *Katna.*
Stink, ſ. *Buddboa.*
To Stink, v. a. *Buddboa-kurrna.*
To Stir, v. a. *Heelauna.*
To Stir, v. n. *Heelna.*
Stirrup, ſ. *Rekab.*
To Stitch, v. a. *Siena.*
Stock, ſ. [1] *Hall,* [2] *Jumma.*
To Stock, v. a. *Jumma kurrna.*
Stocking, ſ. *Mooſa.*
To Stocking, v. a. *Mooſa-peerna.*
Stomach, ſ. *Madha.*
Stone, ſ. [1] *Sanka,* [2] *Pytter.*
To Stone, v. a. *Pytter-marna.*
Stool, ſ. *Tſhookire.*
To Stoop, v. n. *Banka-huna.*
To Stop, v. a. *Alkauna.*
To Stop, v. n. *Kara-huna.*
Stop, ſ. *Hirrikutt.*
Store, ſ. *Jumma.*
Storehouſe, ſ. *Paſſaree.*
Storm, ſ. *Andee.*
Stout, adj. [1] *Muzboot,* [2] *Sulatminnd.*
To Straggle, v. n. *Idder-udder huna.*
Straight, adj. *Seeda.*
To Straighten, v. a. *Seeda-kurrna.*

Straightneſs, ſ. *Seeday.*
To Strain, v. a. *Neetſhoorna.*
Strait, adj. *Moſkeel.*
To Straiten, v. a. *Kuſh-kurrna.*
Stranger, ſ. [1] *Poora,* [2] *Mooſſaffer.*
Stratagem, ſ. *Dagha.*
Straw, [1] *Pooal,* [2] *Kerwee.*
To Stray, v. n. *Hara-huna.*
Stray, ſ. *Haretie.*
Stream, ſ. *Jeurpanee.*
Strength, ſ. [1] *Jeur,* [2] *Sukhtee.*
To Strengthen, v. a. *Jeur-dena.*
Streſs, ſ. *Barey.*
To Stretch, v. a. *Kentſha.*
To Strew, v. a. *Beetſhauna.*
Strict, adj. *Teek.*
Stride, ſ. *Lumbokuddem.*
Strife, ſ. *Jaggra.*
To Strike, v. a. *Marna.*
String, ſ. *Sootlee.*
To String, v. a. *Sootlee-dena.*
To Strip, v. a. *Koppra-neekaalna.*
To Strive, v. n. *Jaggra-kurrna.*
Stroke, ſ. *Mar.*
Strong, adj. *Sukht.*
Stubborn, adj. *Sukht.*
Stuff, ſ. *Serinjam.*
To Stuff, v. a. *Burrna.*
To Subdue, v. a. *Futtea-kurrna.*
To Subject, v. a. *Teek-kurrna.*
To Subſcribe, v. a. *Diſkhutt-kurrna.*
To Subſcribe, v. n. *Razzee-huna.*
Subſcription, ſ. *Diſkhutt.*
To Subſiſt, v. n. [1] *Rena,* [2] *Paydaſt-kurrna.*
Subſiſtance, ſ. *Paydaſtee.*
Subſtitute, ſ. *Naheb.*
Subtile, adj. [1] *Pittla,* [2] *Wakeef.*
To Subvert, v. a. *Khrab-kurrna.*
To Succour, v. a. *Pooſtee-kurrna.*
Succour, ſ. *Pooſtee.*
Such, pron. *Iſſa.*
To Suck, v. n. [1] *Piena,* [2] *Dhood-piena.*
To Suckle, v. a. *Dhood-pielauna.*
Suet, ſ. *Tſhirrbee.*
Suety, adj. *Tſhirbeeka.*
To Suffer, v. a. *Maloom-kurrna.*
To Suffice, v. n. *Buſſ-huna.*
Sugar, ſ. [1] *Legga,* [2] *Meſſerie.*
To Sugar, v. a. *Meſſerie-dena.*
Sulphur, ſ. *Gendek.*
To Sum, v. a. *Teek-dena.*
Summer, ſ. [1] *Tabiſſaton,* [2] *Gormee-eham.*
To Summon v. a. *Tullep-kurrna.*
Sun, ſ. *Soorez.*
Sunbeam, ſ. *Doop.*
Sunday, ſ. *Etwaar.*
To Sunder, v. a. *Judda-kurrna.*
To Sup, v. n. *Raatkonna-kauna.*
Superfine, adj. *Boatmeah.*
Superior, adj. *Myſeburra.*
Supple, adj. *Nirrem.*
To Supply, v. a. [1] *Tuddbeer-kurrna,* [2] *Sirrburra-kurrna.*
To Support, v. a. *Pooſtee-kurrna.*
Support, ſ. [1] *Pooſtee,* [2] *Madet.*
Supporter, ſ. *Pooſtee-walla.*
To Suppoſe, v. a. *Huna-dena.*
To Suppreſs, v. a. *Tſhuppauna.*
Supreme, adj. *Subbſooburra.*
Sure, adj. *Mokurrur.*
Surety, ſ. [1] *Zameen,* [2] *Mokurruree.*
To Surpaſs, v. a. *Zebadakee-kurrna.*

To Surprise, v. a. *Yummkurrauna.*
To Surround, v. a. *Geerauna.*
To Survive, v. n. *Batshna.*
To Suspect, v. a. *Shubbeh-rakena.*
To Suspend, v. a. *Littkauna.*
Suspicion, s. [1] *Osswas,* [2] *Shubbeh.*
To Sustain, v. a. *Koomoh-kurrna.*
Sustenance, s. *Konna.*
To Swear, v. a. *Sogort-kahena.*
Sweat, s. *Peseena.*
To Sweat, v. n. *Peseena-kurrna.*
To Sweep, v. a. *Jarroo-dena.*
Sweet, adj. *Meetha.*
To Sweeten, v. a. *Meetha-kurrna.*
Sweet-meat, s. *Methay.*
To Swell, v. n. *Foolna.*
To Swell, v. a. *Foolauna.*
To Swerve, v. n. *Tiffaut-huna.*
Swift, adj. *Jilld.*
Swiftness, s. *Jilldee.*
To Swim, v. n. *Paarena.*
Switch, s. *Tsheeree.*
To Switch, v. a. *Tsheree-marnah.*
Sword, s. [1] *Krees,* [2] *Dhoop.*
Syringe, s. *Petskierie.*
To Syringe, v. a. *Petskierie-kurrna.*

T.

T, The letter, has in this language the ſound which it has in Engliſh in the beginning of words.

To Tabefy, v. n. *Dubbla-huna.*
Tabid, adj. *Dubbla.*
Table, ſ. [1] *Meas,* [2] *Keraſee.*
Table-cloth, ſ. *Meaſka-tſhader.*
Tacit, adj. *Tſhooba.*
To Tack, v. a. *Luggauna.*
Tail, ſ. *Doom.*
Tailor, ſ. *Dirrjee.*
To Taint, v. n. *Daagh-dena.*
To Take, v. a. [1] *Lena,* [2] *Pukkerna.*
Talebearer, ſ. *Gilla.*
Talebearing, ſ. *Tſhoonglee.*
To Talk, v. n. *Baat-bolena.*
Talk, ſ. *Baat.*
Tall, adj. *Lumbo.*
Tallneſs, ſ. *Lumbey.*
Tallow, ſ. *Tſhirrbee.*
To Tally, v. n. *Brabar-huna.*
Tamarind, ſ. *Amlee.*
Tame, adj. *Paala.*
To Tame, v. n. *Paalna.*
Tank, ſ. *Poaker.*
Tardineſs, ſ. *Deeley.*
Target, ſ. *Dhaal.*
To Tarniſh, v. a. *Moila-kurrna.*
To Tarry, v. n. *Rena.*
Tart, adj. *Kutta.*
To Taſte, v. a. *Tſheekna.*
Taſte, ſ. *Tſheek.*
To Taunt, v. a. *Dzahada-kurrna.*
To Tax, v. a. *Haſeel-lena.*
Tax, ſ. [1] *Haſeel,* [2] *Mooſeel.*
Tea, ſ. *Tſha.*
To Teach, v. a. *Seekhlauna.*
Teacher, ſ. *Ooſtaad.*
Tear (from the verb) ſ. *Phaar.*
To Tear, v. n. *Phaarna.*
Tear (weeping) *Aanſoo.*
Tedious, adj. *Derra.*
To Teem, v. n. *Peatehme-huna.*
To Teeth, v. n. *Daant-huna.*
To Tell, v. a. *Kahena.*
Telltale, ſ. *Gilla.*
Temper, ſ. *Meezaaje.*
Temperance, ſ. *Burrdaſtee.*
Tempeſt, ſ. *Toofaan.*
To Tempt, v. a. *Waeſem-dena.*
Temptation, ſ. *Waeſem.*
Ten, adj. *Doſs.*
Tenant, ſ. *Reyat.*
To Tend, v. a. *Kaberdaar-kurrna.*
Tender, adj. [1] *Nirrem,* [2] *Kummzeur.*
Tenderneſs, ſ. [1] *Nirremee,* [2] *Kummzeuree.*
Tent, ſ. *Tamboo.*
Tenth, adj. [1] *Doſta.*
Tenuity, ſ. *Pittley.*
Tepid, adj. *Kutſh-gorm.*
Termination, ſ. *Akbo-kurrie.*
Terreous, adj. *Mitteeka.*
Terreſtrial, adj. *Dooneaka.*
Terror, ſ. *Dubdubba.*
Teſticle, ſ. *Pootha.*

To

To Teſtify, v. n. *Shahed-huna.*
Teſtimony, ſ. *Shahedee.*
Tetter, ſ. *Dauwd.*
To Thank, v. a. *Tamſkheed-dena.*
Thanks, ſ. *Tamſkheed.*
That, pron. *Oohe.*
Thatch, ſ. *Tſhopper.*
Theft, ſ. *Tſhooree.*
Their, pron. poſſ. *Innéka.*
Then, adv. [1] *Tubb,* [2] *Tudd.*
Thenceforth, adv. *Tuddſé.*
There, adv. *Idder.*
Therefore, adv. *Eeſlekée.*
Therefrom, adv. *Idderſé.*
Thereof, adv. *Eeſeka.*
Thereon, adv. *Eeſeper.*
They, pron. *Inné.*
Thick, adj. *Mootta.*
To Thicken, v. a. *Mootta-kurrna.*
To Thicken, v. n. *Mootta-huna.*
Thickneſs, ſ. *Mootey.*
Thief, ſ. *Tſhoor.*
To Thieve, v. a. *Tſhooree-kurrna.*
Thigh, ſ. *Tſhooter.*
Thin, adj. *Pittla.*
To Thin, v. a. *Pittla-kurrna.*
Thing, ſ. *Tſhees.*
To Think, v. a. [1] *Ehaad-kurrna,* [2] *Maloom-kurrna.*
Thinneſs, ſ. *Pittley.*
Third, adj. *Teeſſera.*
Thirſt, ſ. *Peiaas.*
To Thirſt, v. n. *Peiaas-huna.*
Thirſty, adj. *Peiaſſa.*
Thirteen, adj. *Teara.*
Thirteenth, adj. *Tearata.*
Thirtieth, adj. *Tieſta.*
Thirty, adj. *Ties.*
This, pron. *Ehe.*
Thorn, ſ. *Kanta.*
Thou, pron. *Too.*
Thought, ſ. *Fakray.*
Thoughtful, adj. *Fakra.*
Thouſand, adj. or ſ. *Hazaar.*
Thouſandth, adj. *Hazaarta.*
Thread, ſ. *Soot.*
To Threaten, v. a. *Daantna.*
Three, adj. *Teen.*
To Thrive, v. n. *Birrikutt-huna.*
Throat, ſ. [1] *Gulla,* [2] *Gerdhen.*
Throne, ſ. [1] *Tukht,* [2] *Muznudd.*
Throughbred, adj. *Teek-bunna.*
Throw, ſ. *Tirſhanka.*
To Throw, v. a. *Fenkna.*
Thumb, ſ. *Aengoota.*
Thunder, ſ. *Meag.*
To Thunder, v. n. *Meag-bolena.*
Thurſday, ſ. *Joomaraateh.*
Thus, adv. *Eeſterré.*
To Thwart, v. a. *Rudd-kurrna.*
Tide, ſ. *Juaar.*
Tidings, ſ. [1] *Kubber,* [2] *Hukkee-kutt.*
To Tie, v. a. *Bandna.*
Tiger, ſ. *Bhaag.*
Tight, adj. *Kuſs.*
To Tighten, v. a. *Kuſs-kurrna.*
Tile, ſ. *Kapprel.*
To Till, v. a. *Tſhaſs-kurrna.*
Timber, ſ. [1] *Kaat,* [2] *Lakerie.*
Time, ſ. *Wakht.*
To Time, v. a. *Wakht-boojena.*
Tin, ſ. *Kelley.*
To Tire, v. n. *Mandha-kurrna.*
Tiredneſs, ſ. *Mandhakee.*
To, prep. *Ko.*

To Toaſt, v. a. *Senkna.*
Tobacco, ſ. *Tambaag.*
Toe, ſ. *Pauwka-awnglee.*
Together, adv. [1] *Ekſaatmé,* [2] *Ekſhamelmé.*
To Toil, v. a. *Mainet-kurrna.*
Token, ſ. *Dalalata.*
Tolerable, adj. *Moffeek.*
Tomb, ſ. *Dergawr.*
Tongue, ſ. *Jeebb.*
Tool, ſ. *Hattiaar.*
Tooth, ſ. *Daant.*
Top, ſ. *Searpoos.*
To Top, v. a. *Searpoos-dena.*
To Top, v. n. *Zehada-piena.*
Torch, ſ. *Dammar.*
Torcher, ſ. *Dammarjee.*
To Torment, v. a. *Tummbee-kurrna.*
Torrid, adj. *Jilla.*
To Toſs, v. a. *Fenkna.*
Total, adj. *Sumutſha.*
To Touch, v. a. *Tſhuena.*
Tough, adj. *Tſhimmera.*
Toughneſs, ſ. *Tſhimmerey.*
Towel, ſ. *Roomaal.*
Trade, ſ. [1] *Karbaar,* [2] *Bepaar.*
To Trade, v. a. [1] *Karbaar-kurrna,* [2] *Bepaar-kurrna.*
To Train, v. a. *Benauna.*
Train, ſ. *Aſwaaree.*
Traitor, ſ. *Daghabaas.*
Tranquil, adj. [1] *Tinnda,* [2] *Tſhooba.*
Tranquillity, ſ. *Tſhoobee.*
To Travel, v. a. *Mooſſafferee-kurrna.*
Treacherous, adj. *Daghaka.*
Treaſure, ſ. *Khuzzannah.*
Treaſurer, ſ. *Buxee.*
To Treat, v. a. [1] *Baat-kurrna,* [2] *Mezmanee-kurrna.*
Treat, ſ. *Mezmanee.*
Treaty, ſ. *Baat-tſheet.*
Tree, ſ. *Gatſh.*
To Tremble, v. n. *Kampna.*
Trencher, ſ. *Rekabee.*
To Treſpaſs, v. a. *Goona-kurrna.*
Treſpaſs, ſ. *Goona.*
Trial, ſ. *Tuzvees.*
Tribe, ſ. *Zatt.*
Tribute, ſ. *Dzazea.*
Trick, ſ. *Tſhootay.*
To Trick, v. a. *Tſhootay-kurrna.*
To Trifle, v. a. *Gafflee-kurrna.*
Trim, adj. *Tiar.*
To Trim, v. a. *Tiar-kurrna.*
Troop, ſ. *Reeſaal.*
Trooper, ſ. *Sepoy.*
To Trouble, v. a. *Tuſdea-dena.*
Trouble, ſ. *Tuſdea.*
Troubleſome, adj. *Tuſdeaka.*
True, adj. [1] *Sutſha,* [2] *Durooſt.*
Trueneſs, ſ. [1] *Durooſtee,* [2] *Sutſhey.*
Trumpet, ſ. [1] *Siobaan,* [2] *Bankie.*
To Trumpet, v. a. *Bankie-budjauna.*
Trumpeter, ſ. *Bankie-walla.*
Trunk, ſ. [1] *Durkutt,* [2] *Sandook.*
Truſt, ſ. *Zumma.*
To Truſt, v. a. *Zumma-kurrna.*
Truſty, adj. *Durooſt.*
Truth, ſ. *Sedaka.*
To Try, v. a. *Humlea-kurrna.*
Tueſday, ſ. *Mungull.*
To Tug, v. n. *Tanna.*
Tuition, ſ. *Weekajet.*

To Tumble, v. n. *Girr-purrna.*
Tumid, adj. *Foola.*
Tumult, ſ. *Bagoola.*
To Turn, v. a. *Goomauna.*
Turnip, ſ. *Salgam.*
Twelfth, adj. *Barota.*
Twelve, adj. *Baro.*
Twentieth, adj. *Bieſta.*
Twenty, adj. *Bies.*
Twilight, ſ. *Baar-feteree.*
Two, adj. *Doo.*
Twofold, adj. *Dooara.*
To Tyrannize, v.a. *Zooleem-kurrna.*
Tyranny, ſ. *Zooleem.*
Tyrant, ſ. *Zaleem.*

V.

V, The letter, as a conſonant, has the ſame ſound as in Engliſh; the vowel U ſounds like to U in the Engliſh word *Uſe*, except when a double conſonant immediately follows it, and then it is pronounced as in the Engliſh word *But*.

Vacancy, ſ. [1] *Khallay*, [2] *Araamee*.
Vacant, adj. *Khalla*.
To Vacate, v. a. *Khalla-kurrna*.
Vacation, ſ. *Araamee*.
Vacuation, ſ. *Khalla-kurrie*.
To Vail, v. a. *Tſhuppauna*.
Vain, adj. *Nakama*.
Valet, ſ. *Teynatee*.
Valetudinary, adj. *Kummzeur*.
Valiant, adj. [1] *Sorawer*, [2] *Sulatminnd*.
Valour, ſ. [1] *Sulat*, [2] *Soraweree*.
Value, ſ. *Mool*.
To Value, v. a. *Mool-kurrna*.
Van, ſ. *Agaree*.
Vanguard, ſ. *Haroul*.
To Vaniſh, v. n. *Nuzzerſejauna*.
To Vanquiſh, v. n. *Futtea-kurrna*.
Variation, ſ. *Buddlee*.
To Vary, v. a. *Buddlee-kurrna*.
To Vary, v. n. *Kutſhtiffaut-huna*.
Vaſt, adj. *Burra*.
Vein, ſ. [1] *Rugg*, [2] *Naeſs*.
Velocity, ſ. *Jilldee*.
Velvet, ſ. *Mukhmull*.
Velvet, adj. *Mukhmullka*.
To Vend, v. a. *Benſhna*.
To Venerate, v. a. [1] *Azzath-kurrna*, [2] *Manna*.
Veneration, ſ. *Azzath*.
To Veneſect, v. a. *Fuſskolena*.
Vengeance, ſ. *Kazazah*.
To Ventilate, v. a. *Foonkna*.
Venture, ſ. *Humlea*.
To Venture, v. a. *Humlea-kurrna*.
Veracity, ſ. *Sutſhey*.
Verge, ſ. *Keenearie*.
Verity, ſ. *Sedaka*.
Very, adj. *Sutſha*.
Veſſel, ſ. *Handee*.
To Veſt, v. n. *Peerna*.
Vetch, ſ. *Daal*.
Veteran, ſ. *Pukka-ſepoy*.
To Vex, v. a. *Tuſdea-dena*.
Vexation, ſ. *Tuſdea*.
Uglineſs, ſ. *Buddſooretee*.
Ugly, adj. *Buddſooret*.
Vial, ſ. *Seſſie*.
Viaticum, ſ. *Raahkhirz*.
To Vibrate, v. a. *Heelauna*.
To Vibrate, v. n. *Heelna*.
Vice, ſ. *Booray*.
Viceroy, ſ. *Soobadaar*.
Viceroyalty, ſ. *Soobadaaree*.

Vicinity, ſ. *Naſdeegee.*
Victory, ſ. *Galbah.*
Victuals, ſ. *Konna.*
To View, v. a. *Deekna.*
View, ſ. *Nuzzer.*
Vigilance, ſ. *Kaberdaree.*
Vigour, ſ. *Jeur.*
Vile, adj. *Khrab.*
Village, ſ. [1] *Gauw,* [2] *Buſstie.*
To Vindicate, v. a. *Saaf-kurrna.*
Vindication, ſ. *Saaf-kurrie.*
Vinegar, ſ. *Sirrka.*
Vineous, adj. *Shraabka.*
Viol, ſ. *Sereenda.*
Violence, ſ. *Jabbrah.*
Virgin, ſ. *Kooree.*
Virtue, ſ. *Baley.*
Virtuous, adj. *Bala.*
Viſion, ſ. *Gorees.*
To Viſit, v. a. *Moolakat-kurrna.*
Vitious, adj. *Boora.*
Vitriol, ſ. *Tottha.*
Umbrella, ſ. *Tſhatta.*
Un (ſame as In) particle, [1] *Bé,* [2] *Yire,* [3] *Na.*
Uncle, ſ. [1] *Tſhatſha,* [2] *Mamoo.*
Unclean, adj. *Napaak.*
Uncleanneſs, ſ. *Napakleek.*
Unconcern, ſ. *Béfeekrey.*
Unconcerned, adj. *Béfeekre.*
Uncountable, adj. *Bégeennka.*
Unction, ſ. *Jamat.*
Undamaged, adj. *Bénokſaanka.*
To Undeck, v. a. *Bézwarah-kurrna.*
Under, prep. *Neetſhee.*
To Underſtand, v. a. *Somsjena.*
Underſtanding, ſ. [1] *Somsje,* [2] *Feraſet.*
Uneaſineſs, ſ. *Ootawuley.*
Ungrateful, adj. *Neemok-haram.*
Ungratefulneſs, ſ. *Neemok-haramee.*
Uniform, adj. *Puſſoond.*
Uniformity, ſ. *Puſſoondee.*
Union, ſ. *Meel.*
To Unite, v. a. *Meel-kurrna.*
Unlucky, adj. *Budd-bukht.*
Unſound, adj. *Béaraam.*
Until, adv. *Tullukk, Tukk.*
Vocation, ſ. *Kaam.*
Void, adj. *Khalla.*
Vomit, ſ. *Koy.*
To Vomit, v. a. *Koy-kurrna.*
To Vomit, v. n. *Koy-huna.*
To Vouch, v. n. *Shahedee-kurrna.*
Vouch, ſ. *Shahedee.*
To Upbraid, v. a. [1] *Daantna,* [2] *Gallee-dena.*
To Uphold, v. a. *Oota-dena.*
Upon, prep. [1] *Uper,* [2] *Per.*
Upper, adj. *Uperka.*
Uppermoſt, ſuperl. *Subbſoo-uperka.*
Upright, adj. [1] *Seeda,* [2] *Firrtſha.*
Uprightneſs, ſ. [1] *Seeday,* [2] *Firrtſhey.*
Uproar, ſ. *Bagoola.*
To Urge, v. a. *Luggauna.*
Urgent, adj. *Zerroor.*
Urine, ſ. *Peeſaab.*
To Urine, v. n. [1] *Mootna,* [2] *Peeſaab-kurrna.*
Uſe, ſ. *Derkaar.*
To Uſe, v. a. *Kaam-lena.*

To Uſe, v. n. *Duſtoor-huna.*
Uſeful, adj. *Kaamka.*
Uſefulneſs, ſ. *Jarſa.*
Uſtion, ſ. *Jillie.*
Uſual, adj. *Dooſtoorka.*
Uſury, ſ. [1] *Faidah,* [2] *Sood.*

Utmoſt, adj. *Subbſoodoorka.*
Utter, adj. *Baarka.*
To Utter, v. a. *Bolena.*
Utterance, ſ. *Boolee.*
Uttermoſt, adj. *Subbſootiffaut.*

W.

W, The letter, has an uniform ſound, the ſame as in Engliſh.
Wager, ſ. [1] *Bazee*, [2] *Shoort*.
To Wager, v. a. *Bazee-luggauna*, [2] *Shoort-kurrna*.
Wages, ſ. [1] *Maſoorie*, [2] *Adjoora*, [3] *Tullep*.
Waggon, ſ. *Gharrie*.
To Wail, v. n. *Deelgier-huna*.
To Wait, v. a. *Sovoor-kurrna*.
To Wait, v. n. *Mokeid-huna*.
Waiter, ſ. *Teynatee*.
To Wake, v. n. [1] *Jagga-huna*, [2] *Neen-tſhoorna*.
To Walk, v. n. *Feerna*.
Walk, ſ. *Tſholtee*.
Wall, ſ. *Deewaar*.
Wand, ſ. *Tſheerie*.
To Wander, v. n. *Hara-huna*.
Wandering, ſ. *Haretie*.
To Wane, v. n. *Kumm-huna*.
To Want, v. a. *Tſhana*.
To Want, v. n. *Derkaar-huna*.
Want, ſ. [1] *Derkaar*, [2] *Kummee*.
Wanton, adj. *Muſt*.
Wantonneſs, ſ. *Muſtee*.
War, ſ. *Jung*.
To Warble, v. n. *Guena*.
To Ward, v. a. *Tſhokkie-kurrna*.
Ward, ſ. [1] *Tſhokkie*, [2] *Para*.
Warden, ſ. *Tſhokkie-daar*.
To Ware, v. n. *Kaberdaar-kurrna*.
Ware, ſ. [1] *Mahl*, [2] *Jenneſs*.
Warehouſe, ſ. *Mahl-khonna*.
Warineſs, ſ. *Kaberdaree*.
Warlock, ſ. *Bokuſs*.
Warm, ſ. *Gorm*.
To Warm, v. a. *Gorm-kurrna*.
Warmth, ſ. *Gormee*.
To Warrant, v. a. *Perwangeedena*.
Warrant, ſ. *Perwana*.
To Waſh, v. a. [1] *Dhuelauna*, [2] *Guſſel-kurrna*.
To Waſh, v. n. [1] *Dhuena*, [2] *Nauna*.
Waſhing, ſ. *Sabahat*.
To Waſte, v. n. [1] *Kumm-kurrna*, [2] *Khrab-kurrna*, [3] *Khirz-kurrna*.
Waſting, ſ. *Barſkhie*.
To Watch, v. a. *Jagga-rena*.
Water, ſ. *Panee*.
Waterman, ſ. *Bheeſtee*.
Wax, ſ. *Moom*.
Waxcloth, ſ. [1] *Lonjee*, [2] *Moomjamma*.
Way, ſ. [1] *Raah*, [2] *Seerah*.
We, pron. *Humm*.
Weak, adj. *Kummzeur*.
Weakneſs, ſ. *Kummzeuree*.
Weal, ſ. *Araamee*.
Wealth, ſ. [1] *Doulet*, [2] *Talivirree*, [3] *Matwirree*.
Wealthy, adj. *Matwirr*.
To Wean, v. a. *Azzuree-kurrna*.
Weapon, ſ. *Hattiaar*.
Weärineſs, ſ. [1] *Heyranee*, [2] *Tukktikkee*, [3] *Perieſhanee*.

To Weary, v. a. *Mandha-kurrna.*
Weary, adj. [1] *Tukktikk,* [2] *Heyraan,* [3] *Mandha.*
To Wed, v. a. *Beha-kurrna.*
Wednesday, f. *Bood.*
Week, f. *Heffta.*
To Weep, v. n. *Rooena.*
Weeping, f. *Goziazee.*
To Weigh, v. a. [1] *Wezen-kurrna,* [2] *Tolu-kurrna.*
Weigher, f. *Toldaar.*
Weight, f. [1] *Wezen,* [2] *Tolu,* [3] *Barey.*
Weighty, adj. *Baree.*
Well, f. [1] *Kooah,* [2] *Koka.*
Well, adj. *Araam.*
Wellpleafed, adj. *Brooffa.*
Weft, f. *Puttfhun.*
Wet, adj. *Beenga.*
What, pron. *Keha.*
Wheat, f. *Geauw.*
Wheel, f. *Paiah.*
When, adv. [1] *Kubb,* [2] *Kudd,* [3] *Judd.*
Whence, adv. *Kang feé.*
Where, adv. *Kidder.*
Wherefore, adv. *Kehawafteh.*
Whip, f. *Tfhabukk.*
To Whip, v. a. *Tfhabukk-kurrna.*
To Whifper, v. a. *Khofhbegofhee-kurrna, Kanafoofkie-kurrna.*
To Whiftle, v. a. *Seetee-kurrna.*
Whiftle, f. *Seetee.*
White, adj. [1] *Saffead,* [2] *Ujela.*
Whither, adj. *Kahaw.*
Who, pron. [1] *Koun,* [2] *Wejo.*
Whole, adj. *Soomutfha.*
Wholefome, adj. *Araamka.*
Whore, f. [1] *Tfheenaal,* [2] *Kuzzbee.*
Whoredom, f. *Kuzzbee-geeree.*
Whoremonger, f. *Kuzzbeebaas.*
Wicked, adj. *Boora.*
Wickednefs, f. *Booray.*
Wide, adj. *Tfhaura.*
To Widen, v. a. *Tfhaura-kurrna.*
Widenefs, f. *Tfhaurey.*
Widow, f. [1] *Raand,* [2] *Rhenduee.*
Widower, f. *Rhendua.*
Wife, f. *Jooroo.*
Wild, adj. *Jungelee.*
Wildernefs, f. *Jungel.*
Will, f. [1] *Mirzee,* [2] *Razzee,* [3] *Khufhee.*
Wimble, f. *Barma.*
To Win, v. n. *Jeetna.*
Wind, f. [1] *Batafs,* [2] *Beiar.*
To Wind, v. a. *Foonkna.*
Window, f. *Kreekee.*
To Window, v. a. *Kreekee-luggauna.*
Wine, f. [1] *Shraab,* [2] *Angoorie.*
Wing, f. *Baafoo.*
To Wing, v. n. *Oorrna.*
Winged, adj. *Baafooka.*
Winter, f. [1] *Affouw,* [2] *Jarraeham.*
Winy, adj. *Shraabka.*
To Wipe, v. a. [1] *Panfhiena,* [2] *Manfiena.*
Wifdom, f. [1] *Akkley,* [2] *Wakeefee,* [3] *Maloom.*
Wife, adj. *Wakeef, Akkle.*
To Wifh, v. a. *Tfhana.*
Wifh, f. *Khafat.*
Wit, f. *Akkley.*
Witch, f. *Dhaayen.*

To Witch, v. a. *Dhaaynee-kurrna.*
Witchcraft, ſ. *Dhaaynee.*
To Wither, v. n. *Dubbla-huna.*
To With-hold, v. a. *Attkauna.*
Within, prep. [1] *Unnder*, [2] *Beeter.*
Without, adv. *Baar.*
Without, prep. [1] *Sywa*, [2] *Benna.*
Witneſs, ſ. *Shaheedee.*
To Witneſs, v. a. *Shahed-kurrna.*
To Witneſs, v. n. *Shahed-huna.*
Wittineſs, ſ. *Akkleminndee.*
Witty, adj. *Akkleminnd.*
Wo, ſ. *Deelgieree.*
Wolf, ſ. [1] *Beera*, [2] *Hundaar.*
Woman, ſ. *Auwret.*
Womb, ſ. *Peateh.*
Wonder, ſ. *Yumm.*
Wonderful, adj. *Yummka.*
Wood, ſ. *Jungel.*
Wood-pigeon, ſ. *Tſheylee.*
Woody, adj. *Jungelee.*
Wool, ſ. *Oeer.*
Word, ſ. [1] *Baat*, [2] *Kelam.*
To Work, v. a. *Kaam-kurrna.*
Work, ſ. [1] *Karnatie*, [2] *Kaam.*
Workman, ſ. *Karreegurr.*
Workmanſhip, ſ. *Karreegurree.*
World, ſ. *Doonea.*
Worldly, adj. *Dooneaka.*
Worm, ſ. *Kentſhua.*
Worſe, adj. *Iſſoobudd.*
Worſhip, ſ. [1] *Bundakee*, [2] *Monajat.*
Worſt, ſuperl. *Subbſoobudd.*
Worth, ſ. *Mool.*
Worthineſs, ſ. *Baley.*
Worthy, adj. *Bala.*
Wound, ſ. [1] *Zukhmee*, [2] *Gahel.*
To Wound, v. a. *Zukhmee-dena.*
To Wrap, v. a. *Lapett-dena.*
Wrath, ſ. *Yuſſey.*
Wrathful, adj. *Yuſſa.*
Wretchedneſs, ſ. *Garriebah.*
To Wring, v. a. *Neetſhoorna.*
To Write, v. n. *Leekhna.*
Wry, adj. *Banka.*

Y, The letter. See Preface.
Y, Yard (meaſure) *Guddje.*
To Yawn, v. n. *Joomay-kurrna.*
Yawn, ſ. *Joomay.*
Year, ſ. [1] *Burz,* [2] *Saal.*
Yellow, adj. *Peela.*
Yes, adv. *Hah.*
Yeſterday, ſ. *Kaalgeha.*
Yonder, adv. *Oodder.*
Young, adj. *Juaan.*
Youth, ſ. *Juanee.*

Z.

ZEAL, ſ. *Gairatah.*
Zealous, adj. *Gairataka.*

AN

HINDOSTAN and ENGLISH

DICTIONARY.

AN

HINDOSTAN AND ENGLISH

DICTIONARY.

ALEPH, the letter. A uniformly has in the following work the ſound of the Engliſh broad A, as in the words All, Fall. Aleph differently marked anſwers for all the vowels.

Aageh, ſ. *Fire*. Sywa aageh konna pukkauna ney ſikkega, *I cannot dreſs victuals without fire*.

Aageh-ka-lakkeree, ſ. *Firewood*.

Aageh-luggauna, v. a. *To enkindle, to fire*. Sepoyon hereefka gauwme aageh luggaié, *The horſemen have fired the enemy's village*; literally, *The horſemen have ſet a fire a going in the village*.

Aageh-terra, adj. *Fiery*. Aſmaan aageh-terra nuzzerauta, *The air appears fiery*.

Aam, ſ. *Mango*. Pukka aam meetha aur araamka pullhey, *A ripe mango is a ſweet and ſalutary fruit*.

Aanſoo, ſ. *Tear (weeping)*. Aanſoo burra deeſgieree me delaſſadeta, *Weeping gives relief in great ſorrow*.

Aanſooka, adj. *Lachrymal*.

Aanteh, ſ. *Bowels, Guts, Inteſtines*. Aanteh mé dookhhey, *My bowels ake*; literally, *There is pain in my bowels*.

Aanteh-neekalna, v. a. *To Gut*.

Aar, adj. *More*. Aar rootee moollau, *Buy more bread*; Aar panee de, *Give more water*.

Aarbala-kurrna, v. a. *To Meliorate*. Kopaneeka koppra aarbala kurrna laggega, *The company's cloth muſt be meliorated*; literally,

It will require to meliorate t company's cloth.

Aarbaley, s. *Melioration.*

Aardena, v. a. *To Add.*

Abad, s. *City.* Dagha-baaseeka khatr my oosko abad se door keha, *I drove him from the city on account of villainy.*

Abée, adv. *Already, Now.* My abeé jaunga foujehdaarka hazoormé kubber kurrnako, *I will now go into the presence of the general to give intelligence.*

Abloos, s. *Ebony.* Abloos burra kaamka lakeree hey, *Ebony is a timber of great usefulness.*

Abroo, s. [1] *Honour,* [2] *Modesty.* Abroo beebeeka sooret aarbala kurrta, *Modesty improves female beauty.*

Abrooka, adj. *Modest.* Boat abrooka kooree my beha-keha, *I married a very modest virgin.*

Abturruk, adv. *Hitherto.* Abturruk kutsh lerhay ney hua, *Hitherto there has been no battle.*

Ada, s. *Half.*

Ada-ada, s. *Quarter.*

Adaalet, s. *Judgment.* Adaaletmé apna mahl subb my paia, *I received all my effects in judgment.*

Adaalet-kurrna, v. a. *To Judge.*

Adaaletme-dena, v. a. *To Adjudge.*

Adadah, s. *Number.*

Ada-deen, s. *Mid-day.*

Ada-kurrna, v. a. *To Dispart, To Halve.*

Adamee, s. *Man (homo).*

Adameeka, adj. *Human.* Adameeka doul januwrka doulsé bala hey, *The human form is better than that of beasts*; literally, *The human form is better than the bestial form.*

Adameezat, s. *Mankind.* Adameezat gooneag kawasteh Khooda ka etraasme purra, *Mankind have incurred the displeasure of God on account of sin*; literally, *Mankind has fallen into God's displeasure on account of sin.*

Adaraah, s. *Halfway, Midway.* My adaraah aia, *I came halfway.*

Ada-raateh, s. *Midnight.* Adaraateh baad para buddlee kurr, *Relieve the sentinel after midnight.*

Adeb, s. *Compliance, Obedience.*

Adeba, adj. *Compliant, Obedient.*

Adeb-kurrna, v. a. *To Obey, To Comply.* Sukkel nokeré merra kraneeko adeb kurré, *Servants all obey my clerk.*

Adjoora, s. *Hire, Wages.* Hirrose my toomko adjoora dega, *I'll give you daily wages.*

Adraak, s. *Ginger.*

Adznaha, s. *Genius.*

Aengoota, s. *Thumb.*

Affutt, s. *Aventure, Calamity, Disaster, Misadventure.* Merra kissa neeshebe myko rose rose kutsh affutt huta, *What sort of fortune is mine for every day some disaster befalls me.* Khooda myko

nayko affuttse tshoordé, *God deliver me from misfortune.*

Aftara, adj. *Lame.*

Aftaree, s. *Lameness.*

Aga, s. *Lord, Master.*

Agaree, s. *Van.* Agaree foujehdaarsé hookem paia dushmeenko humlea-kurrna, *The van has received orders from the general to attack the enemy.*

Aghir, prep. *Afore.*

Agn, s. *November.*

Agoo, prep. *Afore.* Aswaree agoo tshullna de, *Let the train go afore.*

Agoo, adv. *Before, Heretofore.* Agoo hoogeha, *It is done before.*

Agoo-jauna, v. a. *To precede, To Prevent.* My ko agoo-jauna feermaas hua, *I was ordered to precede.*

Agoo-lena, v. a. *To Advance.*

Ahana, s. *Contempt.* Napaakleek kawasteh ahanamé purra, *He fell into contempt on account of uncleanness.*

Aheb, s. [1] *Blemish, Defect, Flaw,* [2] *Mistake, Oversight.* Gooraka awkmé aheb hey, *There is a blemish in the horse's eye.*

Ahebgar, adj. *Fallacious.*

Ahebme-purrna, v. n. *To Err.* Hirrkarra ahebme-purra leekhen raah jana ney, *The guide erred, for he knew not the road.*

Ahmala, s. *Negligence, Omission.*

Aa, s. *Dry-nurse.* Aia babakhonna mé gehee, *The nurse has gone into the nursery.*

Aibon, s. *Mutiny, Rebellion, Revolt.* Bees zemeendaaré ekshamelmé aibon kehé, *Twenty landlords rebelled together.*

Aibonee, s. *Rebel.* Foujehdaar aiboneeon futteh-keha, *The general defeated the rebels.*

Aibonka, adj. *Rebellious.*

Aibon-kurrna, v. a. *To Rebel, To Mutiny, To Revolt.*

Aibon-kurrn-walla, s. *Rebeller.*

Ajé, adv. *To-day.* Ajé jaunga laskarmé, *To-day I will go to camp.*

Ajé-raateh, adv. *To-night.* Ajé-raateh dushmeenper dagha kurrega, *To-night I shall surprise the enemy.*

Akbo, s. *Bound, Confine, Limit.* Ooweh pyttr tshukklaka akbo hey, *That stone is the limit of the country.*

Akbo-kurrie, s. *Termination.*

Akdah, s. *Ligature.*

Akhoot-keboot, s. *Saphire.*

Akhta, s. *Gelding.* Akhta gorraka mokabla mé kummzeur hey, *A gelding is weak in comparison with a horse.*

Akhta-kurrna, v. a. *To Castrate, To Geld.*

Akhtehaar, s. [1] *Power,* [2] *Command,* [3] *Possession.* Sahebka akhtehaar me hey, *It is in the master's power.*

Akkle,

Akkle, adj. [1] *Acute, Sagacious, Skilful, Wise,* [2] *Cautious, Judicious.* Akkle tshaker boat nuffa kurrta apna khameenko, *A judicious servant advantages his own lord*; literally, *makes great profit to his lord.*

Akkley, s. [1] *Acuteness, Capacity, Device, Penetration,* [2] *Consideration, Sapience, Sense, Wisdom, Wit.* Mamlet me akkley ka zehada derkâarhey, *In negotiation there is abundant occasion for capacity.*

Akkleminnd, adj. *Clever, Ingenious, Witty.* Akleminnd kabister hey, *He is an ingenious poet.*

Akkleminndee, s. *Ingeniousness, Wittiness.*

Aknanee, s. *Cave.* Aknanee me ek bhaag réta, *One tiger remains in the cave.*

Aknaneeme-dena, v. a. *To Encave.*

Akyn, s. *Rapine.*

Albettah, adv. *Absolutely, Assuredly, Certainly.* My albettah jaunga, *I'll certainly go.* Oowch albettah aunga, *He'll cerainly come,* &c.

Aleema, s. *Knowledge.* Aleemase adamee seekhta apna neeshebe se razza huna, *Man learns from knowledge to be content with his lot.*

Alemgeer, adj. *Glorious.* Fukht khooda nehat alemgeer hey, *God alone is altogether glorious.*

Alemgeeree, s. *Glory.* Jungmé akkleyse foujehdaar ko alemgeeree paida huta, *Glory is derived to a general by ability in war.*

Alfeen, s. *Pin.*

Alfeen-luggauna, v. a. *To Pin.*

Allah, s. *God.* Allah asmaan aur zeemeen deriauw aur sukkel dooneaper jiewkutsh hey, paedda keha, *God created heaven and earth and sea,* and every thing in the world.

Allahee, s. *Deity, Divinity, Godhead,*

Allyda, adj. *Distinct, Special.* Hindostanké nokeré allyda khedmudd kurrté eeslekee boat lagté, *Hindostan servants do special service, therefore many are required.*

Aloo, s. *Yam* (*a species of potatoes*)

Aluffa, s. *Allowance, Entertainment, Rate.* Leekhen Angreas tsholdaaré wottanee se zeha da aluffa meelte, *But the English soldiers receive more pay than those of the country.*

Ameer, s. *Nobleman.*

Amlah, s. *Need, Occasion.* Aumeenka amlah hey mulook geeree kurrna ko aur jabrahbund kurrna ko, *There is occasion for a supervisor to survey the country and put a stop to oppression.*

Amlee, s. *Tamarind.*

Ammel,

Ammel, f. *Poffeffion.*

Ammeldaar, f. *Occupier, Poffeffor.*

Ammelkurrauna, v. a. *To Settle.*

Ammelkurree, f. *Inveftiture, Settlement.*

Ammelkurrna, v. a. *To Occupy, To Inherit, To Poffefs.* My Ammel kurrega apna baabka bunehad, *I will poffefs my own father's eftate.*

Amtalah, f. *Fullnefs, Plenitude.*

Anah, f. *The fixteenth part of a rupee (it is a filver coin).*

Anaar, f. *Pomegranate.* Anaar topme kutfh araamee deta, *Pomegranate gives fome relief in a fever.*

Ananafs, f. *Pine-apple.* Ananafska tfheek boat atfha leekhen zehada kauna balaney, *The tafte of a pine-apple is very good, but it is not good to eat much.*

Andee, f. *Storm.* Jahaas andeemé hara-hua, *The fhip was loft in a ftorm.*

Andehara, adj. *Dark, Obfcure.* Andehara raateh daghakawaftah atfhahey, *A dark night is good for a furprize.*

Andehara-kurrna, v. a. *To obfcure.*

Andeharay, f. *Darknefs, Obfcurity.* Andeharay le kee raftah tfheenna fikktaney, *I can't diftinguifh the road for the darknefs.*

Andela, adj. *Blind.* Boat adameeon wejo andela paidéhey foonnee me zehadé akkley pauté, *Many men who are born blind receive an abundant or increafed acutenefs in hearing.*

Andela-kurrna, v. a. *To blind.*

Andelay, f. *Blindnefs.*

Andheer-kurrna, v. a. *To dim.*

Andieha, f. *Bull.*

Ang, f. *Body.* Jungeleaka angper kutfh koppra ney, *There is no cloaths on the body of a favage.*

Angka-koppra, f. *Apparel.* Gormeeka khatr, my angka koppra neekaala, *I took off my apparel on account of the heat.*

Angoor, f. *Grape.*

Angoorie, f. *Wine.*

Angootee, f. *Ring.*

Angootee-luggauna, v. a. *To Ring.*

Angfier, f. *Fig.*

Angytee, f. *Chafing-difh.* Angytee me aageh jelau tfha panee kurrna ko, *Light a fire in the chafing-difh to make tea-water.*

Anjam-kurrna, v. a. *To Finifh.* Mulookka tfhafs keetab anjam kurr wafteh birrfaat auta, *Make hafte and finifh your hufbandry, for the rainy feafon comes on.*

Ankfar, f. *Fracture.* Pauwko ankfar kurra, *He has broke his leg.*

Araam, adj. [1] *Eafy,* [2] *Hale, Healthful, Sound, Well.* Araam auwret aur atfhee jooroo, *A healthful woman and good wife.*

Araamdena, v. a. *To Eafe.*

Araamee, s. [1] *Commodity, Convenience, Ease, Refreshment,* [2] *Health, Relief, Recovery, Cure,* [3] *Leisure, Recess, Rest, Vacation,* [4] *Consolation.* My ko kutsh araamee de; wasteh my boat tusdea paia, *Give me some respite, for I have had much distress.*

Araamhuna, v. n. *To Asswage, To Repose.* Top ek zerra arraamhua, *The fever was a little asswaged.*

Araamka, adj. *Commodious, Salutary, Wholesome.* Araamka tshaunee my benauta dhoop neekaalna ko, *I make a commodious shelter to exclude the sun-shine.*

Araam-kurrna, v. a. *To Cure, To Refect.* Elaaje de aur oosko araam kurr, *Give medicines and cure him.*

Arjana, adj. *Naked.*

Arjana-kurrie, s. *Nudation.*

Arjanee, s. *Nakedness.*

Aridza, s. *Enlargement.*

Artan, s. *Remains.*

Arzee, s. *Looking-glass, Mirror.* Arzee mé dekk aur apna sooret ehad kurr, *Look in the mirror and remember your complexion.*

Arzendah, s. [1] *Opinion,* [2] *Reputation.*

Asdhaad, s. *Metal.*

Asdhaadka, adj. *Metalline.*

Asdhaad-karreegurr, s. *Metallist.*

Askhianah, s. *Nest.*

Asmaan, s. *Atmosphere, Firmament, Heaven, Sky.* Sutih asmaan baddel keha leekhen panee ka doul ney, *True the sky o'ercast, but there is no tendency to rain.*

Asmaanee, adj. *Aerial, Azure, Cœlestial, Skyey.* Asmaanee rengehka bannaut atsha hey, *A Sky-coloured cloth is good.*

Asmaanee-rengeh, s. *Sky-colour.*

Asnaan-kurrna, v. a. *To Bathe.* My pansh wakht hirrose asnaan-kurrta, *I bathe five times every day.*

Asnauw, s. *Neighbour.* Asnauw se eteefaak kurr, *Make intimacy with your neighbour.*

Assar, s. *June.* Assar me birrsaat shooroo kurrta, *The rainy season begins in June.*

Asseh, adj. *Eighty.*

Assouw, s. *Winter.*

Assul, adj. *Mere, Original, Sheer.*

Astier, s. *Sleeve.*

Astura, s. *Razor.* Dhaara astura hasametko aatsha, *A sharp razor is good for shaving.*

Aswaar, s. *Rider.*

Aswaaree, s. *Attendance, Train, Cavalry, Equipage.* Aswaaree tiarkurr sabeb baar jatta, *Prepare the retinue, master goes abroad.*

Aswaareeka, adj. *Menial.*

Aswaar-kurrna, v. a. *To Ride.*

Ata, s. *Flour, Meal.* Ata lau aur merra wasteh kola benau, *Bring*

Bring flour and make a cake for me.

Athiem, s. *Orphan.*

Atkaana, v. a. *To Hinder, To Curb, To Detain, To Inhibit, To Intercept, To Limit, To Oppugn, To Prevent, To Stay, To Stop, To Withhold.* Ek soudagreeka nauw tshokeedaar atkaia haseel kawasteh, *The warden stopped one boat for the custom.*

Atsakie, s. *Discord, Dissension.* Dushmeen ka foujehmé atsakie hey, *There is discord in the enemy's camp.*

Atsakie-kurrna, v. n. *To Discord.*

Atsha, adj. [1] *Good,* [2] *Neat.* Atsha adamee allahko bundakee kurrta, *A good man worships God.*

Atsha-lagna, v. a. *To Befit.*

Atshaar, s. *Pickle.* Aamka atshaar atsha lagta, *Mango pickle pleases the palate.*

Atshaar-me-dena, *To Pickle.*

Atshalagta, adj. *Acceptable, Grateful.*

Atshalagta-ney, adj. *Disagreeable.*

Attakk, s. *Embargo.* Tshaar jahaase ka attakk hué. *There was an embargo of four ships.*

Attena, v. a. *To Contain.* Jetna attega ettna oosme burr, *Cram into it as much as it will contain.*

Attokk, s. *Check, Hindrance, Obstruction, Stay.*

Attokk-kurrna, v. a. *To Arrest, To Check, To Gainstand, To Obstruct, To Obviate, To Restrain.*

Aumeen, s. [1] *Supervisor,* [2] *An inferior Officer of the revenues.*

Auna, v. n. *To Come.* Judd auwega tudd my ooska tusvees kurrega, *When he shall come, then I shall examine him.*

Auna-dena, v. a. *To Admit, To Introduce.* Urrizie wallé subb hazoorme aunade, *Admit all petitioners into the presence.*

Aunee, s. *Ingress, Inlet.*

Aur, conj. *And.*

Aurung, s. *A manufacturing town.*

Auseen, s. *September.* Auseen me dhaan katta-jatta, *The corn is cut down in September.*

Aut, adj. *Eight.* Aut meyné gormee hirrburz Bengal mé hey, *There is eight months heat in Bengal yearly.*

Autara, adj. *Eighteen.*

Autarata, adj. *Eighteenth.*

Aut-ha, adj. *Eighth.*

Auwaas, s. [1] *Noise,* [2] *Report.* Bandookh ké auwaas se hereef taer auta, *He endeavours to discover the enemy by the report of their muskets.*

Auwaasa, adj. *Sonorous.*

Auwaas-kurrna, v. a. *To Report, To Sound, To Resound.*

Auwret, s. *Woman (the female of our species). This corresponds with the Latin word* (Mulier).

Auwtee, s. *Arrival.* Angreas jahaaséka awtee kubber hey, *There is news of the arrival of the English ships.*

Awnglee, ſ. *Finger.* Merra auwnglee per angootee dé, *Put a ring on my finger.*

Awk, ſ. *Eye.* Zehada leekhnaſe merra awkékumzeuré purré, *From abundant writing my eyes became weak.*

Awwel, ſ. *Prime, Beginning.* Awwel ſe khooda hey keamedee ko rega, *God is from the begining, and will remain to eternity.*

Azaar, adj. *Ailing, Sick.* Boat ſepoyon azaaré purré, *Many ſoldiers are become ſick.*

Azaaree, ſ. *Sickneſs.* Merra azaaree ſurdeeſe auta, *My ailment ariſes from cold.*

Azar, ſ. *Objurgation, Increpation.* Ooſko azar kurr tiffaut-purrna kawaſteh, *Chide him on account of miſbehaviour.*

Azlyk, ſ. *Fewneſs, Paucity, Bareneſs, Scarcity.*

Azzath, ſ. *Veneration.*

Azzath-kurrna, v. a. *To Venerate.*

Azzurie-kurrna, v. a. *To Wean, To Ablactate.*

B.

BE, the letter. B ſounds as in the Engliſh language.

Baab, ſ. *Father, Sire.* Merra baab myko khoob ſeekhlaia, *My father gave me an excellent education.*

Baab-dada, ſ. *Anceſtor.*

Baabka, adj. *Paternal.* Merra baabka mahl ſukkel loot hue eeſlekee myko tuſdea hey, *My father's effects were plundered, by this means I am diſtreſſed.*

Baab-khoonee, ſ. *Paricide.*

Baad, adv. *Ago.* Jau aur ek gurree baad feerau, *Go and return after one hour.*

Baadſha, ſ. *King, Monarch.* Baadſha ſé my newaſna pauwega, *I will get promotion from the king.*

Baadſha-begum, ſ. *Queen.*

Baadſha-huna, v. n. *To Reign.*

Baadſha-ka, adj. *Regal, Royal.*

Baadſha-kurrna, v. a. *To King.*

Baadſhaſe-tullep, ſ. *Penſion.*

Baadſhay, ſ. *Kingdom, Realm, Royalty, Reign.*

Baag, ſ. *Flight.*

Baagh, ſ. *Garden.* Beebee ſaheb baaghme gehee feerna ko aur foohl talaſhna, *Madam is gone into the garden to walk and look for flowers.*

Baag-jauna, v. a. *To Elope, To Deſert.* Dirr-keha mar aur baaggeha, *He dreaded a beating and deſerted.*

Baagna, v. n. *To Flee.*

Baal, ſ. *Hair.*

Baam, ſ. *Eel.*

Baan, adj. *Spotted.*

Baar, prep. *Without.* Durrwaſaka baar ſubbko kara kurr, *Make all ſtand without the door.*

Baar, adv. *Out, Abroad.* Abee baar geha, *Juſt gone out.*

Baar-feterie, ſ. *Twilight.*

Baarka, adj. *Outer, Outward.* Baarka kewar band, *Shut the outer door.*

Baarkardee, ſ. *Affliction.*

Baarka-ſaheb, ſ. *Company.*

Baarterreef, ſ. *Outſide.*

Baaſoo, ſ. *Wing.*

Baaſooka, adj. *Winged.*

Baat, ſ. *Expreſſion, Diſcourſe, Talk, Speech, Word, Language.* [1] My ſahebſe kutſh baat kahega, *I will hold ſome diſcourſe with maſter.* [2] Sahebko ek baat bolega, *I will ſpeak one word to maſter.*

Baat-bolna, v. n. *To Talk.*

Baat-kurrna, v. a. *To Chat, To Treat, To Commune, To Diſcourſe.*

Baat-tſheet, ſ. *Conference, Treaty, Converſation, Entertainment, Negotiation.*

Baat-tsheet-kurrna, v. a. *To Confer, To Negociate.*

Baat-tshillauna, v. a. *To Report.*

Baba, s. *Infant, Babe.* Baba sooeta daeyka goodeemé, *The child sleeps in the nurse's arms.*

Baba-khonnah, s. *Nursery.*

Babarrah, s. *Enemy.*

Badam, s. *Almond.*

Badamgatsh, s. *Cocoas.*

Baddel, s. *Cloud.*

Baddel-kurrna, v. a. *To Lower, To Overcast.*

Bagoola, s. *Tumult, Uproar.*

Bagora, s. *Deserter, Fugitive, Runaway.* Ek bagora pukkera geha, keha tummbie oosko hookem hey, *One deserter is taken, what punishment is ordered for him?*

Bahadu, s. *August.*

Bahetauna, v. a. *To Seat, To Set.* Sukkel mooteen bahetau aur geenn, *Set and count all the day-labourers.*

Bahetna, v. a. *To Sit.* My gatshka tshain me bahetega, *I will sit in the shade of the tree.*

Baina, adj. *Sinister.*

Bakkee, s. *Remainder, Remnant, Overplus.*

Baksneke, s. *Forgiveness.*

Bala, adj. *Convenient, Beneficial,* [2] *Good, Meritorious,* [3] *Worthy, Virtuous,* [4] *Mild.*

Bala-adamee, s. *Gentleman.*

Bala-baatka, adj. *Fair-spoken.* Beheer boat manta bala-baatka adamee, *The mob pay great regard to a fair spoken man.*

Bala-gurr, Bala-zutt, s. *Gentility.* My beebee beha-kurrega bala-gurr sé, *I will marry a wife from a good family.*

Bala-kurree, s. *Improvement, Reformation.*

Bala-kurrna, v. a. [1] *To Improve,* [2] *To Reform,* [3] *To Retrieve.*

Bala-kurrn-walla, s. [1] *Improver,* [2] *Reformer,* [3] *Retriever.*

Bala-logg, s. *Gentlefolk.*

Bala-mooka, adj. *Pretty.*

Bala-terra, adj. *Genteel.* Terra jamma bala-terra hey, *Your frock is genteel.*

Bala-zatka, adj. *Gentle.*

Balee-beebee, s. *Gentlewoman.*

Baley, s. [1] *Behoof, Convenience, Good,* [2] *Merit, Virtue, Worthiness,* [3] *Mildness.* My firrtsha adameeka baley hemeesha ehad kurta, *I always attend to the advantage of an honest man.*

Baloo, s. *Gravel, Sand.* Tshooreenko saaf kurrna baloo lau, *Bring sand to clean the knives.*

Balooka, adj. *Sandy.*

Baluss, s. *Bolster, Cushion, Pillow.*

Banda, adj. *Close.*

Bandee, s. *Bondmaid.* Bandeeka kittna mool dega? *What price shall I give for the bondmaid?*

Bander, s. *Ape, Monkey.* Kissa adamee! bander mosseek nuzzer auta, *What a man! he looks like a monkey.*

Bandia, ſ. *Adherence.*

Bandhna, v. a. [1] *To Cloſe, To Bar, To Shut, To faſten,* [2] *To Tie.*

Bandookh, ſ. *Gun, Muſket, Fire-lock.* Bandookh lerhayme boat kaamka hey, *A firelock is of great uſe in battle.*

Bandookh-walla, ſ. *Muſketeer.* Teen ſouw bandookh walhé dagha kehé eeſſee futteh hua, *Three hundred muſketeers lay in ambuſh, thence the victory.*

Banhy, ſ. *Carpenter.*

Banhy-karree-gurree, ſ. *Carpentry.*

Banka, adj. *Wry, Oblique.*

Banka-huna, v. n. *To Stoop.*

Banka-kurree, ſ. *Inflection.*

Banka-kurrna, v. a. *To Inflect.*

Bankie, ſ. *Trumpet.* Bankie budjau, foujehka ſulat bhareta, *Sound the trumpet, it increaſes the courage of the army.*

Bankie-budjauna, v. a. *To Trumpet.*

Bankie-walla, ſ. *Trumpeter.*

Bannaut, ſ. *Woollen* or *Broad-cloth.* Bannautka oornee jarra ehamme atſha hey, *A cloth wrapper is comfortable in the cold ſeaſon.*

Bans, ſ. *Bamboo.*

B[illegible]dena, v. a. *To Deal, To Diſpenſe, To Diſtribute.*

Bantee, ſ. *Diſpenſation, Diſtribution.* Jieu tſhaalka kummtee hey, boojeka bantee kurr, *If there is a deficiency of rice, make a judicious diſtribution.*

Baree, adj. [1] *Weighty, Ponderous,* [2] *Momentous, Material, Important.* Baree kaamper lugga hey, quoy ney ooſka naſdeeg jauna pauwega, *He is intent on weighty matters, none will get acceſs to him*; literally, *Will get to go nigh him.*

Barey, ſ. *Maſſyneſs, Weight, Streſs.* Ooſka barey boat, tſhaar ſhukhs ootauna ne ſikkta, *Its weight is great, four people cannot lift it.*

Barma, ſ. *Wimble.*

Baro, adj. *Twelve.*

Barood, ſ. *Gun-powder, Powder.*

Baroodan, ſ. *Powder-horn.*

Barood-khonna, ſ. *Powder-room.*

Barota, adj. *Twelfth.*

Barrey, ſ. *Boaſting.*

Barrey-kurrna, v. a. *To Boaſt.*

Barrey-kurrn-walla, ſ. *Boaſter.*

Barſkhee, ſ. *Extirpation, Waſting.*

Baſſa, ſ. *Abode, Lodging, Habitation.*

Baſſee, ſ. *Dregs, Lees, Leavings.*

Baſu, ſ. *Armpit.*

Baſuka, adj. *Axillar.*

Bataſs, ſ. *Gale, Wind.* Bataſs nauwko wooltaia, *The wind has overſet the boat.*

Batſha, ſ. *Camp.*

Batſha, ſ. *Cub.*

Batſhauna, v. a. *To Deliver, To Preſerve, To Save.* Myko booray ſe batſhau, *Deliver me from evil.*

Batſhera, ſ. *Calf.*

Batſheroo, ſ. *Colt.* Pharſee madwaanka

waanka aſſul batſheroo myko moolau, *Buy me the colt of a true Perſian mare.*

Batſhna, v. n. *To Eſcape, To Survive.* Bala bukhtka adamee bhaagka mooſe batſha, *Fortunate man! he eſcaped from the jaws of a tiger.*

Batthie, ſ. *Candle.* Batthie jelau, *Light a candle.*

Bauttee, ſ. *Ebb-tide.*

Bauw, ſ. *Pox.*

Bawberjee, ſ. *Cook.* Bawberjee belau my ap konnaka feermaas dega, *Call the cook, I myſelf will give the inſtructions about dinner.*

Bawberjee-khonnah, ſ. *Kitchen, Cook-room.* Bawberjee-khonname aageh jelau, konna pukkauna wakht aia hey, *Kindle a fire in the kitchen, for it is time to dreſs dinner.*

Bawberjeen, ſ. *Kitchen-maid.*

Bawt, ſ. *Boiled Rice.*

Bazee, ſ. *Game, Wager.*

Bazee-kurrna, v. a. *To Amuſe.*

Bazee-kurrna, v. n. *To Play.*

Bazee-luggauna, v. a. *To Game, To Gage, To Wager.*

Bazee-walla, ſ. *Gameſter.*

Bé, priv. like the Greek A.

Bé-abroo, ſ. *Indignity.* Myko boat béabroo keha, waſteh myko gorooka ghoſt kauna kaha, *He put a great indignity on me, for he bid me eat beef.*

Bé-aheb, ſ. *Inerrableneſs.*

Bé-aheb-gaar, adj. *Inerrable.*

Bé-akkle, adj. [1] *Senſeleſs, Inſenſible,* [2] *Injudicious,* [3] *Incapable.* Ooweh noker bé-akkle hey aur roſegaaree napuſſoond, *That ſervant is fooliſh, and unbecoming employment.*

Bé-akkle-kurrna, v. a. *To Diſconcert.*

Bé-akkley, ſ. [1] *Inſenſibility,* [2] *Incapability,* [3] *Nonſenſe.*

Bé-alemgier, adj. *Inglorious.*

Bé-amlah, ſ. *Needleſſneſs.*

Bé-araam, adj. *Diſcommodious,* [1] *Inconvenient,* [2] *Ailing, Morbid, Unſound,* [3] *Reſtleſs.* Humerraſurrdaar bewakeef hey waſteh bearaam jaggamé mokaam keha, *Our commander is unintelligent, for he halted in an inconvenient place.*

Bé-aramee, ſ. [1] *Ailment, Diſtreſs, Illneſs, Morbidneſs,* [2] *Indiſpoſition,* [3] *Reſtleſſneſs.* Béaraamee kawaſteh my natſhaar hey, *I am rendered helpleſs by ſickneſs.*

Bé-araam-kurrna, *To Diſcommode, To Incommode.*

Beat, ſ. *Ratan, Cane.*

Beat-marna, v. a. *To Cane.*

Bé-awka, adj. *Eyeleſs.*

Bé-booje, ſ. *Inſenſibility, Inconſiderateneſs, Indiſcretion.*

Bé-booje-ka, adj. *Inſenſible, Inconſiderate, Indiſcreet.*

Bé-book, ſ. *Inappetency.*

Bé-buddlee, ſ. *Immutability.*

Bé-burrdaſt, adj. *Incontinent, Intemperate.*

Bé-burdaſtee, ſ. *Incontinence, Intemperance.*
Bé-deel, ſ. *Averſion, Diſpleaſure.*
Bé-demſſa, adj. *Inconſolable.*
Bé-dirr, ſ. *Fearleſſneſs, Intrepidity.*
Bé-dirrka, adj. *Fearleſs, Intrepid.*
Bé-dooſtka, adj. *Friendleſs.*
Bé-dowl-kurrna, v. a. *To Indiſpoſe.*
Bé-duſtoor, ſ. *Irregularity.*
Bé-duſtoorka, adj. *Irregular.*
Bé-ehad, ſ. *Inattention.*
Bé-ehad-gaar, adj. *Inattentive.*
Beebee-ſaheb, ſ. *Madam.* Beebee-ſaheb my toomerra yoolaam hey, *Madam, I am your ſlave.*
Beejelee, ſ. *Lightning.* Bejeelee-ſe ſukkel aſmaan jillta, *The ſky all over burns from lightning.*
Beekeree, ſ. *Sale.* Jetna jeniſs ooſka hey beekeree kurr khirz ſaaf kurr aur bakee feerde, *What effects belong to him ſell, pay his debt, and return the balance.*
Beekree-lazem, adj. *Marketable.* Ooſka gurrmé kutſh beekree-lazem tſhees ney, *There is nothing marketable in this houſe.*
Bé-elaka, adj. *Independent.*
Beeld, ſ. *Hoe.*
Beeldaar, ſ. *Digger, Pioneer.*
Beenga, adj. *Wet, Moiſt, Humid.*
Beengauna, v. a. *To Madefy.*
Beengna, v. n. *To Moiſten, To Wet.*
Beer, adv. *Once.*
Beera, ſ. *Ram.*
Beeramet, ſ. *Artifice, Cheat, Deceit, Fraud, Guile, Impoſition.*
Beeramet-kurrna, v. a. *To Beguile, To Cheat, To Chouſe, To Circumvent, To Defraud, To Impoſe on, To Over-reach.* Boat beeramet keha aur ooſka doulet zehada keha, *He cheated much and made his wealth abundant.*
Beeree, ſ. *Sheep.*
Beeterka, adj. *Inner.* Beeterka kooteree baba khonna huga, *The inner chamber ſhall be the nurſery.*
Beetermé, adv. *In, Within.*
Beeter-terree, ſ. *Inſide.*
Beetſhka, adj. *Middle, Central.*
Beetſhannah, ſ. *Bedding, Mattreſs.* Betſhannah tiar kurr my ſoo-ega, *Get ready the bed, I will ſleep.*
Beetſhauna, v. a. *To Strew.* Pual beetſhau ladoo boilka araamee waſteh, *Strew ſtraw for the convenience of the carriage bullocks.*
Beetſhka, adj. *Middle, Central.*
Bé-feaſeel, ſ. *Irreconcileableneſs.*
Bé-feaſeelka, adj. *Irreconcileable.* Ooſka tafah bé-feaſeelka hey, *His hatred is irreconcileable.*
Bé-feekre, adj. *Indifferent, Unconcerned.* Merra jieuw bedirrka aur bé-feekre hey, *My mind is fearleſs and unconcerned.*
Bé-feekrey, ſ. *Indifference, Unconcern.*
Bé-ferrtſha, adj. *Inſincere, Diſhoneſt.* Hooka burrdaar birr-tirref kurr, waſteh bé-ferrtſha hey, *Diſmiſs the hooka maſter, for he is diſhoneſt.*

Bé-ferrtſhey, ſ. *Improbity, Diſhoneſty, Inſincerity.*

Bé-geenka, adj. *Numberleſs, Uncountable.* Bé-geenka tuxeeré keha eeſlekee khoob tummbie paia, *He committed numberleſs faults, therefore he received condign puniſhment.*

Bé-goona, ſ. *Inoffenſiveneſs.*

Bé-goona-ka, adj. *Inoffenſive.*

Begumm, ſ. *Princeſs.*

Beha-huna, v. n. *To Match.*

Beha-kurrna, v. a. *To Marry, To Wed, To Eſpouſe.* Jieu too beha-kurrna ko tſhata ea doulkurrta, tudd kuzzbee geeree tſhoordé, *If thou deſireſt or inclineſt to marry, then ſet aſide whoredom.*

Behara, ſ. *Part, Share.* Subb quoyka apne judde beharé bantde, *Diſtribute to every one their own diſtinct ſhares.*

Behay, ſ. *Matrimony, Marriage.*

Bé-hazeem, ſ. *Crudity, Inconcoction, Indigeſtion.*

Behazer, adj. *Abſent.* Jetné behazere hey etné kahedme rakk, *As many as are abſent ſo many confine.*

Beheer, ſ. *Heap, Concourſe, Crowd, Mob, Rabble, Populace.* Ooſka foujeh beheer burra aur ſepoyon bepukke hey, *His army is a multitude, and his troops unexperienced.*

Beheer-kurrna, v. a. *To Crowd.*

Behela, ſ. *Mittens.*

Beheſht, ſ. *Heaven.* Beheſtine kooda rata dooneako paedda kurrn-walla, *God the creator of the world lives in heaven.*

Beheſhtka, adj. *Heavenly.*

Bé-hirrekuttka, adj. *Inceſſant.* Bé-hirrekutt karbaaree hey, *He is an inceſſant labourer.*

Bé-hukk, ſ. *Injury, Abſurdity, Irrationality.*

Bé-hukka, adj. *Abſurd, Cauſeleſs, Groundleſs, Illegal, Irrational.*

Bé-hukk-kurrna, v. a. *To Injure.*

Bé-hyſapka, adj. *Countleſs, Indiſtinct, Innumerable.* Bé-hyſapka mahl merra paſs rakka, *He left countleſs ſtore with me.*

Bé-jaan-kurrna, v. a. *To Diſanimate.*

Beiar, ſ. *Wind.* Beiar ney eeſlekee ſubb nauwe bundhue, *There is no wind, therefore all the boats are ſtopt.*

Bé-jieuwka, adj. *Lifeleſs.*

Bé-imaan, ſ. *Diſbelief, Faithleſſneſs, Infidelity, Incredulity.*

Bé-imaan-kurrna, v. a. *To Diſbelieve.*

Bé-inſaaf, ſ. *Injuſtice, Iniquity.* Dooray, burra ſaheb; Myka beinſaaf hua, *Pity, great maſter; injuſtice was done me.*

Bé-inſaaf-ka, adj. *Iniquitous, Unjuſt.*

Bé-iſſet, ſ. *Diſhonour.*

Bé-iſſetka, adj. *Diſhonourable.*

Bé-iſſet-kurrna, v. a. *To Diſhonour.*

Bé-kaam, ſ. *Inaction.*

Bé-kaberdaar, adj. [1] *Indiscreet, Imprudent, Rash,* [2] *Mindless, Inadvertent, Careless.*
Bé-kaberdaaree, s. *Carelessness, Imprudence, Inadvertence, Indiscretion.*
Bé-kahem, adj. *Infirm.*
Békahem-kurrna, v. a. *To Infirm.*
Bé-kefaut, adj. *Disadvantageous.*
Bé-kefautee, s. *Disadvantageousness.*
Bé-keyass, s. *Faithlessness.*
Bé-keyassminnd, adj. *Faithless.*
Bé-khaterdaree, s. *Distrust.*
Bé-kubbool, s. *Disaffirmance.*
Bé-ladoo-kurrna, v. a. *To Disburden.*
Bé-lahek, adj. *Inexpedient.*
Bé-lahekee, s. *Inexpedience.*
Bé-lazem, adj. [1] *Inexpedient,* [2] *Improbable.*
Bé-lazemee, s. [1] *Disparity,* [2] *Inexpedience.*
Béloor, s. *Crystal, Glass.*
Béloorka, adj. *Glass, Crystal.* Béloorka pialame myko panee dé *Give me water in a glass cup.*
Bé-lugga, adj. *Incoherent.*
Bé-maapa, adj. *Dimentionless.*
Bé-mainet, s. *Inapplication, Inaction.*
Bemarr, adj. *Sick, Indisposed.*
Bé-meel, s. *Disagreement.*
Bé-meel-huna, v. n. *To Disagree.*
Bé-meelka, adj. *Insociable.*
Bé-meerwaan, adj. *Ungracious.*
Bé-meerwaanee, s. *Disfavour.*
Bé-mirza, adj. [1] *Listless,* [2] *Loath.*
Bé-mirzee, s. [1] *Disaffection,* [2] *Dislike,* [3] *Dissatisfaction,* [4] *Perverseness.*
Bé-mirzee-kurrna, v. a. *To Dislike.*
Bé-mokabla, adj. *Incomparable.*
Bé-muzaka, s. *Insignificance.*
Bé-muzaka-ka, adj. *Insignificant.*
Béna, adv. *Without.* Béna madet hooga ney, *It won't be without help.*
Bénakabat, adj. *Ignoble.* Bénakabat adamee sooba daaree mela eeswasteh sukkel mulook bemirza hey, *An ignoble person has obtained the viceroyalty, therefore the whole country is dissatisfied.*
Bénasdieg, adj. *Incontiguous.*
Bénauna, v. a. [1] *To Breed, To Edify, To Train,* [2] *To Construct, To Fabricate, To Frame,* [3] *To create,* [4] *To Make.* [1] Gorra benauna. *To break a horse.* [2] Tshaker benauna, *To train a servant.* [3] Gurr benauna, *To build a house.* [4] Adamee benauna, *To raise or promote a person.*
Bé-neen, s. *Restlessness.*
Bénekey, s. *Impiety.*
Beng, s. *Frog.*
Benka, adj. *Crooked.*
Benka-kurrna, v. a. *To Crook.*
Bennie, s. *Make.*
Bé-noksaanka, adj. *Undamaged.* Panee nauw beeter aia leekhen koppra bénoksaanka batsha, *The water got into the boat, but the cloth escaped undamaged.*

Benſhna, v. a. *To Sell, To Vend.* Haram zehada gorra bentſh kutſh perwanee benuffa, *Sell the vicious horſe, never mind diſadvantage.*

Bénuffa, ſ. *Diſadvantage.*

Bepaar, ſ. *Trade.*

Bepaaree, ſ. *Trader.*

Bepaar-kurrna, v. a. *To Trade.* Boat doorka mulook jatta beepaar kurrna, *He goes to a very remote country to trade.*

Bépukka, adj. *Inconcoct, Immature, Inexpert.*

Béraaz, adj. *Involuntary, Backward.*

Bé-raazee, ſ. *Backwardneſs.*

Béraaz-namah, ſ. *Diſapprobation.*

Bérehat, ſ. *Inexcuſableneſs.*

Bérehatka, adj. *Inexcuſable.*

Bérengeha, adj. *Colourleſs.*

Berikhee, ſ. *Bunch.*

Bé-roſegara, adj. *Maſterleſs.*

Bé-roojoo-huna, v. n. *To Diſappear.*

Bé-rukhſet, ſ. *Diſallowance.*

Bé-rukhſet-huna, *To Diſallow.*

Bé-ſalooka, adj. *Mercileſs.*

Beſdena, v. a. *To Send, To Admit, To Delegate.*

Bé-ſeeda, adj. *Indirect.* Be-ſeeda raahme pukka aur wakeef adamee laggta betlauna, *It requires an intelligent and experienced perſon in an indirect road to ſhow it.*

Beſh, adj. [1] *Accompliſhed, Elegant,* [2] *Admirable,* [3] *Delicious.* Beſh beebee ſahebko my laia, *I brought an accompliſhed woman to maſter.*

Bé-ſherrim, ſ. *Obſcenity, Immodeſty.* Be-ſherrim myko dilkien deta, *Immodeſty diſguſts me.*

Bé-ſherrimka, adj. *Obſcene, Immodeſt.* Be-ſherrimka awretſe eteefaak mudd kurr, *Don't contract an intimacy with an immodeſt woman.*

Béſhibbiba, adj. *Reaſonleſs.*

Bé-ſirrburra, ſ. *Diſaccommodation.*

Bé-ſomsje, ſ. *Inſipience.*

Bé-ſukht, adj. *Incapable.*

Bé-ſukht-kurrna, v. a. *To Incapacitate.*

Bé-ſukkhtee, ſ. *Incapability.*

Béſurra, adj. *Incorrupt.*

Bé-tadzraba, ſ. *Inexperience.*

Betaja, ſ. *Converſation.*

Bé-tareef, ſ. *Diſcommendation.*

Bé-tareef-kurrna, v. a. *To Diſcommend.*

Bé-teek, adj. [1] *Irregular, Incorrect,* [2] *Inaccurate,* [3] *Imperfect, Incomplete.* [1] Bé-teek foujeh, *An irregular army.* [2] Bé-teek hyſap, *Incorrect accompt.* [3] Bé-teek nama, *Inaccurate hiſtory.* [4] Bé-teek kubber, *Imperfect intelligence.* [5] Be-teek emarat, *Incomplete building.*

Be-teekie, ſ. *Inaccuracy, Incorrectneſs.*

Betha, ſ. *Son.*

Bethee, ſ. *Daughter.*

Bethieja, ſ. *Nephew.*

Bethiejee, ſ. *Niece.*

Bétiar,

Bétiar, adj. *Inactive, Inhabile.*
Bétiaree, f. *Inactivity.*
Bétinnd-kurrna, v. a. *To Discompose.*
Betlauna, v. a. *To Show.* Patna ka raah moofaffer ko betlau, *Show the ftranger the Patna road.*
Bétfheek, f. *Infipidity.*
Bétfheekka, adj. *Infipid.* Sheruwa bétfheekka hey aar nemook oos me dé, *The broth is infipid, put more falt in it.*
Betmeen, f. *Difacquaintance.*
Bé-tukkraar, adj. *Inconteftable.*
Bétummbie, f. *Impunity.*
Bétuxeer-ka, adj. *Innocent.*
Bétuxeer-waar, f. *Innocent.*
Béumahed, f. [1] *Defpair,* [2] *Difappointment.*
Béumahedgaar, adj. *Hopelefs.*
Béumahed-huna, v. n. *To Defpond.*
Béumahed-kurrna, v. a. *To Difappoint.*
Béwadzudee, f. *Inexiftence.*
Béwakeef, adj. [1] *Fatuous,* [2] *Simple,* [3] *Rude.*
Béwakeef-adamee, f. *Novice.*
Bewakeefee, f. [1] *Folly,* [2] *Ignorance,* [3] *Simplicity.*
Bewakeef-gaar, adj *Incautious.*
Bewitten, f. *Alien, Foreigner.*
Bewittenka, adj. *Outlandifh.* Bewittenka adamee nokeree ko aia, *An outlandifh man is come for fervice.*
Bezaar, adj. *Angry.*
Bézwarah-kurrna, v. a. *To Undeck.*
Bézamah, f. *Difarray.*
Bézamah-kurrna, v. a. *To Difarray.*
Bezarkevarree, f. *Bulk, Bignefs, Magnitude.*
Bhaag, f. *Figure.*
Bhaal, f. *Bear.*
Bhaan, f. *Arm.*
Bhaar, f. *Charge.*
Bhaera, adj. *Deaf.*
Bhaera-kurrna, v. a. *To Deafen.*
Bhaeray, f. *Deafnefs.*
Bhaie, f. *Brother.*
Bhanja, f. *Nephew, brother's fon.*
Bhanjee, f. *Niece, brother's daughter.*
Bhanfee, f. *Fife.*
Bharena, v. a. *To Enlarge, To Enhance.*
Bharettee, f. *Enlargement.*
Bharrna, v. a. [1] *To Increafe,* [2] *To Charge.*
Bhartey, f. *Addition.*
Bhawery, f. *Cargo, Freight, Loading.*
Bhawery-kurrna, v. a. *To Freight.*
Bhayaad, f. *Fraternity.* My nokeree me kutfh kummawega tub apna bhayaad pafs feerjaunga, *I will earn fomething in the fervice, then return to my brethren.*
Bheera, f. *Wolf.*
Bheeftee, f. *Waterman.* (*He carries a large leathern bag full of water on his back, and marches on the flank of the line to fupply the troops with drink*).

Bhenfee,

Bhensee, f. *Rod.*
Bhetter, adj. *Good.*
Bhetteree, f. *Good.*
Bheyn, f. *Sister.*
Bheynja, f. *Nephew, sister's son.*
Bheynjee, f. *Niece, sister's daughter.*
Bheyree, f. *Hawk.*
Bhie-peet, f. *Ague.*
Bhinse, f. *Buffalo.*
Bhool, f. *Forgetfulness.*
Bhoolna, v. a. *To Forget.* Jieu saheb myko feermawega kutsh ehadna my hirrgees ney bhoolega, *If master order me to remember something, I certainly won't forget it.*
Bhoosee, f. *Chaff, Bran.*
Bhurr, f. *Fill.*
Bhurrna, v. a. *To Fill.*
Bhurrn-walla, f. *Filler.*
Bhurrta, adj. *Full.*
Bhurtee, f. *Fullness.*
Biatzat, adj. *Offenceful.*
Biatzatie, *Offence.* Gorooka ghost Hindoo ko biatzat hey, *Beef is offensive to a* Hindo *or inhabitant of* India.
Biedsee, f. *Spear, Lance.*
Biedsee-walla, f. *Spearman.* Laskaree me teen souw biedsee-walla aia, *Three hundred spearmen have come to camp.*
Bielly, f. *Cat.*
Bielly-batsha, f. *Kitten.*
Bies, adj. *Twenty.*
Biesta, adj. *Twentieth.*
Bietsha, f. *Scorpion.* Baabreh! merr. betshannahme bietsha hey, *Horrible! there is a scorpion in my bedding.*
Bihen, f. *Seed.*
Bihenka, adj. *Seminal.*
Binek, f. *Carriage.*
Binnsena, v. a. *To Float.*
Birrikutt, adj. *Auspicious.* Bala adameeka moolaka birrikutt hey, *Meeting with a good man is lucky.*
Birrikuttee, f. *Benediction, Blessing.* My khooda ko mon ajat kurrega birrikuttee ka wasteh, *I will pray God for a blessing.*
Birrikutt-huna, v. n. *To Thrive.*
Birrkundass, f. *Matchlock-man.*
Birrsaat, f. *Rain.* Birrsaat-eham, *Rainy season (it commonly begins the first of Asar or fifteenth of June, and continues violent rain, with frequent storms of wind, thunder, and lightning till the first of Kartek, or fifteenth of October).*
Birrsna, v. n. *To Rain, To Shower.*
Birrtirref, f. *Dismission, Discharge.* Bewittene subb birrtirref-kurr, *Discharge all the foreigners.*
Birrtirref-huna, v. n. *To Disband, To Dismiss.* Rajah doo hazaare sepoyon birrtirrif-kurra, *The raja did discharge 2000 soldiers.*
Birrtsha, f. *Spear, Lance.*
Birrtsha-walla, f. *Spearman.*
Boa, f. *Smell, Odour, Scent, Flavour.* Ptaza foohl khush boa kurrta, *A fresh flower affords an agreeable smell.*

Boaka, adj. *Odorous.*
Boa-kurrna, v. a. *To Smell.*
Boarie, ſ. *Garden.*
Boat, adj. *Many, Several, Much.* Boate adameeon, *Many men.* Boat doulet, *Much wealth.*
Boat-baatka, adj. *Many languaged.*
Boat-bala, adj. *Excellent.* [1] Boat-bala ſhraab, *Excellent wine.* [2] Boat-bala paneer aur rootee, *Very good bread and cheeſe.*
Boat-bala-huna, v. n. *To Excel.*
Boat-baley, ſ. *Excellence.*
Boat-boora, adj. *Atrocious, Enormous.* Boat-boora tuxeer ka waſteh phanſee purra, *He underwent hanging for an atrocious crime.*
Boat-burra, adj. *Huge, Immenſe, Grand.* Boat-burra bhinſe-ſe batſhna myko mooſkeel hua, *It was difficult for me to eſcape from a huge buffalo.*
Boat-deenka, adj. *Ancient, Old.*
Boat-dewana, adj. *Furious.*
Boat-dewanee, ſ. *Fury.*
Boat-duffeeka, adj. *Frequent, Many-times, Manifold.*
Boat-geenka, adj. *Numerous.*
Boat-khuſhee, ſ. *Rapture, Ecſtaſy.*
Boat-koonahka, adj. *Many-cornered.*
Boat-logka, adj. *Many-peopled.*
Boat-meah, adj. *Superfine.*
Boat-moolka, adj. [1] *Chargeable, Expenſive,* [2] *Precious.* [1] Boat-moolka kaam, *Chargeable work.* [2] Boat moolka heera, *A precious diamond.*
Boat-murdan-adamee, ſ. *Hero.*
Boat-rengehka, adj. *Many-coloured.*
Boat-ſear-ka, adj. *Many-headed.*
Boat-yuſſa-huna, v. n. *To Rage.*
Boat-zehada-huna, v. n. *To Overabound.*
Bobbol, ſ. *Lark.*
Boghulees, ſ. *Dipping, Immerſion.*
Boghulees-kurrna, v. a. *To Dip.*
Boil, ſ. *Ox, Bullock.* Ladooka boil, *Carriage bullock; (they carry grain or goods in ſacks on their backs).* Gharrieka boil, *Draught bullocks; (they draw in carts and the plough, and are uſed by the artillery to drag the guns).*
Bolena, v. n. *To Mention, To Say, To Utter, To Pronounce, To Speak.*
Bomnaka, adj. *Dire.*
Bood, ſ. *Wedneſday.*
Booda, adj. *Aged, Old.* Booda adamee hey ees waſteh ooſko my manta, *He is an old man, therefore I reverence him.*
Boodha, ſ. *Buck.*
Boodiea, ſ. *Old Woman.*
Booena, v. a. *To Sow.* Birrſaat eham hey bihen booena; waſteh ſywa panee khrabjaga, *The rainy ſeaſon is the proper time to ſow the ſeed, for without water it will die.*
Boojadena, v. a. *To Reſolve, To Illuſtrate.* Mooſkeelee my ko boojadé, *Reſolve me the difficulty.*

Booje, s. [1] *Apprehension, Deem, Comprehension,* [2] *Calculation, Speculation, Meditation,* [3] *Discretion, Consideration,* [4] *Sapience, Intelligence.*

Boojena, v. n. *To Apprehend, To Deem,* [2] *To Calculate, To Meditate, To Speculate, To Muse, To Reflect,* [3] *To Consider.*

Boojeka, adj. [1] *Intelligent,* [2] *Discreet.*

Boojeka-adamee, s. *Judicious Person.*

Book, s. *Hunger, Appetite.*

Booka, adj. *Hungry.*

Book-lagna, v. n. *To Hunger.*

Booksemooena, v. n. *To Starve, To Famish.*

Bookuss, s. *Conjurer, Enchanter, Magician, Sorcerer, Warelock.* Pahree mulook me boate bookusse reté, *There live many sorcerers in the mountainous country.*

Boolee, s. *Accent, Utterance.* Pooraka boolee, *A foreign Accent.* Duroost boolee, *A just Accent.*

Boor, s. *Dawn.* Boor ka wakht kootsh hooga, *At dawn the march will be.*

Boora, adj. [1] *Angry,* [2] *Pernicious,* [3] *Bad, Corrupt, Facinerous, Heinous, Ill, Profligate, Vicious, Wicked.*

Boora-kurrna, v. a. [1] *To Disoblige, To Enchaff,* [2] *To Corrupt,* [3] *To Mischief.*

Boora-kurrn-walla, s. *Malefactor, Evil-doer.*

Booray, s. [1] *Anger,* [2] *Mischief, Ruin, Perniciousness,* [3] *Corruption, Badness, Depravity, Evil, Facinerousness, Ill, Malefaction, Profligacy, Vice, Wickedness, Heinousness.*

Boorayka, adj. *Mischievous.*

Boorhuna, v. a. *To Dawn.*

Boorje, s. *Bastion.*

Boosbharree, adj. *Difficult.* Boosbharree kaam hey bena mainet hooga ney, *It is a difficult work and won't be done without industry.*

Boosbharrey, s. *Difficulty.*

Boot, s. *Devil, Fiend.*

Booteek, s. *Shop.*

Booteek-walla, s. *Shopkeeper.*

Brabar, adj. [1] *Equal,* [2] *Even, Fit, Level,* [3] *Flat, Plain, Regular.* Brabar joora, *A well-matched pair of horses in a carriage,* &c. [2] Brabar zemeen, *Level Ground.* [3] Brabar syff, *Regular rank, as of a corps of troops.*

Brabar-huna, v. n. [1] *To Tally,* [2] *To Range.*

Brabar-jauna, v. a. *To Rally, To Dress as the troops do on a parade.*

Brabar-kurrna, v. a. *To Adapt, To Seize, To Equal* [2] *To Even, To Flat, To Level, To Plain.*

Brabarmé, adv. *Abreast.*

Bramin, s. *The Tribe of* Indian *Clergy.*

Broossa,

Broossa, adj. *Well pleased.*
Broossa-kurrna, v. a. *To Pleasure.*
Budd, adj. [1] *Evil, Profligate, Bad,* [2] *Fatal, Noxious.* [1] Budd adamee, *A profligate man.* [2] Budd neshebe, *Bad fortune.* [3] Budd pull, *Noxious fruit.*
Buddboa, s. *Fetidity, Stench.*
Budd-boaka, adj. *Fetid, Rancid.* Budd-boaka mukken. *Rancid butter.* Budd-boaka panee, *Putrid water.*
Buddboa-kurrna, v. a. *To Stench,*
Budd-booje, s. *Misapprehension.*
Budd-bukhta, adj. *Disadventurous, Disastrous, Infortunate, Misadventured, Improsperous.*
Budd-bukhtee, s. *Adversity, Calamity, Disaster, Infelicity, Misadventure.*
Budd-deelka, adj. *Evil minded.*
Budd-doul, s. [1] *Deformity,* [2] *Inelegance, (more applicable to inanimate than animate objects.)*
Budd-doulka, adj. *Aukward, Inelegant.*
Budd-doul-kurrna, v. a. *To deform.*
Buddee, s. [1] *Badness, Ill,* [2] *Harm.*
Buddfeereesht, s. *Goblin.*
Buddgeentee-kurrna, v. a. *To Miscalculate.*
Budd-hukkeekutt, s. *Misinformation.*
Budd-hukkeekutt-dena, v. a. *To Misinform.*
Budd-jatka, adj. *Mean, Base.* Buddjatka adamee rakkna balaney, *It is no good to keep a mean person.*
Buddjat, s. *Meanness.*
Budd-kaam, s. *Misdeed.*
Buddkaar, s. *Disservice.*
Budd-keyass, s. *Misbelief.*
Budd-khaterdaaree, s. *Misdoubt.*
Budd-khedmudd, s. *Misemployment.*
Budd-khiriz-kurrna, v. a. *To Mispend.*
Budd-khush, adj. *Averse.*
Budd-khushee, s. *Chagrin.*
Budd-khush-kurrna, *To Chagrin.*
Buddlee, s. [1] *Permutation, Mutation, Exchange, Change,* [2] *Variation.*
Buddlee-huna, v. n. *To Alter, To Change, To Exchange, To Shift, To Vary.* Para buddlee-kurrna, *To Relieve the Guard.*
Buddlee-kurrna, v. a. *To Change, To Alter.*
Buddlena, v. n. *To shift, (as the porters do from shoulder to shoulder in carrying).*
Buddmainet, s. *Misapplication.*
Budd-meezaas, s. *Morosity.*
Budd-meezaaska, adj. *Morose.*
Budd-meezaaska-adamee, s. *An ill-tempered man.*
Buddnaom, s. *Defame, Disrepute, Scandal.* Apna baleyka khau my ko, buddnaom keha, *He defamed me from regard to his own advantage.*
Buddnaom-kurrna. *To Defame, To Scandalize, To Miscal.*

Budd-neeſhebe, ſ. *Miſchance.* Myko budd-neeſhebe hua eeſlekee my auna ſikka ney, *I had a miſchance, therefore I could not come*; Liter. *A miſchance was to me, on this account I could not come.*

Budd-perheſe, adj. *Diſtemperate, Intemperate, Licentious.*

Budd-perheſey, ſ. *Inſobriety, Exceſs, Licentiouſneſs, Inabſtinence.* Budd-perheſey-me coſka doulet ſukkel ooraia, *He ſquander'd all his wealth in exceſſes.*

Budd-razza, adj. *Diſaffected, Evil-affected, Diſcontented.* Neewaſna ney paia eeſwaſteh, budd-razza hey, *He got no promotion, he therefore is diſſatisfied.*

Budd-razzee, ſ. *Diſcontent, Nolition,* [2] *Diſaffection, Diſpleaſure, Miſlike,* [3] *Indiſpoſition.* Burra ſahebka budd-razzeeme purra buddkaam ka waſteh, *He fell into the diſpleaſure of the governour on account of miſdeed.*

Budd-razz-kurrna, v. a. *To Diſaffect, To Diſcontent, To Indiſpoſe.*

Budd-ſaaf, adj. *Dirty.*

Budd-ſherrim, ſ. *Impudence.*

Budd-ſherrimka, adj. *Impudent.* Daghabaas budd-ſherrimka, *An impudent villain.*

Buddſooret, ſ. *Deformity, Disfavour, Evil-favouredneſs, Hard-favouredneſs, Uglineſs.*

Buddſooretka, adj. *Evil-favoured, Ugly.* Buddſooretka beebee my ney tſhaeta, *I don't like an ugly woman.*

Buddtabieth, ſ. *Intemperament.*

Budd-tſheek, ſ. *Diſreliſh.*

Budd-tſheet-dena, v. n. *To Diſreliſh.*

Budd-woordee, ſ. *Miſreport.*

Budjauna, v. a. *To Ring.* Jieu too gunta budjauwega khedmudd-gaar awega, *If you ring the bell, the ſervant will come.*

Budjerow, ſ. *Boat* (like a Thames barge).

Buggel, ſ. *Flank.* Fulltoonka buggelme toap rakk, *Put the gun on the flank of the battalion.*

Bujauna, v. a. *To Extinguiſh, To Quench.* Aageh aur batt hie bujau, *Extinguiſh the fire and candle.*

Bukhſha, ſ. *Boon, Largeſs, Donation to Inferiors.* Jieu toom kaam jilld kurrege my bukhſha dega, *If you do the work quick I'll give you a largeſs.*

Bukhta, adj. *Lucky, Fortunate, Proſperous.*

Bukhta-huna, v. n. *To Proſper.*

Bukhta-kurrna, v. a. *To Proſper.*

Bukhtee, ſ. [1] *Hap, Chance, Deſtiny, Fortune, Luck,* [2] *Proſperity.*

Bukkara, ſ. *Diſturbance.* Foujeh-daarko kubberde laſkaree me bukkara hey, *Inform the general that there is a diſturbance in camp.*

Bukkara-kurrna, v. a. *To Disturb.*
Bukkeelee, ſ. *Jealouſy.*
Bukkra, ſ. *Buck.*
Bukkree, ſ. *Goat.*
Bukkree-batſha, ſ. *Kid.*
Bullauna, v. a. *To Call.* Tſhakere bullau meas-dena, *Call the ſervants to place the table.*
Bund, ſ. *Belt.*
Bunda, ſ. *Priſoner.*
Bundakee, ſ. *Worſhip, Prayer.* My toomerra kheyr affuttka waſteh hirroſe bundakee kurrta, *I offer daily prayers for your good fortune.*
Bundakee-kurrna, v. a. *To Worſhip.*
Bundeeakee, ſ. *Captivity.*
Bunder, ſ. *Sea-port.*
Bunderbuſt, ſ. *Contribution, Exaction.* Maharattae ſukkel mulook bunderbuſt kehe, *The Maharattoes exacted contributions over all the country.*
Bunderbuſt-kurrna, v. a. *To Exact, To Levy.*
Bundia-khonnah, ſ. *Gaol, Priſon.* Bundia-khonname boat adameeon rakkgehe tiffautee kawaſteh, *Many perſons were impriſoned on account of improper behaviour.*
Bundd-kurrna, v. a. *To Captivate.*
Bundna, v. a. *To Gird.*
Bunéhaad, ſ. *Domain, Eſtate, Inheritance, Heritage, Property.*
Bunéhaadee, ſ. *Landlord.*

Bunéhaad-ka, adj. *Landed.*
Bungalo, ſ. *A temporary houſe built of wood, ſtraw, and mats.* (*They are moſt commonly uſed as cantonments for the troops during the rains, when their tents will not protect them.*)
Burra, adj. *Ample, Big, Copious, Great, Large, Vaſt.* [1] Burra gurr, *A large houſe.* [2] Burra gorra, *A large horſe.*
Burra-adamee, ſ. *Grandee.*
Burra-deen, ſ. *Holiday.*
Burra-dird, ſ. *Anguiſh.*
Burra-kurrna, v. a. *To aggrandiſe, To Greaten, To Magnify, To Enlarge.*
Burra-meeha, ſ. *Father* (term of reſpect to age).
Burree-meehee, ſ. *Mother* (term of reſpect to age) [2] *Matron.*
Burra-ſaheb, ſ. *Preſident.* (*The governor of Calcutta is ſo termed. The chiefs of the ſubordinate factories have the name of their factories added, as* Patnaka burra-ſaheb, Burdewanka burra-ſaheb, Coffeembyzaarka burra-ſaheb, *&c.*)
Burrauna, v. a. *To Advance, To Exalt, To Augment, To Increaſe, To Multiply, To Promote.*
Burrdaar, ſ. *Chief, Commander, Superintendant.*
Burrdaſt, adj. *Abſtemious, Abſtinent, Moderate, Sober.*
Burrdaſtee, ſ. *Abſtinence, Abſtemiouſneſs,*

miousness, Forbearance, Moderation, Sobriety, Temperance, Continence, Fast.

Burrdastena, v. a. *To Abstain.*

Burrdast-kurrna, v.a. *To Forbear, To Refrain* (it aplies equally to mental and corporeal qualities).

Burree-beebie, s. *Lady, Matron.*

Burrey, s. *Amplitude, Copiousness, Greatness, Bigness, Dimension, Largeness, Size, Quantity.*

Burrna, v. a. *To Amplify, To Brim, To Cram, To Fill, To Stuff,* [2] *To Recruit, To Replenish, To Increase.* [1] Handee burr, *Fill the vessel.* [2] Sandook burr, *Fill the chest.*

Burrna, v. n. *To Grow.* Baba hirrose burta, *The child grows daily.*

Burrta, adj. *Replete.*

Burrtee, s. *Repletion.*

Burruwah, s. *Bawd.*

Burruwah-khonnah, s. *Stew, Bawdy-house.*

Burrz, s. *Year* (the year is divided by the Indians into three seasons, distinguished by the hot, the rainy, and the cold, each of four months. The hot begins 15th March, the rainy 15th June, the cold 15th October).

Buss, adv. *Enough.*

Buss-huna, v. a. *To Suffice.*

Busstie, s. *Village.*

Buttugh, s. *Duck.*

Buxee, s. [1] *Treasurer,* [2] *Paymaster.* Buxee se foujehka tullep booje lau, *Draw the army's pay from the pay-master.*

Bysak, s. *April.*

Byzaar, s. *Market-place.*

Byzaarka-mool, s. *Market-price.*

DAL, the letter. D has an uniform ſound as in other languages. It is uſed before Z, and Dz approaches in ſound to a J.

Daabna, v. a. *To Squeeze, To Preſs.*

Daagh, ſ. [1] *Note,* [2] *Spot, Maculation,* [3] *Blain,* [4] *Stain,* [5] *Blemiſh.*

Daagh, ſ. *Grape.*

Daagh-dena, v. a. [1] *To Beſpot, To Maculate,* [2] *To Taint,* [3] *To Slur,* [4] *To Stain.*

Daal, ſ. *Vetch.* My daale baut kauta, *I eat boiled rice and vetches.*

Daal, ſ. *Bough, Branch.*

Daant, ſ. *Tooth.*

Daant-huna, v. n. *To Teeth.*

Daantna, v. a. [1] *To Threaten, To Menace,* [2] *To Chide, To Rebuke,* [3] *To Upbraid,* [4] *To Snub.*

Daar, ſ. *Loan.*

Daar-lena, v. a. *To Borrow.*

Dada, ſ. *Grandfather* (father's father).

Dadee, ſ. *Grandame* (father's mother).

Dadnee, ſ. *Money advanced on Goods.*

Daey, ſ. [1] *Nurſe,* [2] *Midwife.*

Daey-geeree-kurrna, v. a. *To Nurſe.*

Dagha, ſ. [1] *Artifice, Fraud, Guile,* [2] *Contrivance, Machination,* [3] *Stratagem, Device,* [4] *Ambuſcade, Ambuſh,* [5] *Plot,* [6] *Infidelity.*

Dagha-baas, ſ. [1] *Raſcal,* [2] *Plotter,* [3] *Knave,* [4] *Traitor.*

Daghabaaſee, ſ. [1] *Perfidy,* [2] *Knavery.*

Dagha-dena, v. a. *To Betray.*

Dagha-ka, adj. *Perfidious, Treacherous.*

Dagha-kurrna, v. a. [1] *To Circumvent,* [2] *To Plot,* [3] *To Lie in Ambuſh.*

Daina, *The Right* (Dexter).

Dakhylon, ſ. *Entrance, Ingreſs.*

Dakhylon-kagoje, ſ. *Receipt of goods entered into a warehouſe or public repoſitory.*

Dakkoo, ſ. *Depredator, Robber, Freebooter.*

Dalalata, ſ. *Sign, Token, Indication.*

Dallaan, ſ. *Hall, a large, ſpacious, well-aired room, where we eat all our meals and entertain all our viſitors.*

Dall-dena, Dallna, v. a. *To Pour, To Spill, To Effuſe, To Caſt.* Panee zemeen per dalla hey, *The water is ſpilt.*

Dammar, ſ. *Torch.*

Dammarjee, ſ. *Torch-bearer, Torcher.*

Danab, ſ. *Diſſolution.*

Dand, ſ. *Oar.*

Dandee,

Dandee, ſ. *Boatman.*
Dandmarrna, v. a. *To Row.*
Daraza-kurrna, v. a. *To Extend.*
Darazzee, ſ. *Extent.*
Darroo, ſ. *Medicines, Drugs.*
Darroo-dena, v. a. *To Doctor.*
Darroo-piena, v. a. *To Take Drugs* (if in a liquid form).
Daruſe, ſ. *Food.*
Daſah-kurrna, v. a. *To Deſtroy.*
Daſay, ſ. [1] *Deſtruction,* [2] *Perdition,* [3] *Pernicioufneſs.*
Dauw'd, ſ. *Ring-worm, Tetter.*
Dawaat, ſ. *Inkhorn.*
Daway, ſ. *Medicament, Phyſic.*
Daway-dena, v. a. *To Phyſic.*
Dawayka, adj. *Medical.*
Daway-khonna, ſ. *Hoſpital*; or more properly, *The Apothecary's Shop.*
Dawk, ſ. *Poſtman* (to convey letters from ſettlement to ſettlement).
Deel, ſ. *Heart.*
Deela, adj. *Lazy, Slothful, Lag,* [2] *Slack,* [3] *Remiſs.* [1] Deela adamee, *A lazy man.* [2] Deela ruſſee, *A ſlack rope.* [3] Deela tſhaker hey nadd rakk, *He is a remiſs ſervant, don't entertain him.*
Deela-huna, v. n. [1] *To Slacken,* [2] *To Remit,* [3] *To Lounge.*
Deela-kurrna, v. a. [1] *To Relax,* [2] *To Remit,* [3] *To Slacken.*
Deeley, ſ. [1] *Remiſſneſs,* [2] *Slackneſs,* [3] *Tardineſs, Lentitude,* [4] *Sloth, Lazineſs.*
Deeley-kurrna, v. a. *To Loiter.*

Deelgier, adj. [1] *Diſquiet,* [2] *Sad, Doleful,* [3] *Deplorable,* [4] *Penſive.* Merra baab mooea eeſkhatr my burra deelgier hey, *My father died, therefore I am very ſad.*
Deelgieree, ſ. [1] *Concern, Diſquiet,* [2] *Sorrow, Grief, Sadneſs, Woe,* [3] *Diſcomfort, Damp,* [4] *Dolefulneſs, Lamentation,* [5] *Regret,* [6] *Penſiveneſs,* [7] *Heart-ach.*
Deelgieree-dena, v. a. *To Aggrieve.*
Deelgier-huna, v. n. *To Pine, To Lament, To Wail.*
Deelgierka, adj. *Lamentable.* Deelgierka nama my abee ſoona, *I have juſt heard a lamentable hiſtory.*
Deelgier-kurrna, v. a. [1] *To Regret,* [2] *To Sadden, To Deject, To Moan, To Grieve.*
Deen, ſ. *Day.*
De'enwalla, ſ. [1] *Giver, Donor,* [2] *Diſpoſer.* Saheb elaam tummbie, baley booray, ſubb kutſh de'enwalla hey, *Maſter is the giver of reward, puniſhment, of good, evil, and of every thing.*
Deep, ſ. *Iſland.*
Deepka, adv. *Inſular.*
Deewaar, ſ. *Wall.* [1] Mitteeka deewaar, *Earthen wall.* [2] Eetka deewaar, *Brick wall.* [3] Pyttrka deewaar, *Stone wall.*
Deewaarka, adj. *Mural.*
Deewana, adj. *Mad, Frantic.*
Deewana-adamee, ſ. *Madman.*
Deewana-

Deewana-huna, v. n. [1] *To Mad*, [2] *To Rave*.

Deewana-kurrna, v. a. [1] *To Mad*, [2] *To be Mad*. Ooſka paglee myko deewana-kurrta, *His folly makes me mad*.

Deewaney, ſ. *Madneſs*.

Dekkee, ſ. *Obſervation*.

Dekken-walla, ſ. *Looker*.

Dekklauna, v. a. [1] *To Repreſent*, *To Indicate*, [3] *To Manifeſt*, *To Diſplay*, *To Diſcloſe*, *To Guide*, [4] *To Expoſe*, [5] *To Evince*, [6] *To Diſcover*. My ſahebko ſubbkadaghabaaſee dekklawega, *I will diſcover to maſter the villany of all*.

Dekklaun-walla, ſ. [1] *Diſcoverer*, [2] *Guide*.

Dekkna, v. a. [1] *To See*, [2] *To Look*, [3] *To Obſerve*, *To Regard*, [4] *To View*, *To Eye*, [5] *To Eſpy*, [6] *To Peruſe*.

Dekoyt, ſ. *Pirate* (There are many of them who rob ſmall ſhips about the mouths of the Ganges).

Delall, ſ. *Broker*.

Delaſſa, ſ. [1] *Comfort*, [2] *Conſolation*. My ſaheb ka dooſtee me boat delaſſa paia, *I have received great conſolation in your friendſhip*.

Delaſſa-dena, v. a. [1] *To Comfort*, [2] *To Solace*.

Delhowar, adj. [1] *Brave*, [2] *Courageous*.

Dena, v. a. [1] *To Beſtow*, [2] *To Confer*, [3] *To Lend*, [4] *To Grant*, [5] *To Preſent*, [6] *To Deliver*, [7] *To Diſpoſe*, [8] *To Render*, [9] *To Give*, [10] *To Adminiſter*, [11] *To Miniſter*.

Dena-hey, ſ. *Due*.

Denaka, adj. *Payable*.

Denkurr, ſ. *Belch*.

Dergawr, ſ. [1] *Tomb*, [2] *Burial-place*, [3] *Sepulchre*.

Dergawrme-dena, v. a. [1] *To Entomb*, [2] *To Bury*.

Derkaar, ſ. [1] *Neceſſity*, *Need*, *Exigence*, *Occaſion*, [2] *Uſe*, [3] *Concern*, [4] *Intereſt*, [5] *Want*, [6] *Buſineſs*. Merra jaunaka keha derkaar? *What neceſſity for my going? there is no occaſion for my going*; Terra darkaar keha? *What concern have you in it? What's your buſineſs?*

Derkaar-huna, v. n. [1] *To Need*, [2] *To Want*.

Dermeeaan, adj. *Middle*.

Dermeanme, prep. *Between*.

Deroga, ſ. *Overſeer*.

Derra, adj. [1] *Tedious*, [2] *Late*. Dawk derra hey, *The poſt is late*.

Derriaſt, ſ. *Audience*. (This word is moſt commonly uſed for that publick audience given at court, or at levees).

Derriaſt-kurrna, v. a. [1] *To Liſten*, [2] *To Hark*, [3] *To Harken*.

Derriauw, ſ. *Sea*.

Derriauwka, adj. *Marine*.

Derriauw-keennearee, ſ. [1] *Shore*, [2] *Sea-coaſt*.

Derriauw-lerhay, ſ. *Sea-fight*.

Derriauwper-jauna, v. *To Sail*.

Derry, f. [1] *Delay*, [2] *Dilatoriness*, [3] *Lateness*.

Derry-huna, v. n. [1] *To Slacken*, [2] *To Attend*.

Derryka, adj. *Lag*.

Derry-kurrna, v. a. [1] *To Delay*, *To Protract*, *To Postpone*, [2] *To Lag*, *To Linger*.

Derry-kurrn-walla, f. *Lingerer*.

Derwasa, f. *Gate*.

Desh, f. *Country*.

Deuw, f. *Idol*.

Dhaal, f. *Buckler*, *Shield*, *Target*.

Dhaan, f. *Corn* (Rice in the chaff).

Dhaan-katna, v. a. *To Reap*.

Dhaar, f. [1] *Keenness*, [2] *Edge*, [3] *Acuteness*.

Dhaara, adj. [1] *Keen*, [2] *Acute*, [3] *Sharp*.

Dhaar-dena, v. a. [1] *To Sharp*, *To Edge*, [2] *To Keen*.

Dhaat, f. *Gleet*.

Dhaat-huna, v. a. *To Gleet*.

Dhaayen, f. *Witch*.

Dhaayn, f. *Magician*, *Sorcerer*.

Dhaynee, f. *Fascination*, *Witchcraft*.

Dhaaynee-kurrna, v. a. *To Fascinate*, *To Witch*, *To Bewitch*.

Dharrie, f. *Beard*.

Dhear, adj. *Great many*.

Dhee, f. *Body*.

Dheemer, f. *Fisher*.

Dherra, f. *Blinkard*.

Dherra-huna, *To Blink*.

Dhoobasseea, f. *Interpreter*. Ptaza vaelaheteeko dhoobasseea lagega, *It will require an interpreter for the new arrived European*.

Dhoob-dena, v. a. *To Drown*.

Dhoobee, f. *Washerman*.

Dhooben, f. *Laundress*, *Washerwoman*.

Dhoobjauna, v. a. *To Sink*.

Dhood, f. *Milk*. Zehaada dhood lirkakodé, *Give abundant milk to the child*. Bukkereeka dhood piena ko atsha hey, *Goat milk is good to drink*.

Dhoodka, adj. *Lactary*, *Milky*.

Dhoodkhonnah, f. *Lactary*.

Dhoodneekaalna, v. a *To Milk*.

Dhood-pielauna, v. a. *To Suckle*.

Dhood-piena, v. n. *To Suck*.

Dhood-walla, f. *Milkman*.

Dhood-wallee, f. *Milkmaid*.

Dhooena, v. a. *To Hollow*.

Dhoolee, f. *Bridegroom*.

Dhoolen, f. *Bride*.

Dhoop, f. *Sword*.

Dhoorbeen, f. *Telescope*.

Dhuah, f. *Smoke*. Dhuah kawasteh merra awkêse panee girta, *Water drops from my eyes on account of the smoke*.

Dhuah-huna, v. n. *To Smoke*.

Dhuelauna, v. a. *To Wash*.

Dhuena, v. n. [1] *To Wash*, [2] *To Lave*.

Dhurrbaar, f. [1] *Court*, [2] *Levee*, [3] *Senate-house*, [4] *Palace*.

Dilkien, f. *Abhorrence*, *Distaste*.

Dilkiena, adj. *Abhorrent*, *Distasteful*.

Dilkiena-walla, f. *Abhorrer*.

Dilkienna, v. a. [1] *To Abominate*, *To Abhor*, [2] *To Despise*, [3] *To Distaste*. My boorayko dil-

Sieg-dena, v. a. *To Spit.*
Sien, f. *Seam.*
Siena, v. a. *To Sew, to Stitch.*
Sjeraa, f. *Justice.*
Sjieger, f. *Liver.*
Sikkna, v. n. *To Can.*
Sikkta, part. adj. *Capable.*
Sikktaney, *Cannot.*
Singen, f. *Bayonet.*
Siobaan, f. *Trumpet.*
Sippna, f. *Dream.*
Sippna-dekkna, v. n. *To Dream.*
Sirrang, *Boatswain.*
Sirrburra, f. *Accommodation.*
Sirrburra-kurrie, f. *Provision.*
Sirrburra-kurrna, v. a. *To Provide, to Supply, to Afford, to Accommodate.* Handee aur lakeree ka sirrburra kurr kaalauta heomé foujeh mokaam kurrega, *Prepare pots and wood, for to-morrow the army will halt here.*
Sirrka, f. *Vinegar.*
Sirrkaar, f. *Government, Estate, Public.*
Sirrkaar, f. *An inferior accomptant or clerk in a family.*
Sirrkaarka, adj. *Public.*
Sissta, adj. *Cheap.*
Sissta-kurrna, v. n. *To Cheapen, to Lower.* Jieu too mool kutsh sissta kurrega my deare tsheese lega, *If you lower the price I'll buy many things.*
Sittrinjee, f. *Carpet.*
Skhadah, f. *Instrument.*
Skhatlah, f. *Plant.*
Soees, f. *Groom.*
Sogort-kahena, v. a. *To Swear.*
Solamie, f. *Present.*
Solamie-dena, v. a. *To Offer a Gift.*
Solla, f. *Peace.*
Sollaka, adj. *Peaceful.*
Somsje, f. *Discretion, Understanding, Comprehension.* Mamulet kurrna boat somsje lagta, *It requires much comprehension to negociate.*
Somsjena, v. a. *To Understand, to Comprehend.*
Soobah, f. *Province.*
Soobahdaar, f. *Governour, Viceroy.*
Soobahdaaree, f. *Viceroyalty.*
Soobea, f. *Dawn, Morning.*
Sood, f. *Usury, Interest.*
Sood-walla, f. *Usurer, Lender.*
Sooee, f. *Needle.*
Sooena, v. n. *To Rest, to Recline, to Sleep.* Adameeon subbe tissaute kurr my sooena ko jatta, *Keep every body at a distance, I go to rest.*
Sooenaka-kooteree, f. *Bedchamber.*
Sookka, adj. *Dry, Arid.*
Sookkaper, adv. *Ashore.*
Sookkaper-dena, v. a. *To Land.*
Sookkauna, v. a. *To Dry.*
Sooker, f. *Morning-star.*
Sookkey, f. *Dryness, Aridity.*
Soola, adj. *Sixteen.*
Soolah, adj. *Prostrate.*
Soolah-dena, v. a. *To Prostrate.*
Soolah-huna, v. n. *To lie,* pret. *lay.*
Soolata, adj. *Sixteenth.*

Soolee-kurrna, v. a. *To Impale.*
Soom, f. *Hoof.*
Soombaar, f. *Elk.*
Soombar, f. *Monday.*
Sootmutfha, adj. *Entire, Whole, Total.* Soomutfha tfhees merra paffau tudd my fomjega, *Bring the thing intire to me, then I'll comprehend it.*
Soonkh, f. *Smell.*
Soonkhna, v. a. *To Smell.*
Soona, f. *Gold.*
Soonaar, f. *Goldfmith, Silverfmith.*
Soonaka, adj. *Golden.*
Soona-luggauna, v. a. *To Gild.*
Soonna, v. n. *To Liften.*
Soonna, v. a. *To Hear.*
Soonnee, f. *Hearing.*
Soonta-burrdaar, f. *An Attendant* (in the retinue with a filver ftick like a bludgeon in his hand).
Soor, f. *Hog, Boar.*
Soora, f. *Saltpetre, Nitre.*
Sooraka, adj. *Nitrous.*
Soorbatfha, f. *Pig.*
Sooret, f. *Afpect, Face, Look, Feature, Countenance.* Juffa fooret tuffa deel maloom kurrna fikta, *From the countenance you may judge the thoughts*; literally, *As the afpect fo the mind may be underftood.*
Soorez, f. *Sun.*
Soorezka, adj. *Solar.*
Soorghoft, f. *Pork.*
Soorkee, f. *Brick-duft.*
Sooroer, adj. *Powerful.*
Sooroeree, f. *Power, Ability.*
Sooft, adj. *Lag, Remifs, Dilatory, Infolent, Inert, Slothful, Idle, Liftlefs, Lazy, Languid.* Jieu quoy foofté aur deele hey inneka doulet ney burrege, *Whoever are flothful and remifs, their wealth won't increafe.*
Sooftee, f. *Idlenefs, Dilatorinefs, Debility, Indolence, Sloth, Lazinefs, Lentitude, Languidnefs.* Sooftee boorayko paedda kurrta, *Idlenefs produces corruption.*
Sooftena, v. n. *To Delay, to Idle.*
Sooft-walla, f. *Idler.*
Soot, f. *Thread.*
Sootlee, f. *Lace, String.*
Sootlee-dena, v. a. *To String.*
Sorawer, adj. *Valiant, Intrepid, Brave.* Merra foujeh forawer hey aur lerrna tiar. *My army is intrepid and ready for battle.*
Soraweree, f. *Bravery, Courage, Valour.* Soraweree lazem hey fepoy ko, *Bravery is expedient for a foldier.*
Souda, f. *Bargain.*
Soudager, f. *Merchant.*
Soudagree, f. *Merchandife, Commerce.*
Soudagreeka, adj. *Mercantile.*
Soudaka-jahaaz, f. *Merchantman.*
Souda-kurrna, v. a. *To Mart.*
Soukaree-kurrie, f. *Performance.*
Soukaree-kurrna, v. a. *To Perform.*
Soukh, f. *Inclination.*
Sovoor-kurrna, v. n. *To Expect, to Wait, to Defer.* My heome fahebka aunee favoor-kurrega, *I will*

I will expect my master's arrival here.
Souw, adj. *Hundred.*
Souwta, adj. *Hundredth.*
Sowal, f. *Question.*
Sowal-kurrna, v. a. *To Question.*
Subb, Summaeda, adj. *All, Every.*
Subb-hazer, adj. *Omnipresent.*
Subb-hazeree, f. *Omnipresence.*
Subb-maloon, f. *Omniscience.*
Subbfoo-baar, adj. fup. *Outmost.*
Subbfoo-beter, adj. fup. *Inmost.*
Subbfoo-betfh, adj. fup. *Midmost.*
Subbfoo-budd, adj. fup. *Worst.*
Subbfoo-burra, adj. fup. *Supreme.*
Subbfoo-burra, Subbfoo-boat, adj. fup. *Most.*
Subbfoo-doorka, adj. fup. *Southmost.*
Subbfoo-khoob, adj. fup. *Best.*
Subbfoo-neetfhee, adj. fup. *Nethermost.*
Subbfoo-petfhara, adj. fup. *Hindmost, Last.*
Subbfoo-poorana, adj. fup. *Eldest.*
Subbfoo-furdaar, f. *Sovereign.*
Subbfoo-tiffaut, adj. fuper. *Uttermost.*
Subbfoot-fhauta, adj. fuper. *Uppermost.*
Subb-fukhta, adj. *Omnipotent, Almighty.*
Subb-fukhtey, f. *Omnipotence.*
Suela, f. *Cork.*
Suffree-aam, *A sweet and bulbous fruit, commonly called* Guavoe; (it refembles a pear moft of any fruit that this ifland produces).
Sukht, adj. [1] *Stiff Rigid,* [2] *Cruel, Force,* [3] *Firm, Robust,* [4] *Stubborn, Able, Strong.* Keewar boat fukht hey my kolena fikktaney, *The door is very stiff, I can't open it.*
Sukhtee, f. [1] *Stiffness,* [2] *Might, Firmness, Force, Outrage, Strength, Faculty, Ableness,* [3] *Severity, Rigour, Compulsion,* [4] *Cruelty, Coaction.* My burra faheb ko feeriad-kurrega kittna fukhtee myko kurra-hua, *I will inform the chief what cruelty was done me.*
Sukkel, adj. *All, Every.*
Sulat, f. *Prowess, Bravery, Fortitude, Valour, Courage.* Sulat adameeko nakabat-kurrta, *Courage enobles a man.*
Sulat-dena, v. a. *To Embolden, To Encourage.*
Sulat-minnd, adj. *Daring, Valiant, Stout, Brave.*
Sulltaan, f. *Emperour.*
Sulltanet, f. *Empire.* My fulltanet ka umahed gaarhey, *I am a candidate for the empire.*
Sulthaar, f. *Carpenter.*
Sumaal, f. *Collection.*
Sumaal-kurrna, v. a. *To Congest.*
Summaedd, f. *Aggregate.*
Summaedme, adv. *Altogether.*
Summoodroo, f. *Ocean.*
Sunn, f. *Year.*
Sunnood, f. *Grant.*
Supparee, f. *Beetlenut.*
Surra, adj. *Musty, Rotten, Putrid, Carious.* [1] Surra rootee, *Mouldy bread.*

bread. [2] Surra sh... *Musty wine.* Surra panee, *Putrid water.* Surra aam, *A rotten mango.*

Surrauna, v. a. *To Putrify.*

Surrd, adj. *Frigid, Algid, Cold, Damp, Moist.* Asouw me howah surrd hey aur aare koppre derkaar hey, *In winter the air is cold and there is need of more cloaths.*

Surrdaar, s. *Chief, Overseer, Commander, Magistrate, Director, Ruler, Officer, Principal.* Marattoe ka surrdaar Maharajah rahelauta aur Janajee me reta, *The chief of the Marattoes goes by the name of Maharajah and he lives at Janajee.*

Surrdaaree, s. *Command, Magistracy, Oversight, Dominion, Mastership, Presidency.* Myko Midnapore ka surrdaaree de aur my subbe aiboneeonko teek kurrega, *Give me the chiefship of Midnapore and I'll quell all the rebels.*

Surrdaar-huna, v. n. *To Command, to Preside.*

Surdaar-kurrna, *To Master, to Oversee.*

Surrdee, s. *Frigidity, Algidity, Moisture, Cold, Dampness.* My howah aur osh me aram keha, cesse myko surrdee pukkera, *I rested in the air and dew, from hence proceeds my cold.*

Surrey, s. *Corruption, Putrefaction, Caries, Rottenness.* Surrey subba dameeka ang anjam hey *trefaction is the end of every human body.*

Surrna, v. n. *To Rot, to Canker, to Corrupt, to Mortify, to Putrefy.* Jieu too ehe tshees doopme rena dega albettah surrega, *If you let that thing remain in the sunshine it will surely rot.*

Sursoo, s. *Mustard.*

Sussoor, s. *Father-in-law.*

Sutsha, adj. *Genuine, Very, True, Real.* [1] Sutsha neemoona, *A true pattern.* [2] Sutsha baat, *True word.*

Sutshey, s. *Veracity, Trueness, Reality.* Firrtsha adamee kuddee sutshey ney tshoorta, *An honest man never dispenses with truth.*

Syff, s. *Rank.*

Syffsyff-kurrna, v. a. *To Rank.*

Sytt, adj. *Sixty.*

Sytta, adj. *Sixtieth.*

Syttr, adj. *Seventy.*

Syttrta, adj. *Seventieth.*

Sywa, adv. *Without.*

Sywaboaka, adj. *Inodorous.*

T.

T, The Letter, has in this language the ſound which it has in Engliſh in the beginning of words. Tſh ſounds like Ch in the Engliſh word *Chin*.

Taadzar, ſ. *Apology*.

Taaeta, ſ. *Obedience*.

Taahn, ſ. *Loaf*.

Taalima, ſ. *Doctrine*.

Tabeeteh, ſ. *Conſtitution*, *Habit*.

Tabel, ſ. *Oppoſition*.

Tabiſſaton, ſ. *Summer*.

Tadzraba, ſ. *Experience*.

Taerauna, v. a. *To Find-out*, *to Diſtinguiſh*. My ſukkel jungel feera ooſka taer auna leekhen ſikka ney, *I went all over the wood to find him out, but could not find him*.

Tafah, ſ. *Hatred*, *Rancour*.

Tafahka, adj. *Odious*, *Hateful*.

Tafah-kurrna, v. a. *To Hate*.

Taffeer, ſ. *Interpretation*.

Taffeer-kurrna, v. a. *To Interpret*.

Taftiſkh, ſ. *Inveſtigation*.

Tagabee, ſ. *Money lent to the Farmers, for which you have a Share of the Crop when cut down, which pays the Principal with high Intereſt*.

Tahuna, ſ. *Mill*.

Takeet, ſ. *Haſte*.

Takeetgaar, adj. *Expeditious*, *Circumſpect*.

Takhanna, ſ. *Cellar*.

Takkor-barrie, ſ. *Convent*.

Talanie, ſ. *Depredation*.

Talaſh, ſ. *Search*, *Queſt*, *Providence*, *Concern*. My tearra talaſhme ney, *I am not in your province*.

Talaſhna, v. a. *To Search*, *to Queſt*, *to Look for*. Merra lattee koageha, talaſh, *My ſtaff is loſt*, *ſearch for it*.

Talauw, ſ. *Pond*.

Taleevirr, adj. *Generous*, *Liberal*, *Affluent*, *Rich*.

Taleevirr adamee hey aur gereeſe kongaale ko khyraat deta, *He is a liberal man, and gives charity to the poor and needy*.

Taleevirree, ſ. *Affluence*, *Wealth*, *Liberality*, *Generoſity*. Kutſh doulet khirz-kurrna taleevirree me, lazem hey, *It is proper to expend ſome wealth in liberality*.

Taleevirr-kurrna, v. a. *To Enrich*.

Taloo, ſ. *Clap* (as with the hand).

Talook, ſ. *Diſtrict* (a number of Villages under the ſame renter).

Talook-daar, ſ. *Renter of ſuch Diſtrict*.

Taloo-kurrna, v. a. *To Clap*.

Tamam, ſ. *Inſtrument*.

Tamaſha, ſ. } *Paſtime*, *Diverſion*,
Tamaſhee, ſ. } *Ludicrouſneſs*, *Facetiouſneſs*.

cetiousness, Entertainment, Jest, Sport. My abee kaamkurrna ko razee ney my tamasha dekkna tshata, *I am not at present disposed for work, I incline to see some pastime.*

Tamashaka, adj. *Sportful, Ludicrous, Humourous, Facetious.* Boat tamashaka shukhs hey, *He is a very ludicrous fellow.*

Tamasha-kurrna, v. a. *To Gambol, to Jest, to Divertise, to Play, to Sport.*

Tamba, s. *Copper.*

Tambaar, s. *Brazier, Coppersmith.*

Tambaag, s. *Tobacco.*

Tamboo, s. *Pavilion, Tent.*

Tambookara-kurrie, s. *Encampment.*

Tambookara-kurrna, v. a. *To Encamp.*

Tamboor, s. *Oven.*

Tamboorme-pukkauna, v. n. *To Bake.*

Tammasook, s. *Bond, Obligation.*

Tamskheed, s. *Thanks.*

Tamskheed-dena, v. a. *To Thank.*

Tan, adj. *Costive, Belly-bound, Astringent.* My boat tan hey myko jullaab kauna hey, *I am very costive, and must take a purge.*

Tangee, s. *Battle-axe.*

Tanna, s. *Station, Small-fort.*

Tanna, v. a. *To Tug.*

Tappa, s. *Messenger, Express.*

Tara, s. *Star.*

Tareef, s. *Praise, Laud, Celebration, Commendation.* Jooska zehada sulat tooska zehada tareef, *Whoever has abundant courage, his is abundant praise.*

Tareef-dena, v. a. *To Extol, to Celebrate, to Commend, to Laud, to Praise, to Applaud.* Jieu quoy bala kaam kurrta sey ko tareef-de, *If any do a good action, to such give praise.*

Tare'efdeén-walla, s. *Praiser.*

Tareefka, adj. *Laudable, Commendable.*

Tarikh, s. *Date.*

Tass, s. *Card.*

Tass-kelna, v. n. *To Card.*

Tasskeln-walla, s. *Carder.*

Tathlaanie, s. *Expectation.*

Tattoo, s. *A small kind of Horse, like a Forester.*

Tawela, s. *Stable.*

Teal, s. *Oil.*

Tealee, s. *Oilman.*

Tealee-dukaan, s. *Oil-shop.*

Tealka, adj. *Oily.*

Teal-luggauna, v. a. *To Anoint, to Oil.*

Teara, adj. *Thirteen.*

Tearata, adj. *Thirteenth.*

Tearra, pron. poss. *Your.*

Teegteegée, s. *Lizard.*

Teek, adj. *Perfect, Expert, Fit, Strict, Complete, Exact, Consummate, Regular, Precise,* [2] *Absolute.* [1] Teek soces, *A perfect groom.* [2] Teek gurr, *A complete house.*

house. [3] Teek hysap, *An exact accompt.*

Teekana-kurrna, v. a. *To Find out.*

Teek-bunna, adj. *Thoroughbred.*

Teekdaar, s. *Finisher.*

Teekdena, v. a. *To Sum.*

Teekee, s. *Admonition, Perfection.*

Teek-kurrna, v. a. *To Complete, to Consummate, to Perfect, to Amend, to Redress, to Direct, to Manage, to Repress, to Subject, to Qualify, to Quell.* Jettna my teek-kurrna sikkega my kurrega aur jettna my-aap ney kurrna sikkta aar karregurrko dega, *As many as I can perfect myself I will make, and what I cannot do myself I will give to another workman.*

Teek-kurrn-walla, s. *Perfecter, Admonisher, Director.* Merre karreegurre kawesteh my teek kurrn-walla monkta, *I want a director for my artificers.*

Teekna, v. n. [1] *To Admonish,* [2] *To Reckon.* Doosht teekna bala hey, *It is good to admonish a friend.*

Teekra, s. *Splinter.*

Teem, s. *Flame.*

Teen, adj. *Three.*

Teep, s. *Promissory-note.*

Teer, s. *Arrow.*

Teerendaas, s. *Archer.*

Teessera, adj. *Third.*

Tehelee, s. *Sack, Bag.*

Teheleeme-burrna, v. a. *To Bag.*

Tekhasa, adj. *Horrid, Dreadful.*

Tekhasee, s. *Dread, Horrour.*

Tekhna, s. *Heel.*

Tekkeea, s. *Bolster, Pillow.*

Tel, s. *Lentil.*

Telinga s. *A Madrass Sepoy* (so called from a province whence most of them come).

Tengna, adj. *Short.*

Tengna-kurrna, v. a. *To Shorten.*

Tengney, s. *Shortness, Brevity.*

Tera, adj. *Crooked, Bent.*

Tera-huna, v. n. *To Incline.*

Tera-kurrie, s. *Inflection.*

Tera-kurrna, v. a. *To Bend, to Incurvate, to Inflect.* Komaan sukht hey dekk jieu too tera-kurrna sikkta, *The bow is stiff, see if you can bend it.*

Teray, s. *Flexure, Crookedness, Incurvation, Curvature.*

Terboos, s. *Melon.*

Terippna, v. a. *To Caper, to Leap, to Jump, to Ramp, to Bounce* or *Bound.* Ooweh khushee se terippta, *He bounds with joy.*

Teronsee, s. *Citron.*

Terree, s. *Form, Fashion, Manner.*

Terriff, s. *Side-way.*

Terrkaarie, s. *Potherbs, Garden-ware.*

Tesseel, s. *Collection of the Revenue.*

Tesseeldaar, s. *Collector of the Revenue.*

Tessen, s. *Scallion.*

Tetaera, s. *Brasier.*

Teynat, s. *Attendance, Ministry.*

Teynatee, s. *Valet, Attendant, Waiter.* Koun teynatee me hey? *Who is in waiting?*

Teynat-huna, v. n. *To Minister.*

Teynatka, adj. *Attendant, Ministerial.*

Teynat-kurrna, v. a. *To Attend.*

Thaan, s. *Piece.*

Thonnee, s. *Chin.*

Thook, s. *Idea, Spectre.*

Thookka, adj. *Ideal.*

Thorree, s. *Cuff, Percussion, Hit, Lick.* Merra fulltoon me thorreen mare-manah-hey, *In my batalion kicks and cuffs are forbid.*

Tiar, adj. *Active, Trim, Lively, Alert, Clever, Forward, Ready, Complete, Prompt.* Jieu-kutsh kaam merra surrdaar myko feerma wega my kurrnako tiar, *Whatever business my commander orders me, I am ready to perform it.*

Tiara, s. *Crown.*

Tiaree, s. *Alertness, Adroitness, Promptitude, Readiness.* Estamaad tiaree paedda kurrta, *Practice produces alertness.*

Tiar-kurrie, s. *Equipment.*

Tiar-kurrna, v. a. *To Trim, to Equip, to make Ready.* Aswaaree tiar-kurr saheb baar jaga, *Make ready the retinue, master will go abroad.*

Tidda, s. *Locust.*

Ties, adj. *Thirty.*

Tiesta, adj. *Thirtieth.*

Tieter, s. *Partridge.*

Tiffaut, adj. *Remote, Distant, Afar, Aberrant.* Tiffaut mulook, *Distant country.* Tiffaut kaam, *Improper action.*

Tiffautee, s. *Mistake, Error.*

Tiffaut-huna, v. a. *To Swerve, to Deviate, to Digress.* My hysap ka teekme tiffau thua, *I was erroneous in summing the accompt.*

Tiffaut-jauna, v. a. *To Shun, to Avoid.*

Tiffaut-kurrna, v. a. *To Distance, to Drive away.*

Tillie, s. *Lungs.*

Tillieka, adj. *Pulmonick.*

Tillukk, adv. *Until.*

Tingeree, s. *Shank.*

Tinnda, adj. *Cold, Cool, Frigid, Algid, Chill, Dispassionate, Lowly, Mild, Placid.* Tinnda howah, *Cold air.* Tinnda adamee, *A cool dispassionate person.*

Tinndabaau, s. *Monsoon.*

Tinnda-kurrna, v. a. *To Infrigidate, to Refresh, to Cool.* Panee khoobe tinnda kurr, aur myko pielau, *Cool the water well, then give it me to drink.*

Tinndey, s. *Algidity, Coolness, Cold, Chillness, Mildness, Lowliness, Dispassion.* Topka shuroo me my tinndey boat maloom keha, *In the beginning of the fever I felt great chillness.*

Tirsanka, s. *Throw.*

Toap, s. *Artillery, Gun, Cannon.* Toap-khonna, *The repository of the artillery.*

Downright, Sincere, Just, Upright.

Firrtshey, s. *Integrity, Sincerity, Candidness, Candour, Uprightness, Ingenuity, Honesty, Openheartedness.*

Foohl, s. *Flower.*

Foohl-huna, v. n. *To Pullulate, To Flower.*

Foohlka-baagh, s. *Flower-garden.*

Foohl-me-huna, v. n. *To Bloom.*

Foola, adj. *Tumid.* [1] Merra pauw foola hey, *My foot is swelled.* [2] Foola haatse my leekhna sikkta ney, *I cannot write for a swelled hand.*

Foolauna, v. a. *To Swell.*

Foolna, v. n. *To Swell.*

Foonkna, v. a. *To Wind, To Blow, To Ventilate.*

Foota, adj. *Fervid.*

Footee, s. *Ebullition.*

Footna, v. n. *To Boil.*

Foujeh, s. *Army.*

Foujehdaar, s. *General, Commander of the Army.*

Foujeh-kurrna, v. a. *To Levy.*

Foulaat, s. *Steel.*

Fukht, adj. *Alone, Single.* [1] Too fukht jaunga, *You alone shall go.* [2] My fukht sukkel kaam kurrta, *I alone do all the work.*

Fulltoon, s. *Battalion, Regiment.* Merra fulltoon khoob kawaad kurrta, *My battalion exercises excellently.*

Fulltoonka, adj. *Regimental.* Fulltoonka neshaan, *Regimental colours.*

Furrd, s. *List, Catalogue.* Jeniffka furrd, *List of Effects.*

Furrd-kurrna, v. a. *To List.*

Fuslauna, v. a. *To Cajole, To Coax, To Accourt.*

Fuss-kolena, v. a. *To Bleed, To Let Blood, To Venesect.*

Futtea, s. *Overthrow, Conquest.*

Futtea-daar, s. *Conqueror.*

Futtea-kurrna, v. a. *To Conquer, To Overcome, To Vanquish, To Quell, To Subject, To Overthrow.*

Futtea-kurrn-walla, s. *Overcomer.*

Futtea-kurrie, s. *Defeat.* Soobahdaar Oudehka nawab Sujah ul Dowla futtea-kurrie hua Buxaar pass, *The viceroy of Oudeh, the nabob Sujah Dowla's defeat was at Buxar.*

G, The letter, has one uniform ſound, the ſame with the hard G in the Engliſh language, as in the words *Gag*, *Gold*, *Glory*.

Gaal, ſ. *Cheek.*

Gaas, ſ. *Graſs.*

Gaat, ſ. *Landing-place*, [1] *Port*, *Harbour*, *Ferry*, [2] *Paſs.*

Gaat-barree, ſ. *A Tax on Boats.*

Gabroo, ſ. *Adoleſcence.*

Gadruka, ſ. *Snare.*

Gadruka-luggauna, v. a. *To Inſnare.*

Gaee, ſ. *Cow.* Hindoo gaeeko boat manta, *The Pagan worſhips the Cow.*

Gaffel, adj. *Careleſs*, *Inadvertent*, *Neglectful.* Gaffel tſhaker békefaut hey, *A careleſs ſervant is unprofitable.*

Gafflee, ſ. *Inadvertence*, *Levity*, *Neglect*, *Default*, *Careleſſneſs.*

Gafflee-baat, ſ. *Babble.*

Gafflee-kurrna, v. a. *To Neglect*, *To Overlook*, *To Trifle.*

Gahel, ſ. *Sore*, *Wound*, *Gaſh.*

Gahel-zukhmee, ſ. *Carnage.*

Gairatah, ſ. *Zeal.*

Galbah, ſ. *Victory*, *Conqueſt.*

Galeetſha, ſ. *Carpet.*

Gallee, ſ. *Revile*, *Reproach.*

Galleede'en-walla, ſ. *Railer*, *Reviler.*

Galleedena, v. a. *To Upraid*, *To Chide*, *To Inveigh*, *To Revile*, *To Rail.*

Ganja, ſ. *An intoxicating Liquor which the natives ſmoke through a Pipe, which is immerſed in Water.*

Gankarda, ſ. *Collection.*

Ganta, ſ. *Knot.*

Gantna, v. a. *To Knot.*

Gardee, ſ. *Soldier.*

Garriebah, ſ. *Wretchedneſs.*

Garriebah-dena, v. a. *To Diſtreſs.*

Garsjaihdaan, ſ. *Churchyard.*

Gatſh, ſ. *Tree.*

Gaujer, ſ. *Carrot.*

Gauw, ſ. *Hamlet*, *Village* Gauwe ſukkel loot hue, eeſiekee tuſskees dena ney ſikkté reyaté, *All the villages were plundered, therefore the tenants can't pay their rents.*

Geauw, ſ. *Wheat.*

Geduſt, prep. *Paſt.* Doopaar geduſt too jaga aur teeſſerapaar geduſt feer awega. *You ſhall go after twelve o'clock and return after three.*

Geeder, ſ. *Jackal.*

Geelah, ſ. *Chink*, *Hole.*

Geenna, v. a. *To Number*, *To Calculate*, *To Count*, *To Enumerate*, *To Reckon.*

kienta, *I abhor evil.* My buttugh kauna dilkienta eeſlekee ney kauta, *I diſtaſte to eat duck, therefore don't eat it.*

Dingee, ſ. *Boat* (a ſmall boat for fiſhing and going meſſages, and tending large boats).

Dingee-walla, ſ. *Boatman* (of that kind of boat).

Dirr, ſ. [1] *Dread,* [2] *Fear.* Jungel me bhaageka burra dirr hey, *In the wilderneſs there is great dread of tigers.*

Dirra, adj. *Afear'd.*

Dirrd, ſ. [1] *Ache,* [2] *Anguiſh,* [3] *Pain,* [4] *Smart,* [5] *Hurt.*

Dirrdekklauna, v. a. *To Affright, To Intimidate, To Cow.*

Dirrdena, v. a. *To Scare, To Fright, To Diſmay.*

Dirrd-huna, v. n. *To Smart.*

Dirrd-kurrta, adj. part. *Sore.*

Dirrdmind, adj. *Painful.*

Dirrjee, ſ. *Taylor.*

Dirrka, adj. *Fearful.* Dirrka raah, *Fearful road.* Boat dirrka adamee, *A very timid man.*

Dirrmé, adv. *Adread.*

Dirrna, v. a. *To Dread.* My jungelee januvré dirrta, *I dread wild beaſts.*

Dirrna, Dirr-huna, v. n. *To Fear.*

Dirrſeat, ſ. *Dread, Fear.*

Diſſkhutt, ſ. *Subſcription.* Sahebka mohoor aur diſſkhutt dena laggega, *It will require to give maſter's ſeal and ſubſcription.* Diſſkhutt ſé ooska tſhullanee hooga, *The ſubſcription will make it current*; literally, *Its currency will be from the ſubſcription.*

Diſſkhutt-kurrna, v. a. *To Subſcribe.*

Diukk-dena, v. a. *To Aggrieve.*

Diukkee, ſ. *Dolour.*

Diwaan, ſ. *Divan.*

Dol, ſ. *Root.*

Dollothea, ſ. *Abundance.*

Doo, adj. *Two.*

Dooara, adj. [1] *Twofold, Double,* [2] *Artful.*

Dooara-kurrna, v. a. [1] *To Reduplicate,* [2] *To Double,* [3] *To Ingeminate.*

Doobea, ſ. *A ſmall box for containing Toys, Jewels, and other little things liable to be miſlaid on account of their ſize.*

Dookh, ſ. [1] *Pain,* [2] *Ache.* Merra lirrka tiffaut purra, eeſwaſteh myko boat dookh hua, *My child miſbehaved, therefore I was diſtreſſed*; literally, *My child went aſtray, therefore was great pain to me.*

Dookha, adj. *Painful.*

Dookhna, v. a. *To Ache.*

Dool, ſ. *Duſt.* Boat dool oorrta tudd kiſſtree hummara feeregé, *It is very duſty, then how ſhall we walk*; literally, *Much duſt flies about,* &c.

Dool-lagga, adj. *Duſty.*

Dool-tſhoorauna, v. a. *To Duſt.* Kaleen jaroo-de aur dool-tſhoorau,

rau, *Brush and dust the carpet*; literally, *Sweep and dust the carpet*.

Doom, s. *Tail*.

Doom-katna, v. a. *To Dock*.

Doomtshee, s. *Crupper*.

Doona, s. *Pitch*.

Doonaka, adj. *Pitchy*.

Doonder-walla, s. *Crier, Bellman*.

Doonea, s. [1] *Earth*, [2] *World*.

Dooneaka, adj. [1] *Worldly*, [2] *Terrestrial*, [3] *Mundane*, [4] *Earthly*.

Doontena, v. a. *To Seek*. My angootee doonta abee merra awnglee se girra; leekhen melta ney, *I seek my ring, it has just dropt from my finger; yet I cannot find it*.

Doop, s. *Sun-beam*.

Doopaar, s. *Noon*.

Doopaar-konna, s. *Dinner*.

Doop-huna, v. n. *To Shine*. Panee geha aur doop-hey, *The rain has ceased, and the sun shines*.

Doopme-dena, v. a. *To Insolate*.

Door, s. *Bull*.

Door, s. *Dismission*. My nokereesé ooska door kurrega, *I will dismiss him from the service*.

Dooree, s. *Distance*.

Doorka, adj. *Far, Remote*.

Door-kurrna, v. a. [1] *To Expel*, [2] *To Reject*, [3] *To Dismiss*.

Dooray, s. [1] *Mercifulness*, [2] *Pity*, [3] *Compassion*.

Doorrayka, adj. [1] *Merciful*, [2] *Compassionate*.

Doosht, s. *Friend*.

Dooshtee, s. *Amity, Friendship*.

Dooshtee-kurrna, v. a. *To Friend*.

Doss, adj. *Ten*.

Dossta, adj. *Tenth*.

Doul, Dustoor, s. *Fashion*.

Doul, s. [1] *Mode*, [2] *Disposition*, [3] *Shape, Form*. [1] Adameeka doul, *The human shape*. [2] Kooterie ka doul khoob teek keha, *He made an excellent adjustmen of the chamber arrangement*.

Doulet, s. [1] *Wealth, Riches*, [2] *Opulence, Affluence*. Doulet boat khushee paidast kurrta, *Wealth procures great enjoyment*. Jieu doulet merra hey my apna kabeelako dega, *What wealth is mine I'll give my own family*.

Douletminnd, adj. *Affluent, Opulent, Rich*.

Doulet-zehadakee, s. *Enrichment*.

Doul-kurrna, v. a. [1] *To Shape*, [2] *To Fashion*.

Dourauna, v. a. [1] *To Course*, [2] *To Accelerate*.

Dourea, s. [1] *Express*, [2] *Runner*.

Douree, s. *Run*.

Dourna, v. n. [1] *To Run*, [2] *To Course*, [3] *To Gallop*. Saheb ka gorra subbsoo khoob dourta, *Master's horse runs best*.

Dua, s. [1] *Blessing*, [2] *Benediction*. Fakkeerka dua atsha aur birrikutt hey, *The blessing of a mendicant is good and propitious*.

Dua-dena, v. a. *To Bleſs.*

Dua-kurrnatie, ſ. *Adoration.*

Dubbla, adj. [1] *Lean, Meagre,* [2] *Tabid,* [3] *Lank.*

Dubbla-huna, v. a. [1] *To Dwindle, To Meagre,* [2] *To Tabeſy,* [3] *To Wither.*

Dubbla-kurrie, ſ. *Emaciation.*

Dubbla-kurrna, v. a. [1] *To Macerate,* [2] *To Emaciate.*

Dubbley, ſ. *Lankneſs, Leanneſs.*

Dub-dubba, ſ. *Diſmay, Terror.*

Dub-dubbee, ſ. *Amazement.*

Duff-deer-khonna, ſ. *Counting-houſe.*

Duffe-duffeka, adj. *Gradual.*

Dukaan, ſ. [1] *Shop,* [2] *Grocery.* Dukaan me jatta meetay mool-lena ko, *I go to the grocer's ſhop to buy ſweetmeat.*

Dukaanee, ſ. [1] *Shop-keeper,* [2] *Grocer.* Dukaanee my tumbie kurrega oowéh tſhootay keha, *I will puniſh the grocer, he committed deceit.*

Dukherie, ſ. [1] *Infirmity,* [2] *Malady, Ailment.*

Dukken, ſ. *South.*

Dukkenka, adj. *South.*

Dukken-pooroob, ſ. *South-eaſt.*

Dukken-putſhunn, ſ. *South-weſt.*

Dukken-terreeme, adv. *Southward.*

Dulatah, ſ. [1] *Splendour,* [2] *Magnificence.*

Dulatminnd, adj. *Magnificent.*

Dumbool, ſ. *Bile* (a ſore, angry ſwelling).

Dumkaw, ſ. *Bellows.*

Dumm, ſ. [1] *Breath,* [2] *Life.*

Dunoo, pron. a. [1] *Either,* [2] *Both.*

Durkutt, ſ. *Trunk.*

Durooſt, adj. [1] *Exact,* [2] *Faithful,* [3] *Juſt,* [4] *Ingenious,* [5] *Honeſt,* [6] *Truſty,* [7] *True.* Durooſt gurree, *An exact watch.* Durooſt noker, *Faithful ſervant.* Durooſt adamee, *An honeſt man.* Durooſt baat, *A true ſpeech.* Durooſt kazee, *A juſt judge.*

Durooſtee, ſ. [1] *Exactneſs,* [2] *Candour,* [3] *Trueneſs,* [4] *Honeſty,* [5] *Probity,* [6] *Juſtneſs,* [7] *Ingenuity,* [8] *Rectitude,* [9] *Fidelity.*

Duroost-kurrie, ſ. [1] *Rectification, Regulation.* Hy ſap ka duroost-kurrie, *The adjuſtment of an account.*

Duroost-kurrna, v. a. [1] *To Reclaim,* [2] *To Rectify,* [3] *To Right,* [4] *To Amend,* [5] *To Adjuſt.*

Durooſtmé, adv. *Aright.*

Durr, ſ. *Door.*

Durrwaan, ſ. *Porter* (The porter is ſurety for all the reſt of the ſervants, and anſwerable for the furniture or houſehold goods) *Door-keeper.*

Durrwaſa, ſ. *Door.*

Duſek, ſ. *Drowning.*

Duſera, adj. [1] *Another, Other,* [2] *Second,* [3] *Reſt.* Duſera adamee belau, *Call another man.* Duſera tſhees lau, *Bring another thing.*

Dushmeen, s. *Adversary, Opposer, Foe, Enemy.* Burra saheb merra dushmeen hey my mulook tshoordega, *The governour is my enemy, I will forego the country.*

Dushmeenee, s. *Enmity.*

Dustoor, s. [1] *Habit,* [2] *Custom,* [3] *Manner,* [4] *Perquisite.* (The banyans have dustoor from all the menial servants, and upon every article of trade, family-expence, *&c.* which his master is concerned in).

Dustoor-huna, v. n. *To Use.*

Dustoorka, adv. [1] *Usually,* [2] *Customary.*

Dustoor-kurrna, v. a. *To Accustom.*

Dustoor-moffeek, adj. [1] *Customary,* [2] *Fashionable.*

Dusukh, s. *Hell.*

Dusukh-ka, adj. *Infernal.*

Dusukhee, Dukhiree, s. *Disease.*

Dzâhada, s. [1] *Reproach,* [2] *Taunt.*

Dzahada-kurrna, v. a. [1] *To Reproach,* [2] *To Taunt.*

Dzala, s. *Halter.*

Dzalaad, s. [1] *Hangman,* [2] *Executioner.*

Dzaleefa, s. [1] *Cross,* [2] *Gallows.*

Dzazea, s. *Tribute.*

E.

E is here used with the found of the long English E, as in the word, *Scene*, except when a double consonant follows it, and then it uniformly has the found of E short, as in the word, *Men*. A after E lengthens the E. AE is adopted in this work to convey the found of the English A slender, as in the words *Fate*, *Salvation*, the French word *Pais*, and the Greek long E. Before H in the end of words it only increases the aspiration.

Ea, conj. *Or.*

Eeseka, adv. *Thereof.*

Eeseper, adv. *Thereon.*

Eeslaam, s. *The Mahometan Religion.*

Eeslekée, adv. *Therefore.*

Eesterré, adv. *Thus.*

Eet, s. *Brick.*

Egaro, adj. *Eleven.*

Egarota, adj. *Eleventh.*

Ehaad, s. [1] *Meditation*, [2] *Memory.* [3] *Remembrance, Recollection*, [4] *Notice*, [5] *Apprehension*, [6] *Cogitation*, [7] *Consideration*, [8] *Heed.*

Ehaad-delauna, v. a. *To Remind.*

Ehaad-gaar, adj. *Heedful, Mindful.*

Ehaad-huna, v. n. [1] *To Meditate*, [2] *To Occur.*

Ehaad-kurree, s. *Reflection.*

Ehaad-kurrna, v. a. [1] *To Remember, To call to Mind, To Recollect*, [2] *To Heed, To Mind*, [3] *To Consider*, [4] *To Calculate*, [5] *To Apprehend.*

Ehaad-kurrna, v. n. *To Reflect, To Deliberate, To Think.*

Ehaad-rakna, v. n. *To Advert.*

Eham, s. *Season.* (There are three seasons in the year, the Hot Season, which begins about the middle of March and ends about the middle of June; it is immediately followed by the Rainy, which continues generally till the middle of October. The third season is called the Cold Season, which also continues four months, and is to Europeans the most agreeable weather imaginable.

Ehe, pron. *This.*

Ek, adj. *One.*

Eka, adj. *Same.*

Ekanay, s. *Relation, Kindred, Kin.*

Ekara, adj. *Simple.*

Ekdowl-kurrna, v. a. *To Conform.*

Ekkella, adj. *Alone.*

Eknaom, s. *Namesake.*

Ekpeateh, s. *Connascence.*

Eksaatmé, Ekshamelmé, adv. *Together.*

Ekshamel-kurrna, v. a. *To Collect.*

Eksooret-huna, v. n. *To Resemble.*

Eksooretie, s. *Likeness, Resemblance.*

Eksooretmé, adv. *Alike.*

Elaaje, s. [1] *Cure*, [2] *Medicament.*

Elaaje-dena, v. a. *To Doctor.*

Elaajeka,

Elaajeka, adj. *Medical.*
Elaam, ſ. [1] *Donation to Inferiors,* [2] *Largeſs,* [3] *Gratuity,* [4] *Gift,* [5] *Fee,* [6] *Reward.*
Elaam-dena, v. a. *To Fee.*
Elaas, ſ. [1] *Adjument, Aſſiſtance, Aid, Help,* [2] *Concurrence.*
Elaas-dena, v. a. *To Concur.*
Elaas-gaar, adj. *Helpful.*
Elaka, ſ. *Dependance.*
Elakadaar, ſ. *Dependent, Follower.*
Elatſhee, ſ. *Cardamoms.*
Eleem, ſ. *Art.*
Emarat, ſ. *Fabrick, Building.*
Emarat-benauna, v. a. *To Build.*
Embar, ſ. [1] *Granary,* [2] *Barn,* [3] *Garner.*
Emk, ſ. *Profundity, Depth.*
Emka, adj. *Profound.*
Emzureſs, ſ. *Enticement.*
Emzureſs-kurrna, v. a. *To Entice.*
Eree, ſ. *Heel.*
Eſtamaad, ſ. [1] *Exerciſe,* [2] *Practice.*
Eſtamaad-kurrna, v. a. *To Practiſe.*
Eteefaak, ſ. [1] *Amity, Friendſhip,* [2] *Sociableneſs,* [3] *Allowance,* [4] *Society,* [5] *Concord,* [6] *Familiarity,* [7] *League,* [8] *Intimacy.*
Eteefaaka, adj. [1] *Intimate,* [2] *Familiar,* [3] *Sociable.*
Eteefaak-kurrna, v. a. *To League, To Aſſociate.*
Eteever, adv. [1] *Preſently,* [2] *Anon.*
Etmaam, ſ. *A Portion of Land, or a conſiderable Farm.*
Etmaamdaar, *The Poſſeſſor of a Farm or portion of Land.*
Etraas, ſ. *Diſeſteem.* Sahebka, etraaſme my purra eeſwaſteh my deelgier hey, *I have fallen into maſter's diſeſteem, therefore I am ſorrowful.*
Ettna, adv. *So Much.*
Etwaar, ſ. *Sunday.*

THE letter F has an invariable found in common with other languages.

Faefeel, f. *Conciliation, Reconciliation.*

Faefeel-kurrna, v. a. *To Calm, To Agree, To Conciliate, To Appeafe, To Reconcile.*

Faefeel-kurrn-walla, f. *Reconciler.*

Faffa, adj. *Many.*

Faidah, f. *Ufury.*

Fakkeer, f. *Beggar, Mendicant.*

Fakkeeree, f. *Poverty, Beggary.*

Fakkeer-geeree, f. *Mendicity.*

Fakkeer-geeree-kurrna, v. a. *To Mendicate.*

Fakra, adj. *Thoughtful.*

Fakray, f. *Thought, Cogitation.*

Fallaan, *Et cætera, And fo on.*

Fameeda, adj. *Affable.*

Fanoos, f. *Shade.* (A hollow glafs cylinder ufed in warm climates, to preferve the candles from the wind when placed in open halls.)

Faramoos-kurrna, *To Forget.*

Farar, f. *Flight.*

Farazee, f. *Afcent.*

Farka, f. *Divifion.*

Fazzer, f. *Morning.*

Feekre, adj. *Sad, Difquiet, Solicitous, Careful, Perplex, Anxious.*

Feekre-huna, v. n. *To Repine, To Care, To Difquiet.*

Feekre-kurrna, v. a. *To Abafe, To Fret, To Puzzle, To Lament, To Annoy, To Perplex, To Regret.* Gorra ka haretie myko feekre kurrta, *The lofs of the horfe vexes me.*

Feekrey, f. *Difquiet, Difcomfort, Abafement, Regret, Perplexity, Anxiety, Care, Inquietude, Solicitude.*

Feerak, f. *Separation.*

Feerauna, v. n. *To Return.* Seetabee jau aur feerau, *Hafte, go and return.* Foujeh feerauna ko kubber, *There is news of the returning of the army.*

Feerbandna, v. a. *To Reclofe.*

Feer-bheeter-jauna, v. a. *To Reenter.*

Feer-bolena, v. a. *To Repeat.*

Feer-buddlie-kurrna, v. a. *To Rechange.*

Feer-bullauna, v. a. *To Recal.*

Feerdelaffa-dena, v. a. *To Recomfort.*

Feer-dena, v. a. *To Return, To Refund, To Render, To Reftore.* Jieu too kutfh jeurfe leha fubb eteever feer de, *If you took any thing by force, return all immediately.*

Feeré, adv. ¹ *Again,* ² *Back.*

Feereefhta, f. *Angel.* Myko kutfh

kutsh bala bukhtee hooga wasteh feereeshta sppna me dekka, *Some fortunate event will befall me, for I have seen an angel in a dream.*

Feerhumlea-kurrna, v. a. *To Recharge.*

Feer-futtea-kurrna, v. a. *To Reconquer.*

Feeriad, s. [1] *Accusation,* [2] *Information,* [3] *Complaint.*

Feeriadee, s. [1] *Informant,* [2] *Complainer, Plaintiff,* [3] *Accuser.*

Feeriad-kurrna, v. a. *To Inform, To Accuse, To Complain.*

Feer jauna, v. n. *To Recede.*

Feer-jeena, v. n. *To Revive.*

Feer-jelauna, v. a. *To Rekindle.*

Feer-jumma-kurrna, v. a. *To Reassemble.*

Feer-kahem-kurrna, v. a. *To Reestablish.*

Feer-khaterdaar-kurrna, v. a. *To Re-assure.*

Feer-kurrna, v. a. *To Annul.*

Feer-launa, v. a. *To Reduce.*

Feer-lejauna, v. a. *To Re-carry.*

Feer-lena, v. a. *To Resume, To Reassume.*

Feermaan, s. *Royal Decree, Mandamus, Edict.* Baadshasé feermaan aia myko jagierdaar kurrna, *There is a royal edict to make me a pensioner.*

Feermaandna, v. a. *To Decree.*

Feermaas, s. *Injunction, Precept, Mandate, Order, Commandment.* [1] My sahebka feermaas rakta, *I retain master's order.* [2] Jussa feermaas tussa my kurrega, *I will act acording to order.*

Feermaasdaar, s. *Licenser.*

Feermaas-kurrna, v. a. *To Enact.*

Feermamoodee, s. *Rebaptization.*

Feermamoodee-kurrna, v. a. *To Rebaptize.*

Feermanadaar, s. *Manager.*

Feermanadhee, s. *Management, Government.*

Feermeelauna, v. a. *To Reconjoin, To Reunite.*

Feerna, v. n. *To Walk, To Perambulate.*

Feer-pauwna, v. a. *To Regain.*

Feer-rakna, v. a. *To Replace.*

Feer-shuroo-kurrna, v. a. *To Recommence.*

Feertareef-dena, v. a. *To Recelebrate.*

Feertee, s. *Perambulation.*

Feer-tshirrna, v. a. *To Reascend, To Remount.*

Feer-tuzvees-kurrna, v. a. *To Reexamine.*

Feetha, s. *Riband.*

Felakhun, s. *Sling.*

Fenkna, v. a. *To Precipitate, To Project, To Ejaculate, To Fling, To Throw, To Cast, To Abject.*

Ferasat, s. *Intellect, Prudence, Understanding.*

Fikken-kurrie, s. *Commemoration.*

Fikken-kurrna, v. a. *To Commemorate.*

Firrtsha, adj. *Honest, Candid, Ingenuous, Open-hearted, Frank, Down-*

Geenn-kurrn-walla, ſ. *Numberer.*
Geentee, ſ. *Calculation, Numera-*
...on, Enumeration, Compt.
... ſ. *Knot, Node.*
Gee...ena, v. a. [1] *To Knot,* [2] *To Beſiege, To Compaſs.* Doſs hazaare aſwaare kooteh geera-dehe; ugger futtea-kurrna ney ſikke, *Ten thouſand horſe beſieged the caſtle; but they could not take it.*
Geerah, adj. *Dear.*
Geera-lagga, adj. *Knotty.*
Geerauna, v. a. *To Surround, To Encircle, To Enround.*
Geerdes, ſ. *Return.*
Geeree, ſ. [1] *Circuit,* [2] *Profeſſion, Craft.*
Geerget, ſ. *A large kind of Lizard* (an animal held in deteſtation by the Hindoos).
Geerna, v. a. *To Beſiege, To Environ.*
Geet, ſ. *Song, Ballad, Chant.* Mohabetka geet too gue myko khuſhee kurrna ko, *Do you ſing a love-ſong to give me pleaſure.*
Geet-walla, ſ. *Songſter.*
Geha, perfect. *Went.*
Gehenſa, adj. *Bald.*
Gehenſia, ſ. *Baldneſs.*
Gehera, adj. *Deep.*
Geheray, ſ. *Abyſs, Cavity, Deepneſs, Depth.*
Gemar, ſ. *Clown, Ruſtick.*
Genda, ſ. *Corruption.*
Gendah, ſ. *Rhinoceros.*
Gendek, ſ. *Sulphur.* Gendek gorm elaaje hey eeſwaſteh boojekee dena hooga, *Sulphur is a hot medicine, therefore it is to be given with judgment.*
Gerdhen, ſ. *Neck, Throat.*
Gereef, adj. [1] *Facile, Humble,* [2] *Humane,* [3] *Indigent.* Gereef adamee, ooſka kutſh moghroor ney, *Humble man, there is no pride in him.*
Gereefee, ſ. [1] *Indigence,* [2] *Humanity.*
Gereef-kurrna, v. a. *To Impoveriſh.*
Gerrah, ſ. *Pit.*
Gerrara, ſ. *Abyſs.*
Ghaak, ſ. *Duſt.*
Ghaena, ſ. *Jewels* (womens ornaments and trinkets).
Gharrie, ſ. *Chaiſe, Waggon, Car, Coach, Carriage.*
Gharrieka-raah, ſ. *Cart-road, Carriage-road.*
Gharrie-ladoo, ſ. *Cart-load.*
Gharriewaan, ſ. *Carman, Carter, Coachman.*
Ghaſſie, ſ. *Horſe.*
Ghaſtaja, ſ. *Defect.*
Ghazie, ſ. [1] *Judge,* [2] *Mahomedan Prieſt.* Ghazie myko hukk booje-deha, *The judge adminiſtered equity to me.*
Ghederria, ſ. *Shepherd.*
Ghereeſt, ſ. *Farmer.* Ek ghereeſt aia hey ſalaam kurrna ko, *One farmer is come to pay his reſpects.*
Ghes, ſ. *Elbow.*
Ghetterje, ſ. *Gridiron.*

Ghido, ſ. *Eagle.*
Ghittal, ſ. *Bell.*
Ghoo, ſ. *Excrement.*
Ghoober, ſ. *Cow-dung.*
Ghooghie, ſ. *Cap, Bonnet.*
Ghootee, ſ. *Small-pox.*
Ghoſsjaal-huna, v. n. *To Rejoice.* Lirrka myko paida hey eeſlekee my ghoſsjaal hey, *A child is born me, therefore I rejoice.*
Ghoſsjaal-kurrna, v. a. *To Rejoice.*
Ghoſt, ſ. *Fleſh.*
Ghoſtka, adj. *Carneous.* My ghoſtka konna kauga my Hindoo ney, *I will eat meat, I am no Hindoo*; literally, *I will eat fleſh diet*, &c.
Ghoſtka-rengeh, ſ. *Fleſh-colour.*
Ghoſtka-ſheruwa, ſ. *Fleſh-broth.*
Ghoſt-khonna, ſ. *Larder.*
Ghoſt-konna, ſ. *Fleſh-meat.*
Ghoſt-konnaka, adj. *Carnivorous.*
Gilla, ſ. *Tale-bearer, Tell-tale, Back-biter, Calumniator.*
Gilley, ſ. *Calumny, Aſperſion.*
Gillna, v. a. *To Calumniate.* Khrab adamee ſubbquoy ko gillta, *Bad man, he calumniates every body.*
Giouderis, ſ. *Diſpatch.*
Girra-dena, v. a. *To Overſet, To Diſmount.*
Girrauna, v. a. *To Fell.*
Girrie, ſ. *Fall, Lapſe.*
Girrna, v. n. *To Fall.* Gorra ſe girra, *He fell from horſe-back.*
Girrnape-huna, v. n. *To Reel.*
Girr-purrna, v. n. *To Tumble.*
Goala, adj. *Round.*
Goala-huna, v. n. *To Round.*
Godarry, ſ. *Ferry.* Godarry pas my nuddee paar jaga, *I croſs the river at the fe*[illegible]
Gola, ſ. *Magazine, Gran*[illegible]
Gomaſtah, ſ. *Agent.* My gomaſtah beſdega koppra kawaſteh dadnee dena, *I will ſend an agent to advance money on cloth.*
Gonnege, ſ. *Sin.*
Goodee, ſ. *Boſom.*
Goodeemelena, v. a. *To Boſom.*
Goodha, ſ. *Marrow, Kernel.*
Goodhaka, adj. *Medullar.*
Goolee, ſ. *Ball* (from bole, Daniſh) *Bullet.*
Goollaab, ſ. *Roſe.*
Goollaabka, adj. *Roſy.*
Gooltraſs, Goolgier, ſ. *Snuffers.* Gooltraſs lau aur batthie kat, *Bring the ſnuffers, and ſnuff the candle.*
Goomauna, v. a. *To Turn.* Merra ſear gooma aur zemeen per my girra, *My head turned or became giddy, and I fell on the ground.*
Goomey, ſ. *Giddineſs.*
Goona, ſ. *Default, Treſpaſs, Guilt, Fault, Iniquity, Crime.*
Goonagaar, ſ. *Faulter, Criminal.*
Goonagaaree, ſ. *Mulct, Fine.* Toom tiffaut purre eeſwaſteh goonagaaree dena hey, *You have ſwerved, therefore muſt pay a fine.*
Goonaka, adj. *Iniquitous, Faulty, Criminal.*
Goona-kurrna, v. a. *To Treſpaſs.*

Goondroo,

Goondroo, ſ. *Quail.*
Goonga, adj. *Dumb.*
Goongay, ſ. *Dumbneſs.*
Goo[illegible] *Moloſſes.*
Goorgee, ſ. *Spite.*
Gordhe, ſ. *Reins, Kidney.* Merra gordhe mé dirrd hey, *There is pain in my kidney.*
Gorees, ſ. *Viſion, Sight.*
Gorm, adj. [1] *Calid, Hot, Warm, Ardent,* [2] *Impetuous, Fervid, Fierce.* [1] Gorm panee, *Hot water.* [2] Gorm gorra, *A fiery horſe.*
Gormee, ſ. *Ardour, Heat, Warmth.*
Gormee-eham, ſ. *Summer.*
Gorm-huna, v. n. *To Calefy.*
Gorm-kurrna, v. a. *To Heat, To Warm.*
Gorra, ſ. *Horſe, Steed.* Hindoſtan me gorra boat moolka januwr hey, *A horſe is a high priced animal in India.*
Gorraka-baal, ſ. *Mane.*
Gorraka-peetehper-jauna, v. a. *To Back.*
Gorraka-oornee, ſ. *Capariſon.*
Gorrapertſhirrna, v. a. *To Horſe.*
Gorree, ſ. *Mare.*
Goru, ſ. *Beeves.* Gorru tſhirnako hank, *Drive the beeves to graze.*
Goſeng, ſ. *A Hindoo prieſt.*
Gowr, ſ. *Grave.*
Goziazee, ſ. *Weeping.*
Guala, ſ. *Herdſman, Cowherd.* Gualako kubber-kurr dhoodka derkaar hey, *Inform the herdſman that there is occaſion for milk.*
Guddee, ſ. *Dragon.*
Guddha, ſ. *Aſs.*
Guddhrie, ſ. *Quilt.*
Guddje, ſ. [1] *Rammer,* [2] *Yard-meaſure.*
Guena, v. n. *To Warble, To Sing, To Chant.*
Guffran, ſ. *Indulgence.*
Guffranka, adj. *Indulgent.*
Gulla, ſ. *Neck, Throat.*
Gulla-band, ſ. *Collar, Neckcloth.*
Gulla-pukkerna, v. a. *To Collar.*
Gullauna, v. a. *To Liquefy, To Fuſe, To Melt.*
Gullee, ſ. *Liquation, Fuſion.*
Gullna, v. a. *To Fuſe, To Melt.*
Gummooree, ſ. *An Irruption on the Skin.*
Gummooree-huna, v. n. *To Fuzz* (to have an irruption on the ſkin commonly called prickly heat). Gormee eham mé myko hemeeſha gummooree hey, *I have always the prickly heat in the hot ſeaſon.*
Gunje, ſ. [1] *Garner, Magazine,* [2] *Tweeſer-caſe.*
Gunnjieſſa, ſ. *Cards.* My gunnjieſſa kelenako tſhatta, *I love a game at cards.*
Gunta, ſ. *Bell.*
Gunta-walla, ſ. *Belman.*
Guntha, ſ. *Knee.*
Gurr, ſ. *Birth, Home, Dome, Dwelling-place, Houſe.*
Gurrbenauna, v. a. *To Build.*
Gurrd, ſ. *Duſt.*
Gurree, ſ. [1] *Clock, Watch,* [2] *Hour.*

Gurrka, adj. *Domestick.*
Gurrka-saheb, s. *Host.*
Gurr-kurrna, v. a. *To House, To Dwell.*
Gurr-walla, s. *Abider.*
Gussel-kurrna, v. a. *To Wash.*
Guwe, s. *Chant, Song.*
Guwr, s. *Burial, Interment.*
Guwr-kurrna, v. a. *To Int[illegible] Bury.*
Guzerbaun, s. *Collector of sundry duties.*

H, The letter, in this language has scarcely any sound, except in the beginning of words, where it is the same as in other languages.

Haar, s. *Bone*.

Haatbyzaar, s. *Market*. Haatbyzaarmé jatta kutsh moollenako, *I go to the market to buy something*.

Haatbyzaar-kurrna, *To Market*.

Haateh, s. [1] *Cubit*, [2] *Arm*, [3] *Hand*.

Haateh-bandia, s. *Manacles*.

Haateh-band-kurrna, v. a. *To Manacle*.

Hateh-helie, s. *Palm*.

Haaeteh-heliemerakkna, v. a. *To Palm*.

Haateh-karat, s. *Handsaw*.

Haatehka-roomaal, s. *Handkerchief*.

Haathonie, s. *Hammer*.

Haat-ka-deen, s. *Market-day*.

Haatka-logg, s. *Market-folk*.

Hah, adv. *Ay*, *Yes*.

Hakm, s. *Physician*.

Hakmah, s. *Rule*, *Order*.

Hakym, s. *Lord*.

Hakymee, s. *Lordship*.

Hal, s. *Body*. Merra hal jungel mé boat dookh paia, *My body suffered great distress in the desert*.

Hall, s. *Stock*.

Handee, s. *Pitcher*, *Pot*, *Vessel*. Handee burr panee lau, *Bring a pot full of water*.

Hankna, v. a. *To Drive*. Goorun subbe moidaan, mé hank, *Drive all the cattle into the field*.

Hans, s. *Goose*.

Hara-huna, v. n. *To Wander*, *To Err*, *To Deviate*, *To Ramble*, *To Stray*.

Haram, s. *Robber*, *Cheater*.

Haramee, s. *Robbery*.

Haramee-kurrna, v. a. *To Plunder*, *To Rob*.

Haramzehada, s. *Rogue*.

Haramzehadakee-kurrna, v. a. *To Riot*, *To commit Roguery*.

Haran-walla, s. *Loser*.

Harauna, v. a. *To Bewilder*.

Haretie, s. *Loss*, *Stray*, *Wandering*.

Harna, v. a. *To Lose*.

Haroon, s. *Caitiff*.

Haroul, s. *Avantguard*, *Vanguard*. Haroul ko manha hua foujeh se doorjauna wasteh jungelee mulookhey, *The van was forbid to go far from the main body because it is a woody country*.

Hasaree, s. *Breakfast*.

Haseel, s. *Impost*, *Tax*, *Duty*. My soudagree mahlka haseel monkta, *I want the duty of the merchandize*.

Haseel-lena, v. a. *To Tax*.

Haseel-peeada, s. *Landwaiter.*
Hasernega, s. *Absence.*
Hassa, s. *Hook.*
Hattee, s. *Elephant.* Hattee subbe duseré januwre se akklehey, *The elephant is wiser than all other beasts.*
Hatteeka-daant, s. *Ivory.*
Hattiaar, s. *Armour, Weapon, Tool, Harness, Accoutrement.* Merra hattiaar tiar kurr my lerhayme jatta, *Prepare my armour, I go to battle.*
Hattiaar-peerauna, v. a. *To Accoutre, To Arm.*
Hattiaar-tsheenlena, v. a. *To Disarm.*
Hauda, s. *The Saddle of an elephant.*
Haveldaar, s. *A serjeant of seapoys.*
Havelee, s. *House, Mansion, Abode, Habitation, Building.* My gereef adamee hey, my apna havelee mé reta aur kissehse bala boora boleta ney, *I am a poor man, I remain in my own abode and say good nor bad to no person.*
Havelee-kurrna, v. a. *To Build.*
Hazaam, s. *Shaver, Barber.*
Hazaamet-kurrna, v. a. *To Barber, To Shave.*
Hazaar, adj. *Thousand.*
Hazaarta, adj. *Thousandth.*
Hazeem, s. *Digestion.* Gormee eham mé merra hazeem bala ney, *In the hot season my digestion is not good.*
Hazeem-kurrna, v. a. *To Digest.*
Hazer, adj. *Ready, Attendant.* Fulltoon hazer hey judd kaptan hookem kurrega tudd kawaad shuroo-hooga, *The battalion is ready, and when the captain will order the exercise will begin.*
Hazeree, s. *Appearance, Readiness, Attendance, Muster.*
Hazer-huna, v. n. *To Attend.*
Hazernama, adj. *Observant.*
Hazernamee, s. *Observance.*
Hazoor, adj. *Present.*
Hazooree, s. *Presence, Levee.*
Hazoorka-paara, s. *Lifeguard.*
Hazoormelauna, v. a. *To Present.*
Hazoor-nevees, *The court secretary, who keeps copies of edicts, records, and other papers.*
Heddee, s. *Bone.*
Heeas, s. *Envy.*
Heeas-kurrna, v. a. *To Envy.*
Heelauna, v. a. *To Stir, To Move, To Agitate, To Shake, To Vibrate.*
Heelee, s. *Motion, Shake, Agitation.*
Heelna, v. n. *To Stir, To Shake, To Vibrate, To Move.*
Heera, s. *Diamond, Adamant.*
Heffta, s. *Week, Seven-night.*
Helle, s. *Plough.*
Hemahed, s. *Protection, Security, Patronage, Cherishment, Countenance, Maintenance, Refuge.* My burra sahebka hemahed mé hey, *I am under the governour's protection.*
Hemahed-dena, v. a. *To Refuge.*
Hemahedgaar, s. *Countenancer, Patron, Protector.*

Hemahed-kurrna, v. a. *To Countenance, To Protect.*
Hemam-dusta, s. *Mortar.*
Hemeesha, adv. *Always, Aye.*
Hemsah, s. *Bite.*
Hemsah-lena, v. a. *To Bite.*
Henskee, s. *Hiccough.* Zehada pienase myko henskee lagga, *I have got the hiccough with too much drink.*
Henskee-kurrna, v. a. *To Hiccough.*
Heo, adv. *Here.* Heo au ea huo jau, *Come here, or go there.*
Heoko, adv. *Hereto, Hither.* Heoko koun toom be sdeha? *Who sent you hither?*
Heomé, adv. *Herein.*
Heoper, adv. *Hereon.*
Heosé, adv. *Hence.*
Hereef, s. *Adversary, Enemy.*
Herrine, s. *Doe.*
Herron, s. *Deer.*
Herron-batsha, s. *Fawn.*
Heryff, s. *Letter.*
Hey, (third person singular of *To be*) *Is.*
Heyran, adj. *Weary,* Boat mainet se my hey ran hey, *I am weary with much labour.*
Heyranee, s. *Fatigue, Lassitude, Weariness.*
Heyran-jauna, v. a. *To Fag.*
Heyran-kurrna, v. a. *To Jade, To Fatigue.*
Hikkmut, s. *Contrivance, Ingeniousness.*
Hillka, adj. *Light, Slight.*
Hillka-kurrna, v. a. *To Lighten.*
Hillkey, s. *Levity, Lightness.*
Hillwaan, s. *Heifer.*
Hindoo, s. *A native Indian* (commonly called Gentoo.
Hinnumaan, s. *Baboon.*
Hirrburz, adj. *Yearly, Annual.*
Hirrékutt, s. *Hindrance, Stop, Obstacle, Interruption, Impediment, Interception, Intermission, Check.*
Hirrékutt-huna, v. n. *To Check.*
Hirrékutt-kurrie, s. *Retardation.*
Hirrékutt-kurrna, v. a. *To Interrupt, To Impede, To Oppose, To Obstruct, To Check, To Retard, To Hinder.*
Hirrékutt-walla, s. *Obstructer.*
Hirrgees, adv. *Certainly, Absolutely.*
Hirrkara, s. *Spy, Messenger, Emissary.*
Hirrmeyna, adj. *Monthly.*
Hirrose, adj. *Quotidian, Daily.*
Hirrsaal, adj. *Perennial, Annual.*
Hizaar, s. *Drawers.*
Hooka, s. *An instrument for smoaking.* (It consists of sundry parts, but the bottom, is particularly called Hooka, as well as the whole).
Hookaburrdaar, s. *The servant who dresses the Hooka.*
Hookem, s. *Mandate, Injunction, Order, Commandment.* My sahebka hookem ka tshaker hey, *I am the servant of master's order.*
Hookem-dena, v. a. *To Prescribe, To Command, To Order, To Empower, To Enjoin.*
Hookem-kurrna, v. a. *To Enjoin.*
Hookemperdaar, s. *Orderer.*
Hookemse-tiffaut-purrna, v. a. *To Disobey.* Jetne nokere hookem

ſe tiffaut-purre etne door kurr, *As many ſervants as have diſobey-ed, ſo many diſmiſs.*

Hoola, ſ. *Canoe.*

Hooſbull-hookem, ſ. *The edict of the Vizier which correſponds with the Feermaan of the emperour.*

Hooth, ſ. *Lip.*

Howah, ſ. *Air.*

Hua (part. pret. of huna) *Been.*

Huke, *Be it ſo.*

Hukk, ſ. *Equity, Due Reaſon, Doom.* Burra ſaheb ſubb quoy-ko hukk inſaaf kurrta, *The governour does juſtice and equity to every body.*

Hukk-dena, v. a. *To Doom.*

Hukkeekutt, ſ. *News, Tidings, Intelligence.*

Hukkmind, adj. *Rational, Reaſonable.*

Hukknahuk, adv. *Cauſeleſsly.*

Hukkomet, ſ. *Judgment, Juſtneſs.*

Humlea, ſ. *Enterprize, Aſſault, Effort, Onſet, Incurſion, Sally, Venture, Attempt.*

Humlea-kurrna, v. a. *To Dare, To Attack, To Venture, To Adventure, To Enterprize, To Try, To Endeavour.* My heereef-per galbah hauna pumlea kurre-ga, *I'll endeavour to obtain the victory over the enemy.*

Humm, pron. *We, Ourſelves.*

Hummara, pron. paſſ. *Our.*

Hummſaia, ſ. *Companion.*

Hummum, ſ. *Bath.* Hummum mé my aſnaan kurrega, *I will bathe in the bath.*

Hun, ſ. *Coin.*

Huna, v. n. *To Exiſt, To Operate, To Be, To Grow.* Dhaan huta, *The corn grows.*

Huna-dena, v. a. *To Suppoſe.*

Hundaar, ſ. *Wolf.*

Huo, adv. *There.* Heo huo ka adamee hey, *He is a capricious man.*

Hurrburrauna, v. a. *To Diſorder, To Confuſe.* Ooſko mudd hurr-burrau jilldeeſe, *Don't confuſe him with hurry.*

Hurrburrie, ſ. *Confuſion, Diſorder, Diſarray, Ado, Rout.*

Huſikkna, Huna, v. n. *To Happen.*

Huſſan-walla, ſ. *Laugher.*

Huſſee, ſ. *Laugh, Cheerfulneſs, Blithſomeneſs, Enjoyment.*

Huſſee-kurrna, v. n. *To Smile.*

Huſſna, v. n. *To Laugh.*

Huſſnaka, adj. *Laughable.*

Hutſhukee, ſ. *Concluſion.*

Hutſhukna, v. a. *To Conclude.*

Hyra, adj. *Green.*

Hyſap, ſ. *Compt.* Hyſap teek kurr, *Sum up the accompt.*

Hyſapkaketab, ſ. *Accompt-book.*

Hyſapperdaar, ſ. *Accomptant.*

I, As a vowel, has the ſame ſound as in the Engliſh words *Fin*, *Thin*; prefixed to E, it gives the ſound of a double Ee. As a conſonant the ſound of the ſoft G. AI is uſed to convey the ſound of I in the Engliſh word *Fine*.

Ja, adv. *Whitherſoever*.

Jaal, ſ. *Net*, *Saſh*.

Jaan, ſ. *Soul*, *Mind*, *Being*, *Spirit*.

Jaan-dena, v. a. *To Animate*, *To Inanimate*.

Jaar, ſ. *Friend*.

Jabbrah, ſ. *Force*, *Violence*, *Coaction*.

Jabbrduſstee, ſ. *Violence in a more atrocious degree*.

Jabbr-kurrna, v. a. *To Force*.

Jadoo, ſ. *Conjuration*, *Charm*, *Magick*, *Spell*, *Enchantment*, *Faſcination*.

Jadoo-kurrna, v. a. *To Enchant*, *To Allure*.

Jadooſe-tſhoorna, v. a. *To Diſenchant*.

Jadoo-walla, ſ. *Magician*, *Enchanter*, *Conjurer*.

Jadoo-wallee, ſ. *Enchantreſs*.

Jaffool, ſ. *Nutmeg*. Peename toro jaffool-de, *Put a little nutmeg in the drink*.

Jageer, ſ. *Penſion*.

Jageer-daar, ſ. *Penſione*

Jagga, ſ. *Space*, *Region*, *Place*, *Room*, *Lodging*.

Jagga, adj. *Awake*.

Jagga-huna, v. n. *To Awake*, *To Wake*.

Jagga-rena, v. a. *To Watch*.

Jaggra, ſ. *Debate*, *Conflict*, *Quarrel*, *Combat*, *Diſcord*, *Contention*, *Broil*, *Strife*, *Affray*, *Skirmiſh*. Byzaarmé quoy ſepoyon jaggra kurrte para beſde ooſko pukkerlauna aur kahed kurrnako, *Some ſoldiers quarrel in the market-place, ſend the guard to take them and impriſon them*.

Jaggra-kurrna, v. n. *To Strive*, *To Quarrel*, *To Skirmiſh*, *To Contend*.

Jahaas, ſ. *Ship*.

Jahaas-banhy, ſ. *Shipwright*.

Jahaaſburrdaar, ſ. *Admiral*.

Jahaas-harauna, v. a. *To S-wreck*.

Jahaas-kalaſhee, ſ. *Sailor*.

Jahaaſme-dena, v. a. *To Ship*.

Jahaaſper, adv. *Abroad*.

Jahaaſper-daar, ſ. *Ship-maſter*.

Jahaaſper-dena, v. a. *To Embark*.

Jahaas-ſe-lejauna, v. a. *To Diſembark*.

Jahaas-ſe-nekaalna, v. a. *To Diſbark*.

Jahrie, ſ. *Buſhes*, *Bruſhwood*. Boat kaberdaree kaam hey, jahrieme feerna

feerna, *There is need of great caution to walk in the brushwood.*
Jajeer-khonna, f. *Jakes.*
Jamat, f. *Ointment, Unction.*
Jambeer, f. *Lemon.*
Jamma, f. *Coat, Frock, Robe.*
Jammadaar, f. *General, Commander, Leader, Conducter.* Ja jammadaar jaga, ta hummara peetshee-awenge, *Whithersoever the commander will lead, thither we will follow.*
Jamma-peerauna, v. a. *To Robe.*
Jamway, f. *Son in law.*
Jankna, v. a. *To Peep.*
Janna, v.a. *To Perceive, To Know.*
Januwr, f. *Beast, Animal.*
Januwrka-boolee, f. *Roar.*
Jarfa, f. *Usefulness.*
Jarfaka, adj. *Useful.*
Jaroo, f. *Besom.*
Jaroo-dena, v. a. *To Sweep.*
Jarrookufsh, f. *Sweeper.* (They are outcasts of the Hindoo tribes, for neither Hindoo or Mussulman would deign such an occupation).
Jarra, f. *Algidity, Cold.*
Jarra-eham, f. *Winter.*
Jauna, v. n. *To Retire, To Go.*
Jauna, v. a. *To Avoid.*
Jauna-dena, v. a. *To Discharge.*
Jaun-walla, f. *Goer.*
Java, f. *Lie.*
Jawamurda, f. *Cavalier.*
Jawamurde, adj. *Bold, Brave, Couragious.*
Idder, adv. *There.*
Iddersé, adv. *Therefrom.*
Idder-udder-huna, v. n. *To Straggle.*
Jeboon, adj. *Bad, Hurtful.*
Jeeb, f. *Tongue.*
Jeed, f. *May.*
Jeel, f. *Lake.*
Jeena, v. n. *To Exist, To Live.*
Jeeta, adj. *Quick, Live, Alive.*
Jeeta-kurrna, v. a. *To Quicken.*
Jeetna, v. n. *To Win.*
Jelanee, f. *Illumination.*
Jeleea, f. *Fisher.*
Jeleea-kistee, f. *Fish-boat.* Jeleea-kistee doss baro pukkerlau adameeon paar kurrnako, *Take ten or twelve fish-boats to put the men across.*
Jenna, v. n. *To Calve, To Bear* (bring forth).
Jennauna, v. a. *To Bring to bed.*
Jenniss, f. *Baggage, Ware, Commodity.*
Jerra, f. *Minute.*
Jettna, adv. *Asmuch.*
Jeur, f. *Oppression, Cruelty, Strength, Rape, Vigour, Domination, Force, Might, Outrage, Assault, Coaction, Compulsion.*
Jeur-dena, v. a. *To Invigorate, To Enforce, To Strengthen.*
Jeur-kurrna, v. a. *To Assail, To Ravish, To Compel, To Constrain, To Oblige.*
Jeur-kurrn-walla, f. *Enforcer, Oppressor.*
Jeur-panee, f. *Stream.*

Jeurse-lena, v. a. *To Rob, To Extort, To Exact.*
Jeur-howah, s. *Gale, Blast.*
Jeur-walla, s. *Forcer.*
Jeur-zuleem, s. *Extortion.*
Jeutee-peerauna, v. a. *To Shoe.*
Jeutie, s. *Shoe.*
Jhardena, v. a. *To Rummage, To Ransack.*
Ihlakah, s. *Slaughter, Occision.*
Jieu, conj. *If.*
Jieuw, s. *Mettle, Life.*
Jieuw-dena, v. a. *To Animate, To Enliven.*
Jieuwka, adj. *Mental, Mettled.*
Jieve, adj. *Dear.*
Jilla, adj. *Adust, Torrid, Fervid.*
Jillauna, v. a. *To Kindle, To Accend, To Burn, To Light, To Inflame, To Enkindle.*
Jillaun-walla, s. *Kindler.*
Jilld, adj. *Hasty, Forward, Agile, Quick, Expedite, Nimble, Active, Swift, Rapid, Fleet.*
Jilldee, s. *Fleetness, Velocity, Swiftness, Celerity, Hurry, Rapidity, Haste, Precipitance, Expedition, Quickness, Agility, Speed.*
Jilld-jauna, v. a. *To Post.*
Jilld-kurrauna, v. a. *To Accelerate, To Speed.*
Jilld-kurrie, s. *Dispatch, Acceleration.*
Jilld-kurrna, v. a. *To Haste, To Quicken, To Hurry.*
Jilldna, v. n. *To Precipitate, To Speed.*
Jilld-raee-kurrna, v. a. *To Dispatch.*
Jillee, s. *Adustion, Glow, Burn, Ustion.*
Jillmukkie, s. *Cantharides.*
Jillna, v. a. *To Burn, To Fire, To Kindle, To Glow.*
Jirr, s. *Root.*
Jirraz, s. *Blood-letter, Phlebotomist.*
Jirrseneekaalna, v. a. *To Eradicate, To Aberuncate.*
Jivab, s. [1] *Response,* [2] *Answer.*
Jivab-de'en-walla, s. *Answerer.*
Jivab-dena, v. n. *To Answer, To Reply, To Respond.*
Jivab-sowal, s. *Argument, Expostulation, Controversy, Dialogue.*
Jivab-sowal-kurrna, v. a. *To Argue, To Expostulate, To Commune.*
Jivab-sowal-kurrn-walla, s. *Expostulator.*
Ilisikah, s. *Disagreeableness.*
Imaan, s. *Faith, Belief.*
Imam, s. *Priest.*
Imarge, s. *Confession.*
Inne, pron. *They.*
Inneka, pron. poss. *Their.*
Insaaf, s. *Equity, Justice.*
Insaaf-dena, v. a. *To Justice.*
Insaaf-kurrna, v. a. *To Judge.*
Joghee, s. *Monk.*
Johar, s. *Tide.*
Johannum, s. *Hell.*
Jooma, s. *Friday.*
Joomaraateh, s. *Thursday.*
Joomay, s. *Yawn.*
Joomay-kurrna, v. n. *To Yawn.*

Joora, ſ. *Pair, Mate, Match.*
Joora-huna, v. n. *To Pair.*
Jooroo, ſ. *Wife.*
Joot, ſ. *Falſehood, Lie.*
Joota, adj. *Spurious, Falſe.*
Joot-bolena, v. n. *To Lie, To Falſify.*
Jootthea, ſ. *Denial.*
Joot-walla, ſ. *Liar, Falſifier.*
Jou, ſ. *Barley.*
Jouhar-luggauna, v. a. *To Garniſh.*
Joys, ſ. *Jewel.*
Joys-dena, v. a. *To Gem.*
Joytrie, ſ. *Mace* (Lat. *Macis*).
Iſhara, ſ. *Hint, Inkling.*
Iſofkole, ſ. *Glue.*
Iſſa, pron. *Such.*
Iſſeeka, pron. poſſ. *His.*
Iſſet, ſ. *Honour.*
Iſſetka, adj. *Honourable.*
Iſſet-rakkna, v. a. *To Honour.*
Iſſoo, adj. *More.*
Iſſoobudd, comp. *Worſe.*
Iſſoodoor, adj. comp. *Farther.*
Iſſookhoob, comp. *Better.*
Iſſoo-petſhara, adj. comp. *Hinder.*
Iſſoo-poorana, adj. comp. *Elder.*
Iſſoo-tſhauta, adj. comp. *Leſs.*
Iſtaffer, ſ. *Interrogation.*
Iſtaffer-kurrna, v. a. *To Interrogate.*
Iſwaſte, conj. *Becauſe.* *See* Eeſwaſteh.
Ituaar, ſ. *Confidence.*
Ituaar-kurrna, v. a. *To Believe, To Confide.*
Jua, ſ. *Die* (plur. *Dice*).
Juakelna, v. n. *To Dice.* Budd kaam hey boat juakelna, *It is a bad buſineſs to play at dice much.*
Juan, adj. *Adult, Young.*
Juanee, ſ. *Adoleſcence, Youth.*
Jubb, adv. *When.*
Juda, adj. *Abſtracted, Different, Diſtinct, Peculiar, Several, Lone, Separate.*
Juda-huna, v. n. *To Differ, To Part.*
Juda-kurrie, ſ. *Removal, Abſtraction, Partition.*
Juda-kurrna, v. a. *To Remove, To Diſtinguiſh, To Seclude, To Separate, To Abſtract, To Sunder, To Disjoin, To Part.*
Juda-kurrn-walla, ſ. *Parter.*
Judamé, adv. *Apart.*
Juday, ſ. *Difference.*
Judd, adv. *When.*
Juddſe, prep. *Since.*
Juee, ſ. *Louſe.*
Juee-tſhoorauna, v. a. *To Louſe.*
Jullaab, ſ. *Purgation.*
Jullaab-huna, v. n. *To Purge.*
Jumma, ſ. *Accumulation, Stock, Aggregate, Store, Muſter.*
Jumma-furrd, ſ. *Muſter-roll.*
Jumma-huna, v. n. *To Aſſemble, To Gather.*
Jumma-kurrna, v. a. *To Aſſemble, To Muſter, To Pile, To Collect, To Gather, To Stock, To Aggregate, To Convene, To Accumulate.*
Jumma-kurrn-walla, ſ. *Accumulator.*
Jumm-huna, v. n. *To Clot.*
Junattee-kona, ſ. *Antiquity.*
Jung, ſ. *War.*

Jungel, ſ. *Wilderneſs, Wood, Foreſt, Deſert.*
Jungelee, adj. *Wild, Woody, Savage, Deſert.*
Jungel-walla, ſ. *Barbarian, Savage.*
Jura, ſ. *Fellow, Companion, Couple.*
Juſſa, conj. *As.*
Juſsta, ſ. *A mixed Metal imported from China* (vulgarly called Toothenegue).
Juvanee, ſ. *Language, Speech.*
Juvaneebunda, adj. *Speechleſs.*

K.

K, The letter, has invariably the ſame ſound which it has in the Engliſh word *Kill*, by which means it comprehends the ſound of the Engliſh K, and that of the Engliſh C, before the vowels A, O, U.

Ka, prep. *Of.*

Kaal, ſ. *Brook.*

Kaalauta, ſ. *Morrow.*

Kaalgeha, ſ. *Yeſterday.*

Kaam, ſ. *Affair, Act, Buſineſs, Employment, Labour, Work, Vocation.*

Kaam-dena, v. a. *To Employ.*

Kaamka, adj. [1] *Commodious,* [2] *Labourſome,* [3] *Uſeful, Serviceable.*

Kaam-kurrna, v. a. *To Labour, To Work.*

Kaam-lahek, adj. *Employable.*

Kaam-lena, v. a. *To Uſe.*

Kaammé, adv. *Awork.*

Kaar, ſ. *Feat, Labour.*

Kaat, ſ. *Timber.*

Kaatsjee, ſ. *Gardener.*

Kabbeela, ſ. *Offspring, Family.*

Kaberdaar, adj. *Attentive, Cautious, Circumſpect, Careful, Deliberate, Diſcreet, Heedful, Mindful, Openeyed, Provident, Saving.*

Kaberdaaree, ſ. *Care, Heed, Manage, Mindfulneſs, Warineſs, Vigilance.*

Kaberdaar-huna, v. n. *To Care, To Aware.*

Kaberdaar-kurrna, v. a. *To Spare, To Ware, To Beware, To Tend.*

Kabin, ſ. *Dowry, Portion.*

Kabin-dena, v. a. *To Endow.*

Kabiſter, ſ. *Poet.*

Kafaita, ſ. *Judgment.*

Kaff, ſ. *Foam, Spume, Froth.*

Kaffer, ſ. *Infidel* (The Muſſulmen call every perſon ſo, except thoſe of their own faith).

Kaffor, ſ. *Camphire.*

Kagoje, ſ. *Paper.*

Kahaw, adv. *Whither.*

Kahed, ſ. *Priſoner.*

Kahedee, ſ. *Bondage, Captivity, Confinement.*

Kahed-kurrie, ſ. *Capture, Impriſonment.*

Kahed-kurrna, v. a. *To Confine, To Impriſon, To Captivate, To Engoal, To Priſon.*

Kahed-kurrn-walla, ſ. *Captor.*

Kahed-rakkna, v. a. *To Immure.*

Kahel, Karar, ſ. *Bargain, Contract.*

Kahel-kurrna, v. a. *To Contract, To Bargain.*

Kahem, adj. *Steady, Immoveable, Stable, Compact, Permanent, Solid, Durable, Conſtant, Faſt.*

Kahemee, ſ. *Permanence, Stability, Firmneſs.*

Kahem-kurrna, v. a. *To Consolidate, To Confirm, To Fasten, To Firm, To Settle, To Establish, To Stablish.*
Kahena, v. a. *To Say, To Bid, To Communicate, To Assert, To Speak, To Tell, To Mention, To Relate.*
Kaja, s. *Rock.*
Kala, adj. *Black.*
Kaleeja, s. *Entrails.*
Kaleen, s. *Carpet.*
Kalsoor, s. *Antelope.*
Kambukht, adj. *Miserable, Infirm.*
Kambukhtee, s. *Infirmity, Misery.*
Kampna, v. n. *To Tremble, To Shiver, To Quake.*
Kana, adj. *Squint.*
Kanafooskie-kurrna, v. a. *To Whisper.*
Kanda, s. *Shoulder.*
Kandaka, adj. *Humeral.*
Kandaper-dena, v. a. *To Shoulder.*
Kangsee, adv. *Whence.*
Kanjee, s. *Starch.*
Kanjee-luggauna, v. a. *To Starch.*
Kanna, s. *Nurse.*
Kannah, s. *Daughter-in-law.*
Kanongo, s. *A register for the crown* (there is one in every province).
Kanta, s. *Fork, Thorn, Prick, Spur.*
Kanta-luggauna, v. a. *To Spur.*
Kantsha, adj. *Fresh, Crude, Raw.*
Kantshay, s. *Rawness, Freshness.*
Kanuna, s. *Law.*
Kanunagaar, s. *Lawgiver.*
Kapprel, s. *Tile.*
Karaar, s. *Promise.*
Karaaree, s. *Promiser* (Also an Officer who for a stated commission makes himself responsible for the revenue).
Karaarka, adj. *Promissory.*
Karaar-kurrna, v. a. *To Promise.*
Karah, adj. *Erect.*
Kara-huna, v. n. *To Stop, To Stand.*
Kara-kurrie, s. *Erection.*
Kara-kurrna, v. a. *To Constitute, To Raise, To Erect, To Rear.*
Karamittie, s. *Chalk.*
Karat, s. *Saw.*
Karatee, s. *Sawyer.*
Karat-kurrna, v. a. *To Saw.*
Karbaar, s. *Occcupation, Intercourse, Trade, Employment.* Merra kaam karbaar hey, *My employ is trade.*
Karbaaree, s. *Labourer, Dealer, Merchandiser.*
Karbaar-kurrna, v. a. *To Trade.*
Karbat, s. *Approach.*
Karnatee, s. *Work.*
Karraga, s. *Aromaticks.*
Karree, s. *An Indian dish.*
Karreegurr, s. *Artificer, Workman.*
Karreegurree, s. *Craft, Workmanship, Handicraft, Manufacture.*
Karromaat, s. *Admiration.*
Karrumkulla, s. *Cabbage.*
Kartek, s. *October.*
Kaseerje, s. *Palm.*
Kasmon, s. *Oath.*
Kassay, s. *Butcher.*

Kaſſee, ſ. *Cough.*
Kaſſee-kurrna, v. a. *To Cough.*
Kat, ſ. *Bed, Bedſtead.*
Katanee, ſ. *Cut, Inciſion.*
Kat-dalna, v. a. *To Amputate.*
Kateea, ſ. *Herd, Flock.*
Katiejah, ſ. *Mixture.*
Katna, v. a. *To Sting, To Cut, To Pare.*
Katper, adv. *A-bed.* My katper ſooega, *I will ſleep a-bed.*
Kattarr, ſ. *Dagger.*
Kaula, ſ. *Orange.* Kaula peiaas bund kurrnako atſha, *An orange is good to quench thirſt.*
Kauna, v. n. *To Feed, To Eat.*
Kauwe, ſ. *Aliment, Nutriment.*
Kawaad, ſ. *Exerciſe.* Merra fulltoon ſubbſoo khoob kawaad kurrta, *My battalion exerciſes beſt.*
Kawaad-khonna, ſ. *Parade.*
Kawaad-kurrna, v. a. *To Exerciſe.*
Kawn, ſ. *Ear.*
Kay, ſ. *Ditch.* Kay paar jauna hey, *The ditch muſt be paſſed.*
Kazazah, ſ. *Vengeance.*
Kazeena, ſ. *Election, Choice, Option.*
Keala, ſ. *Plantain.* Subb pull beetſhmé kealame zehada konna hey, *Of all fruits the Plantain affords the moſt nouriſhment.*
Keamed, adj. *Eternal.*
Keel, ſ. *Nail, Peg.*
Keel-dena, v. a. *To Peg, To Nail.*
Keelie, ſ. *Key.*
Keenearie, ſ. *Margin, Brink, Border, Verge.*
Keeneareeauna, v. n. *To Land.*
Keeneareeterree, adj. *Landward.*
Keera, ſ. *Inſect, Gnat, Moth, Maggot.*
Keerra, ſ. *Cucumber.*
Keeſtreh, adv. *How.*
Kefaf, ſ. *Diet, Living, Maintenance.* My ko hirroſe kefaf dé, *Give me daily maintenance.*
Keffaut, adj. *Beneficial, Gainful, Profitable, Advantageous.*
Keffautee, ſ. *Advantage, Benefit, Commodity, Intereſt, Emolument, Gain.* My tearra keffautee ehad kurrega, *I will attend to your advantage.*
Keffaut-kurrna, v. a. *To Gain, To Advantage, To Benefit.*
Keha, pron. *What.* Ooſka baad keha, kaam kurrna hey, *What work is to be done after it?*
Kehawaſteh, adv. *Wherefore.* My janta ney kehawaſteh tummbie paia, *I don't know why I received puniſhment.*
Kejaſa, ſ. *Meaſure.*
Kela, ſ. *Citadel, Fort.*
Kela, ſ. *Square.*
Kelaka-teynat, ſ. *Garriſon.*
Kelam, ſ. *Word.*
Kelanee, ſ. *Feaſt.* Burra ſahebka gurrmé kelanee hey, *There is a feaſt at the governor's.*
Kelauna, v. a. *To Feed, To Feaſt, To Regale, To Bait, To Nouriſh.*
Kele, ſ. *Diverſion, Game, Sport, Play.*
Kelell, ſ. *Picktooth.*

Kelley, ſ. *Tin.*
Kell-walla, ſ. *Player.*
Kelna, v. n. *To Sport, To Play, To Divertiſe.*
Kentſh, ſ. *Pull, Diſtention.*
Kentſhna, v. a. *To Diſtend, To Hale, To Pull, To Drag, To Stretch.* Goon luggau aur nauw kentſh, *Fix the rope and drag the boat.*
Kentſhua, ſ. *Worm, Earthworm.*
Keraia, ſ. *Hire.*
Keraia-kurrna, v. a. *To Hire.*
Keraia-walla, ſ. *Hirer.*
Keraſte, ſ. *Table.*
Kerba, ſ. *Amber.*
Kerrie, ſ. *Beam.*
Kerwee, ſ. *Straw.*
Ketaab, ſ. *Book.* Ketaab-lau my purrna ko doul kurrta, *Bring a book, I incline to read.*
Kewar, ſ. *Gate.* Kewar luggau, *Fix the ſhutter.*
Keyaſs, ſ. *Credit, Belief, Faith.*
Keyaſſminnd, adj. *Faithful.* Merre tſhakeré ſubbe keyaſſminnd hey, *All my ſervants are creditable.*

Kh, has the ſound of the Greek χ.

Khaal, ſ. *Opal.*
Khaan, ſ. *Braſs.*
Khab, ſ. *Sleep.*
Khadzrah, ſ. *Embers.*
Khalaſh, adj. [1] *Looſe, Free,* [2] *Royal.*
Khalaſhee, ſ. *Liberty, Freedom.*
Khalaſh-kurrie, ſ. *Diſengagement, Releaſement.*
Khalaſh-kurrna, v. a. *To Manumit, To Acquit, To Releaſe, To Free, To Diſengage.* Khalaſh-ſhereef, *The office for paſſing crown accounts.*
Khalaſh-zemeen, ſ. *Crown Lands.*
Khalla, adj. *Blank, Jejune, Void, Inane, Sole, Vacant, Empty.*
Khalla-kurrie, ſ. *Vacation.*
Khalla-kurrna, v. a. *To Evacuate, To Vacate.*
Khallaree, ſ. *Saltwork.*
Khallay, ſ. *Vacancy, Inanity.*
Kham, ſ. *Inn.*
Kham, ſ. *Pillar.*
Khameen, ſ. *Superior, Lord, Maſter.*
Khanadnie, ſ. *Leſſon.*
Kharatie, ſ. *Extinction, Eraſement.*
Kharatie-kurrna, v. a. *To Eraſe, To Extinguiſh.*
Khaſat, ſ. *Wiſh.*
Khater, ſ. *Eſteem.*
Khater-daar, adj. *Secure, Confident.*
Khater-daaree, ſ. *Security, Reliance, Confidence.*
Khater-daar-huna, v. n. *To Repoſe Confidence.*
Khater-daar-kurrna, v. a. *To give occaſion of Confidence, To render confident.*
Khater-jumma-kurrna, v. a. *To Secure.*
Khaufa, ſ. *Power.*
Khedmudd, ſ. *Service, Miniſtry, Duty, Office, Function.* My khed-

khedmuddme kuſſoor ney kurrega, *I will commit no neglect in my office.*

Khemudd-gaar, ſ. *Lackey, Servant.*

Khedmudd-kurrna, v. a. *To Lackey.*

Khelaaf, ſ. *Lie.*

Khelaaf-bolena, v. n. *To Lie.*

Khelaat, ſ. *An honourary Dreſs beſtowed by the king on thoſe whom he promotes in his ſervice, or on ſtrangers who are introduced at court.*

Kherboos, ſ. *Pompion.*

Khereed, ſ. *Purchaſe.*

Kheereed-gaar, ſ. *Purchaſer, Chapman.* Akkle khereedgaar hey, *He is a judicious chapman.*

Khereed-lena, v. a. *To Purchaſe.*

Kheyr, adj. *Excellent.*

Kheyraffutt, adj. *Good, Fortunate, Propitious.*

Khirz, ſ. *Coſt, Debt, Charge, Conſumption, Loan, Diſburſement, Expence.* Surrdaareka khirz boat ugger tullep kumm hey, *The officers expence is great, but their pay is ſmall.*

Khirzdaar, ſ. *A Borrower, Diſburſer, Conſumer, Debtor, Spender.* Hukkna-hukk khirzdaar-hey ooweh rehat ney meelega, *He is cauſeleſſly a ſpender, he won't eaſily get indulgence.*

Khirz-dena, v. a. *To Lend.* My ko hazaare rupeea khirz de, *Lend me a thouſand rupees.*

Khirzdeen-walla, ſ. *Lender.*

Khirz-huna, v. n. *To Conſume, To Spend.*

Khirzka, adj. *Laviſh.*

Khirz-kurrna, v. a. *To Waſte, To Expend, To Conſume, To Diſburſe, To Spend.* Khirz-daar hey ooſka ſubb jenniſs khirz keha, *He is a prodigal and has ſpent his all.*

Khirz-lena, v. a. *To Borrow.* Ek meyna ka khirz khirzle, *Borrow one month's expence.*

Khonna, ſ. *Habitation.* (This word is moſt commonly uſed in compoſition.)

Khoob, adj. *Good.*

Khoobé, adv. *Well, Very well, Excellently.*

Khoobee, ſ. *Godneſs.*

Khoobſooret, adj. *Beautiful, Comely, Fair, Handſome.* Khoobſooret beebee myko boat khuſhee deta, *A beautiful woman gives me great delight.*

Khoobſooretie, ſ. *Comelineſs, Handſomeneſs, Beauty.*

Khooda, ſ. *God.*

Khoodakanaom-moſtlena, *To Blaſpheme.*

Khoon, ſ. *Maſſacre, Murder.* Khoon ka waſteh ſoolee-kurrna lazem hey, *It is adequate to empale for murder.*

Khoonee, ſ. *Aſſaſſin, Murderer, Slayer, Homicide.*

Khoon-kurrna, v. a. *To Aſſaſſinate, To Slay, To Murder.* Jieu quoy khoon kurrega hirregees ney maaf pawega, *Whoſoever commits murder will certainly not obtain pardon.*

Khoshbegoshee-kurrna, v. a. *To Whisper.*

Khrab, adj. *Pernicious, Bad, Vile, Noxious, Ill, Evil.* Khrab howah, *Bad air.* Khrab panee, *Noxious water.*

Khrabee, s. *Ill, Razure, Havock, Spoil, Ravage, Perverseness, Evil, Abolishment, Badness, Destruction, Failure.*

Khrab-hua, v. n. *To Fail.* Dhaan khrab-hua, *The crop failed.*

Khrab-kurrie, s. *Abolition.*

Khrab-kurrna, v. a. *To Spill, To Spoil, To Demolish, To Embase, To Pervert, To Ruin, To Waste, To Impair, To Raze, To Mar, To Abolish, To Efface, To Abuse, To Subvert, To Destroy, To Ravage, To Debase.* Tshooaré sukkel mulook khrab kehe, *The Tshooars have ravaged all the country.*

Khrab-kurrn-walla, s. *Abolisher, Perverter, Evil-doer, Ravager.*

Khudrid, s. *Domination, Authority, Ability, Mightiness, Faculty.* Merra keha khudrid saheb ka samnee karahuna ka, *What is my ability, that I stand in the presence of master.*

Khurdah, s. *Illusion, Mockery.*

Khurrgoos, s. *Hare.*

Khusamet, s. *Adulation, Flattery.* Khusamet my tafah-kurrta, *I hate flattery.*

Khusamet-gaar, s. *Flatterer.*

Khusamet-kurrna, v. a. *To Sooth, To Flatter.*

Khusha, adj. *Glad, Happy, Merry, Content, Fair.* Khusha adamee hey hemeesha hussta, *He is a merry man, he always laughs.*

Khushboa, s. *Fragrance.*

Khushboaka, adj. *Fragrant.*

Khush-doulka, adj. *Amiable, Fair, Neat, Quaint.* Khush-doulka koortee hey, *It is a neat coat.*

Khushdoul-kurrie, s. *Embellishment.*

Khushdoul-kurrna, v. a. *To Beautify, To Embellish.* Gurrko khushdoul kurrega, *I will embellish the house.*

Khushee, s. *Gratification, Enjoyment, Recreation, Merriment, Cheerfulness, Gladness, Jocosity, Blithsomness, Will, Delight, Satisfaction.* Zehada aleema myko boat khushee deta, *Abundant knowledge gives me much satisfaction.*

Khushee-huna, v. n. *To Enjoy, To Please.*

Khushjaal, s. *Joy, Exultation.*

Khushjaal-huna, v. n. *To Joy.*

Khushjaal-kurrna, v. a. *To Exult.*

Khushka, adj. *Jocose, Pleasant.*

Khush-konna, s. *Cheer.*

Khush-kurrauna, v. a. *To Exhilarate.*

Khush-kurrna, v. a. *To Recreate, To Please, To Enjoy, To Glad.* Notsh myko khush kurrta, *A play or dance pleases me.*

Khush-kurrn-walla, s. *Droll, Enjoyer.*

Khushminnd, adj. *Cheerful, Merry.*

Khushnaom, s. *Commendation, Recommendation,*

commendation, Renown. Khush naom myko elaam se bala hey, *Recommendation is better to me than reward.*

Khushnaom-dena, v. a. *To Renown.*

Khushnaom-kurrna, v. a. *To Recommend, To Commend, To Extol.*

Khush-tsheeka, adj. *Palatable.*

Khussee, s. *Goat.*

Khusseem, s. *Husband.*

Khusseem-kurrna, v. a. *To Husband.*

Khutt, s. *Billet, Letter.*

Khuzzannah, s. *Treasure.*

Khuzzannaka-sandook, s. *Coffer.*

Khyraat, s. *Alms, Charity.*

Khyraat-burdaar, s. *Almoner.*

Khyraat-minnd, adj. *Charitable.*

Kibbob-kurrna, v. a. *To Roast.*

Kidder, adv. *When.*

Kief, s. *Funnel.*

Kien, s. *Aversion, Disgust, Antipathy.* Peateh merra bala ney aur konna kien-deta, *My stomach is not well and my diet gives me disgust.*

Kiena, adj. *Disgustful.*

Kien-dena, v. a. *To Disgust.*

Kienna, v. a. *To Nauseate, To Loathe.*

Kissa, s. *Sack.*

Kissame-burrna, v. a. *To Sack.*

Kissan, s. *Rustick, Clown.*

Kisseeka-huna, v. n. *To Pertain, To Appertain, To Belong.*

Kisser, s. *Saffron.*

Kissmes, s. *Raisin.*

Kisstbunndee, s. *An accompt of stated payments of the revenue or other sum, which regulates the sum and time of payment.*

Kisstee, s. *Boat.*

Kisstré, adv. *How.*

Kittna, adv. *How much.*

Ko, prep. *To.*

Koah-dena, v. a. *To Lose, To Ammit.*

Koddawena, v. a. *To Dig.*

Kohassa, s. *Fog, Damp, Mist, Dew.* Kohassa me my raah-bhoola, *I lost the way in a fog.*

Kohol, s. *Darkness, Gloom, Mist, Fog.*

Koja, s. *Eunuch.*

Koira, adj. *Sick, Ailing.*

Koiley, s. *Distemper, Sickness.*

Koka, adj. *Well.*

Kola, adj. *Apert, Lax, Open, Loose, Patent.*

Kola, s. *Cake.*

Kola-haateh-ka, adj. *Open-handed.*

Kolena, v. a. *To Open, To Expand, To Loose, To Dispand, To Display.*

Kolen-walla, s. *Opener.*

Koletee, s. *Opening.*

Koley, s. *Openness.*

Kollum, s. *Pen.*

Kollum-daan, s. *Penner.*

Koluff, s. *Lock.*

Koluff-kurrna, v. a. *To Lock, To Belock.*

Komaan, s. *Bow, Cannon.*

Komaandaar, s. *Archer.*

Komeas, s. *Shirt.*

Komeas-peerna, v. a. *To Shirt.*

Kongaal, adj. *Poor, Needy, Indigent.*

Kongaalee,

Kongaalee, ſ. *Poverty, Indigence.*
Kongaal-kurrna, *To Empoveriſh.*
Kongey, ſ. *Comb.*
Konkera, ſ. *Crab-fiſh.*
Konna, ſ. *Nutriment, Diet, Food, Suſtenance, Nouriſhment, Aliment, Repaſt, Meat, Victuals.* Gormee-ehamme my kumm konna kauta ieekhen zehada pieta, *In ſummer I eat little, but drink much.*
Konna-kaunna, v. a. *To Dine.*
Konna-kaunnaka-kooteree, ſ. *Dining-room.*
Konnaka-wakht, ſ. *Dinner-time.*
Konna-kelauna, v. a. *To Dine, To Banquet.*
Konna-pukkauna, v. a. *To Cook.*
Konbra, ſ. *Crown.*
Konſommah, ſ. *Houſe Steward.* Ooweh noker konſommah lahek ney, *That ſervant is not fit for ſteward.*
Kooah, ſ. *Well, Draw-well.*
Koobie, ſ. *Cabbage.*
Koode, ſ. *Capriol, Jump, Leap.*
Koodna, v. n. *To Ramp, To Leap, To Skip, To Caper, To Friſk, To Gallop, To Prance, To Jump.* Dekk gerrako kiſstré koodta, *See the horſe how he prances.*
Koojelauna, v. a. *To Scratch.*
Koojelee, ſ. *Itch.*
Koojelna, v. n. *To Itch.*
Koola, ſ. *Pompion.*
Koolee, ſ. *Porter.*
Koolharie, ſ. *Axe.*
Koomok, ſ. *Adjument, Aid, Help.*
Koomok-dena, v. a. *To Aſſiſt, To Suſtain, To Prop, To Aid, To Defend.* Quoy ſepoyon beſde haroulko koomok-kurrna, *Send ſome troops to ſuſtain the van.*
Koomok-walla, ſ. *Helper.*
Koonah, ſ. *Corner, Angle, Nook.*
Kooree, ſ. *Virgin, Maid.*
Koorey, ſ. *Celibacy.*
Koorniſh, ſ. *Homage, Adoration.*
Koorniſh-kurrna, v. a. *To Adore, To Greet.*
Koorniſh-kurrn-walla, ſ. *Adorer.*
Koortee, ſ. *Coat.*
Kooſtee, ſ. *Fight, Conflict, Broil, Engagement.*
Kooſtee-kurrna, v. a. *To Fight, To Engage.*
Kooteh, ſ. *Caſtle, Fort, Citadel, Barrack.* Kooteh me ſukkel bandookhe rakk, *Place all the firelocks in the barracks*
Kooterie, ſ. *Room, Chamber, Apartment.* Merra kooterie tiar kurr, *Prepare my chamber.*
Koothena, v. a. *To Bruiſe.*
Kootna, ſ. *Pimp.*
Kootnageeree-kurrna, v. a. *To Pimp, To Procure.*
Kootſh, ſ. *March.*
Kootſh-huna, v. n. *To March.*
Kootſh-kurrna, v. a. *To March.*
Kootha, ſ. *Dog.*
Koothaka, adj. *Canine.*
Kootha-khonna, ſ. *Dog-kennel.*
Koothee, ſ. *Bitch.*
Koppaſs, ſ. *Cotton,* (the Plant).
Koppra, ſ. *Cloth, Dreſs, Linen.*
Koppraka, adj. *Linen.*
Koppra-neekaalna, v. a. *To Strip.*

Koppra-

Koppra-peerna, *To Clothe.*

Korawn, ſ. *Alcoran.*

Kore, ſ. *Chaſtiſement, Caſtigation, Laſh, Animadverſion.* Deelé tſhokere ſubbe kore de, *Chaſtiſe all the remiſs ſervants.*

Koremaarna, v. a. *To Laſh.*

Korſie, ſ. *Chair, Seat.*

Koſs, ſ. *Mile.* (The mile in India runs from one and a half of ours to three miles).

Koſſed, ſ. *Expreſs, Poſt.*

Koul, ſ. *Promiſe.*

Koul-kurrna, v. a. *To Promiſe.*

Koun, pron. *Who.*

Kouwa, ſ. *Coffee.*

Kowah, ſ. *Crow, Rook.*

Koweree, ſ. *A ſmall ſhell which comes from the Maldiva iſlands, and paſſes for money in Bengal, commonly about three hundred make a Rupee, but its value varies.*

Koy, ſ. *Vomit.*

Koy-huna, v. n. *To Spew, To Vomit.*

Koy-kurrna, v. a. *To Vomit, To Puke, To Spew.*

Koyla, ſ. *Charcoal.*

Kranee, ſ. *Clerk, Writer.*

Kreekee, ſ. *Window.*

Kreekee-luggauna, v. a. *To Window.*

Krees, ſ. *Sword, Poinard.*

Kubb, } adv. *When.*
Kudd, }

Kubber, ſ. *Notice, Advertiſement, Report, Tidings, Intelligence, Information, News.* Bahet aur tearra kubber myko ſoona-de, *Sit down and let me hear your news.*

Kubber-dena, v. a. *To Enunciate, To Acquaint, To Announce, To Notiſy, To Advertiſe, To Inform.* Baarka ſaheb auta kubber de, *Announce the coming of a gentleman.* (This is the phraſe uſed by the porter when any gentleman calls on his maſter.)

Kubberde'en-walla, ſ. *Informant.*

Kubberka, adj. *Intelligent.*

Kubberka-nau, ſ. *Advice-boat.*

Kubber-lena, v. n. *To Scout.*

Kubber-le'en-walla, ſ. *Scout.*

Kubbool, ſ. *Offer, Confeſſion, Conſent, Acknowledgment.* Apſe kubbool keha oſkoo rehat de, *He confeſſed of himſelf, give him ſome quarter.*

Kubbool-huna, v. n. *To Conſent.*

Kubbool-kurrna, v. a. *To Grant, To Own, To Reveal, To Acknowledge.*

Kubbooter, ſ. *Dove, Pigeon.*

Kudaal, ſ. *Hoe.*

Kuddeé, adv. *Ever.*

Kuddee-ney, adv. *Never.*

Kuddem, ſ. *Step, Pace.*

Kuddem-ka-daagh, ſ. *Footſtep.*

Kuddem-lena, v. n. *To Step.*

Kudena, v. a. *To Hoe.*

Kuff, ſ. *Huff.*

Kuffa, adj. *Huffiſh.*

Kuffa-huna, v. n. *To Huff.*

Kujaeree, adj. [1] *Gaol,* [2] *Court, Hall.*

Kumm, adj. *Spare, Little, Inferior, Scant.*

Kummauna, v. a. *To Acquire, To Earn, To Profit.*

Kummaun-walla, ſ. *Acquirer.*

Kummee, ſ. *Abatement, Diminution, Failure, Lack, Scantineſs, Remiſſion.* Kiſstbunndee me kumme hua, *There was a failure in the ſtated payments.*

Kummel, ſ. *Blanket.*

Kummer, ſ. *Loin.*

Kummer-band, ſ. *Girdle.*

Kummer-bandna, v. a. *To Arm.*

Kumm-huna, v. n. *To Decreaſe, To Lack, To Wane, To Fail, To Leſſen.*

Kumm-jauna, v. n. *To Decay.*

Kumm-kurrie, ſ. *Diminution.*

Kumm-kurrna, v. a. *To Abate, To Waſte, To Impair, To Reduce, To Diminiſh, To Bate, To Leſſen, To Lower.*

Kumm-kurrn-walla, ſ. *Abater.*

Kumm-tſhaura, adj. *Narrow.*

Kumm-tſhaurey, ſ. *Narrowneſs.*

Kummunah, ſ. *Cummin.*

Kummzatt, ſ. *Plebeian.*

Kummzattka, adj. *Plebeian.*

Kummzeur, adj. *Fatuous, Valetudinary, Weak, Impotent, Tender, Feeble, Imbecile, Languid, Debile, Liſtleſs.* Kummzeur adamee aur kaam be-lazem, *A weak creature, and unlike work.*

Kummzeuree, ſ. *Weakneſs, Tenderneſs, Imbecility, Diſability, Feebleneſs, Languidneſs.*

Kummzeur-huna, v. n. *To Languiſh.*

Kummzeur-kurrna, v. a. *To Feeble, To Imbecile, To Enervate.*

Kurat, ſ. *Lot.*

Kurrauna, v. a. *To Actuate, To Effect, To Cauſe, To Inſtitute, To Occaſion.*

Kurraun-walla, ſ. *Cauſer, Occaſioner.*

Kurrie, ſ. *Conduct, Doe* (from to do) *Operation.*

Kurrna, v. a. *To Execute, To Make, To Act, To Atchieve, To Do, To Commit.* (This verb is of very general uſe as an auxiliary.)

Kurrna, v. n. *To Do.*

Kurrnatee, ſ. *Deed, Feat, Act, Fact.*

Kurrn-walla, ſ. *Doer, Actor, Atchiever.*

Kurrn-wallee, ſ. *Actreſs.* (But not a play actreſs.)

Kurrta, (Third perſon of to do) *Does.*

Kurrua, adj. *Bitter, Rough.*

Kurrua-kurrna, v. a. *To Imbitter.*

Kurrub, ſ. *Million.*

Kuſs, adj. *Tight.*

Kuſſeerm, ſ. *Oath, Depoſition, Sacrament.*

Kuſſeerm-kahena, v. a. *To Depoſe.*

Kuſs-kurrna, v. a. *To Brace, To Tighten, To Straiten.*

Kuſſoor, ſ. *Neglect.*

Kutſh, adj. *Any, Same.*

Kutſh-gorm, adj. *Tepid.*

Kutſh-meelna, v. a. *To Partake.*

Kutſh-ney, ſ. *Nought.*

Kutſh-tiſſaut-huna, v. n. *To Vary.*

Kutſh-tſhees, ſ. *Something.*
Kutta, adj. *Tart, Acid, Sour.*
Kutta-huna, v. n. *To Sour.*
Kutta-kurrna, v. a. *To Acidulate, To Sour.*
Kuttey, ſ. *Acidity.*
Kuttmull, ſ. *Bug.*
Kuttſha, adj. *Inexperienced.*
Kuttſha-ſepoy, ſ. *Recruit.*
Kuttſhooa, ſ. *Freſh-water Turtle.*
Kuttwall, ſ. *An inferior officer of juſtice.* (He preſides in towns and puniſhes theft and intemperance by whipping, baniſhment, pillory, *&c.*)
Kuzzbee, ſ. *Punk, Courteſan, Whore, Harlot.*
Kuzbeebaas, ſ. *Letcher, Whoremonger.*
Kuzzbee-geerie, ſ. *Whoredom, Harlotry, Proſtitution.*
Kuzzbee-geeree-kurrna, v. a. *To Lecher.*
Kuzzea, ſ. *Contention, Quarrel, Diſcord, Diſſention, Faction, Animoſity, Enmity, Difference.* Doo bhaien kuzzea kehe eeſlekee dunoo tuſdea paie, *The two brothers quarrel'd, thus both ſuffered diſtreſs.*
Kuzzea-kurrna, v. a. *To Quarrel, To Squabble, To Differ.*
Kybr, ſ. *Sepulchre, Inſtrument, Burial.*
Kybr-kurrna, v. a. *To Entomb, To Interr.*

L.

L, The letter, ſounds the ſame as in Engliſh.
Laa, ſ. *Lac.*
Laat, ſ. *Kick.*
Laat-marna, v. a. *To Kick.*
Ladoo, ſ. *Lading, Load, Pack.*
Ladoo-kurrie, ſ. *Oneration.*
Ladoo-kurrna, v. n. *To Lade.*
Ladoo-kurrna, v. a. *To Onerate.*
Ladſhop, ſ. *Aſtoniſhment.*
Ladſhop-kurrna, v. a. *To Aſtoniſh.*
Laenet, ſ. *Slander, Malediction.*
Lagna, v. a. *To Require.*
Lagta, adj. *Requiſite.*
Lahek, adj. *Probable, Conformable, Likely, Meet, Expedient,* Merra jauna ko lahek hey, *My going is probable.*
Laheekee, ſ. *Conformity, Probability.*
Lakeree, ſ. *Timber.*
Lakereeka, adj. *Ligneous.*
Lama, ſ. *Moment.*
Lapett, ſ. *Fold.*
Lapett-dena, v. a. *To Wrap.*
Lapettna, v. a. *To Fold, To Plait.*
Laſkarie, ſ. *Army, Camp.*
Latee, ſ. *Staff.*
Launa, v. a. *To Fetch, To Bring.* Subb tſheeſbuſs gurrme lau, *Bring all the baggage into the houſe.*

Lazem, adj. *Expedient, Decent, Condign, Convenient, Plauſible, Meet.*
Lazemee, ſ. *Decency, Plauſibility.*
Leekhen, conj. *Notwithſtanding, Likewiſe, But, Although.*
Leekhna, v. n. *To Write.*
Leekhnaka-meas, ſ. *Deſk.*
Leeſoon, ſ. *Garlick.*
Legaam, ſ. *Bridle, Bit* (of a bridle).
Legga, ſ. *Sugar.*
Lejauna, v. a. *To Convey, To Carry.*
Lejauwtie, ſ. *Ablation.*
Lena, v. a. *To Aſſume, To Accept, To Take, To Get, To Carry.* Atſhakaam keha too elaam le, *You did a good action, take your reward.*
Lerhay, ſ. *Fight, Encounter, Combat, Battle.*
Lerhayka, adj. *Martial.*
Lerhayka-jahaas, ſ. *Man of War.*
Lerhayka-ſerinjam, ſ. *Amunition.*
Lerhay-kurrna, v. a. *To Encounter, To Fight.*
Lerrna, v. a. *To Fight, To Engage.* Sepoyon khoobe lertte, *The ſepoys fight well.*
Leernaka-murgh, ſ. *Game-cock.*
Leern-walla, ſ. *Fighter.*
Limkunna, ſ. *Hare.*
Limmboa, ſ. *Lime* (limé Fr.).

Lingootſha, ſ. *Sauſage.*
Lingra, adj. *Lame.*
Lingra-huna, v. n. *To Limp, To Halt.*
Lingra-kurrna, v. a. *To Lame.*
Lingra-walla, ſ. *Cripple.*
Lingray, ſ. *Lameneſs.*
Linkera, ſ. *Leopard.*
Lirrka, ſ. *Child, Infant.*
Littka, adj. *Dependent.*
Littka-huna, v. n. *To Depend.*
Littkauna, v. a. *To Hang, To Suſpend.*
Littkuttee, ſ. *Larceny.*
Logg, ſ. *Folk, People, Nation, Populace.* (This word is of very general application).
Logg-dena, v. a. *To Man.*
Lohu, ſ. *Blood.*
Lohu-girrna, v. n. *To Bleed.* Zukhmeeſe boat lohu-girrta, *Much blood drops from the wound.*
Loive, ſ. *Pie, Magpie.*
Lonjee, ſ. *Wax-cloth.*
Loo, ſ. *Flame.*
Looha, ſ. *Iron.*
Loohaar, ſ. *Blackſmith.*
Loohaarkaar, ſ. *Smith-craft.*
Loohaar-khonna, ſ. *Smithy.*
Loohaka, adj. *Iron.*
Loomnee, ſ. *Fox.*
Loondee, ſ. *Bondmaid.*
Loot, ſ. *Booty, Depredation, Spoil, Plunder, Pillage.* Merra foujeh lerrnako tiar, ugger loot ney tſhueta, *My army are ready to fight, but don't touch plunder.*
Looth, ſ. *Carcaſs.*
Loot-kurrie, ſ. *Rapacity.*
Loot-kurrna, v. a. *To Depredate, To Pillage, To Forage.*
Loot-lena, v. a. *To Rifle, To Rob, To Ranſack, To Deſpoil, To Spoil, To Plunder.* Jieu quoy lootlegé my hirrgees ooſka tummbie kurrega, *If any plunder I will certainly puniſh them.*
Loot-walla, ſ. *Freebooter, Depredator.*
Lugga, adj. *Cloſe.*
Lugga-huna, v. n. *To Stick, To Adhere, To Cohere.*
Lugga-nuzzer, ſ. *Gaze.*
Luggauna, v. a. *To Tack, To Stick, To Urge, To Incite, To Inſtigate, To Prompt, To Pack, To Abet, To Cloſe, To Impoſe, To Shut, To Daub, To Dab, To Spatter, To Spirit.* [1] Durr luggauna, *To ſhut the door.* [2] Tſhaela luggauna, *To daub with dirt.* [3] Lerhay ko luggauna, *To incite to fight.*
Luggaun-walla, ſ. *Abetter.*
Luggey, ſ. *Adherence.*
Lugg-huna, v. n. *To Ply.*
Lugg-rena, v. a. *To Cling.*
Lumbo, adj. *Tall, Long.*
Lumbo-huna, v. n. *To Lengthen.*
Lumbo-kuddem, ſ. *Stride.*
Lumbo-kurrie, ſ. *Prolongation, Elongation.*
Lumbey, ſ. *Tallneſs, Length.*

M.

M, The letter, has one unvaried ſound as in Engliſh.

Maa, ſ. *Dame, Mother.*

Maaf, ſ. *Abſolution, Exemption, Diſcharge, Forgiveneſs, Remiſſion, Pardon.* Ek tuxeerka maaf hey aarney, *There is remiſſion of one fault not m[illegible].*

Maaf-huna, v. n. *To Remit.*

Maafka, adj. *Pardonable.*

Maaf-kurrna, v. a. *To Pardon, To Remit, To Forgive.* Hazoormé my aia, ſahebka pauw my ney tſhoorega jubb tukk myko ſaheb maaf kurrega, *I have come into the preſence, I won't quit your feet until I obtain pardon.*

Maaf-kurrn-walla, ſ. *Pardoner, Forgiver, Remitter.* Burra ſaheb maaf-kurrn-walla hey, *The governor is pardoner.*

Maag, ſ. *January.*

Maaka, adj. *Motherly.*

Maap, ſ. *Dimenſion, Meaſure.*

Maap-daar, ſ. *Meaſurer.*

Maap[illegible]a, adj. *Menſural.*

Maap-k[illegible]nie, ſ. *Menſuration.*

Maapna, v. a. *To Meaſure, To Gauge.*

Madee, ſ. *Female.*

Madet, ſ. *Support, Aid, Adjument, Help, Aſſiſtance.* Bhaie merra myko madet kurr, *Help me, my brother.*

Madet-gaar, adj. *Helpful.*

Madha, ſ. *Stomach.*

Madwaan, ſ. *Mare.*

Madzmaa, ſ. *Council, Feaſt.*

Mafta-keffee, ſ. *Drunkenneſs.*

Magtah, ſ. *Lid, Cover.*

Mahajen, ſ. *Merchant.*

Mahajenee, ſ. *Commerce.*

Mahl, ſ. *Commodity, Goods, Property, Furniture, Ware.* Merra mahl jabbrah ſe tſheen legeha, *He took my property from me by violence.*

Mahl-khonna, ſ. *Warehouſe.*

Mainet, ſ. *Induſtry, Exerciſe, Sedulity, Aſſiduity, Application* (as in ſtudy) *Diligence, Laborioufneſs.* Mainet baad araamee atſha-lagta, *After labour reſt is agreeable.*

Mainet-gaar, ſ. *Pains-taker.*

Mainet-jie, ſ. *Labourer.*

Mainetka, adj. *Sedulous, Painſtaking, Induſtrious, Diligent, Labourſome, Laborious.* Boat mainetka adamee hey aur atſha tſhaker, *He is a very diligent man and good ſervant.*

Mainet-kurrna, v. a. *To Elaborate,*

To Apply, *To Toil*. Mainet kurrnaka derkaar hey, *There is a necessity to toil.*

Mainet-lena, v. n. *To Labour.*

Malee, s. *Gardener.*

Maleegeeree, s. [1] *Gardening*, [2] *The Occupation of a Gardener.*

Maleek, s. *Master.*

Maleem, s. *Balsam*, *Salve*, *Ointment*, *Liniment*. Maleem lagega merra zukhmee ko araam kurrna, *It will require salve to heal my wound.*

Maleem-luggauna, v. a. *To Salve.*

Maloom, s. *Discernment*, *Consciousness*, *Perception*, *Wisdom*. Ooska maloom khoob hey, *His understanding is excellent.*

Maloom-huna, v. n. *To Seem.*

Maloom-kurrna, v. a. *To Discern*, *To Perceive*, *To Distinguish*, *To Know*, *To Suffer*, *To Feel*, *To Think*, *To Descry*. My maloom kurrta ooska urrizie ney derriaft huga, *I perceive that his petition will not be heard.*

Mamlet, s. *Negotiation.*

Mamlet-gaar, s. *Negotiator.*

Mamlet-kurrna, v. a. *To Negotiate.*

Mamee, s. *Aunt* (mother's sister).

Mamoo, s. *Uncle* (mother's brother).

Mamoodee, s. *Baptism.*

Mamoodee-kurrna, v. a. *To Christen.*

Manah, s. *Interdiction*, *Prohibition*, *Forbiddance*. Subb vallahetke mahajene Kaalkutta sejauna manah huo, *There is a prohibition of European merchants from leaving Calcutta.*

Manah-kurrna, v. a. *To Disallow*, *To Forbid*, *To Prohibit*, *To Interdict*. Aswaaree auna ko manah-kurr, *Forbid the retinue to come.*

Manaka, adj. *Prohibitory.*

Mandha, adj. *Debile*, *Weary.*

Mandhakee, s. *Debility*, *Tiredness*, *Fatigue.*

Mandha-kurrna, v. a. *To Tire*, *To Weary.*

Mandootha, s. *Abomination.*

Mange, s. *Desire*, *Covetousness*, *Cupidity*, *Concupiscence*. Mange adameeko feekre kurrta, *Desire makes a person disquiet.*

Mangna, v. a. *To Desire*, *To Covet*. My khoob sooret beebee ko mangta, *I desire a beautiful woman.*

Mangh, s. *Discourse.*

Manna, v. a. *To Respect*, *To Revere*, *To Obey*, *To Venerate*, *To Believe*. My firrtsha adamee ko manta, *I revere a candid man.*

Mansiena, v. a. *To Wipe*, *To Clean.*

Mar, s. *Stroke*, *Slap*, *Lick*, *Hit*. Burra goona kawastch boot boat mar pawega, *You'll get much beating for a great fault.*

Mardalee, s. *Manslaughter.*

Mardalna,

Mardalna, v. a. *To Execute*, *To Slay*, *To Aſſaſſinate*, *To Kill.* Bhaag mardal, *Kill the tiger.*

Mardaln-walla, ſ. *Killer*, *Man-ſlayer.*

Marluggauna, v. a. *To Belabour.*

Marna, v. a. *To Pay*, *To Maul*, *To Rap*, *To Smite*, *To Strike*, *To Drub*, *To Beat*, *To Hit.* Deela aur kuſs oorka haramzeh ada ko mar, *Beat the lazy and negligent rogue.*

Marn-walla, ſ. *Slayer*, *Beater.*

Martell, ſ. *Mall.*

Maſloob-huna, v. n. *To Crucify.*

Maſloob-kurrna, v. a. *To Crucify.*

Maſooree, ſ. *Reward*, *Wages.*

Maſooree-dena, v. a. *To Reward.*

Maſturr, ſ. *Maſt.*

Matka, ſ. *Pitcher*, *Jar.*

Matr, ſ. *A Man* (who is employed to clean the jakes and ſweep the doors; he is an outcaſt, neither Hindoo nor Mahomedan would deign the office).

Matranee, ſ. *A Woman* (employed for the ſame purpoſes; ſhe is in the ſame predicament with the former).

Matwir, adj. *Wealthy*, *Rich*, *Affluent.*

Matwirree, ſ. *Wealthineſs*, *Riches*, *Affluence.*

Maun, ſ. *A Weight and Meaſure of different denominations in different parts of India* (it runs from 30 to 80 of our pounds).

Mé, prep. *In*, *Into.* My Patna mé jatta, *I go into Patna.*

Meaan, ſ. *Sheath*, *Scabbard.*

Meag, ſ. *Thunder.*

Meaghuna, v. n. *To Thunder.*

Meah, adj. *Fine.*

Meahee, ſ. *Fineneſs.*

Meah-kurrna, v. a. *To Fine.*

Meas, ſ. *Board*, *Table.*

Meaſka, adj. *Menſal.*

Meaſka-tſhader, ſ. *Table-cloth.*

Meel, ſ. *Alliance*, *Junction*, *Society*, *Union*, *Accordance*, *Concord*, *Conciliation.* Buxaar lerhay baad Oudeh ka ſoobahdaar kopan eeſe meel keha, *After Buxar battle the viceroy of Oud made an alliance with the company.*

Meelauna, v. a. *To Mingle*, *To Mix*, *To Compact*, *To Agree*, *To Meddle*, *To Join*, *To Jumble*, *To Incorporate.*

Meelhua, part. adj. *Agreed.*

Meelhuna, v. n. *To Accord*, *To Attone*, *To Agree.* Sukkel kuzzea aur jaggra, abbee meel-hey, *All diſcord and diſpute is now accorded.*

Meel-joul, ſ. *Intimacy*, *Conſociation.*

Meeljoul-kurrna, v. a. *To Conſociate.*

Meelka, adj. *Compact.*

Meel-kurrna, v. a. *To Unite*, *To Concur.*

Meelna, v. a. *To Receive*, *To Get*, *To Obtain*, *To Attain*, *To Find.*

Aje

Aje foujeh ek meynaka tullep meelega, *To-day the army will receive one month's pay.*

Meerwaan, adj. *Favourable, Propitious, Gracious.* Saheb meerwaan, *Gracious Sir* (a common ſtile of addreſs).

Meerwaangaar, ſ. *Favourer.*

Meerwaangee, ſ. *Obligation, Propitiouſneſs, Favour, Grace.*

Meerwaangee-kurrna, v. a. *To Befriend, To oblige.*

Meetha, adj. *Sweet, Luſcious.*

Meetha-kurrie, ſ. *Edulcoration.*

Meetha-kurrna, v. a. *To Sweeten, To Edulcorate, To Dulcify.* Tſha meetha kurr, *Sweeten the tea.*

Meethay, ſ. *Confection, Sweetmeat.*

Meezaaje, ſ. *Temper, Diſpoſition.*

Megh, ſ. *Nail, Spike.*

Megh-benaun-walla, ſ. *Nailer.*

Megh-dena, v. a. *To Nail, To Spike.*

Memaar, ſ. *Architect.*

Mendha, ſ. *Ram.*

Mendha-batſha, ſ. *Lamb.*

Mendhaka-ghoſt, ſ. *Mutton.*

Mendhee, ſ. *Sheep.*

Mendowk, ſ. *Frog.*

Menga, adj. *Dear, Chargeable.*

Meniendah, ſ. *Couch.*

Merra, pron. poſſ. *My.*

Merrmitt, ſ. *Mending.*

Merrmitt-kurrna, v. a. *To Recruit, To Repair, To Mend.*

Merrmitt-kurrn-walla, ſ. *Mender.*

Meſſerie, ſ. *Sugar.*

Meyna, ſ. *Month.*

Meynaka, adj. *Monthly.*

Meyuwa, ſ. *Fruit.*

Mezbelet, ſ. *Dunghill.*

Mezmanee, ſ. *Treat.*

Mezmanee-kurrna, v. a. *To Entertain, To Treat.*

Millauna, v. a. *To Admix, To Apply.* Mooſalla khoobe koothe aur milrau tudd karrie me de, *Bruiſe and mix the ſpicery well; then put in the karrie.*

Minakhor, ſ. *Groom.*

Mirrittz, ſ. *Spice, Pepper.*

Mirrittz-luggauna, v. a. *To Spice, To Pepper.*

Mirzee, ſ. *Will, Acquieſcence, Satisfaction, Conſent, Inclination.* My ooſko mirrzee dega, *I will give him ſatisfaction.*

Mirzee-huna, v. n. *To Conſent.*

Miſbekha, ſ. *Altar.*

Miſſtree ſ. *a term applied to a maſter artificer.*

Mittay, ſ. *Buttermilk.*

Mittee, ſ. *Earth, Land, Mould* (Earth) *Ground.*

Mitteeka, adj. *Earthly, Terreous.*

Mittiema-dena, v. a. *To Bury.*

Mobarak, ſ. *Congratulation.*

Mobarak-kurrna, v. a. *To Congratulate.*

Moffeek, adj. *Conformable, Tolerable, Like, Adequate, Similar.* Bala moffeek nuzzer-auta, *It appears good-like.*

Moffeekee, ſ. *Manner, Likelihood, Conformity, Similarity.* Dunoo betſh moffeekee hey, *There is a conformity between the two.*

Moghtoor,

Moghroor, adj. *Elate, Proud, Pert, Haughty.*

Moghrooree, f. *Pride, Insolence, Arrogance, Elation.* Moghrooree wasteh door-hua, *He was dismissed for insolence.*

Moghroor-kurrna, v. a. *To Elate.*

Mohabet, f. *Love.*

Mohoor,[1] *Seal,*[2] *Gold Rupee.* Khutt per mohoor ney, *There's no seal on the letter.*

Mohooree, f. *Clerk.*

Mohoor-kurrna, v. a. *To Seal.*

Moida, f. *Powder, Meal.*

Moida-luggauna, v. a. *To Powder.*

Moidan, f. *Campaign, Plain, Field.*

Moil, f. *Dirt, Filth, Foulness.* Kooteree me boat moil hey, *There is much filth in the chamber.*

Moila, adj. *Muddy, Dirty, Foul, Filthy.* Merra toapee moila hey, *My hat is dirty.*

Moila-kurrna, v. a. *To Soil, To Defile, To Tarnish, To Dirty, To Befoul, To Muddle.* Dool subb gurrko moila kurrta, *The dust dirties the whole house.*

Mojood, adj. *Ready, Attendant, Present.* Jetne sepoyon mojoode hey etne abee raeekurr, *Send off directly as many soldiers as are ready.*

Mojood-huna, v. n. *To Offer, To Await.*

Mokaam, adj. *Halt.*

Mokabla, f. *Comparison.*

Mokabla-kurrna, v. a. *To Compare, To Confer.*

Mokeid-huna, v. n. *To Wait.*

Moklyka, f. *Meeting.*

Mokoof, f. *Cessation.*

Mokoof-huna, v. n. *To Cease, To Desist, To Forbear, To Leave.*

Mokoof-kurrna, v. a. *To Cease, To Discontinue.* Aje kaam kurrnoko mokoof kurr, *Cease to work to-day.*

Mokudduma, prep. *Anent.*

Mokurrur, adj. *Positive, Sure, Certain, Assured.* Mokurrur kubber aia, *Certain intelligence has come.*

Mokurruree, f. *Surety, Establishment.*

Mokurrur-kurrna, v. a. *To Ordain, To Assure, To Ratify, To Affirm, To Appoint, To Obligate.* Oosko jageer mokurrur kurra, *He ratified to him a pension.*

Molunngee, f. *Saltmaker.*

Monajat, f. *Prayer, Worship.*

Monajat-kurrna, v. a. *To Pray.*

Mongauna, v. a. *To Need.*

Mongna, v. a. *To Crave, To Seek, To Require, To Demand.*

Mongna, v. n. *To Beg.*

Mongnee, f. *Beggar.*

Moo, f. *Orifice, Face, Mouth, Countenance.*

Mooa, adj. *Dead.*

Moodna, v. n. *To Urine.*

Mooena, v. n. *To Die, To Perish.*

Mookolena, v. a. *To Gape.*

Moo-kurrna, v. n. *To Face.* Baina ko mookurr, *Face to the left.*

Mool, f. *Worth, Rate, Cost, Price.*

Moolakat, ſ. *Meeting, Interview, Encounter.*
Moolakatkajagga, ſ. *Rendezvous.*
Moolakat-kurrna, v. a. *To Meet, To Viſit.*
Moolee, ſ. *Radiſh.*
Moolka, adj. *Precious.*
Mool-kurrie, ſ. *Eſtimation.*
Mool-kurrna, v. a. *To Value, To Eſtimate, To Rate.*
Moolla, ſ. *Mahomedan clergyman.*
Mool-lena, v. a. *To Bury, To Purchaſe.*
Moom, ſ. *Wax.*
Moom-jamma, ſ. *Wax-cloth.*
Moom-maleem, ſ. *Cerate.*
Moonga, ſ. *Coral.*
Moonſhee, ſ. *Secretary, Language-maſter.*
Moor, ſ. *Peacock.*
Mooret, ſ. *Image, Idol.*
Mooretkamonajat, ſ. *Idolatry.*
Mooret-manna, v. a. *To Idolatrize.*
Mooſa, *Stocking.*
Mooſaka, ſ. *Conſequence, Importance.*
Mooſakaka, adj. *Important, Material.* Abee my mooſakaka kaam me lagga, hey judd ooſko tſhooktee kurrega my tooſe baat kahega, *I am now engaged in important buſineſs, when I have ſettled that I'll converſe with you.*
Mooſaffer, ſ. *Gueſt, Stranger.*
Mooſafferee, ſ. *Peregrination.*
Moſafferee-kurrna, *To Travel, To Peregrinate.*
Moosalla, *Spicery* (uſed in Eaſtern cookery).
Mooſa-peerna, v. a. *To Stocking.*
Mooſeel, ſ. *Tax.*
Moot, ſ. *Bundle, Pack, Parcel, Bale, Heap, Load.* Baree moot hey lejauna my ney ſikkta, *It is a heavy burden, I can't carry it.*
Mootaſuddee, ſ. *Senator* (alſo clerks or ſervants of government).
Moot-dena, v. a. *To Load.*
Mootea, ſ. *Porter, Day-labourer.*
Mootee, ſ. *Pearl.*
Mooteka, adj. *Pearly.*
Mootekoffel, ſ. *Comptroller* (an officer who examines and paſſes accounts paſſed in inferior courts).
Moothee, ſ. *Fiſt.*
Mootſhullka, *An obligatory Bond to perform any thing under forfeiture of the ſum in caſe of failure.*
Mootſie, ſ. *Shoemaker.*
Mootta, adj. *Groſs, Thick, Plump, Luſty, Fat, Denſe, Coarſe.* Moota adamee! mainet kurrna ney ſikkta, *Fat man! he cannot labour ſure.*
Moota-huna, v. n. *To Fatten, To Thicken.*
Mootta-kurrna, v. a. *To Fatten, To Thicken, To Engroſs.* Doo teen boil mootta-kurr-marna ko, *Fatten two or three bullocks to ſlaughter.*
Moottey, ſ. *Thickneſs, Luſtineſs, Groſſneſs.*
Morawu, ſ. *Abortion.*

Mordanee,

Mordanee, Moat, ſ. *Death.*
Moreka-daagh, ſ. *Dried Grapes.*
Moſkeel, adj. *Abſtruſe, Hard, Difficult, Arduous, Intricate, Dangerous, Perilous.* Moſkeel kaam hey, aur wakht laggta ooſko anjam kurrna, *It is a difficult buſineſs and requires time to finiſh it.*
Moſkeelee, ſ. *Danger, Peril, Intricacy, Difficulty, Abſtruſity.* My ko moſkeelee maloom kurrau, *Reſolve me the difficulty.*
Mouza, ſ. *Pariſh.*
Mudd, adv. *See* Mutt.
Mudd-walla, ſ. *Sot, Drunkard.*
Muddwalla-kurrna, v. a. *To Intoxicate.*
Mughuz, ſ. *Brain.*
Mujeliſs, ſ. [1] *Company, Aſſembly,* [2] *Banquet, Entertainment.* Kaalauta burra ſaheb khonna me mujeliſs hooga, *To-morrow there will be a banquet at the governour's.*
Mujeliſſ-khonna, ſ. *Banquet-houſe.*
Mujeliſſ-kurrna, v. a. *To Entertain.*
Mukhmull, ſ. *Velvet.*
Mukhmullka, adj. *Velvet.*
Mukkara, ſ. *Spider.*
Mukkee, ſ. *Fly.*
Mukken, ſ. *Butter.*
Mullna, v. a. *To Rub.*
Mulook, ſ. *Country, Region, Land, Realm.*
Munguli, ſ. *Tueſday.*
Munnjell, ſ. *Journey, Day's-journey.*
Munſubb, ſ. *Title, Dignity.*
Murd, ſ. *Man* (vir) (the male of our ſpecies).
Murdaar-ghoſt, ſ. *Carrion.*
Murdana, adj. *Gallant, Manful.*
Murdanee, ſ. *Manfulneſs.*
Murdee, ſ. *Manhood.*
Murgha, ſ. *Cock.*
Murgha-akta, ſ. *Capon.*
Murgha-walla, ſ. *Poulterer.*
Murghee, ſ. *Hen.*
Murghka-baſſa, ſ. *Henrooſt.*
Murnakafeekre, ſ. *Agony.*
Murrtſha, ſ. *Baſtion, Battery, Paliſade.* Murtſha-per humlea kurr, *Attack the battery.*
Muſaal, ſ. *Torch.*
Muſaaljie, ſ. *Link-boy, Torch-bearer.*
Muſherie, ſ. *Curtain.*
Muſjed, ſ. *Moſque, Church.*
Muſléhutt, ſ. [1] *Senate, Conſultation, Aſſociation,* [2] *Advice, Council.*
Muſléhutt-dena, v. a. *To Adviſe.*
Muſléhuttea, ſ. *Senator, Counſellor.*
Muſléhutt-gaar, ſ. *Adviſer.*
Muſléhutt-kurrna, v. a. *To Conſult.*
Muſook, ſ. *Muſk.*
Muſook-bielly, ſ. *Muſk-cat.*
Muſulmaan, ſ. *Mahomedan.*
Muſt, adj. *Libidinous, Laſcivious, Carnal, Wanton, Amorous.* Bengaalkee beebeea muſt hey, *The Bengal women are amorous.*
Muſtee, ſ. *Carnality, Laſciviouſneſs, Amorouſneſs, Concupiſcence, Wantonneſs.* Muſtee bhareta uſnaan kurrnaſe, *Concupiſcence increaſes from bathing.*

Mutſhlee, ſ. *Fiſh.*
Mutſhlee-pukkerna, v. a. *To Fiſh.*
Mutſhr, ſ. *Muſquito* (a ſmall fly, frequent in warm latitudes, whoſe ſting is very troubleſome.)
Mutt, adv. *Not* (it is moſt commonly joined to the imperative mood).
Muzboot, adj. [1] *Hard,* [2] *Able,* [3] *Durable,* [4] *Daring,* [5] *Stout, Robuſt, Forcible,* [6] *Faſt.* Jieu heera muzboot ſey heera toſſea, *Whatever diamond is hard, ſuch diamond is valuable.*
Muzbootee, ſ. [1] *Hardneſs,* [2] *Ableneſs, Force.*
Muzboot-kurrna, v. a. *To Harden, To Endurate, To Conſolidate.* Looha aar muzboot-kurrna purrega hattaar kawaſteh, *The iron will require to be rendered harder for armour.*
Muznudd, ſ. *Throne.*
Muznudd-per-dena, v. a. *To Enthrone.*
My, pron. perſonal, *I.*
Myſeburra, adj. *Superior.*
Mytter, ſ. *Peaſe.*

N, The letter, has the same sound as in English. It is almost mute in the word *Tshain* and some others of a like termination.

Na, Privative, or negative particle, used in composition, answers to A privative Greek, IN Latin, and UN Saxon.

Naakk, s. *Nose.*

Naal, s. *Horse-shoe.*

Naal, s. *Claw.*

Naal, adj. *Red.*

Naala, s. *Circle.*

Naalband, s. *Farrier.*

Naalee, s. *Redness.*

Naalee-kennia, s. *Mason.*

Naal-huna, v. n. *To Redden.*

Naal-kurrna, v. a. *To Redden.*

Na-brabar, adj. *Inadequate.*

Nadzazat, s. *Meaning,*

Naess, s. *Vein.*

Nahaito, s. *Extremity.*

Naheb, s. *Lieutenant, Deputy, Legate, Substitute.* My baadshaka feermaan meela naheb huna, *I I have got the royal edict to be deputy.*

Nahebee, s. *Lieutenancy.*

Nahebgeeree-kurrna, v. a. *To Officiate.*

Nahek, s. *Corporal of Seapoys.*

Naia, adj. *New, Modern, Recent.*

Najannie, s. *Nescience.*

Nakabat, adj. *Honourable, Noble.*

Nakabatee, s. *Nobility.*

Nakabat-kurrie, s. *Ennoblement.*

Nakabat-kurrna, v. a. *To Ennoble, To Nobilitate.* Juska zehada sulat tuska baadsha nakabat kurrega, *The king will ennoble those who have abundant courage.*

Na-kama, adj. *Vain, Abject, Indign.* Boat nakama adamee, *A very worthless man.*

Na-kamee, s. *Abjection, Unworthiness.*

Na-kara, adj. *Useless.*

Na-karee, s. *Uselessness.*

Na-khush, adj. *Cheerless.*

Na-khushee, s. *Insatisfaction, Dissatisfaction.*

Na-khushee-kurrna, v. a. *To Dissatisfy.*

Na-kubbool, s. *Incompliance.*

Na-khudrid, s. *Inability.*

Na-lahek, adj. *Incongruous.*

Nalaskh, s. *Groan.*

Na-lazem, adj. *Indecent.*

Na-lazemee, s. *Indecency.*

Nama, s. *History.*

Na-meerwaan, adj. *Favourless.*

Namurde, s. *Coward, Dastard.*

Namurdee, s. *Cowardice.*

Nana, s. *Grandfather* (mother's father).

Nanbaay, s. *Baker.*

Nanee,

Nanee, ſ. *Grandam* (mother's mother).
Nangur, ſ. *Anchor*.
Nankar, ſ. *An Aſſignment of Lands or Revenue for charitable Purpoſes.*
Nanna-jeuttee, ſ. *Slippers.*
Naom, ſ. *Name, Fame.*
Naom-dena, v. a. *To Denominate, To Name, To Intitle.* Sahebka futtea ooſko burra naom deha, *His victory gave him reputation.*
Na-paak, adj. *Unclean, Abominable, Impure, Nefarious.* Napaak adamee apna zatt me dilkien hey, *An unclean man is abomination in his own tribe.*
Na-paakléek, ſ. *Uncleanneſs, Pollution, Defilement, Impurity.*
Na-paak-kurrna, v. a. *To Pollute, To Defile.*
Na-puſſoond, adj. *Incompetent, Improper.*
Narmah, ſ. *Bending.*
Na-ſawaat, adj. *Indelicate.*
Na-ſawaatee, ſ. *Indelicacy.*
Naſdeeg, adj. *Near, Adjacent, Contiguous.*
Naſdeegauna, v. n. *To Approach.*
Naſdegee, ſ. *Vicinity, Acceſs, Nearneſs, Propinquity.* Merra naſdeegee me bhaag reta eeſlekee raateh me ney baar jatta, *A tiger lives in my neighbourhood, I therefore don't go abroad at night.*
Naaſs, ſ. *Snuff.*
Natſha, ſ. *An artificial Snake or Pipe, through which they draw the ſteam of tobacco, it being perfumed with roſe-water, or ſome perfumed fluid. It is part of that inſtrument called* Hooka.
Natſhaar, adj. *Helpleſs.*
Natſhaaratee, ſ. *Helpleſſneſs, Ruin.*
Natſhana, v. a. *To Diſlike, To Diſapprove.*
Natzarie, ſ. *Effuſion*
Nau, ſ. *Boat.*
Nauna, v. n. *To Waſh, To Lave.*
Nawaſſa, Nawaſſee, ſ. *Grandchild.*
Nawiſſenda, ſ. *Scribe.*
Nazeem, ſ. *Viceroy, Governor, Lord Lieutenant of a Province.*
Nee, ſ. *See* Natſha.
Neekaalay, ſ. *Excluſion.*
Neekaalna, v. a. *To Preclude, To Exclude, To Lug out, To Eject, To Debar, To Educe, To Diſcard, To Out.* Jetné tiſſaute purre etne neekaal hazoor me auna ſe, *As many as have miſbehaved, ſo many exclude from coming into the preſence.*
Neekumma, adj. *Mean, Naught, Paultry.*
Neekummey, ſ. *Meanneſs, Naughtineſs.*
Neela, adj. *Azure, Blue, Cerulean, Ceruleous.*
Neelaam, ſ. *Auction.*
Neelaamgaar, ſ. *Auctioneer.*
Neelaamka, adj. *Auctionary.*
Neelaam-kurrna, v. a. *To Auction.*
Neemaas, ſ. *Intreaty, Prayer, Oration.*

Neemaas-kurrna, v. a. *To Beseech, To Intreat, To Obtest.* My tearra baley ka wasteh hirrose khooda ko neemaas kurrega, *I shall daily beseech God for your welfare.*
Neemok, s. *Salt.*
Neemok-haram, adj. *Ungrateful.*
Neemok-haramee, s. *Ingratitude.*
Neemoka, adj. *Saline.*
Neemoona, s. *Pattern, Plan, Example, Sample, Specimen.* Tearra koppraka, neemoona de kklau, *Show a pattern of your cloth.*
Neen, s. *Sleep, Rest.*
Neen-kurrauna, v. a. *To Lull.*
Neen-kurrna, v. n. *To Sleep.*
Neenlagga, adj. *Sleepy.*
Neenmé, adv. *Asleep.*
Neense-ootauna, v. a. *To Wake.*
Neentshoorna, v. n. *To Wake.*
Neen-walla, s. *Sleeper.*
Neesha, adj. *Drunk.*
Neeshaan, s. *Standard, Sign, Flag, Banner, Ensign.* Neeshaane sukkel kole ugger burra deen hey, *Spread all your Colours, for it is a holiday.*
Neeshaanburrdaar, s. *Standard-bearer, Ensign-bearer.*
Neeshaan-kurrna, v. a. *To Sign.*
Neesha-kurrna, v. a. *To Inebriate, To Fuddle.*
Neeshay, s. *Ebriety, Drunkenness.*
Neeshebe, s. *Fortune, Hap, Fate, Destiny, Chance.* Merra neeshebe jieu hooga apna mulookko feer-jauna my broossa hooga, *If it is my fate to return to my own country, I'll be happy.*
Neeshebe-hua, adj. *Fated.*
Neeshebe-huna, v. n. *To Befall.*
Neeshjanah, s. *Oblivion.*
Neeta, s. *Intention.*
Neeta-kurrna, v. a. *To Intend.*
Neetsha, adj. *Low.*
Neetsha-kurrna, v. a. *To Low.*
Neetshee, prep. *Under.*
Neetshee-ka, adj. *Nether.*
Neetsheemé, adv. *Down, Below.*
Neetshooree, s. *Expression.*
Neetshoorna, v. a. *To Press, To Strain, To Wring, To Express.* Pull se russ neetshoor aur panee me millau peenako, *Express the juice from the fruit, and mix it with water to drink.*
Neewassna, s. *Advancement, Exaltation, Dignity, Preferment, Post, Promotion.* Saheb my ko meerwangee kurr aur newassna de, *Master, favour me, and give me promotion.*
Neewassna-dena, v. a. *To Advance.*
Neewassna-kurrna, v. a. *To Dignify.*
Neezamet, s. *Vice-royalty, Lord-lieutenancy of a Province.*
Nehabutt, *Same as* Neezamet. My nehabutt pauna umahed gaar hey, *I am hopeful to obtain the vice-royalty.*
Nehat, adv. *Absolutely, Certainly.*

Neke, adj. *Pure, Clean, Holy.*
Neke-kurrna, v. a. *To Purify, To Hallow.*
Nekey, f. *Holineſs.*
Nellia, f. *Leg.*
Nenga, adj. *Naked.*
Nenga-kurrna, v. a. *To Denude.*
Nengay, f. *Nakedneſs.*
Ner, f. *Male.*
Neralla, adj. *Dark.*
Neſſiet, f. [1] *Advice, Encouragement.* [2] *Animadverſion, Admonition, Rebuke, Reproof, Reprehenſion.* Neſſiet lagta bewakefee duroost kurrna ko, *Advice is neceſſary to correct folly.*
Neſſiet-dena, v. a. [1] *To Exhort, To Encourage,* [2] *To Reprove, To Reprehend, To Objurgate, To Adviſe, To Rebuke.* Pailame neſſiet de feer jieu goona kurrega khoobe tummbie kurr, *Firſt rebuke him; if he again tranſgreſſes, puniſh him ſeverely.*
Netka, adj. *Eternal.*
Ney, adv. *No.*
Niknaam, adj. *Glorious.*
Niknaamee, f. *Glory.*
Niknaam-kurrna, v. a. *To Glorify.*
Nippa, adj. *Gelid.*
Nirrem, adj. *Soft, Mellow, Mild, Meek, Lenient, Lax, Bland, Placid, Tender, Facile, Supple, Effeminate.* Nirrem Adamee *is the term in that country for a* Good-natured Man, *or one who is of ſo facile a temper as to hurt his private affairs to ſerve others.*
Nirremee, f. *Languiſhment, Lenity, Tenderneſs, Softneſs, Pliableneſs, Meekneſs.* Tſhakere ſubb gaffele hey ſaheb ka nirremee kawaſteh, *All the ſervants are careleſs, on account of maſter's lenity.*
Nirrem-kurrna, v. a. *To Enervate, To Meeken, To Soften, To Mollify, To Mitigate, To Lenify.* Salgame pukkau jubb tukk nirrem-kurre-hey, *Boil the turnips until they are made ſoft.*
Noaw, adj. *Nine.*
Noaw-lapett, f. *Ninefold.*
Noawta, adj. *Ninth.*
Noggdea, adj. *Mercenary.*
Noggdee-walla, f. *Mercenary, Hireling.*
Nogud, f. *Ready-money.*
Noker, f. *Servant.*
Nokeree, f. *Service.*
Nokeree-kurrna, v. a. *To Serve.*
Nokhſha, f. *Picture.*
Nokhſha-kurrna, v. a. *To Picture.*
Noknee, f. *Point.*
Nokſha, f. *Model, Sketch, Map, Chart.*
Nokſha-dena, v. a. *To Model.*
Nokſha-kurrna, v. a. *To Map.*
Nokſaan, f. *Amiſſion, Damage, Loſs, Detriment, Coſt, Diſadvantage.* Abee merra ſoudagree beekree-kurrna myko burra nokſaan hooga, *It will be a great loſs to me to ſell my merchandiſe now.*

Nok-

Nokſaanka, adj. *Diſadvantageous, Detrimental.* Nokſaanka karbaar, *Detrimental Traffick.*

Nokſaan-kurrna, v. a. *To Diſadvantage, To Loſe.*

Nokus-kurrna, v. n. *To Dot.*

Noliſh, ſ. *Complaint, Accuſation.*

Noliſh-kurrna, v. a. *To Complain.*

Noon, ſ. *Salt.*

Noonea, adj. *Salt, Saline.*

Noonea-panee, ſ. *Sea-water.*

Noor, ſ. *Morning.*

Notſh, ſ. *Play, Dance, Comedy, Farce, Ball (Dance.)*

Notſhgurr, ſ. *Play-houſe.*

Notſh-kurrna, v. a. *To Dance.*

Notſhna, v. n. *To Dance, To Act.*

Notſh-walla, ſ. *Actor, Dancer, Player.*

Notſh-wallee, ſ. *Actreſs, Dancing Girl.*

Nouh, ſ. *Inch, Nail.*

Nubbeh, adj. *Ninety.*

Nubbehka, adj. *Ninetieth.*

Nuddee, ſ. *River.*

Nuffa, ſ. *Advantage, Gain, Profit, Lucre, Return, Emolument, Commodity, Avail.* Bala kaam, kurrna adamee ko nuffa hey waſteh khuſh naom paida kurrega, *It is an advantage to a man to do a good action, for it begets him reputation.*

Nuffaka, adj. *Gainful, Profitable, Advantageous.*

Nuffa-kurrna, v. a. *To Avail, To Profit, To Advantage.* Ooſko rakk, ooweh ſaheb ko boat nuffa kurrega, *Entertain him; he will avail maſter much.*

Nukkel, ſ. *Copy, Duplicate.*

Nukkel-lena, v. a. *To Copy, To Pattern.*

Nulla, ſ. *Brook.*

Nurah, ſ. *Light.*

Nuſheem, ſ. *Figure.*

Nutta, ſ. *Dwarf, Pigmy.*

Nuzzer, ſ. *Sight, Notice, Regard, Direction, Aim, View, Proſpect, Look, Obſervation.* Bandookh ka goolee oorauna nuzzer ka burra derkaar hey, *There is great occaſion for an aim in ſhooting of ball cartridges.*

Nuzzerannah, ſ. *Donation to Superiors, Preſent, Boon, Gift.* Burra ſaheb ka hazooree ſywa nuzzerannah jauna my ney ſikkta, *I cannot go into the preſence of the governor without a gift.*

Nuzzerannah-dena, v. a. *To Offer a Gift.*

Nuzzerauna, v. n. *To Appear.*

Nuzzer-kurrna, v. a. *To Eſpy, To Note, To Proſpect,*

Nuzzerlena, v. n. *To Level, To Aim.*

Nuzzerle'en-walla, ſ. *Markſman.*

Nuzzer-luggna, v. n. *To Gaze.*

Nuzzer-rakna, v. n. *To Eye, To Attend, To Mind.*

Nuzzer-ſejauna, v. n. *To Vaniſh.*

Nyſha, ſ. *Mark, Note.*

Nyſhakurrna, v. a. *To mark.*

O.

O, The letter. In this work O ſingle has the ſound of the ſhort O in Engliſh. We alſo adopt the Engliſh method of ſubjoining an A to lengthen the ſound.

Oeer, ſ. *Wool.*

Offeunn, ſ. *Opium.*

Omer, ſ. *Age, Elder.* Jieu quoy ooſka baab maa boat manta mokûrrur ooſka omer zehada huga, *Whoever reverences his parents much, will certainly enjoy long life.*

Omrah, ſ. *Nobleman, Man of Rank.*

Ont, ſ. *Eyebrow.*

Oodder, adv. *Yonder.*

Oonkhena, v. n. *To Doze, to Nod, to Slumber.*

Oonkhey, ſ. *Nap, Nod, Slumber.*

Oorauna, v. a. [1] *To Scatter, to Diſſipate, to Squander,* [2] *to Shoot.* My toap ka goolee kawaad me oorauta, *I ſhoot cannon-ball in practice.*

Oorrauna, v. a. *To Mantle.*

Oorrhena, v. n. *To Fly, to Wing.*

Oorrnee, ſ. *Mantle, Cover.*

Oornee-peerauna, v. a. *To Capariſon.*

Ooſara, ſ. *Porch.*

Ooſtaad, ſ. *Preceptor, Director, Teacher, School-maſter.*

Ootaar, ſ. [1] *Abdication,* [2] *Slope.*

Ootaarhuna, v. n. *To Slope.*

Oota-dena, v. a. *To Arouſe, to Uphold.*

Ootauna, v. a. *To Raiſe, to Erect, to Rouſe, to Elevate, to Lift, to Heave.* Bandookh ootau, *Take up your Firelock.* Tſhees bareehey aur ootauna moſkeel, *The thing is heavy and difficult to lift.*

Ootaun-walla, ſ. *Lifter, Raiſer.*

Ootawula, adj. *Humourſome, Impatient, Peeviſh, Reſtleſs.* Boat ootawula hey aur ek jagga me ek lama rena ney ſikkta, *He is very impatient, and cannot ſtay one moment in one place.*

Ootawuley, ſ. *Impatience, Peeviſhneſs, Uneaſineſs.* Apna ootawuley ka khatr ooſka aramee derra-hooga, *His recovery will be tedious on account of his own peeviſhneſs.*

Ootena, v. n. *To Fly.*

Ooth, ſ. *Camel.*

Ootter, ſ. *Deſcent.*

Ootterna, v. n. *To Diſmount, to Alight, to Deſcend.*

Ootther, ſ. *North.*

Ootttherka, adj. *Northern.*

Ootttherka-battaſs, ſ. *North-Wind.*

Oottherpooroob, f. *North-east.*
Oottherputshunn, f. *North-west.*
Oottherterra, adj. *Northward.*
Oottna, v. n. *To Arise, to Rise.*
Ooweh, pron. *He, That.*
Osh, f. *Damp, Dew.*

Osswas, f. *Suspicion.*
Osswaska, adj. *Suspicious, Evil-minded.*
Osteh, adv. *Slowly.*
Oteul, f. *Apprehension.*

P, The letter, has the ſame ſound as in Engliſh.

Paak, adj. *Holy.*

Paak-kurrna, v. a. *To Sanctify, to Purify.*

Paakleek, ſ. *Purity, Holineſs, Sanctity.*

Paal, ſ. *Sail.*

Paala, adj. *Tame.*

Paalanee, ſ. *Education.*

Paalna, v. a. *To Educate, to Rear, to Adopt, to Breed, to Tame, to Cheriſh.* Adameeko talaſh-kurr jungelee januwr paalna, *Look out for a perſon to tame wild beaſts.*

Paan, ſ. *Beetle-leaf.*

Paarena, v. n. *To Swim.*

Paar-kurrna, v. a. *To Ferry.*

Paarooterna, v. a. *To Eſcape.*

Paat, ſ. *Leaf.*

Paat-huna, v. n. *To Leaf.*

Paedda-kurrna, v. a. *To Create, to Originate.*

Paedda-kurrn-walla, ſ. *Maker, Creator.*

Paeear, ſ. *Highlander, Mountaineer.* Paeear jungme boat dooara aur muzboot hey, *A Highlander is artful and hardy in war...*

Paegomber, ſ. *Prophet.*

Pagel, ſ. *Idiot, Fool, Oaf.*

Pagla, adj. *Oafiſh, Fooliſh.*

Paglee, ſ. *Oafiſhneſs, Folly, Idiotry.*

Pagoon, ſ. *February.*

Pagul, ſ. *Cud.*

Pahr, ſ. *Mountain, Hill.*

Pahreka, Pahree, adj. *Mountainous.*

Pahree-mulook, ſ. *Highland.*

Paia, ſ. *Wheel.*

Pajee, adj. *Abject, Baſe, Paltry.*

Palakee, ſ. *Palanquin.*

Palukk, ſ. *Down.*

Palung, ſ. *Bedſtead.*

Pamerie, ſ. *Cloak.*

Panee, ſ. *Juice, Water.*

Paneer, ſ. *Cheeſe.*

Panſea, ſ. *Nail.*

Panſh, adj. *Five.*

Panſhta, adj. *Fifth.*

Par, ſ. *Quill, Pinion.*

Para, ſ. *Ward, Guard.*

Para-walla, ſ. *Sentry, Sentinel.*

Paroosee, ſ. *Neighbour.*

Parrat, ſ. *Mercury, Quick-ſilver.*

Parratka, adj. *Mercurial.*

Paſs, prep. *At, Near.*

Paſſaree, ſ. *Storehouſe.*

Pathieſa, ſ. *Pot.*

Patter, ſ. *Flint.*

Pattha, ſ. *Nerve.*

Pau, ſ. *A Meaſure* (being one fourth of a ſere).

Pauw, Paer, ſ. *Foot.*

Pauwee, ſ. [1] *Acquiſition, Getting,* [2] *Acceptance, Receipt.*

Pauwe-

Pauwe-kurrie, s. *Reception.*
Pauwka, adj. *Pedal.*
Pauwka-awnglee, s. *Toe.*
Pauwna, v. a. *To Attain, to Get, to Accept, to Reap, to Obtain, to Receive.* Jetna my pauwega etna my delawega, *As much as I shall receive, so much will I distribute.*
Pauwper, adv. *Afoot.*
Pauw-pukkerna, v. a. *To Fawn.*
Pawoos, s. *Ashes.*
Payda, adj. *Native-born.*
Payda-huna, v. n. *To be Born.*
Paydastee, s. *Avail, Acquirement, Income, Subsistence, Getting.* Merra paydastee burzme doo hazaare rupea hey, *My income is two thousand rupees a year.*
Paydast-kurrna, v. a. *To Earn, to Acquire, to Subsist, to Procure.* Myko paydast-kurrna hey merra kabeela ko, *I must provide for my family.*
Payday, s. *Nativity.*
Payla, adj. *Prime, Main, Original, First.* Payla kaam hey khirz saaf-kurrna, *The first business is to pay off debt.*
Payla-paar, s. *Forenoon.*
Peateh, s. *Paunch, Womb, Belly.*
Peateh-burr, s. *Belly-full.*
Peatehme, adj. *Pregnant.*
Peatehme-huna, v. a. *To Teem.*
Peeada, s. *Footman armed with sword and target.*
Peeb, s. *Matter, Pus.*
Peeia, adj. *Yellow.*
Peena, s. *Drink.*
Peepra, s. *Spleen.*
Peer, s. *Monday.*
Peerauna, v. a. *To Enrobe, to Invest.*
Peerna, v. a. *To Dress, to Vest.*
Peesaab, s. *Urine.*
Peesde, s. *Flea.*
Peesna, v. a. *To Grind.*
Peet, s. *Bile.*
Peetall, s. *Brass.*
Peeteh, s. *Back.*
Peetehka-hattiar, s. *Back-piece.*
Peetehper-lena, v. a. *To Bear.*
Peetna, v. a. *To Drub, to Hammer.*
Pehjanna, v. a. *To Know.*
Peiaara, adj. *Dear, Beloved.*
Peiaaree, s. *Fondness, Love, Affection, Dilection.* Merra peiaaree ooweh beebee ko my ko deewana kurrta, *My love for that woman makes me mad.*
Peiaar-kurrna, v. a. *To Caress, to Admire, to Fondle, to Cherish.* Ooweh merra doosht hey, oosko peiaar-kurr, *He is my friend, cherish him.*
Peiaarmind, adj. *Affectionate, Lovely.*
Peiaarmind-kurrna, v. a. *To Affect, To Love.*
Peiaarna, v. a. *To Love.*
Peiaas, s. *Thirst.*
Peiaas-huna, v. n. *To Thirst.*
Peiaasme, adv. *Athirst.*
Peiaassa, adj. *Thirsty.*
Peiaaz, s. *Onion.*
Pensh, s. *Screw.*
Pensh-kurrna, v. a. *To Screw.*
Per, prep. *On, Above, Upon.*

Pereesharee,

Pereeshanee, s. *Weariness, Fatigue, Lassitude.* Pereeshanee baad my araam kurrega, *I will repose after fatigue.*

Perhese, adj. *Sober, Moderate, Abstemious.* Jieu adamee perhese sey bala sepoy kurrega, *Whatever man is sober, such will make a good soldier.*

Perhesey, s. *Moderation, Abstemiousness, Sobriety, Continence, Fast.* Perhesey juanee me omerme tshengay deta, *Continence in youth produces health in age.*

Perwana, s. *Permit, Lease, Warrant.*

Perwanee, s. *Concern, Care.* (It is a word only used in phrases, as Kutsh perwanee kurr, *Never mind, never fear*).

Perwangee, s. *Licence, Leave, Permission.* Ek sepoy perwangee monkta Patnako jauna, *One sepoy wants leave to go to Patna.*

Perwangee-aunaka, s. *Admittance.*

Perwangee-dena, v. a. *To Warrant, to Allow, to License.*

Peseena, s. *Sweat.*

Peseena-kurrna, v. n. *To Sweat.*

Peshkush, s. *Tribute, Quit-rent.*

Pessaree, s. *Five sere* (or ten pound weight).

Petara, s. *Chest.*

Pethie, s. *Basket.*

Petkeerie, s. *Alum.*

Petshar, prep. *After.*

Petshara, adj. *Hind, Backward, Final, Abaft.*

Petshara-durr, s. *Back-door.*

Petshara-gurr, s. *Back-house.*

Petshara-terrif, s. *Back-side.*

Petsharee, s. *Rear.*

Petshass, adj. *Fifty.*

Petshassta, adj. *Fiftieth.*

Petshee, prep. *After, Behind.*

Petsheeauna, v. a. *To Follow.*

Petshee-tshullna, v. a. *To Pursue.*

Petshush, s. *Dysentery.*

Petskierie, s. *Syringe.*

Petskierie-kurrna, v. a. *To Syringe.*

Pey, s. *Artery.*

Pey-jamma, s. *Drawers.*

Peyllottee, s. *Aborigines.*

Peyssa, s. *Cash, Money.*

Peyssaka, adj. *Pecuniary.*

Phaar, s. *Laceration, Crack, Rent, Tear* (from the verb) *Dilaceration.* Gatshme burra phaar hey, *There is a great rent in the tree.*

Phaarna, v. a. *To Laniate, To Lacerate, to Tear, to Delacerate, to Rip, to Rend.* Lakeree phaar aageh kurrnako, *Rip timber to make a fire.*

Phaarn-walla, s. *Render.*

Phaarr, s. *A Division of time* (there are eight phaarrs in a day and night; the first begins from six to eight in the forenoon; noon always begins the second. Dusk begins the first of the night, and midnight the second).

Phansee-

Phansee-dena, v. a. *To Hang.*
Phansee-huna, v. n. *To Hang.* Babreh! ooweh adamee hukkna hukk phansee hua, *Alas! that man was causelesly hanged.*
Piala, s. *Bowl, Cup.*
Pielena, v. a. *To Imbibe, to Absorb, to Soak.*
Piena, v. n. *To Drink, to Suck.*
Pinnjera, s. *Cage.*
Pinnjerame-dena, v. a. *To Incage, to Pen.*
Pittla, adj. *Lean, Slender, Subtle, Thin.* Pittla januwrka ghost kaunako bala ney, *The flesh of a lean beast is not good to eat.*
Pittla-huna, v. n. *To Rarefy.*
Pittla-kurrna, v. n. *To Thin, to Rarefy.*
Pittley, s. *Leanness, Thinness.*
Poaker, s. *Tank.*
Podakee, s. *Fart.*
Podakee-kurrna, v. a. *To Fart.*
Poddaar, s. *An Under-banker* (he is employed to examine sums of money, to purge it of base coin, and to ascertain the difference of exchange of the different rupees).
Pohara, s. *Fountain, Spring, Well.*
Ponshiena, v. a. *To Wipe, to Absterge.*
Pontshna, v. a. *To Arrive, to Reach.*
Pooal, s. *Straw.*
Pookna, s. *Bladder.*
Pool, s. *Bridge.*
Poona, s. *Leg, Shin.*
Poora s. *Stranger, Alien, Foreigner.* Poora ko hemahed-kurr, *Protect the stranger.*
Poorana, adj. *Old, Antient, Aged, Stale.*
Pooroob, s. *East.*
Pooroobka, adj. *Eastern.*
Poorra, adj. *Full.*
Poostee, s. *Aid, Succour, Support.* Atsha kaam kurrna poosteeka kummee ney, *There is no want of help to do a good work.*
Poostee-dena, v. a. *To Help, to Relieve.*
Poostee-kurrna, v. a. *To Support, to Succour.*
Poostee-walla, s. *Supporter.*
Pootha, s. *Testicle.*
Pootha-katna, v. a. *To Castrate.*
Pootshanee, s. *Inquiry, Interrogation.*
Pootshna, v. a. *To Inquire, to Ask, to Interrogate, to Query.* Ooweh adameeka kaam pootsh, *Ask that man's business.*
Pootshna-walla, s. *Querist.*
Prees, s. *Saucer.*
Psiel, s. *Hawk.*
Ptaza, adj. *Florid, Healthful, Recent, Fresh, New.* Ptaza aur araam goora tawela se lau, *Bring a fresh and sound horse from the stable.*
Ptaza-huna, v. n. *To Heal, to Flourish.*
Ptaza-kurrna, v. a. *To Refresh, to Renew, to Heal.* Oosko elaje kelau aur ptaza-kurr, *Administer medicines to him and heal him.*

Ptazey,

Ptazey, ſ. *Recency, Freſhneſs.*

Pukka, adj. [1] *Gray,* [2] *Artful,* [3] *Ripe, Mature,* [4] *Adept,* [5] *Mellow.* [1] Pukka burra-meeha, *A hoary old man.* [2] Pukka adamee, *An artful perſon.* [3] Pukka aam, *Ripe fruit.*

Pukka-huna, v. n. *To Ripe.*

Pukka-kurrna, v. a. *To Ripen.*

Pukkare, ſ. *Call.*

Pukkarena, v. a. *To Call, to Cry, to Bawl.* Pukkare jubb tukk jivab-dega, *Call until he anſwers.*

Pukkaſepoy, ſ. *Veteran.*

Pukkauna, v. a. *To Enripen.*

Pukkera, adj. part. *Caught.*

Pukkeray, ſ. *Catch.*

Pukker-launa, v. a. *To Catch.*

Pukkerlaun-walla, ſ. *Catcher.*

Pukkerna, v. a. *To Gripe, to Apprehend, to Nab, to Snatch, to Take, to Overtake, to Hold, to Seize.* Gorra ſoeeſka haatehſe tſhoota aur ſywa aare adameeon ooſka pukkernaney ſikkta, *The horſe has ſlipt from the groom, and he can't catch him without more help.*

Pukkey, ſ. *Maturity.*

Pukkna, v. a. *To Boil, to Mature, to Mellow.* Aar doſs deene rena-de pukkna ko, *Let it remain ten days longer to ripen.*

Pull, ſ. *Fruit.*

Pullgatſh, ſ. *Fruit-tree.*

Pulvan, adj. *Agile.*

Pulvanee, ſ. *Agility.*

Pundara, adj. *Fifteen.*

Pundarata, adj. *Fifteenth.*

Punka, ſ. *Fan.*

Punka-kurrna, v. a. *To Fan.*

Punka-walla, ſ. *Fanner.*

Punkee, ſ. *A ſmall Pleaſure-boat* (or barge).

Purr, ſ. *Feather.*

Purree, ſ. *Fall.*

Purrgunnah, ſ. *Canton, Diſtrict.*

Purrna, v. a. *To Read, to Peruſe.*

Purrna, v. n. *To Fall, to Befall.* Panee me purra, *He fell in the water.* (This verb is moſtly uſed in compoſition).

Purn-walla, ſ. *Peruſer, Reader.*

Purſoo, ſ. *The Day after To-morrow.*

Puſſoond, adj. *Uniform, Eligible, Decent.*

Puſſoondee, ſ. *Uniformity, Decency.*

Puttſhunn, ſ. *Weſt.*

Pykaar, ſ. *Pedlar, Huckſter.*

Pyke, ſ. *A Runner in the Revenue-buſineſs* (they attend meſſengers and expreſſes, act as guides to detachments of the army in their reſpective diſtricts, and protect all travellers).

Pytter, ſ. *Rock, Stone.*

Pyttermarrna, v. a. *To Stone.*

Q.

Q, The letter, in this language, approaches nearer K than in English.

Quoy, adj. *Some.*

Quoyney, adj. *None.*

Quoy-terree, adj. *Somehow.*

R.

R, The Letter, has an uniform ſound, not differing from the Engliſh.

Raag, ſ. *Aſhes.*

Raah, ſ. *Paſſage, Road, Path, Way.* Birrſaat ehamme raahe-ſubbe moſkeele hey, *In the rainy ſeaſon the roads are all difficult.*

Raah-daar, ſ. *Superintendant of Roads.*

Raah-daaree, ſ. *Paſſport.*

Raahkhirz, ſ. *Viaticum.*

Raahtſhokie, ſ. *Convoy.*

Raand, Rhenduee, ſ. *Widow.*

Raas, ſ. *Bricklayer.*

Raateh. ſ. *Night.*

Raatehka, adj. *Nocturnal.*

Raateh-konnakauna, v. n. *To Sup.*

Raatehmé, adv. *Anights.*

Raateh-para, ſ. *Night-watch.*

Raaz, ſ. *Empire.*

Raee, ſ. *Departure.*

Raee-huna, v. n. *To Depart.*

Rahee, ſ. *Muſtard.*

Rahmata, ſ. *Mercy.*

Rajah, ſ. *A Prince of the Hindoo nation.*

Rajah-poot, ſ. *A Tribe of the Hindoo nation, whoſe profeſſion is arms.*

Rakhna, ſ. *Cleaving.*

Rakhna-kurrna, v. a. *To Split.*

Rakk-dena, v. a. *To Lay, to Put.*

Rakna, v. a. *To Depone, to Depoſe, to Depoſite, to Retain, to Reſerve, to Repoſite, to Set, to Lodge, to Hold, to Diſpoſe, to Keep, to Maintain.* [1] Tiheeſbuſs rakna, *To depoſite baggage.* [2] Bebee rakna, *To keep a woman, and to be connected with her.* [3] Foujeh rakna, *To maintain an army.* [4] Oſſwas rakna, *To entertain ſuſpicion.* [5] Nuzzer rakna, *To keep an eye over.* [6] Jenniſs rakna, *To lodge effects.*

Rakna-walla, ſ. *Keeper.*

Raknee, ſ. *Concubine.*

Ranangee, ſ. *Quince.*

Ranee, ſ. *Hindoo Princeſs, wife of a Rajah.*

Raſtah, ſ. *Path, Road.*

Raſwahee, ſ. *Ignominy, Diſgrace, Diſhonour.* My ko raſwahee hua eeiwaſteh my apna mar-dalega, *I have ſuffered diſgrace, therefore I will murder myſelf.*

Raſwahka, adj. *Opprobrious, Diſgraceful.*

Raſwah kurrna, v. a. *To Diſgrace.*

Rathbah, ſ. *Life.*

Raza, ſ. *Furlough.*

Razay, ſ. *Quilt.*

Razza, adj. *Compliant, Content.*

Razzee, s. *Satisfaction, Acquiescence, Will, Compliance, Concurrence, Inclination, Assent.* Jieukutsh saheb feermawega sey merra razzee, *Whatever master shall order, that is my pleasure.* Merra razzee ooweh hemmesha ehad kurrta, *He always attends to my will.*

Razzee-huna, v. n. *To Conform, to Consent, to Assent, to Please, to Acquiesce, to Subscribe, to Like, to Incline.* Mytussa kaam tshookaia jussa subbquoy razzee hue, *I compromised the affair so that every person was satisfied;* literally, *As all were pleased.*

Razzee-kurrna, v. a. *To Satisfy.*

Razzeenamah, s. *Approbation.*

Re'en-walla, s. *Resident, Inhabitant, Abider.* My patnaka re'en-walla hey, *I am an inhabitant of Patna.* Kahawka re'en-walla too? *Of where are you an inhabitant?*

Reesaal, s. *Troop.*

Reesaaldaar, s. *Captain of a Troop.*

Reessem, s. *Silk.*

Reessemka, adj. *Silken.*

Reeth, s. *Sand.*

Rehat, s. *Palliation, Excuse, Allowance, Alleviation.* Toosko rehatney wasteh boat duffee too maaf paia leekhen kutsh aarbala huta ney, *There is no alleviation for you, for you have many times received pardon, yet you do not grow any better.*

Rehatde'en-walla, s. *Excuser.*

Rehat-dena, v. a. *To Palliate, to Spare, to Relax, to Excuse, to Alleviate.* Ooweh reyat mainet gaar hey jieu khirz ney saaf kurrna sikkta oosko rehat-de, *That farmer is a pains-taker; if he cannot pay his debt, spare him.*

Rehatka, adj. *Palliative.*

Rekab, s. *Stirrup.*

Rekabee, s. *Dish, Trencher.* Saaf rekabee de, *Give a clean plate.*

Rekabeemedena, v. a. *To Dish.*

Remarna, v. n. *To Doubt.*

Rena, v. n. *To Rest, to Pause, to Tarry, to Harbour, to House, to Reside, to Dwell, to Subsist, to Attend, to Desist, to Continue, to Await, to Lodge, to Inhabit, to Stay, to Remain, to Abide, to Last.* [1] Ekzerrare, *Pause a moment.* [2] Kidder reta? *Where does he dwell?* [3] Hazooree rena hookem hey, *There is order to attend the levee.* Dawk ka wasteh rena hey, *It is necessary to await the post.* Mongeerme reta, *He dwells at Mongeer.*

Rena-dena, v.a. [1] *To Omit,* [2] *to Harbour.*

Renaka, adj. *Lasting.*

Renaka-jagga, s. *Abode, Residence, Dwelling, Mansion.* Midnapore merra renaka-jagga hey leekhen abee my Burdewan me tshaker hey, *Midnapore is my residence, but*

but I at present am a Servant at Burdewan.

Rendee, s. *Woman.*

Rengeh, s. *Hue, Colour, Die.*

Rengeh-dena, v. a. *To Die.*

Rengehreas, s. *Dier.*

Reyat, s. *Farmer, Tenant, Husbandman.*

Reyatgeeree, s. *Husbandry.*

Rhendua, s. *Widower.*

Rhenduee. *See* Raand.

Ries, s. *Bear.*

Roa, interj. *Hold.*

Roo, s. *Carp.*

Roobroo, adj. *Present.*

Rooena, v. n. *To Weep, to Cry.*

Rooey, s. *Cotton* (the Down).

Roojoo, adj. *Present.*

Roomaal, s. *Towel, Napkin.*

Rootee, s. *Bread.*

Rose, s. *Day.*

Roseakabett, s. *Doomsday.*

Rosegaar, s. *Livelihood, Function, Employ.* My boat dooreese aia hey rosegaar ka umahedme ugger quoy deta ney, *I am come from far in the hope of employ, but nobody gives it.*

Rosegaar-dena, v. a. *To Employ.*

Roseka, adj. *Quotidian.*

Roshnee, s. *Light.*

Roshnee-dena, v. a. *To Enlighten.*

Rowana, s. *Despatch.*

Rowana-kurrna, v. a. *To Despatch, To Send Off.* Dawk rowana kurr, *Despatch the post.*

Rudd, s. *Contradiction.*

Rudd-kurrna, v. a. *To Resist, to Thwart, to Gainsay, to Contradict.*

Ruffa, s. *Adjustment, Decision.*

Ruffa-kurrna, v. a. *To Decide, to Adjust.* Kuzzea toomerra ruffa kurr, *Settle your disputes.*

Rugg, s. *Vein.*

Rukhset, s. *Allowance, Leave, Licence, Permission.* Apna khusheese sywa rukhset kurra, *He did it of his own accord without leave.*

Rukhset-dena, *To Give leave, to Let, to Permit, to License.* Saheb myko dosse rosenka rukhset de gurr dekkna ko, *Master, give me ten days leave to see my house.*

Ruppa, s. *Silver.*

Ruppaka, adj. *Silver.*

Ruppee, s. *Silver Coin, value two Shillings and Six Pence.*

Russ, s. *Juice.*

Russee, s. *Rope, Cord, Lace.*

Russee-luggauna, v. a. *To Cord.*

Rykem, s. *Gender, Kind, Sort.*

S, The letter, not only includes the ſound of the ſimple S in Engliſh, but alſo that of the Engliſh C in the words *Ceſs*, *Ciſtern*.

Saaf, adj. ¹ *Limpid*, ² *Candid*, ³ *Clean*, ⁴ *Pure*, ⁵ *Bright*. Saaf komees, *A clean Shirt*. Saaf aur firrtſha adamee, *A candid and upright man*.

Saaf-kurrie, ſ. *Juſtification*, *Expurgation*, *Vindication*.

Saaf-kurrna, v. a. ¹ *To Juſtify*, *to Vindicate*, ² *to Poliſh*, *to Mundify*, ³ *to Exculpate*, ⁴ *to Purge*. Merra hattiaar ſaaf kurr aur rak, *Clean and lay up my armour*. Tuzvees ooſko ſaaf keha, *The examination exculpated him*.

Saaf-kurrn-walla, ſ. *Juſtifier*.

Saag, ſ. *A kind of Vegetable for the Table*, (It is eat boiled, with butter, like ſpinage).

Saal, ſ. *Year*.

Saamdan, ſ. *Candleſtick*.

Saamp, ſ. *Serpent*.

Saar, ſ. *Garb*.

Saaraſs, ſ. *Groan*.

Saaraſſna, v. a. *To Groan*.

Saat, adj. *Seven*.

Saatâ, adj. *Seventh*.

Saata, ſ. *Hour*.

Saatara, adj. *Seventeen*.

Saatarata, adj. *Seventeenth*.

Saat-deen, ſ. *Sevennight*.

Saat-jauna, v. a. *To Accompany*.

Saat-jaun-walla, ſ. *Accompanier*.

Saat-konnahka, adj. *Septangular*.

Saat-ſaalka, adj. *Septennial*.

Saat-terriffka, adj. *Septilateral*.

Sabahat, ſ. *Waſting*.

Sabbes, adj. *Green*.

Safajee, ſ. *Joy*, *Jollity*.

Saffead, adj. *White*.

Saffead-kurrna, v. a. *To Dealbate*.

Sahana, ſ. *Pipe*.

Sahanajee, ſ. *Piper*.

Saheb, ſ. *Sir*, *Hoſt*, *Maſter*. Merra ſaheb ſubbé-ſahebe iſſoo akkle hey, *My maſter is more wiſe than all the maſters*.

Saia, ſ. *Petticoat*.

Salaam, ſ. *Salutation*, *Bow*, *Reverence*, *Obeiſance*.

Salaam-kurrna, v. a. *To Bow*, *to Greet*, *to Courteſy*, *to Salute*. Judd too baadſhaka hazooree me awega ſalaam kurr, *When you come into the preſence of the king, courteſy*.

Salamtee, ſ. *Redemption*.

Salgam, ſ. *Turnip*.

Salla, ſ. *Brother-in-Law*.

Sallee, ſ. *Siſter-in-Law*.

Salook, ſ. *Peace*, *Pacification*, *Merciſulneſs*, *Peaceableneſs*. Salook

ka aur araamee ka myko derkaar hey wasteh my boat dookh paia, *There is need of peace and rest for me, for I suffered much pain.*

Salooka, adj. *Pacific, Peaceable, Merciful.*

Salselah, s. *Pedigree, Genealogy.*

Saluss, s. *Arbiter.*

Saluss-kurrna, v. a. *To Decide.*

Samnee, s. *Front.*

Samneemé, adv. *Afront.*

Sand, s. *Bull.*

Sandook, s. *Trunk, Box, Chest.*

Sandookme-dena, v. a. *To Chest.*

Sanka, s. *Stone.*

Santsha, s. *Mould in which any thing is cast.*

Saret, s. *Nod.*

Saret-kurrna, v. a. *To Point, to Nod.*

Sarra, s. *Purse.*

Sarramedena, v. a. *To Purse.*

Sarwaza-kurrna, v. a. *To Discover.*

Sassa, s. *Hare.*

Satas, s. *Meeting.*

Satuna, s. *Pillar.*

Saveen, s. *Soap.*

Sawaat, adj. *Delicious.*

Sawaatee, s. *Delicacy.*

Sawan, s. *July.*

Sawdurmak, s. *Healing, Sanation.*

Se, prep. *From, Out.*

Sé, adv. *Than,* (it is used like the Latin *quam* in comparisons).

Sear, s. *Head.*

Searkadirrd, s. *Headach.*

Searkahatiar, s. *Head-piece.*

Searkatna, v. a. *To Behead.*

Searper, adv. *Overhead.*

Searpoos, s. *Lid, Cover, Top.*

Searpoos-dena, v. a. *To Top.*

Sedaka, s. *Truth, Verity.*

Seeah, adj. *Black.*

Seeanah, adj. *Cunning.*

Seeda, adj. *Just, Upright, Erect, Direct, Straight.* [1] Seeda deroga, *A just overseer.* [2] Seeda raah, *Direct road.* [3] Seeda gatsh, *Straight tree.*

Seeda-kurrna, v. a. *To Straighten.*

Seeday, s. *Straightness, Uprightness, Rectitude.* Burra seeday lagta atsha aur duroost adaalet kurrna, *It requires great rectitude to do exact and impartial justice.*

Seekeeb, s. *Patience.*

Seekeeba, adj. *Patient.*

Seekha, adj. *Learned.*

Seekhee, s. *Lesson.*

Seekhlanee, s. *Discipline, Instruction, Education.* Seekhlanee boate terreeon kaamka hey, *Education is useful many ways.*

Seekhlauna, v. a. *To Manage, to Lesson, to Learn, to Instruct, to Lead, to Discipline, to School, to Guide, to Edify, to Counsel, to Teach, to Inform, to Direct, to Head, to Prompt.* Jieu too pharsee baat myko seekhlawega my toosko hirrmeyna aluffa dega, *If you will teach me the Persian language, I'll give you a monthly allowance.*

Seekhna, v. n. *To Learn.*

Seekleegaar, s. *A Cleaner of Arms and Iron.*

Seeng,

Seeng, ſ. *Horn.*
Seep, ſ. *Shell.*
Seer, Seeng, ſ. *Lion.*
Seerah, ſ. *Journey, Way.*
Seeree, ſ. *Stair, Ladder.*
Seesha, ſ. *Lead.*
Seeſhaka, adj. *Leaden.*
Seeſha-luggauna, v. a. *To Lead.*
Seetab, adj. *Rapid, Expedite, Haſty.*
Seetabee, ſ. *Haſte.*
Seetab-jauna, v. a. *To Pack.*
Seetee, ſ. *Whiſtle.*
Seetee-kurrna, v. a. *To Whiſtle.*
Seeuw, ſ. *Apple.*
Seib, ſ. *Deſcent.*
Senkna, v. a. *To Toaſt.*
Sepoy, ſ. *Trooper, Cavalier, Horſeman* (alſo a native foot ſoldier regimented and diſciplined like European infantry; a regiment of them is commonly called a battalion, and is commanded by a captain as colonel, and ſubalterns as field officers, with a native commandant, and captains and ſubalterns).
Seray, ſ. *Caravanſary, Inn.*
Sere, ſ. *Pound* (which is about two pounds Engliſh).
Sereenda, ſ. *Viol, Fiddle.*
Serinjam, ſ. *Luggage, Furniture, Stuff, Baggage.* Serinjam uper tſhokkee hookem kurr, *Order a guard over the baggage.*
Serriſtee, ſ. *Communion.*
Seſſie, ſ. *Flaggon, Phial, Vial.* Elaaje ka ſeſſie bhurr lay, *Bring a phial full of drugs.*
Seſtauna, v. a. *To Expect.*
Sey, adv. *Such.*
Seywa, adv. *Rather.*
Sezawul, ſ. *A Collector of the Revenue* (one is employed in every diſtrict to collect and remit the money to the reſident of the provinces).
Shadee, ſ. *Marriage, Eſpouſals.*
Shadeeka, adj. *Nuptial.*
Shadee-kurrna, v. a. *To Marry, to Eſpouſe.*
Shaed, ſ. *Honey.*
Shah, ſ. *Monarch.*
Shaharbedaaree, ſ. *Baniſhment.*
Shaharbedaar-kurrna, v. a. *To Baniſh.*
Shaharbedaar-kurrn-walla, ſ. *Baniſher.*
Shahed, ſ. *Witneſs.*
Shahedee, ſ. *Vouch, Evidence, Teſtimony.*
Shahed-huna, v. n. *To Teſtify, to Witneſs, to Depoſe, to Vouch.* Ooſka haramzehad akee my ſhahed hey, *I am witneſs of his roguery.*
Shahednama, ſ. *Proof.*
Sharbatt, ſ. *Lemonade.*
Shear, ſ. *City.*
Shear-walla, ſ. *Citizen.*
Shegaar, ſ. *Sportſman, Hunter.*
Shegaar-burrdaar, ſ. *Game-keeper.*
Shegaaree, ſ. *Hunt, Chace.*
Shegaaree-koottha, ſ. *Greyhound, Hound.*
Shegaar-kurrna, v. a. *To Courſe, to Fowl, to Hunt.*
Shehetkee, ſ. *Bee.*

Shehetkee-basa, s. *Beehive.*

Sherim, s. *Affront, Discredit, Shame.* Bala adamee pajee adamee se meel-joul ney kurrega sherim kawasteh, *A good man won't associate with a mean man for shame.*

Sherim-dena, v. a. *To Affront.*

Sherim-huna, v. n. *To Shame.*

Sherimka, adj. *Disgraceful, Shameful.*

Sherim-kurrauna, v. a. *To Discredit, to Shame, to Abash, to Affront.* Jieu quoy apna kabeelako sherim-kurrauta biazat hey, *Whoever disgraces his own family is offenceful.*

Sheruwa, s. *Broth.*

Shey, s. *Ink.*

Sheydaan, s. *Inkhorn.*

Sheyka, adj. *Inky.*

Shey-luggauna, v. a. *To Ink.*

Sheytan, s. *Satan, Devil.*

Shibbib, s. *Reason, Cause.*

Shoomka, adj. *Avaritious.*

Shoor, s. *Noise, Disturbance, Rout, Bustle.* Teen tshaar log neeshe hey aur boat shoor sukkel gauw per hey, *Three or four people are drunk, and there is a great tumult over all the village.*

Shoorhuna, v. n. *To Scold.*

Shoorkurretee, s. *Clamour.*

Shoor-kurrna, v. a. *To Exclaim.*

Shoorsaar, s. *Hubub, Exclamation, Outcry.*

Shoorsaar-kurrna, v. a. *To Mob.*

Shoort, s. *Lay, Wager.*

Shoort-kurrna, v. a. *To Bett.*

Shraab, s. *Wine.*

Shraabka, adj. *Winy, Vineous.*

Shraaf, s. *Banker.*

Shraaf-khonna, s. *Bank.*

Shubbeh, s. *Hesitation, Doubt, Mistrust, Ambiguity, Scruple, Demur, Distrust, Suspicion, Pause.* Ooska shahedee me kutsh shubbeh hua eeskhatr ghazie oosper etraas hua, *His testimony was ambiguous, therefore the judge was displeased;* literally, *In his testimony there was some ambiguity, on that account he had the judge's disesteem.*

Shubbeh-kurrie, s. *Incertitude.*

Shubbeh-kurrna, v. a. *To Hesitate, to Doubt, to Distrust, to Suspect, to Demur, to Pause.* Jieu quoy kawaad kurrna rose doo wakhte shubbeh kurrte eenneko nokeree se door kurr, *If any hesitate to exercise twice a day dismiss them the service.*

Shukhs, s. *Person.*

Shuroo, s. *Origin, Beginning, Commencement, Inception.*

Shurooka, adj. *Inceptive, Original.*

Shuroo-kurrna, v. a. *To Begin, To Onset, To Commence.* Sepoyon dekk aur kawaad eksaatmé shurroo-kurr, *Attend soldiers, and begin the exercise together.*

Sieg, s. *Spit.*

Siegdaar, s. *Spitter.*

Toapee, ſ. *Hat.*
Toapka-goolee, ſ. *Cannon-ball.*
Toap-oorrauna, v. a. *To cannonade.*
Toap-perdaar, ſ. *Cannonier, Gunner.*
Tobea, ſ. *Pity, Compaſſion.*
Toffea, adj. *Excellent, Elegant, Precious, Dear, Choice.* Toffea, aur boat mool ka tſhees, *A precious and valuable thing.*
Toffey, ſ. *Excellence, Elegance, Rareneſs.*
Toldaar, ſ. *Weigher, Balancer.*
Tolu, ſ. *Balance, Weight, Scale.*
Tolu-kurrna, v. a. *To Weigh.*
Too, pron. *Thou.*
Tooba, ſ. *Favour, Lenity.*
Toobee, ſ. *Felicity, Beatitude, Happineſs.* Zemeenper kumm toobee hey, *There is little felicity on earth.*
Toofaan, ſ. *Tempeſt.*
Took, ſ. *Spittle.*
Tookdalna, v. a. *To Spit.*
Took-luggauna, v. a. *To Slabber, to Beſpit.*
Tookra, ſ. *Bit, Piece, Chip, Part, Fragment, Morſel.* [1] Tookra rootee, *A morſel of bread,* [2] Tookra koppra, *A remnant of cloth, rag.*
Tookra-kurrna, v. a. *To Crumble, to Parcel.*
Tookra-tookra-kurrna, v. a. *To Mangle.*
Tookree, ſ. *Baſket, Maund.*
Toondee, ſ. *Navel.*
Toorauna, v. a. *To Break, or Cauſe to Break.*
Toorna, Tootna, v. n. *To Break.*
Toota, ſ. *Cartridge.*
Tootee, ſ. *Break, Leak.*
Tootha, ſ. *Parrot.*
Toot-huna, v. a. *To Disjoin.*
Top, ſ. *Fever.*
Topkurrna, v. a. *To Fever.*
Toro, adj. *Few.*
Toorodeenka, adj. *Modern.*
Toſdan, ſ. *Cartouch.*
Tottha, ſ. *Vitriol.*
Tſha, ſ. *Tea.*
Tſhaal, ſ. *Amble, Gait.*
Tſhaalna, v. n. *To Amble.*
Tſhaand, ſ. *Gorget, Moon.*
Tſhaar-huna, v. n. *To Agree.*
Tſhabbena, v. a. *To Corrode, to Gnaw.*
Tſhabee, ſ. *Key.*
Tſhabukk, ſ. *Scourge, Whip.*
Tſhabukk-kurrna, v. a. *To Whip.*
Tſhabukk-ſwaar, ſ. *Horſebreaker.*
Tſhador, ſ. *Sheet.*
Tſhador-beetſhauna, v. a. *To Sheet.*
Tſhadſia, ſ. *Porch.*
Tſhae, ſ. *Regard, Eſteem.*
Tſhaela, ſ. *Mire, Bog, Dirt, Marſh.* Birrſaat-ehamme raahome boat tſhaela hey, *In the rainy ſeaſon the roads have much dirt.*
Tſhaela-luggauna, v. a. *To Bemire.*
Tſhaena, v. a. *To Approve, to Affect, to Love, to Chooſe, to Admire, to Wiſh, to Deſire, to Liſt, To Like, to Want, to Regard.*
Tſhahed, ſ. *March (Month.)*
Tſhāin, ſ. *Shade, Shadow.*

Tſhain-kurrna, v. a. *To Obumbrate, to Shade.*

Tſhaker, ſ. *Servant.*

Tſhakerain, ſ. *Maid, Handmaid.*

Tſhakerie, *Service.*

Tſhakerie-kurrna, v. a. *To Serve.*

Tſhalees, adj. *Forty.*

Tſhaleeſta, adj. *Fortieth.*

Tſhalkah, ſ. *Claſp.*

Tſhandenee, *Awning.*

Tſhanklee, ſ. *Chain.*

Tſhanta, ſ. *Grain, Corn.*

Tſhar, adj. *Four.*

Tſhara, ſ. *Aſſiſtance.*

Tſhara-dena, v. a. *To Enable, to Help.*

Tſharpay, ſ. *Bed, Bedſtead.*

Tſharta, adj. *Fourth.*

Tſhaſada, ſ. *Prince.*

Tſhaſadee-begum, ſ. *Princeſs.*

Tſhaſie, ſ. *Cup.*

Tſhaſs, ſ. *Huſbandry.*

Tſhaſſee, ſ. *Huſbandman.*

Tſhaſs-kurrna, v. a. *To Till.*

Tſha-tſha, ſ. *Uncle* (father's brother).

Tſha-tſhee, ſ. *Aunt* (father's ſiſter).

Tſhatna, v. a. *To Lick.*

Tſhatta, ſ. *Screen* (held over the head to keep off the rays of the ſun) *Umbrella.*

Tſhatta-kurrna, v. a. *To Screen.*

Tſhattay, ſ. *Mat.*

Tſhattay-dena, v. a. *To Mat.*

Tſhattie, ſ. *Boſom, Breaſt.*

Tſhattieka, adj. *Pectoral.*

Tſhattieme-lena, v. a. *To Boſom.*

Tſhauda, adj. *Fourteen.*

Tſhaudata, adj. *Fourteenth.*

Tſhaunee, ſ. *Shelter, Hut, Hovel, Cell, Cottage.* Birrſaaté auta aur tſhauneeon ſubbe teeke kurrna purrte, *The rains come on, and it is neceſſary to make all the huts complete.*

Tſhaunee-dena, v. a. *To Shelter.*

Tſhaura, adj. *Wide, Broad.*

Tſhaura-kurrna, v. a. *To Widen.*

Tſhaurey, ſ. *Latitude, Wideneſs, Breadth.* Ooſka tſhaurey maap kurr, *Meaſure its breadth.*

Tſhauta, adj. *Little, Minute, Diminutive, Small; Slight.* Ooweh tſhauta aur tengna hey leekhen ſorawer aur bahadurr, *He is little and ſhort, but brave and courageous.*

Tſhauta-kurrie, ſ. *Abbreviation, Extenuation, Abridgement.*

Tſhauta-kurrna, v. a. *To Abbreviate, to Abridge, to Extenuate, to Leſſen.* Sirkaar, duſera meyna merra khirz tſhauta-kurr, *Leſſen my expence another month, you Sirkaar.*

Tſhauta-kurrn-waila, ſ. *Abridger, Abbreviator.*

Tſhautay, ſ. *Littleneſs, Smallneſs, Minuteneſs, Slightneſs.* Kutſh perwanee ooſka tſhautay mainetgaar hey, *Never mind his littleneſs, he is labourſome.*

Tſhawl, ſ. *Rice.*

Tſhea, adj. *Six.*

Tſheata, adj. *Sixth.*

Tſheathera-bhaie, ſ. *Couſin.*

Tſhed,

Tſhed, ſ. *Hole.*

Tſhedna, v. a. *To Penetrate, to Bore, to Pierce, to Drill.* Tſhed aur megh mar tudd buſs muzboot huga, *Pierce and drive a peg in it, then it will be ſtrong enough.*

Tſhee, ſ. *Sneeze.*

Tſheek, ſ. *Taſte, Flavour, Reliſh, Smack, Guſt.* Kiſſa tſheek ſheruwaka hey, *How does the broth taſte?* literally, *How is the taſte of the broth?*

Tſheekna, v. a. *To Taſte.*

Tſheekna, adj. *Nitid, Bright, Effulgent, Clear, Fat, Plain, Smooth,* Merra hattiaar ſaaf aur tſheekna kurr, *Make my armour clean and bright.*

Tſheekna, v. a. *To Smooth, to Sleek, to Lubricate, to Scour.* Soorkee atſha hey tſhoorreeon tſheekna-kurrna, *Brick-duſt is a good thing to ſcour knives.*

Tſheekney, ſ. *Smoothneſs, Refulgence, Fat, Clarity, Effulgence.*

Tſhee-kurrna, v. n. *To Sneeze.*

Tſheel, ſ. *Peel.*

Tſheelka, Tſhaal, ſ. *Bark, Huſk.*

Tſheelna, v. a. *To Raſp, to Peel, to Huſk.*

Tſheemgedder, ſ. *Bat.*

Tſheen, ſ. *Acquaintance.*

Tſheenaal, ſ. *Whore, Harlot.*

Tſheenee, ſ. *Sugar* (the word is commonly uſed for powder or coarſe ſugar).

Tſheengeree-mutſhlee, ſ. *Prawns.*

Tſheen-lena, v. a. *To Deprive.*

Tſheenna, v. n. *To Know, to have Acquaintance of.*

Tſheenta, adj. *Acquainted.*

Tſheeragh, ſ. *Lamp.*

Tſheerree, ſ. *Staff, Stick, Switch, Wand.*

Tſheeree-marna, v. a. *To Switch.*

Tſhees, ſ. *Thing, Matter.*

Tſhees-buſs, ſ. *Baggage.*

Tſheeta, ſ. *Small-ſhot.*

Tſhemtſha, ſ. *Spoon.*

Tſhenga, adj. *Healthful, Sound.*

Tſhenga-huna, v. n. *To Heal, to Recover.*

Tſhenga-kurrna, v. a. *To Recover, to Cure, to Remedy, to Heal.* Ptaza elaaje ooſko de aur tſhenga kurr, *Give him freſh medicine, and recover him.*

Tſhenga-kurrn-walla, ſ. *Healer.*

Tſhengay, ſ. *Health, Recovery.*

Tſheppauna, v. a. *To Overſpread, to Spread, to Expand.* Meaſka tſhador tſheppau, *Spread the table-cloth.*

Tſheylee, ſ. *Dove, Wood-pigeon.*

Tſhillum, ſ. *A part of the ſmoaking inſtrument, or hooka, which ſeparates the tobacco from the fire.*

Tſhillumtſhee, ſ. *Baſin.*

Tſhimmera, adj. *Tough.*

Tſhimmerey, ſ. *Toughneſs.*

Tſhirrauna, v. a. *To Mount, to Invade.*

Tſhirrauna, v. a. *To Graze, to Paſture.*

Tſhirrbee, ſ. *Tallow, Greaſe, Suet, Lard.* Jie[illegible] luk[illegible]t hey tſhirrbee luggau aur nirrem huga, *If it is ſtiff, apply greaſe and it will ſoften.*

Tſhirrbeeka, adj. *Greaſy, Suety.*

Tſhirrbee-luggauna, v. a. *To Smear, to Begreaſe.*

Tſhirrna, v. a. *To Climb, to Aſcend, to Mount, to Back.* Bhaagka dirrka waſteh my gatſhme tſhirra, *I got into a tree for fear of a tiger.*

Tſhirrna, v. n. *To Paſture, to Feed.*

Tſhitter-kurrna, v. a. *To Paint.*

Tſhokkee, ſ. *Guard, Ward.*

Tſhokkee-daar, ſ. *Warden.*

Tſhokkee-kurrna, v. a. *To Guard, to Ward.*

Tſhokee-walla, ſ. *Sentinel, Sentry.*

Tſhokna, ſ. *Boy, Lad.*

Tſhoknee, ſ. *Girl, Laſs.*

Tſholdaar, ſ. *Soldier.*

Tſholeja, ſ. *Departure.*

Tſholeja-kurrie, ſ. *Receſſion.*

Tſholtee, ſ. *Walk, Ambulation.*

Tſhooa, ſ. *Rat.*

Tſhooar, ſ. *Freebooter* (the people who inhabit the woody and mountainous parts of Hindoſtan.

Tſhoob, interj. *Huſh, Hiſt.*

Tſhooba, adj. *Silent, Mute, Tacit, Quiet, Tranquil, Calm.* Tſhooba ré aur ſhoor ſaar muttkurr, *Remain ſilent and make no diſturbance.*

Tſhoobee, ſ. *Silence, Quietneſs, Calmneſs, Tranquillity.*

Tſhoob-kurrna, v. a. *To Silence, to Huſh, to Still, to Calm, to Quiet.* Feeriadeeon ko tſhoob-kurr abee ooſka noliſh ney derriaft kurrega, *Silence the complainers, I won't at this time give ear to their complaint.*

Tſhookaia, adj. part. *Accompliſhed, Agreed.*

Tſhookauna, v. a. [1] *To Compound, to Compromiſe,* [2] *To Accompliſh.* My umahedgaar hey aje merra kaam tſhookauna, *I am hopeful to accompliſh my buſineſs to-day.*

Tſhookire, ſ. *Seat, Stool, Chair.*

Tſhookna, v. a. *To Compound, to Compromiſe,* [2] *To End, to Do.* Too ſaluſs hu aur inneka kuzzea tſhook, *Be you arbiter and end their enmity.*

Tſhooktee, ſ. *End, Compromiſe, Accompliſhment.* Aje merra roſegaaree tſhooktee hey, *To-day ends my employment.*

Tſhooma, ſ. *Kiſs.*

Tſhoomauna, v. a. *To Smack, to Kiſs.*

Tſhoona, adj. *Elected.*

Tſhoona, ſ. *Lime.*

Tſhoona-dena, v. a. *To Lime.*

Tſhoona-pytter, ſ. *Lime-ſtone.*

Tſhoonglee, ſ. *Aſperſion, Tale-bearing.* Tſhoonglee dooſhteeſe duſhmeenee paeddakurrta, *Tale-bearing begets enmity from friendſhip.*

Tſhoonna, v. a. *To Elect, to Glean, to Pick, to Cull, to Select.* Ptaza foohl tſhoonapna waſteh, *Pluck a freſh flower for yourſelf.*

Tſhoontee,

Tſhoontee, ſ. *Ant.*
Tſhoontſhee-kurrna, v. a. *To Braid, to Plait.*
Tſhoor, ſ. *Thief.*
Tſhoorana, ſ. *Abdication.*
Tſhoora-dena, v. a. *To Abdicate.*
Tſhoorauna, v. a. [1] *To Rid, to Redeem, to Diſband,* [2] *To Reſcue, to Quit.* Allah! myko booray-ſe tſhoorau, *God! deliver me from evil.*
Tſhoorea, ſ. *Fowl, Bird.*
Tſhoorea-khonna, ſ. *Aviary.*
Tſhoorea-marr, ſ. *Bird-catcher.*
Tſhooree, ſ. *Theft, Stealth.*
Tſhooree-kurrna, v. n. *To Thieve, to Steal.*
Tſhoorna, v. a. *To Forſake, to Abandon, to Evacuate, to Deſert, to Paſs, to Forego, to Reſign, to Renounce, to Leave.* Hummarra judd aie inne kela tſhoordehe aur jungel me baaggehe, *When we arrived, they quitted the fort and ran away into the wood.*
Tſhoorn-walla, ſ. *Leaver.*
Tſhoorree, ſ. *Knife.*
Tſhooſa, ſ. *Chicken.*
Tſhoota, adj. *Forlorn, Abandoned, Deſtitute.* Ooſka beakkley ſe tſhoota hua, *He was rendered deſtitute from his own folly.*
Tſhootee, ſ. [1] *Deliverance,* [2] *Abandonment,* [3] *Quittance, Diſcharge, Freedom, Riddance, Enlargement.* Kahedeſubbe ko tſhootee de, *Give enlargement to all the priſoners.*

Tſhoot-huna, v. a. *To Elapſe.*
Tſhootia-tſhooa, ſ. *Mouſe.*
Tſhootia-tſhooa-baſſa, ſ. *Mouſe-hole.*
Tſhootia-tſhooa-pukkerna, v. a. *To Mouſe.*
Tſhootna, v. n. *To Slip.*
Tſhoot, ſ. *Hurt.*
Tſhootta, ſ. *Cozener.*
Tſhoottay, ſ. *Deceit, Circumvention, Trick, Cozenage.* Jieu quoy bazzaar me tſhootay kurrege albettah boat tummbie pawege, *If any commit deceit in the market they will certainly receive condign puniſhment.*
Tſhootay-kurrna, v. a. *To Cozen, to Circumvent, To Pilfer, to Trick, to Sham, to Outwit.* Saheb! hukk inſaaf kurr ooweh ſoudager myko tſhootay keha, *Sir! do juſtice and equity, that merchant impoſed on me.*
Tſhoota-dena, v. a. *To Gall, to Hurt.*
Tſhooter, ſ. *Hip, Thigh, Arſe.*
Tſhoppa-duſhmeen, ſ. *Back-friend.*
Tſhopper, ſ. *Thatch.*
Tſhoſok, adj. *Arid.*
Tſhoſokee, ſ. *Aridity.*
Tſhout, ſ. *Tribute of the Fourth Part of the Revenues.* (The Marattoes claim it in Hindoſtan).
Tſhouta, ſ. *Quarter.*
Tſhouta-kurrna, v. a. *To Quarter.*
Tſhowdree, ſ. *A principal Landholder.*

Tſhowderey, Tſhowdereyat, ſ. *A Tenure of Land poſſeſſed by a principal Land-holder.*

Tſhowree, ſ. *An Inſtrument made of fine Hair or Wool with a Handle, which is uſed to keep the Flies from the Victuals.*

Tſhubb-daar, ſ. *Staff-bearer.* (An attendant in the train of a great man; he carries a long ſilver-ſtaff in his hand, arranges the retinue, and proclaims the virtues of his maſter as he runs before his palanquin).

Tſhuena, v. a. *To Touch, to Feel, to Nibble, to Handle.*

Tſhukkla, ſ. *County, Shire.*

Tſhullanee, ſ. *Currency.*

Tſhullauna, v. a. *To Drive, to Expedite.*

Tſhullee, ſ. *Motion.*

Tſhullna, v. n. *To Flow, To Proceed.*

Tſhummkauna, v. a. *To Brandiſh.*

Tſhumna, ſ. *Skin, Leather.*

Tſhumnaar, ſ. *Skinner, Leather-dreſſer.*

Tſhumnaneekaalna, *To Skin, to Flay, to Excoriate.* My gorra per jauna ſikkta ney, waſteh merra tſhootter ka tſhumna neekaala hey, *I cannot go a horſeback, for my poſteriors are excoriated.*

Tſhuppa, adj. *Occult, Private, Clandeſtine.*

Tſhuppauna, v. a. *To Muffle, to Conceal, to Veil, to Cover, to Suppreſs, to Hide, to Secrete.* Beebeea ſubbe tſhappau jiſstré quoy ney innekee ſooret nuzzer kurrege, *Conceal the women in ſuch manner, that none may ſee their countenances.*

Tſhuppna, Tſhuppa-huna, v. n. *To Hide, to Lurk, to Abſcond, to Sculk.* Kaberdaree lagta hey waſteh tſhooare hazaar ek gaat paſs tſhuppte, *Care is requiſite, for about one thouſand freebooters lurk at the paſs.*

Tſhuptee, ſ. *Privacy.*

Tubb, Tudd, adv. *Then.*

Tuddbeer, ſ. *Preparation.*

Tudbeer-kurrna, v. a. *To Furniſh, to Supply, to Prepare.* Konna ka ſerinjam tudbeer kurr, *Prepare the things for victuals.*

Tuddbeer-kurn-walla, ſ. *Preparer.*

Tuddſé, adv. *Thenceforth.*

Tukht, ſ. *Throne.*

Tukhta, ſ. *Shelf, Seat, Board, Bench, Plank.* Tukhta per ſubbe ketaabe rak, *Place all the books on the ſhelf.*

Tukhta-kagoje, ſ. *Sheet of Paper.*

Tukhper-bahetauna, v. a. *To Inthrone.*

Tukhtſeneekaalna, *To Dethrone.*

Tukk, adv. *Until.*

Tukkraar, ſ. *Altercation, Debate, Cavil, Objection, Exception.* Ek adameeka tukkraar kawaſteh mamlet mokoof-hua, *On account of one perſon's objection the negociation broke off.*

Tukkraaree, Tukkraar-walla, ſ. *Opponent, Objector.*

Tukk-

Tukkraar-kurrna, *To Object, to Except, to Debate, to Cavil.* Jieu too tukkraar kurrega my ſaluſs ney huga, *If you object, I won't be arbiter.*

Tukktikk, adj. *Weary.*

Tukktikkie, ſ. *Weariness, Fatigue.*

Tukktikk-jauna, v. a. *To Lag, to Weary.*

Tulad, ſ. *Generation, Offspring, Race,* My bala tulad ka hey my Patann, *I am of gentle race, I am a Patann.*

Tullep, ſ. *Pay, Wages, Penſion.* Sukkele nokere ek meynaka tullep de, *Give one month's wages to all the ſervants.*

Tullep-dena, v. a. *To Pay, to Penſion, To Give Wages.* Jieu quoy zehada mainet kurrte inneko zehada tullep-de, *If any do extraoridnary work, give them extraordinary Pay.*

Tallep-kurrna, v.a. *To call to Court, to Summon, to Accite, to Demand, to Cite.* Sukkele feereadee on tullep kurr eeſwakht inneka noliſhé boojé huge, *Accite all the complainers at this time, their complaints will be conſidered.*

Tulliakumaed, adj. *Bay.*

Tumbur, ſ. *Drum.*

Tumbur-boojauna, v. a. *To Drum.*

Tumbur-walla, ſ. *Drummer.*

Tummbie, ſ. *Caſtigation, Puniſhment, Chaſtiſement.* Tummbie tuxerwaar ka hukk hey, *Puniſhment is the due of a criminal.*

Tummbie-kurrie, ſ. *Infliction (of puniſhment.)*

Tummbie-kurrna, v. a. *To Puniſh, to Diſcipline, to Avenge, to Hang, to Crucify, to Torment, to Rack, to Caſtigate.* Ooweh lirrka beboojeka hey tummbie mutt kurr, *He is a fooliſh child, don't puniſh him.*

Tung, ſ. *Girth.*

Tung-bandna, v. a. *To Girth, to Begird.*

Tunkſaal, ſ. *Mint.*

Tunnkaw, ſ. *Aſſignment of Lands for a particular Purpoſe.*

Turrwaar, ſ. *Sabre, Scimitar.*

Turſoo, ſ. *The Second Day after To-morrow.*

Tuſdea, ſ. *Moleſtation, Diſtreſs, Vexation, Affliction, Anguiſh, Trouble, Hardſhip.* Ooſka beebeekak hoobſooretee, ghootee me khrab hue eeſwaſteh ooſka tuſdea hey, *His wife's beauty was deſtroyed by the ſmall-pox, therefore is his diſtreſs.*

Tuſdea-dena, v. a. *To Diſtreſs, to Afflict, to Trouble, to Vex, to to Diſaſter, to Embarraſs, to Infeſt, to Moleſt, to Harraſs.* Atſha adamee kiſſeeko tuſdea ney deta, *A good man diſtreſſes no body.*

Tuſdeaka, ſ. *Diſtreſsful, Troubleſome.*

Tuſdea-kurrauna, *To Perſecute.*

Tuſdea-kurrie, ſ. *Perſecution.*

Tuſskees, ſ. *Ceſs, Land-tax, Ground-rent.*

Tuxeem, ſ. *The Amount of the Produce of the Land.*

Tuxeer, ſ. *Crime, Fault, Offence, Guilt, Aggreſſion, Blame, Cenſure.* Juſſa tuxeer tuſſa tummbie, *As the crime, ſo the puniſhment.*

Tuxeerka, adj. *Faulty, Guilty, Criminal.*

Tuxeer-kurrna, v. a. *To Offend.*

Tuxeer-waar, ſ. *Offender, Faulter, Criminal, Aggreſſor.*

Tuxeerwaarhuna, v. n. *To Fault, to Aggreſs, to Offend.* My tuxeerwaar ney hua, *I was not aggreſſor.*

Tuzvees, ſ. *Examination, Trial, Aſſay, Inquiry, Diſcuſſion.* Tuzvees lagta hey ooweh kaam boojena, *An inquiry is requiſite, to examine that affair.*

Tuzvees-kurrna, v. a. *To Inquire, to Examine, to Canvaſs, to Diſcuſs.* My Tuzvees-kurrega aur jieu hukkhahukk tooſe jeur keha my tooſko inſaaf kurrega, *I will examine, and if he did you violence cauſeleſly, I will do you juſtice.*

Tuzvees-kurrn walla, ſ. *Examiner.*

Tzana, ſ. *Elevation.*

V Conſonant, ſounds uniformly, as in Engliſh.

U Vowel ſounds *eu*, except when a double conſonant is ſubjoined, when it is uniformly pronounced as in the Engliſh word *But*.

Vaclahet, ſ. *Country*.

Vakeel, ſ. *Envoy, Legate, Ambaſſador*. Sujah ul Dowlat ka Vakeel aia hey Calcutta me, *The envoy of Sujah ul Dowla is come to Calcutta*.

Veezeer, ſ. *Prime Miniſter*.

Veezeerat, ſ. *Office of Prime Miniſter*.

Vermautna, v. a. *To Rule, to govern, to head, to Command, to Conduct*.

Ugger, Conj. *But*.

Ujela, adj. *White*.

Umahed, ſ. *Hope, Ambition, Purpoſe*. Merra deel umahedſe bhurr ta hey, *My mind is occupied with ambition*.

Umahedgaar, adj. *Ambitious, Hopeful*.

Umahedhuna, v. n. *To Hope*.

Unies, adj. *Nineteen*.

Unieſta, adj. *Nineteenth*.

Unnda, ſ. *Egg*.

Unnder, prep. *Within*.

Unſha, adj. *Eminent, High, Lofty*.

Unſha-kurrna, v. a. *To Heighten*.

Unſhey, Untſhiatee, ſ. *Height, Altitude, Loftineſs, Eminence*. Satunaka untſhiatee maap kurr, *Meaſure the heighth of the pillar*.

Uper, prep. *Upon, On, Above*.

Uperbetſhauna, v. a. *To Overhaul*.

Uperka, a. *Upper*.

Uperlittka-huna, v. *To Overhang*.

Urrizie, ſ. *Addreſs, Requeſt*.

Urrizie-beg, ſ. *Lord of Requeſt*.

Urrizie-kurrna, v. a. *To Requeſt, to Accoſt*.

W.

W, The letter, has an uniform sound, and varies not from the English consonant.

Wadzudee, ſ. *Existence.*

Waeſem, ſ. *Temptation.*

Waeſem-dena, v. a. *To Tempt.*

Wajeeb, adj. *Proper.*

Wajeebie, ſ. *Propriety.*

Waih, ſ. *Delight, Pleaſure.*

Waih-waih, Interject. *Delight, Delight.* (An interjection expreſſing pleaſure and ſatisfaction).

Wakeef, adj. *Sagacious, Alert, Skilful, Capable, Adept, Learned, Wiſe, Deliberate.* Aleema me mamlet me aur jungme wakeef hey waihwaih kiſſa adamee, *Ah, what a man! He is verſant in learning, politics, and war.*

Wakeefee, ſ. *Capacity, Wiſdom, Alertneſs, Learning, Knowledge.* Ooſka wakeefee my kahena ſikkta ney, *I cannot expreſs his capacity.*

Wakht, ſ. *Time.*

Wakht-boojena, *To Time.*

Walla, ſ. *Fellow.* (It is only uſed in compoſition).

Warah, ſ. *Accompliſhment.*

Warris, ſ. *Heir.*

Waſteh, conj. *For.*

Waſul, ſ. *Direction, Mark.*

Weedah, ſ. *Diſmiſſion, Adjournment.*

Weedah-kurrna, v. a. *To Diſmiſs, to Adjourn.*

Weekajet, ſ. *Defence, Tuition.*

Weekajet-kurrna, v. a. *To Defend.*

Wejo, pron. *Who.*

Wezen, ſ. *Balance, Weight, Scale, Poize.* Dunoo tſheeſe wezenme brabar hey, *The two things are equal in weight.*

Wezen-kurrna, v. a. *To Balance, to Poize, to Weigh.* Tſhaal-wezen-kur, *Weigh the rice.*

Wezzer, ſ. *Demur, Pretence, Murmur, Evaſion, Backwardneſs.* My kutſh wezzer ſoonega ney, *I'll hear no murmur.*

Wezzerka baat, *Terms of Evaſion.*

Wezzer-kurrna, v. a. *To Grumble, to Pretend, to Demur.* Ooweh azaar ney leekhen wezzer kurrta, *He is not ſick, but pretends it.*

Whakka, part. adj. *Dead.*

Whakka-huna, v. n. *To Die.*

Winhanie, ſ. *Concealment.*

Woodéla, adj. *Naked.*

Wooltauna,

Wooltauna, v. a. *To Invert, to Reverse, to Overthrow.* Gorra ka zinn teek kurr wasteh wooltaia hey, *Adjust the horse's saddle, for it is fallen under his belly.*

Wooltey, s. *Overthrow.*

Woordee, s. *Detail, Report.*

Wottan, s. *Country.* (Lat. Patria).

Y, The letter, in the begining of words has the found of the English Y in the word *Your*. Before or after a vowel, the found of ee. Between confonants the found it has in the English word *Lovely*.

Yereef, adj. *Mild, Lowly, Meek. Poor.* Yereef gorra, *A quiet horfe.* Yereef adamee, *A poor man, alfo a mild peaceable man.*

Yereefee, f. *Meeknefs, Mildnefs, Lovelynefs, Poverty.* Yereefee affutt hey ugger raffwahee kutfh ney, *Poverty is a misfortune, but no difgrace.*

Yereef-kurrna, v. a. *To Meeken, to Molify.*

Yeffawal, f. *Meffenger of State.*

Yire, Negative particle, (the fame as *Be* and *Na*, anfwers to *In* and *Dis*).

Yire-akkle, adj. *Abfurd.*

Yire-akkley, f. *Abfurdity.*

Yire-hazer-huna, v. a. *To Difappear.*

Yire-kubbool, f. *Denial, Refufal, Negation, Difavowal.* My boate kaha oofko kubbool-kurrna ko ugger yire-kubbool me fukht hey, *I have faid much to him to confefs, but he perfifts in his denial.*

[illegible]bbool-kurrna, v. a. *To Refufe, to Difavow, to Difclaim.* My fahebko nokeree yirekubbool ney kurrega, *I will not refufe mafter's fervice.*

Yire-razza, adj. *Averfe.*

Yire-roojoo, adj. *Abfent.*

Yoolaaf, f. *Pillow-Cafe.*

Yoolaam, f. *Slave, Bondman.*

Yoolamee, f. *Bondfervice, Bondage, Servitude, Slavery.* Yoolaamee angr eafka wottan me manah hey, *Slavery is forbid in England.*

Yoolaamee-kurrna, *To Slave.*

Yoolaamka, adj. *Slavifh.*

Yoolaam-kurrie, f. *Enflavement.*

Yoolaam-kurrna, v. a. *To Enflave, to Mancipate.*

Yoolaam-kurrn-walla, f. *Enflaver,*

Yumm, f. *Wonder, Marvel, Amazement, Amaze.*

Yummka, adj. *Wonderful.*

Yuffa, adj. *Fierce, Angry, Wrathful, Mettled.*

Yuffa-kurrie, f. *Irritation.*

Yuffa-kurrna, v. a. *To Irritate, to Enrage, to Difoblige, to Exafperate, to Provoke, to Offend.* Jieu too tiffaut kahega tuddoos ko yuffa kurrega, *If you fay any thing unreafonable, then you'll difoblige him.*

Yuffa-kurrn-walla, f. *Provoker.*

Yuffey, f. *Anger, Wrath, Rage.*

Z.

Z, The letter has the ſound of a hard S, as in Engliſh.
Zadla, ſ. *Debate, Diſpute, Conteſt.* Byzaar me boat zadla hey, *There is a great conteſt in the market-place.*
Zadla-kurrna, v. a. *To Debate, to Diſpute.*
Zafra, ſ. *Nothing.*
Zaher, ſ. *Explanation.*
Zaher-kurrie, ſ. *Repreſentation, Relation.*
Zaher-kurrna, v. a. *To Deſcribe, to Explain, to Relate, to Repreſent, to Signify, to Diſcloſe, to Elucidate, to Define.* Kuzzeaka ſhibbib myſko zaher kurr, *Explain me the reaſon of the quarrel.*
Zaher-kurrn-walla, ſ. *Explainer.*
Zakah, ſ. *Innocence.*
Zala, ſ. *Gin.*
Zaleem, ſ. *Tyrant, Oppreſſor.*
Zam, ſ. *Church.*
Zamah, ſ. *Habit, Dreſs, Garment, Apparel.* Ooſkee paſs khoob zamah hey, *She has good apparel.*
Zamah-peerauna, v. a. *To Habit, to Apparel.*
Zamatee, ſ. *Aſſembly, Congregation.*
Zameen, ſ. *Bail, Surety, Engagement.*
Zameendaar, ſ. *Bondſman.*
Zameendaaree, ſ. *Cuſtody.*
Zameen-kurrna, v. a. *To Bail, to Engage.*
Zanakaree, ſ. *Adultery.*
Zanbanida, ſ. *Commotion.*
Zangaar, adj. *Ruſty.*
Zangaar-huna, v. n. *To Ruſt.*
Zatt, ſ. *Birth, Breed, Tribe, Sort, Kind, Profeſſion, Calling.* Keha zatt ka too rajahpoot ea bramin ea kayd, *Of what tribe are you, ſoldier, prieſt, or clerk.*
Zazada, ſ. *Compenſation.*
Zeeb, ſ. [1] *Pocket,* [2] *Cuſtody, Charge.* Khutt tearra zeebme rak, *Keep the letter in your pocket.*
Zehada, adj. *Abundant, Copious, Luxuriant, Redundant, Exceſſive.* Ees ſaal birrſaat zehada hey, *This year the rains are exceſſive.*
Zehada-bhawerey-kurrna, *To Overfreight.*
Zehadabinnſena, *To Overfloat.*
Zehada-burra, adj. *Overlarge.*
Zehada-burrna, v. a. *To Overcharge.*
Zehada-dekkna, v. a. *To Overlook.*
Zehada-hankna, v. a. *To Overdrive.*
Zehada-huna, v. n. *To Abound, to Exceed, to Encreaſe, to Overgrow.* Saheb ka taleevirree zehada hey, *Maſter's liberality exce[...]*
Zehada-jauna, *To Overgo.*
Zehada-jeena, v. n. *To Ove[...]*
Zehada-kaam-kurrna, [...] *labour.*

Zehadakee, Zehad[illegible] v. [illegible] *Plenty, Copiouſneſs, Lux[illegible]riance, Redundance, Overp[illegible]s.*

Ko[illegible]na ka zehad[illegible]kee tiar kurr baarka ſaheb-[illegible]vega, *Prepare abundance of vi[illegible]tuals, a gueſt will come.*

Zehadakhalla-kurrna, *To Overempty.*

Zehadakibbab-kurrna, *To Overroaſt,*

Zehadakhuſh, ſ. *Overjoy.*

Zehadakhuſh-kurrna, *To Overjoy.*

Zehada-kurrie, ſ. *Dilatation, Increment.*

Zehada-kurrna, *To Augment, to Increaſe, to Dilate, to Overdo, to Multiply, to Overact, to Enlarge, to Surpaſs, to Eke.* My foujeh merre zehada-kurrega aur hereefe futtea-kurrega, *I'll augment my army and conquer the enemy.*

Zehada-kurrnwalla, ſ. *Enlarger, Dilator.*

Zehadaſadoo-dena, *To Overlade.*

Zehadalumbo, adj. *Overlong.*

Zehadamooldena, *To Overbuy.*

Zehadamool-kurrna, v. a. *To Overprize.*

Zehadamootdena, *To Overlade.*

Zeh[illegible]dapiena, v. n. *To Tope.*

[illegible]apukka-kurrna, *To Over-* [illegible]

[illegible]oena, v. n. *To Overſleep.*

[illegible]na, *To Prefer.*

[illegible]-dena, *To Overpay.*

[illegible]kurrna, v. a. *To* [illegible]

Zehadazwarah-luggaun[illegible], v. a. *To Overdreſs.*

Zeebme-dena, *To Pocket.*

Zeefra, ſ. *Den.*

Zeher, ſ. *Poiſon.*

Zeher-kelauna, *To Poiſon.*

Zeher-kelauwalla, ſ. *Poiſoner.*

Zeher-luggauna, *To Impoiſon.*

Zemeen, ſ. *Land, Earth.*

Zemeendaar, ſ. *Landlord, Freeholder.*

Zenana, ſ. *Seraglio.*

Zerra, ſ. *Drop, Moment, Morſel.*

Zerragorm, adj. *Lukewarm.*

Zerra-kauna, v. a. *To Piddle.*

Zerroor, adj. *Urgent, Neceſſary.*

Zerrouwke-kurrna, v. a. *To Gether.*

Zieſt, adj. *Naſty.*

Zieſtie, ſ. *Filth, Dirtineſs, Naſtineſs.* Raah me zieſtie hey pauwper jauna bala ney *There is filth in the road, and it is not eligible to go a-foot.*

Zieſtna, v. a. *To Dirty.*

Zinn, ſ. *Saddle.*

Zinn-luggauna, *To Saddle.*

Zinnpoos, ſ. *Houſing, Saddlecloth.*

Zinnjeer, ſ. *Chain, Shackle.*

Zinnjeer-luggauna, v. a. *To Enchain, to Shackle.*

Zomna, ſ. *Extravagance.*

Zooleem, ſ. *Cruelty, Oppreſſion, Tyranny.* Zooleem kawaſteh my mulook tſhoordeha, *I quitted the country on account of oppreſſion.*

Zooleemka, adj. *Arbitrary, Imperious,*

rious, Oppressive. Zooleemke kaame jeeu quoy kurrega nessiet meenge, *If any do oppressive acts they will receive punishment.*

Zooleem-kurrna, *To Oppress, to Tyrannize.*

Zukhmee, s. *Wound.*

Zukhmee-dena, v. a. *To Wound.*

Zukhmeekadaagh, s. *Scar.*

Zumma, s. *Keep, Trust, Guardship, Management, Guard, Custody, Charge.* Gorra merra zummame rak aur my ooko benawega, *Leave the horse in my charge and I'll breed him.*

Zumma-huna, v. n. *To Manage, to Have.*

Zumma-kurrna, v. a. *To Intrust, to Commit, to Charge, to Trust.* Barood-khonna baree adamee-onko zumma kurr, *Intrust the powder to weighty persons.*

Zwarah, s. *Ornament.*

Zwarah-dena, v. a. *To Adorn, to Deck.*

FINIS.